



HAFELE



www.hafele.co.uk

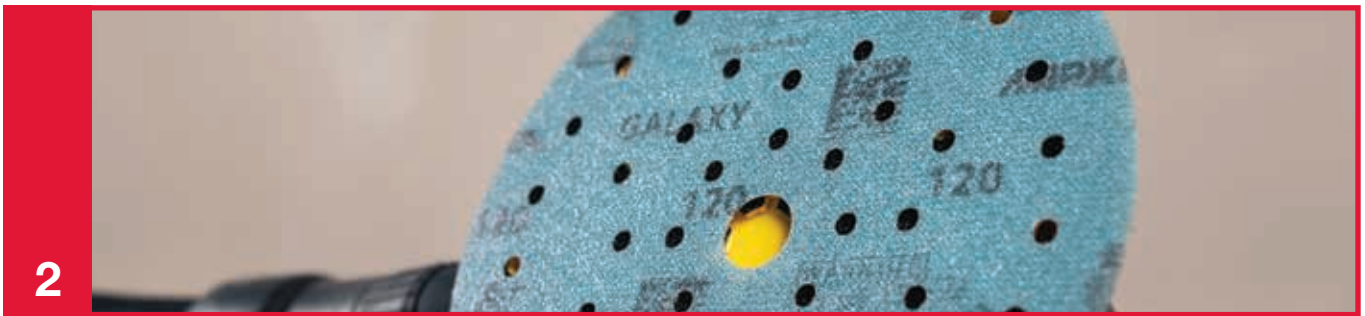
## TOOLS & CONSUMABLES DIRECTORY

# INTRODUCING THE TOOLS & CONSUMABLES DIRECTORY

Welcome to the brand NEW Complete Häfele: Tools & Consumables, your go to guide to discovering products from the UK's best known brands, from power tool and hand tool brands to sealants, fixings and furniture care. Purchasing Häfele products has never been easier, you can now shop this brochure! Simply click on the product you want to buy and it will be added to your basket, enabling you to check out via your myHäfele account. Simple!

**1**

SECTION 1 - POWER TOOLS

**2**

SECTION 2 - ABRASIVES, BLADES & BITS

**3**

SECTION 3 - HAND TOOLS & JIGS

**4**

SECTION 4 - TOOLS STORAGE & WORKBENCHES



5



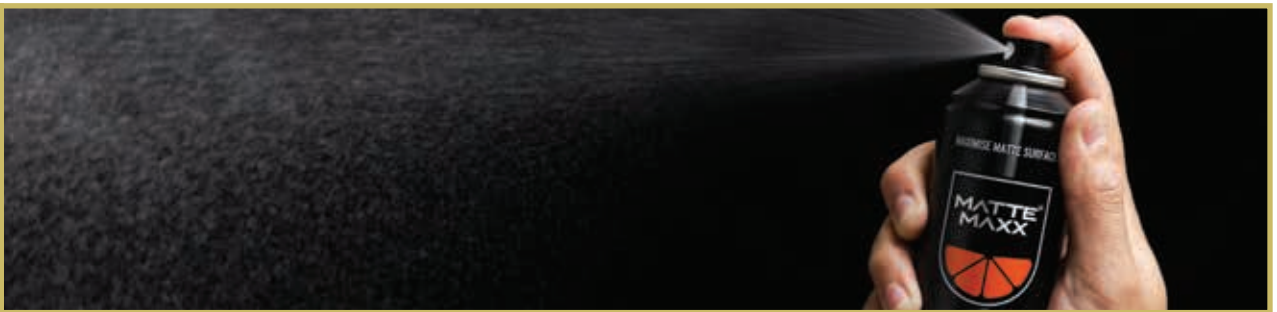
SECTION 5 - SCREWS & FIXINGS

6



SECTION 6 - SEALANTS, ADHESIVES & TAPES

7



SECTION 7 - MAINTENANCE & PACKAGING

8



SECTION 8 - FURNITURE CARE & REPAIR

9



SECTION 9 - SAFETY EQUIPMENT & WORKWEAR

## THE COMPLETE HÄFELE 24/7

You can access all four editions of The Complete Häfele as individual catalogues within our literature library at [hafele.co.uk/literature-library](http://hafele.co.uk/literature-library). Here you can order the latest Häfele UK literature or browse through the most up to date version as an online e-catalogue.







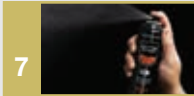


For ease of use, we have highlighted below every section that you can find within each of The Complete Häfele catalogues.

HÄFELE

### TOOLS & CONSUMABLES DIRECTORY









TOOLS & CONSUMABLES  
DIRECTORY 2023

				
SECTION 1 - Power Tools	SECTION 2 - Abrasives, Blades & Bits	SECTION 3 - Hand Tools & Jigs	SECTION 4 - Tool Storage & Workbenches	SECTION 5 - Screws & Fixings
				
SECTION 6 - Sealants, Adhesives & Tapes	SECTION 7 - Maintenance & Packaging	SECTION 8 - Furniture Care & Repair	SECTION 9 - Safety Equipment & Workwear	








### THE COMPLETE HÄFELE FURNITURE FITTINGS DESIGN



			
SECTION 1 - Kitchen Fittings and Accessories	SECTION 2 - Bedroom, Fittings and Accessories	SECTION 3 - Bathroom Fittings and Accessories	SECTION 4 - Furniture Handles and Profiles for Handle Free Applications
			
SECTION 5 - Lighting	SECTION 6 - Electrical		





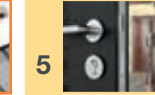
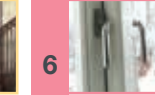


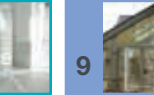
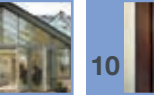

### THE COMPLETE HÄFELE FURNITURE FITTINGS TECHNOLOGY



			
SECTION 7 - Connecting Fittings, Shelf Supports and Brackets	SECTION 8 - Cabinet Locks, Catches and Bolts	SECTION 9 - Furniture Hinges and Flap Fittings	SECTION 10 - Drawer Side Systems, Drawers and Runners
			
SECTION 11 - Castors, Feet, Legs and Table Fittings	SECTION 12 - Office Furniture Fittings and Accessories	SECTION 13 - Fixing Materials	

### THE COMPLETE HÄFELE ARCHITECTURAL HARDWARE



					
SECTION 1 - Door Handles	SECTION 5 - Door Accessories	SECTION 3 - Door Hinges	SECTION 4 - Door Closers and Controls	SECTION 5 - Door Locking and Security	SECTION 6 - Window Fittings
					
SECTION 7 - Glass Door and Shower Fittings	SECTION 8 - Sanitary Hardware and Shopfitting Systems	SECTION 9 - Sliding Door Gear for Architectural Applications	SECTION 10 - Sliding Door Gear for Cabinet and Furniture Applications	SECTION 11 - Sliding Door Gear for Special Order Systems for Commercial Applications	



# ORDERING MADE EASY

FREE\* NEXT DAY DELIVERY  
ON ORDERS OVER £50



- > **ORDERING** – over the phone or online, we process your order quickly and efficiently
- > **DELIVERIES** – next day delivery as standard, for orders up to 5.30pm\*
- > **RETURNS AND AFTERSALES** – easy returns process with 0% handling fee\*

\*T&Cs apply



**ONLINE**

**hafele.co.uk**



**FREEPHONE**

**0800 171 2909**



**YOUR ACCOUNT**

**info@hafele.co.uk**

ORDER UP TO  
5.30PM FOR  
**FREE\*** NEXT  
DAY DELIVERY



\*T&Cs apply

IF YOUR PURCHASE ISN'T RIGHT,  
YOU CAN NOW MANAGE YOUR  
RETURN QUICKLY AND EASILY ONLINE  
OR THROUGH YOUR ACCOUNT AT

**HAFELE.CO.UK/MYHAFELE**

**0% HANDLING  
FEE ON  
RETURNS\***

# ORDER UP TO 5.30PM FOR **FREE** NEXT DAY DELIVERY.\*

We pride ourselves on ensuring our products reach their destination as quickly and reliably as possible once they are ordered. An intense focus on service is just one of the principles that have guided our company from the start.

Today more than 25,000 products are available for shipping from Häfele UK with FREE\* next day delivery, and additional products are available for delivery within 10 working days.

Created from over 30 years of expansion in the UK, our high-bay storage facility now boasts 20,000 pallet spaces and we can dispatch across the majority of the UK for delivery within 24 hours\*\*.

In addition, we have structured our administration and warehouse systems to ensure that when you order by 5.30pm Monday – Friday, we'll get your delivery out to you the very next day. The best news is that if you've spent over £50 there's no charge.\*

Should you need to return your product to us, we offer a 0% handling fee and claims can be processed online at [hafele.co.uk/returns](https://hafele.co.uk/returns) or by e-mailing [customer.service@hafele.co.uk](mailto:customer.service@hafele.co.uk).

## HOW TO ORDER



Free Phone:  
**0800 171 2909**



Email:  
**[info@hafele.co.uk](mailto:info@hafele.co.uk)**



Order Online 24/7:  
**[hafele.co.uk](https://hafele.co.uk)**

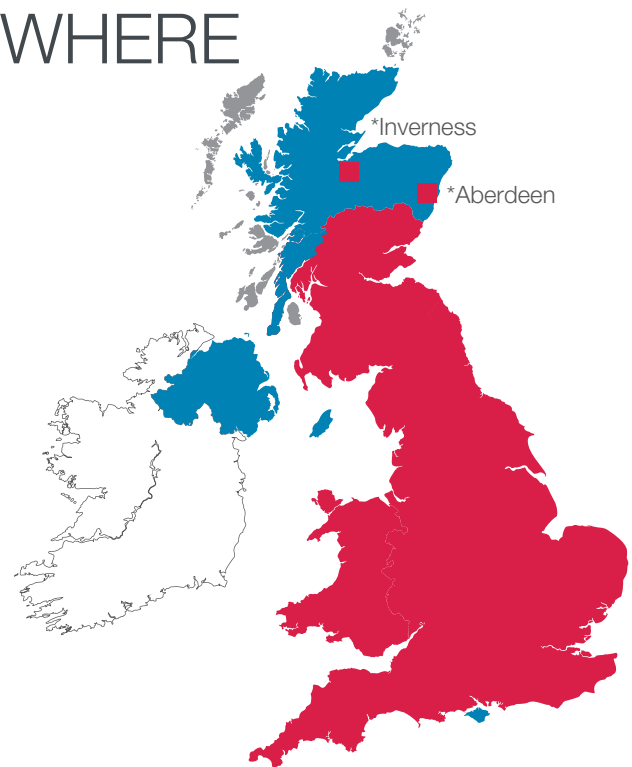
\*Standard Next Day delivery charge (except NI, Highlands and offshore) is £8.95). Free delivery for orders over £100 excluding VAT. Delivery terms apply.

\*\*Inverness and Aberdeen: Please check services available, dependent on post code area. Excludes Northern Ireland, Highlands & Offshore deliveries and products delivered direct. UK deliveries only. Dispatch subject to account status. Free delivery for orders over £100 excluding VAT. Delivery terms apply.



# DELIVERY WHEN AND WHERE YOU NEED IT

- Standard delivery and premium options available
- 72 hour delivery, premium options not available
- 3-5 days delivery
- Delivery not available
- \*Inverness & Aberdeen: Please check services available, dependent on postcode area.



## FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS

### CAN I SCHEDULE MY DELIVERY?

Yes, just enter the date of delivery you would like in the 'Schedule delivery for' box at stage 2 of the checkout process online or speak to your Sales Advisor. Please note if you schedule delivery for the 1st or 2nd of the month you may be invoiced in the previous month.

### CAN I HAVE MY ORDER DELIVERED TO A DIFFERENT ADDRESS?

Provided it is in the UK and has a full postcode, Häfele are able to deliver the item for you. Please enter the alternative delivery address in stage 2 of the checkout process online or speak to your Sales Advisor.

### WHAT TIME WILL MY DELIVERY ARRIVE?

Standard deliveries are made Monday-Friday between the hours of 8.00am-6.00pm. For Saturday delivery you need to request the 'Next Day Saturday by 12' service. We do not deliver on Bank Holidays.

### WHAT IF NO-ONE IS AVAILABLE TO SIGN FOR MY DELIVERY?

All goods must be signed for. We ask you check all goods prior to signing for delivery and mark the delivery note appropriately if goods are received damaged. 'Unchecked' is not acceptable if a claim is necessary.

### WHAT IF I ORDER ON A WEEKEND OR BANK HOLIDAY?

All orders received outside of our working hours will be dispatched by Häfele the next working day subject to availability.

### CAN I COLLECT MY GOODS?

Collection of ordered goods is available from our Distribution Centre in Rugby between the hours of 9.00am-5.30pm.

### WHAT IF I NEED TO RETURN MY PRODUCTS?

Should you need to return your product to us, we offer a 0% handling fee and claims can be processed online at [hafele.co.uk/returns](https://hafele.co.uk/returns) or by emailing [customer.service@hafele.co.uk](mailto:customer.service@hafele.co.uk).

Häfele UK Ltd  
Swift Valley Industrial Estate  
Rugby  
Warwickshire  
CV21 1RD

## OUR SERVICES

We understand that your projects don't start with a part number and end with a parcel. We know you are vigilant when selecting technical products, and that support from your supplier is your priority. With nearly 100 years of expertise in the industry, we're here to support you at every stage.

Our Customer Service Charter is our commitment to going above and beyond when supporting you, providing you with the outstanding services that make up the Häfele experience.

Find out more about our services in our charter, by visiting the services section of [hafele.co.uk](https://hafele.co.uk) or by contacting Customer Support on 0800 171 909.



#TheHäfeleExperience

\*Ts & Cs apply. See [hafele.co.uk](https://hafele.co.uk) for details.

TOOLS & CONSUMABLES 2023, © Häfele U.K. Ltd 2023. Dimensional data not binding. We reserve the right to alter specifications without notice.



# HÄFELE LIFETIME GUARANTEE

At Häfele, we recognise the importance of quality, function and design when it comes to making furniture.

That's why we have the Häfele Lifetime Guarantee across the products that we manufacture, or bring to you under the Häfele brand name.

All products that carry a Häfele Lifetime Guarantee have met our quality standards and have been tested according to the relevant industry certification.

We are happy to guarantee that the product will function as intended, with no loss of operating quality, for the guaranteed lifetime of that product.



## WHAT IS COVERED BY THE HÄFELE GUARANTEE?

The products listed in this Directory are included in the guarantee, valid for the following numbers of years:

Loox	7 years
Ixconnect	25 years
Matrix Box	20 / 25 years
Free	25 years
Metalla	25 years
Startec	10 years
Slido	10 years

The Häfele Lifetime Guarantee covers normal use of the products in a domestic environment – or in commercial environments our standard 12 month guarantee would apply – please contact our customer service team for more information.

## HOW DO I CLAIM?

It's easy to make a claim against our Guarantee. The holder of the product invoice can simply e-mail [hafeleguarantee@hafele.co.uk](mailto:hafeleguarantee@hafele.co.uk) with details of the invoice, the fault and supporting photography, and our team will handle the query from there.

For more information please visit our website or call our Customer Support Team on **0800 171 2909**.



This logo indicates the name of the product range covered by the guarantee and how long the guarantee is.



The Häfele Lifetime Guarantee logo appears next to every product that is included, both online and in our catalogues.

\*Ts & Cs apply. See [hafele.co.uk](http://hafele.co.uk) for details.



## HÄFELE TO ORDER SERVICE



WHEN YOU NEED IT  
MADE-TO-ORDER,  
SPEAK TO HÄFELE.

**You Specify. We Deliver.**

Our bespoke made-to-order service offers cutting, finishing, assembling and packing of selected products to suit your exact requirements, saving you time and money.

## ORDER IN 4 EASY STEPS

1



DOWNLOAD AND FILL IN  
ENQUIRY FORM FROM  
[hafele.co.uk/hafele-to-order](https://hafele.co.uk/hafele-to-order)

2



EMAIL COMPLETED FORM TO  
[hafeletoorder@hafele.co.uk](mailto:hafeletoorder@hafele.co.uk)

3



REVIEW & ACCEPT  
ORDER QUOTE

4



YOUR ORDER WILL BE  
DELIVERED TO YOUR  
SPECIFICATION

Started as a cut-to-order service, Häfele to Order has expanded to include cutting, finishing, assembling and packing of our products. All requests will be considered.

There is no minimum requirement. If you only need a single length to be cut, or a small number of products to be packed for a site, we are happy to offer this service.

For more information visit [hafele.co.uk/hafele-to-order](https://hafele.co.uk/hafele-to-order) or call our Technical Advice Team on 0800 181 4290

Please note this service is only available on selected products and these are subject to change



# LIGHTING DESIGN SERVICE

Make lighting a space easy by using the Häfele Lighting Design Service. Our lighting experts will create your bespoke lighting design to suit your needs and send you your lighting plan\*, product list and priced quote.

Just follow our 3 easy steps to take advantage of this free of charge service. Download and complete the enquiry form, sending it to us with your floor layout, we design your lighting plan, you approve and we deliver.

\*Please allow up to 10 working days to receive your design



1



COMPLETE ONLINE FORM

2



WE DESIGN YOUR LIGHTING PLAN

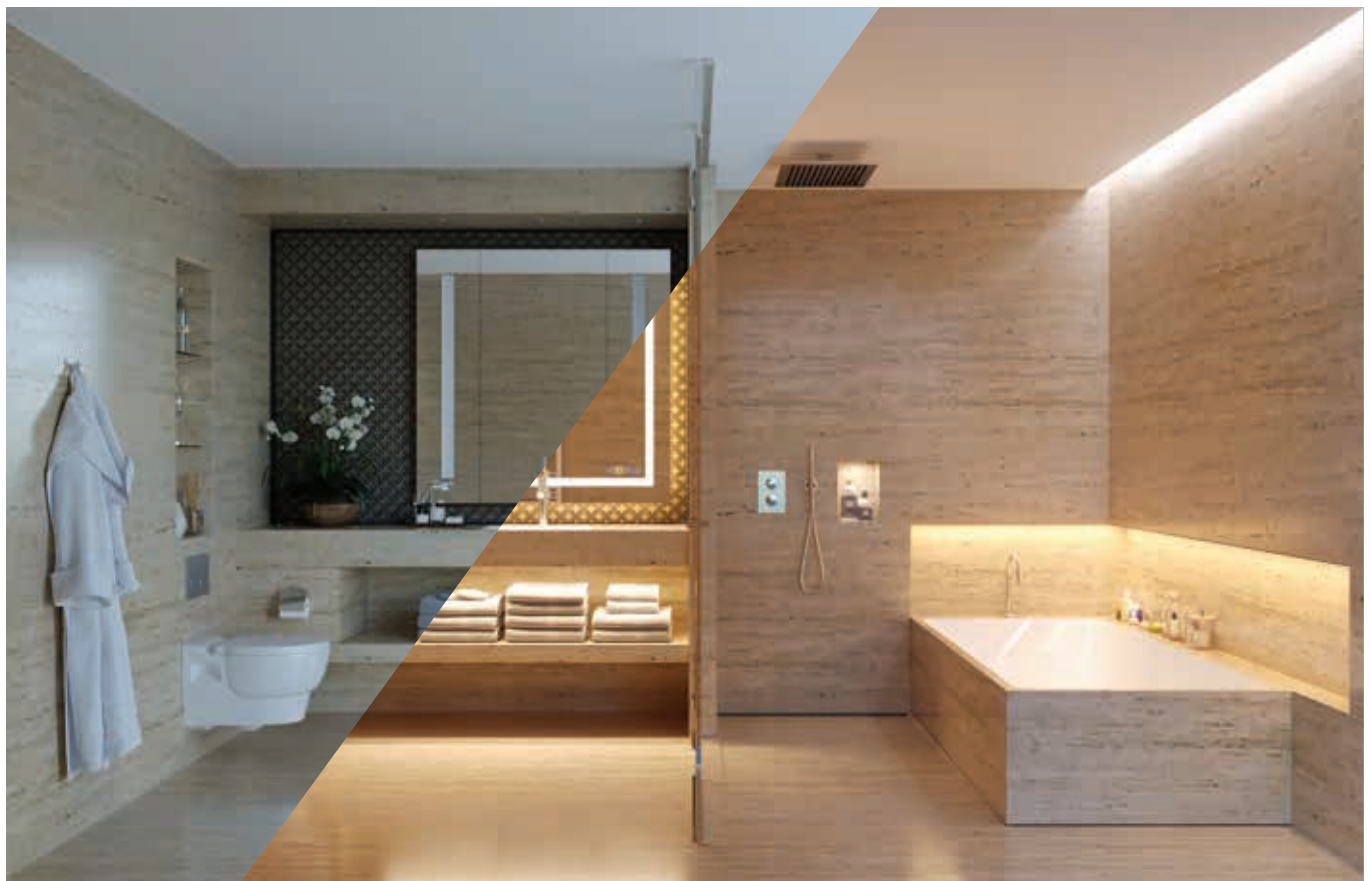
3



YOU APPROVE, WE DELIVER

## LOOX LIGHTING INSPIRATION

Visit the inspiration section of our website for inspiration across different spaces with in the home and for different Häfele product categories, including lighting.



## TEAM ASSIST

### TECHNICAL ADVISOR

VIA OUR WEBSITE OR OVER THE PHONE, OUR KNOWLEDGEABLE TEAM ARE ON HAND TO SUPPORT YOU WITH EXPERT ADVICE, WHATEVER YOUR QUERY.

With over 25,000 products in our range we understand that it's hard to know everything about every product.

With over 35 years of combined industry experience, whether your query is related to dimensions, fitting instructions or you need product recommendations, our dedicated support team are here to help, free of charge.



For any technical or product installation advice please contact our Technical Team:



Free Phone:  
**0800 171 2908**



Email:  
**technicalsupport@hafele.co.uk**



Order Online 24/7:  
**hafele.co.uk**

### PLANNING TOOLS

We have a series of planning tools available on our website, designed to support you in creating solutions to suit your needs, from the Furniture lighting simulator to a Hawa planning tool. Visit the 'Services' section at [hafele.co.uk](http://hafele.co.uk) to access them.

### CAD DATA

We have a library of 2D and 3D CAD files for many of our products. You can search by product number or navigate through our ranges to find the products you are after. Visit the Planning Tools section under the 'Services' heading of our website [hafele.co.uk](http://hafele.co.uk).

### FIELD TECHNICIANS

OUR SUPPORT DOESN'T END AT DELIVERY, WE HAVE A DEDICATED TECHNICAL TEAM AVAILABLE ONLINE, VIA THE PHONE AND NOW IN PERSON FOR ALL YOUR POST-SALES QUERIES\*.

The team has been created to help support our customers across the UK with product, product installation and displays.

Our Field Technical Sales Team are on the road 5-days a week, with years of experience, they are available by appointment through our Technical Advisors for a site visit\*.

We also have a whole host of supporting materials online for installation and technical information, including videos, technical guides and publications.



### PUBLICATIONS AND TECHNICAL GUIDES

Our suite of product brochures and technical guides are available to download or order from [hafele.co.uk](http://hafele.co.uk). They can be accessed via our apps; available for both Android devices or iPads.

### INSTALLATION VIDEOS

Our collection of installation videos is growing all the time and can be found by searching for 'Häfele UK' on YouTube.

\*Please note, a site visit may incur a charge if technical problems arise due to incorrect fitting

# MY HÄFELE ONLINE ACCOUNT MANAGEMENT

The My Häfele portal has been created to allow our customers to easily and quickly manage their account, enabling them to work more efficiently by giving them easy access to their account information anywhere, anytime.



## HOW TO ACCESS *my* HÄFELE

1

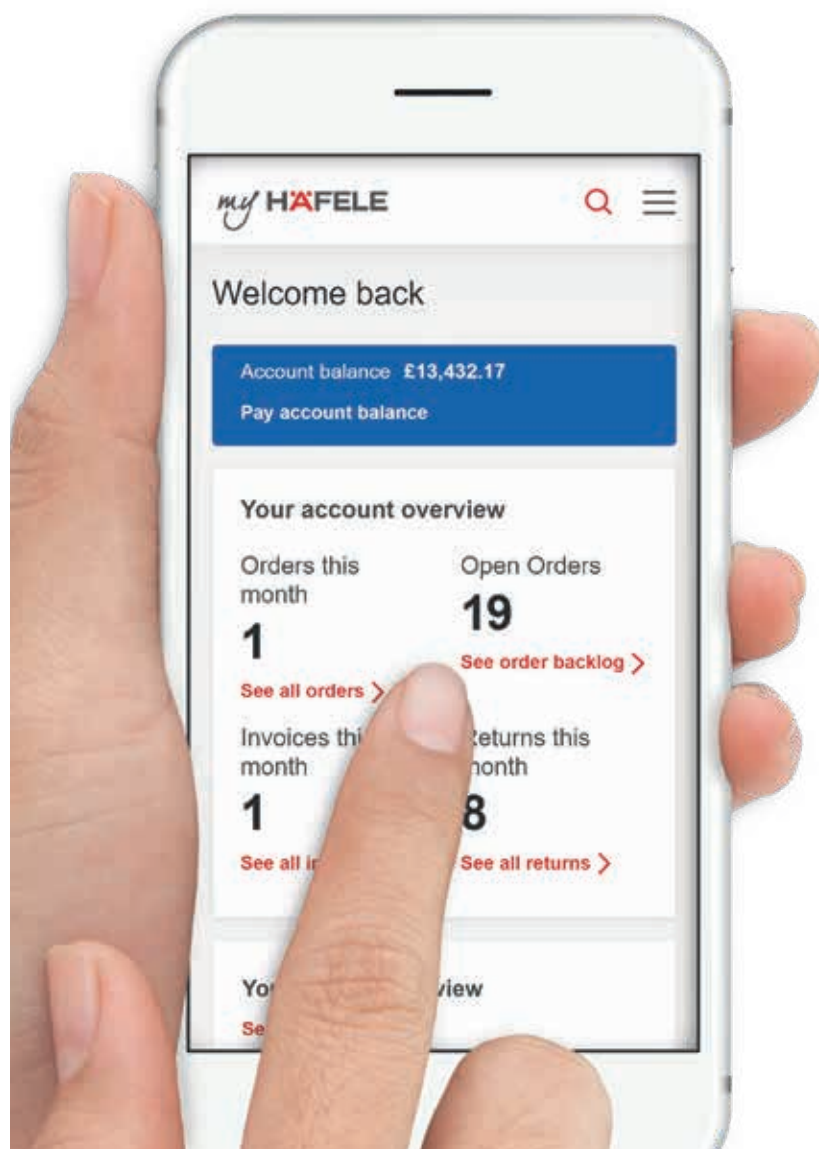
LOGIN TO THE WEBSITE

2

SELECT 'MY ACCOUNT'

3

CLICK 'MY HÄFELE' - IT'S THAT EASY



## HOW IS IT DIFFERENT TO THE WEBSITE 'MY ACCOUNT' SECTION?

Whilst the website's My Account section gives our customers the ability to manage Wish Lists, Co-Users and Shipping Addresses, the new My Häfele portal offers the next level of convenience by allowing our customers to:

- Keep track of orders
- View account balance
- Manage returns
- Check pricing and availability
- Keep track of invoices
- View order history

And that's just to start with – keep an eye out for new features.

Visit our website now to start making your life easier.

**hafele.co.uk**



## FEATURED BRANDS

At Häfele, we are proud to offer a curated range of tools and consumables from our trusted partners. For more information on our partners, please see below.

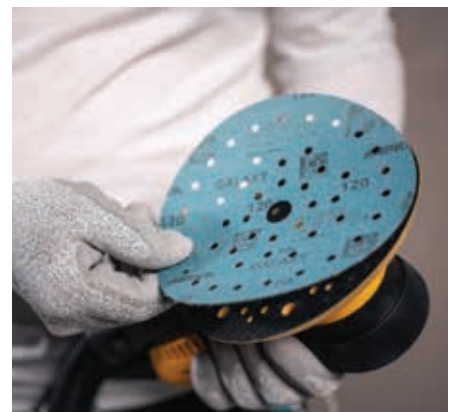
### FESTOOL

Festool develops and produces high-quality electrical and compressed air tools for professional users that require tools for the toughest demands. From power and hand tools to drill bits and saw blades to abrasives and storage and everything in between.



### MIRKA

With decades of experience, Mirka is a world leader in surface finishing technology and offers a broad range of ground-breaking solutions for surface finishing and precision sanding.



# STANLEY

For over a century, Stanley has built a legacy by producing some of the most well-known hand tools and storage products in the world.



# SOUDAL

The Soudal group is the largest independent European manufacturer of sealants, adhesives and polyurethane foams for professional users.



# MOLDEX

Moldex is an industry leader in innovative respiratory and hearing protection, manufacturing quality products for safety and comfort.



# CONTENTS

## TOOLS AND CONSUMABLES

### Section 1

#### Power Tools

<b>Drills &amp; Drivers</b>	<b>1.2</b>
<b>Saws</b>	<b>1.14</b>
<b>Planers</b>	<b>1.32</b>
<b>Edge banders</b>	<b>1.34</b>
<b>Multi-tools</b>	<b>1.40</b>
<b>Jigsaws</b>	<b>1.42</b>
<b>Biscuit Jointers</b>	<b>1.46</b>
<b>Routers</b>	<b>1.54</b>
<b>Sanders</b>	<b>1.62</b>
<b>Dust Extractors</b>	<b>1.84</b>
<b>Guide Rails and Accessories</b>	<b>1.116</b>
<b>Batteries, Chargers &amp; Power Sources</b>	<b>1.122</b>
<b>Work Lights &amp; Radios</b>	<b>1.130</b>

### Section 2

#### Abrasives, Blades & Bits

<b>Abrasives</b>	<b>2.2</b>
Mirka abrasives and sanding accessories	2.2
Festool abrasives and sanding accessories	2.30
<b>Blades</b>	<b>2.40</b>
Festool plunge cut saw blades	2.40
Festool reciprocating saw blades	2.40
Festool Vecturo oscillator blades	2.41
Circular saw blades	2.42
Jigsaw blades	2.48
Festool Laminate trimmer cutting tools	2.57
<b>Bits</b>	<b>2.58</b>
Festool bits and accessories	2.58
Bosch holesaws and tile cutter bits	2.66
Dry diamond core and drilling depth stop	2.69
Countersunk and boring bits	2.70
Drill bits	2.72
Router cutters	2.78
Driver bits and screw drivers	2.82

### Section 3

#### Hand Tools & Jigs

<b>Hand tools</b>	<b>3.2</b>
Measuring tools	3.2
Cutting tools and saws	3.6
Hammers	3.14
Screwdrivers and hex keys	3.15
Pliers and snips	3.20
Spanners and wrenches	3.23
Files and chisels	3.24
Staple/brad nail gun and nail punch	3.27
Marking tools	3.28
Wrecking tools and lifting equipment	3.31
Clamps	3.34
<b>Jigs</b>	<b>3.36</b>
Ixconnect drilling jigs	3.36
Worktop jigs	3.46
DBB mortice jigs	3.48
Handle and knob jigs	3.50
Soss hinge jigs	3.52

### Section 4

#### Tool Storage & Workbenches

<b>Festool</b>	<b>4.2</b>
Systainers	4.2
Sortainers	4.6
Systainer mobile work benches	4.11
Pads and inlays for Systainers	4.14
Systainer ports	4.16
Systainers	4.18
Systainer trolley	4.20
<b>Stanley</b>	<b>4.22</b>
Sawhorses	4.22
Tool bags, boxes and organisers	4.23
Tool belts and accessories	4.26



## Section 5

### Screws & Fixings

<b>Product selection guide</b>	<b>5.2</b>
<b>Chipboard and wood screws</b>	<b>5.4</b>
Hospa screws	5.5
Timberfix premium wood screws	5.12
Spax® screws	5.14
<b>Special screws</b>	<b>5.19</b>
<b>Varianta screws</b>	<b>5.20</b>
<b>Handle screws</b>	<b>5.22</b>
<b>Timberfix structural screws</b>	<b>5.23</b>
<b>Heco-Topix-Plus screws</b>	<b>5.24</b>
Wood screws	5.24
Concrete and masonry screws	5.25
<b>Security screws and tools</b>	<b>5.26</b>
<b>Machine screws, bolts, nuts and washers</b>	<b>5.29</b>
<b>M6 multi-purpose connectors</b>	<b>5.30</b>
<b>Conformat® one-piece connectors</b>	<b>5.34</b>
<b>Screw-in sleeves and nuts</b>	<b>5.36</b>
<b>Cover caps</b>	<b>5.40</b>
<b>Wall plugs, dowels and cavity fixings</b>	<b>5.44</b>
<b>Window fittings screws</b>	<b>5.48</b>
<b>Packing shims and base levellers</b>	<b>5.49</b>
<b>Biscuit connectors and dowels</b>	<b>5.51</b>

## Section 6

### Sealants, Adhesives & Tapes

<b>Product selection guide</b>	<b>6.2</b>
Sealants	6.4
Silicone sealants	6.5
Specialist sealants	6.8
Acrylics and fillers	6.10
Fire rated sealants	6.11
Fix All MS Polymers	6.12
<b>Adhesives</b>	<b>6.14</b>
MS Polymers and Polyurethane adhesives	6.15
PVA and wood adhesives	6.18
High strength adhesives	6.22
Surfaces activators for adhesives	6.24
Tensorgrip contact adhesives	6.25
Fillers and chemical anchors	6.31
Coatings	6.33
Expanding foams	6.34
<b>Guns and nozzles</b>	<b>6.36</b>
<b>Tapes</b>	<b>6.38</b>
Masking tape	6.38
Duct and aluminium tapes	6.40
Double sided tape	6.41
Packing and strapping tapes	6.42
Mirror and glazing tape	6.43
Floor marking tape	6.44

## Section 7

### Maintenance & Packaging

<b>Cleaners</b>	<b>7.2</b>
<b>Hand sanitisers</b>	<b>7.5</b>
<b>Vuplex® plastic cleaner</b>	<b>7.6</b>
<b>Matte® Maxx surface cleaner</b>	<b>7.8</b>
<b>Paper wipes</b>	<b>7.10</b>
<b>Brushes</b>	<b>7.11</b>
<b>Blankets, dust sheets and sacks</b>	<b>7.12</b>
<b>Stretch wrap</b>	<b>7.13</b>

## Section 8

### Furniture Care & Repair

<b>Liberon wood treatments</b>	<b>8.2</b>
<b>Accessories</b>	<b>8.5</b>
<b>Repair work</b>	<b>8.7</b>
<b>Soft wax sticks for repair work</b>	<b>8.8</b>
<b>Hard wax sticks for repair work</b>	<b>8.10</b>
<b>Touch-up pens</b>	<b>8.11</b>
<b>Melamine edging</b>	<b>8.12</b>

## Section 9

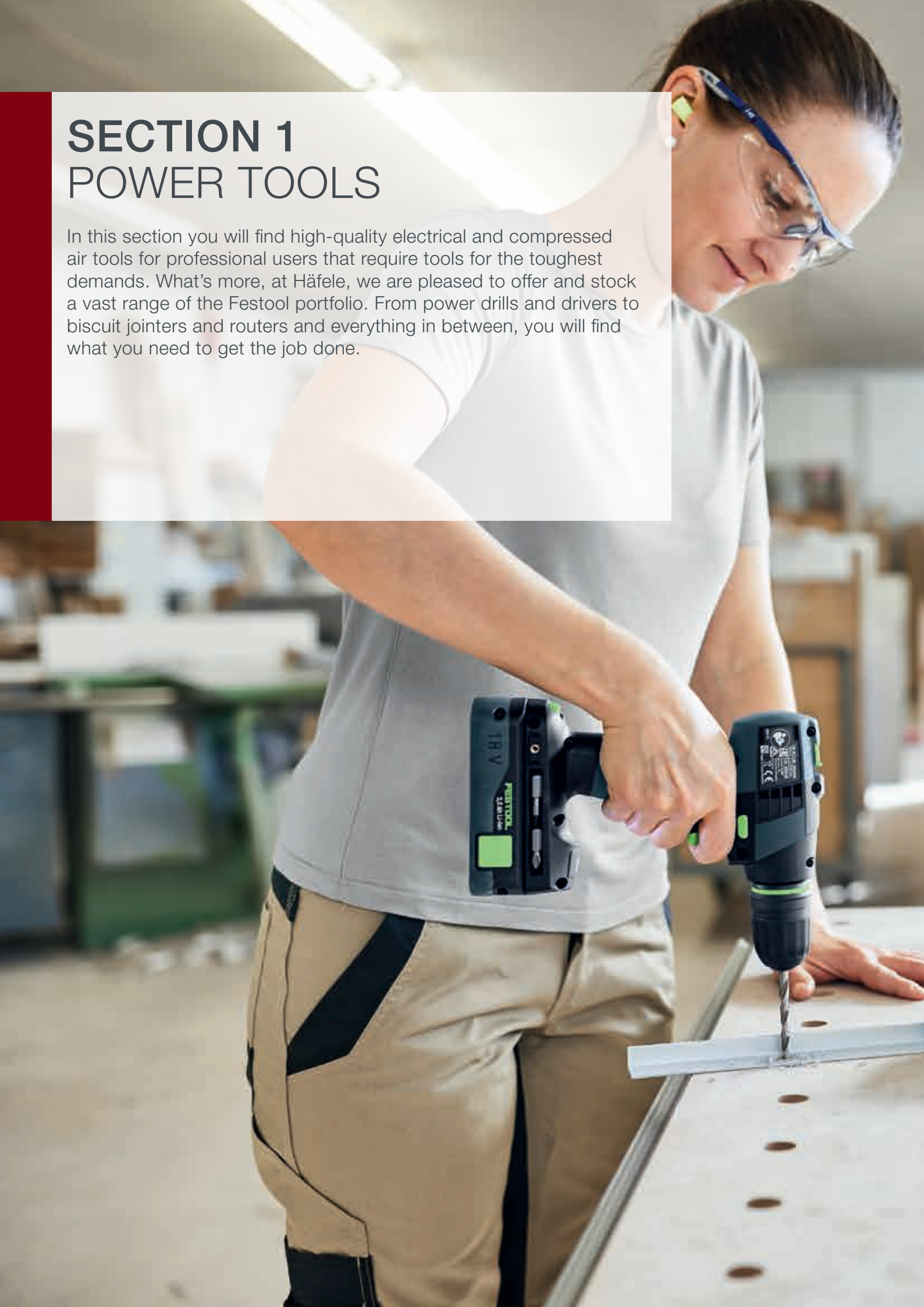
### Safety Equipment & Workwear

<b>Respirators</b>	<b>9.2</b>
<b>Dust masks</b>	<b>9.4</b>
<b>Face masks</b>	<b>9.6</b>
<b>Gloves</b>	<b>9.8</b>
<b>Ear plugs and dispensers</b>	<b>9.10</b>
<b>Ear defenders</b>	<b>9.14</b>
<b>Safet glasses</b>	<b>9.16</b>
<b>First aid kits</b>	<b>9.17</b>
<b>Hi Vis and protective clothing</b>	<b>9.18</b>

# SECTION 1

## POWER TOOLS

In this section you will find high-quality electrical and compressed air tools for professional users that require tools for the toughest demands. What's more, at Häfele, we are pleased to offer and stock a vast range of the Festool portfolio. From power drills and drivers to biscuit jointers and routers and everything in between, you will find what you need to get the job done.







# DRILLS & DRIVERS



FESTOOL CXS 18 CORDLESS DRILL

Light, compact and impressively strong. The 18-volt CXS/TXS 18 compact screwdriver is your ideal helper for the most varied everyday work. The ergonomic C shape facilitates precise working through the grip position in the drilling and screwdriving axis. A number of attachments find solutions for the most difficult applications – perfect also for narrow spaces or corners. Fast tool change is secured by the FastFix interface and the CENTROTEC system. Clever details like the bit holder, the light control and the lid compartment Systainer<sup>3</sup> make the CXS 18 a compact powerhouse with practical special equipment.

- > FastFix interface for all FastFix attachments and CENTROTEC rapid tool-change system
- > Impressive ergonomics: compact, lightweight and perfectly balanced
- > 13 torque settings and torque switch-off for precision fastening
- > High quality lithium-ion battery technology for the longest sustained use
- > For left-handed people, the Work App can be used to reverse the right-hand/left-hand selector switch such that the switch no longer causes disruption by protruding into the handle area during the main application – in clockwise rotation (only in combination with a Bluetooth® battery pack)



Festool CXS 18 cordless drill




CXS 18-Basic-Set



CXS 18 C 3.0-Set

- > Impressive ergonomics and low weight (0.8 kg) for convenient drilling and fastening
- > The compact, handy shape makes work easier, even in cramped spaces
- > FastFix interface and CENTROTEC quick tool-change system
- > 13 torque settings and torque switch-off for precision fastening
- > Latest Lithium-ion battery technology for the longest sustained usage
- > **Technical data:**
  - Battery voltage: 18 V
  - Idling speed, 1st gear/2nd gear: 0-470/0-1600 min-1
  - Drilling diameter, wood/steel: 35/10 mm
  - Torque adjustment 1st gear/2nd gear: 1.1-8/0.4-2.3 Nm
  - Max. torque, wood/steel: 22/40 Nm
  - Chuck range: 1-10 mm
  - Li-Ion battery capacity: 3.0 Ah
  - Charging time Li Ion: 20 min
  - Weight with Li Ion: 0.8 kg
- > **Supplied with:**
  - WH-CE CENTROTEC tool chuck
  - CENTROTEC BH 60 CE Imp magnetic bit holder
  - FastFix keyless chuck 10 mm
  - Bit PZ 2
  - BKS SYS3 D5 PZ TX 100 CE bit cassette
  - AN-XS elbow adapter
  - Belt clip
  - In a Systainer SYS3 DF M 187
- > Order qty: 1 set

 System accessories, bits, drills, battery and charger are available to order separately, see **Sections 1 and 2** of this Directory

Version / Model No.	Cat. No.
CXS 18-Basic-Set Without battery pack, without charger	005.25.496
CXS 18 C 3.0-Set 2x BP 18 Li 3.0 C battery pack, rapid charger TCL 6	005.25.497

## FESTOOL TXS 18 CORDLESS DRILL

Light, compact and impressively strong. The 18-volt TXS 18 compact screwdriver is your ideal helper for the most varied everyday work. The classic T shape ensures easy handling and a short distance from the workpiece. A number of attachments find solutions for the most difficult applications – perfect also for narrow spaces or corners. Fast tool change is secured by the FastFix interface and the CENTROTEC system. Clever details like the bit holder, the light control and the lid compartment Systainer<sup>3</sup> make the TXS 18 a compact powerhouse with practical special equipment.

- > FastFix interface for all FastFix attachments and CENTROTEC rapid tool-change system
- > Impressive ergonomics: compact, lightweight and perfectly balanced
- > 13 torque settings and torque switch-off for precision fastening
- > High quality lithium-ion battery technology for the longest sustained use
- > The work area is optimally lit by LED lighting that can be switched on (in conjunction with a Bluetooth® battery pack, can also be controlled via the Work App)
- > For left-handed people, the Work App can be used to reverse the right-hand/left-hand selector switch such that the switch no longer causes disruption by protruding into the handle area during the main application – in clockwise rotation (only in combination with a Bluetooth® battery pack)



### Festool TXS 18 cordless drill



TXS 18-Basic-Set



TXS 18 C 3.0-Set



System accessories, bits, drills, battery and charger are available to order separately, see **Sections 1 and 2** of this Directory

- > Impressive ergonomics and low weight (0.7 kg) for convenient drilling and fastening
- > The compact, handy shape makes work easier, even in cramped spaces
- > FastFix interface and CENTROTEC quick tool-change system
- > 13 torque settings and torque switch-off for precision fastening
- > Latest Lithium-ion battery technology for the longest sustained usage
- > **Technical data:**

Battery voltage: 18 V

Idling speed, 1st gear/2nd gear: 0-470/0-1600 min<sup>-1</sup>

Drilling diameter, wood/steel: 35/10 mm

Torque adjustment 1st gear/2nd gear: 1.1-8/0.4-2.3 Nm

Max. torque, wood/steel: 22/40 Nm

Chuck range: 1-10 mm

Li-Ion battery capacity: 3.0 Ah

Charging time Li Ion: 20 min

Weight with Li Ion: 0.7 kg

- > **Supplied with:**

WH-CE CENTROTEC tool chuck

CENTROTEC BH 60 CE Imp magnetic bit holder

FastFix keyless chuck 10 mm

Bit PZ 2

BKS SYS3 D5 PZ TX 100 CE bit cassette

AN-XS elbow adapter

Belt clip

In a Systainer SYS3 DF M 187

- > Order qty: 1 set

Version / Model No.	Cat. No.
TXS 18-Basic-Set Without battery pack, without charger	005.25.498
TXS 18 C 3.0-Set 2x BP 18 Li 3.0 C battery pack, rapid charger TCL 6	005.25.499



FESTOOL C 18 CORDLESS DRILL

The C 18, with its distinctive stirrup shape, has won many awards for outstanding design with a proven brushless drive concept. The combination of lithium-ion battery packs and EC-TEC motor makes the C 18 exceedingly light and gives it even more power and battery life, making the C-series the most powerful ever.

- > Brushless EC-TEC motor with integrated motor management for long service life and the highest output
- > Fully electronic torque setting and switch-off for precise screwdriving
- > FastFix interface for all FastFix attachments and CENTROTEC rapid tool-change system
- > Switchover from screwdriving to drilling without changing the set torque



Festool C 18 cordless drill



C 18-Basic



C 18 HPC 4.0 I-Set



System accessories, bits, drills, battery and charger are available to order separately, see **Sections 1 and 2** of this Directory

- > Electronic - Speed control for adjusting to all types of materials
- > Fastfix - Makes changing routing, sawing, planing, sanding, drilling and screwdriving tools easier
- > Torque shut off - Intelligent technology ensures the optimum screwdriving force for every material
- > Lithium-ion (Li) - Fitted with high-performance lithium-ion battery pack
- > EC-TEC - The EC-TEC drive concept generates an extraordinary amount of power while consuming extremely low amounts of energy
- > AIRSTREAM battery - Faster reuse of battery packs thanks to AIRSTREAM technology (cooling function for faster availability) and significantly increased charging capacity


> **Technical data:**

Battery voltage: 18 V  
Gears: 2  
Idling speed, 1st/2nd gear: 0-450 / 0-1500 RPM  
Drilling diameter, wood/steel: 40/13 mm  
Torque adjustment 1st/2nd gear: 0.8-8 / 0.5-6 Nm  
Max. torque, wood/steel: 27/45 Nm  
Chuck range: 1.5-13 mm  
Li-ion battery capacity: 5.2 Ah  
Weight with Li-ion: 1.8 kg

> **Supplied with:**

CENTROTEC tool chuck  
CENTROTEC bit holder  
FastFix keyless chuck 13 mm  
Bit PZ 2  
Belt clip  
In a Systainer SYS3 M 187

> Order qty: 1 set

Version / Model No.	Cat. No.
C 18-Basic Without battery pack, without charger	005.25.500
C 18 HPC 4.0 I-Set 2x BP 18 Li 4.0 HPC ASI battery pack, rapid charger TCL 6, AN-UNI angle attachment, EX-UNI eccentric attachment	005.25.380 



Most of the products you will find in this catalogue are available within 24 hours. However, to be able to offer the breadth of range in our collection, a small number of products have a longer lead time. Please call 0800 171 2909 for an accurate delivery date when you see this symbol.

## FESTOOL T 18+3 CORDLESS DRILL

With an 18-volt power supply, EC-TEC motor and a comfortable, lightweight design for excellent handling, the T 18+3 provides significantly better performance for the most challenging applications. Can drive over 1,100 screws (5 x 40 mm in softwood) before needing to be recharged.



- > FastFix interface for all FastFix attachments and CENTROTEC rapid tool-change system
- > Impressive ergonomics: compact, lightweight and perfectly balanced
- > Fully electronic torque setting and switch-off for precise screwdriving
- > Switchover from screwdriving to drilling without changing the set torque



Festool T 18+3 cordless drill



T18+3-Basic






T18+3 HPC 4.0 I-Plus GB




T18+3 HPC 4.0 I-Set GB

- > Electronic - Speed control for adjusting to all types of materials
- > Fastfix - Makes changing routing, sawing, planing, sanding, drilling and screwdriving tools easier
- > Torque shut off - Intelligent technology ensures the optimum screwdriving force for every material
- > Lithium-ion (Li) - Fitted with high-performance lithium-ion battery pack
- > EC-TEC - The EC-TEC drive concept generates an extraordinary amount of power while consuming extremely low amounts of energy
- > AIRSTREAM battery - Faster reuse of battery packs thanks to AIRSTREAM technology (cooling function for faster availability) and significantly increased charging capacity
- > **Technical data:**
  - Battery voltage: 18 V
  - Gears: 2
  - Idling speed, 1st/2nd gear: 0-450 / 0-1500 RPM
  - Drilling diameter, wood/steel: 45/13 mm
  - Torque adjustment 1st/2nd gear: 0.8-8 / 0.5-6 Nm
  - Max. torque, wood/steel: 35/50 Nm
  - Chuck range: 1.5-13 mm
  - Li-ion battery capacity: 5.2 Ah
  - Weight with Li-ion: 1.8 kg
- > **Supplied with:**
  - CENTROTEC tool chuck
  - CENTROTEC bit holder
  - FastFix keyless chuck 13 mm
  - Bit PZ 2
  - Belt clip
  - In a Systainer SYS3 M 187
- > Order qty: 1 set

 System accessories, bits, drills, battery and charger are available to order separately, see **Sections 1 and 2** of this Directory

Version / Model No.	Cat. No.
T18+3-Basic Without battery pack, without charger	005.25.272 
T18+3 HPC 4.0 I-Plus GB 2x BP 18 Li 4.0 HPC ASI battery pack, rapid charger TCL 6	005.25.273
T18+3 HPC 4.0 I-Set GB 2x BP 18 Li 4.0 HPC ASI battery pack, rapid charger TCL 6, AN-UNI angle attachment, EX-UNI eccentric attachment	005.25.379 

 Most of the products you will find in this catalogue are available within 24 hours. However, to be able to offer the breadth of range in our collection, a small number of products have a longer lead time. Please call 0800 171 2909 for an accurate delivery date when you see this symbol.



## FESTOOL TPC 18/4 I-BASIC CORDLESS PERCUSSION DRILL

Festool TPC Quadrive drill, with four gears for every application. Extremely versatile thanks to the FastFix interface; quick conversion without the need for tools for drilling, screwdriving, angular drilling and angular screwdriving. Intelligent kickback stop minimises the risk of hands twisting dangerously if the tool suddenly jams.

- > Applications: Production of wooden substructures and frame structures, installation of doors and windows, drilling and screwdriving in wood, metal and plastic, drive screws into wood up to 10 x 300 mm, drilling in wood up to 70 mm with Forstner drill bits, drilling with impact in brickwork or masonry
- > Kickback stop - prevents wrist from twisting dangerously if the drill suddenly becomes caught or jammed
- > FastFix interface for all FastFix attachments and CENTROTEC rapid tool-change system
- > Switchover from screwdriving to drilling without changing the set torque
- > For an even wider range of applications: Axial impact function that can be activated for drilling into masonry



### Festool TPC 18/4 I-Basic QUADRIVE cordless percussion drill, in Systainer SYS3



QUADRIVE TPC 18/4 I-Basic

- > FastFix - makes changing tools easier
- > Electronic - speed control for adjusting to all types of materials
- > Kickback stop - prevents wrist from twisting dangerously if the drill suddenly becomes caught or jammed
- > Torque shut-off - intelligent technology ensures optimum screwdriving force for every material
- > EC-TEC - drive generates an extraordinary amount of power while consuming extremely low amounts of energy
- > Li-ion - High performance lithium-ion (Li) battery pack
- > Airstream battery (not included) - faster reuse due to cooling function and increased charging capacity
- > Bluetooth®: Dust extraction starts automatically when connected to a mobile dust extractor, when the driver is switched on
- > **Technical data:**
  - Battery voltage: 18 V
  - Gears: 4
  - Idling speed, 1st/2nd gear: 0-500 / 0-800 RPM
  - Idling speed, 3rd/4th gear: 0-23500 / 0-3600 RPM
  - Max. number of strokes: 57600
  - Drilling diameter, wood/steel: 70/13 mm
  - Drilling diameter in brickwork: 10 mm
  - Torque adjustment 1st/2nd gear: 2-20 / 2-20 Nm
  - Max. torque, wood/steel: 50/75 Nm
  - Chuck range: 1.5-13 mm
  - Li-ion battery capacity: 4.0/5.2 Ah
  - Weight with Li-ion battery: 1.9/2.0 kg
- > **Supplied with:**
  - CENTROTEC tool chuck, CENTROTEC BH 60 CE Imp magnetic bit holder, FastFix keyless chuck 13 mm, bit PZ 2, additional side-mounted hand grip, belt clip, in Systainer SYS3 M 187
  - I-Plus supplied with 2 battery packs and rapid charger
  - I-Set SCABP supplied with FastFix angle attachment, 2 battery packs and rapid charger
  - I-Set/XL-SCA supplied with FastFix angle attachment, depth stop, 2 battery packs and rapid charger
- > Order qty: 1 set



System accessories, bits, drills, battery and charger are available to order separately, see **Sections 1 and 2** of this Directory






QUADRIVE TPC 18/4 5.2/4.0 I-Plus



QUADRIVE TPC 18/4 5.2/4.0 I-Set SCA



QUADRIVE TPC 18/4 5.2/4.0 I-Set/XL-SCA

Version / Model No.	Cat. No.
QUADRIVE TPC 18/4 I-Basic Without battery pack, without charger	005.25.310 
QUADRIVE TPC 18/4 5.2/4.0 I-Plus 1x BP 18 Li 4.0 HPC-ASI battery pack, 1x BP 18 Li 5.2 ASI battery pack, rapid charger TCL 6	005.25.311
QUADRIVE TPC 18/4 5.2/4.0 I-Set 1x SCABP 18 Li 4.0 HPC-ASI battery pack, 1x BP 18 Li 5.2 ASI battery pack, rapid charger TCL 6, FastFix angle attachment	005.25.313 
QUADRIVE TPC 18/4 5.2/4.0 I-Set/XL-SCA 1x BP 18 Li 4.0 HPC-ASI battery pack, 1x BP 18 Li 5.2 ASI battery pack, rapid charger TCL 6, FastFix angle attachment, depth stop	005.25.314 



System accessories, bits, drills, battery and charger are available to order separately, see **Sections 1 and 2** of this Directory



Most of the products you will find in this catalogue are available within 24 hours. However, to be able to offer the breadth of range in our collection, a small number of products have a longer lead time. Please call 0800 171 2909 for an accurate delivery date when you see this symbol.

# FESTOOL SCREWDRIVER AND DRILL BIT SET TID / TPC 18

Two screwdrivers in one Systainer: The TID 18 cordless impact driver and TPC 18/4 cordless percussion drill are ready for unlimited, long-lasting use, with a smart FastFix interface that lets you change the TPC's attachments quickly without tools, for flexible drilling and screwdriving, including angular drilling and angular screwdriving.

- > Kickback stop - prevents wrist from twisting dangerously if the drill suddenly becomes caught or jammed
- > FastFix interface for all FastFix attachments and CENTROTEC rapid tool-change system
- > Switchover from screwdriving to drilling without changing the set torque
- > Optimised handle's smaller circumference ensures improved ergonomics and easier handling
- > Integrated bit storage, optimum LED illumination of the work area, belt clip for attachment on both sides
- > For an even wider range of applications: Axial impact function that can be activated for drilling into masonry
- > 5.2 Ah battery pack for even more power, for particularly difficult drilling and screwdriving applications



## Festool TPC 18/4 I-Basic QUADRIVE cordless percussion drill, in Systainer SYS3



TID 18 5.2/4.0-Set TPC 18/4

- > FastFix - makes changing tools easier
- > Electronic - speed control for adjusting to all types of materials
- > Kickback stop - prevents wrist from twisting dangerously if the drill suddenly becomes caught or jammed
- > Torque shut-off - intelligent technology ensures optimum screwdriving force for every material
- > EC-TEC - drive generates an extraordinary amount of power while consuming extremely low amounts of energy
- > Li-ion - High performance lithium-ion (Li) battery pack
- > Airstream battery - faster reuse due to cooling function and increased charging capacity
- > Bluetooth®: Dust extraction starts automatically when connected to a mobile dust extractor, when the driver is switched on
- > TID 18 applications: Driving screws into wood up to 8 x 220 mm  
Screwdriving work that protects your wrist, with no back torque
- > TPC 18/4 applications: Driving screws into wood up to 10 x 300 mm  
Drilling in wood up to 70 mm with Forstner drill bits  
Drilling with impact in brickwork and masonry  
Intelligent KickbackStop ensures greater safety when drilling and screwdriving
- > **Technical data:**  
Battery voltage: 18 V  
Li-ion battery capacity: 4.0/5.2 Ah  
Technology: Bluetooth®
- > **Supplied with:**  
TID 18 cordless impact driver  
TPC 18/4 cordless percussion drill  
BP 18 Li 4.0 HPC-ASI battery pack  
BP 18 Li 5.2 ASI battery pack  
Rapid charger TCL 6  
Additional side-mounted hand grip  
Belt clip  
FastFix angle adjustment  
FastFix keyless chuck 13 mm KC 13-1/2-MMFP  
In a Systainer SYS3 M 187
- > Order qty: 1 set



System accessories, bits, drills, battery and charger are available to order separately, see **Sections 1 and 2** of this Directory



Most of the products you will find in this catalogue are available within 24 hours. However, to be able to offer the breadth of range in our collection, a small number of products have a longer lead time. Please call 0800 171 2909 for an accurate delivery date when you see this symbol.

Version / Model No.

Cat. No.

TID 18 cordless impact driver 5.2/4.0-Set and  
TPC 18/4 cordless percussion drill

005.25.315



FESTOOL TDC 18/4 QUADRIVE CORDLESS DRILL

Festool TDC is a powerful, versatile, cordless drill with four gears for every application. Fully optimised switching allows users to switch from any gear straight to any other in a fast and controlled manner. Durable and resilient with a large number of attachments, combined with perfectly matched accessories, making the QUADRIVE an unrivalled drill.

- > Brushless EC-TEC motor with integrated motor management for long service life and the highest output
- > Kickback stop - prevents wrist from twisting dangerously if the drill suddenly becomes caught or jammed
- > FastFix interface for all FastFix attachments and CENTROTEC rapid tool-change system
- > Switchover from screwdriving to drilling without changing the set torque



Festool TDC 18/4 QUADRIVE cordless drills, in Systainer SYS3



TDC 18/4 I-Basic



TDC 18/4 5.2/4.0 I-Plus

- > Applications: Production of wooden substructures and frame structures, installation of doors and windows, drilling and screwdriving in wood, metal and plastic, drive screws into wood up to 10 x 300 mm, drilling in wood up to 70 mm with Forstner drill bits
- > FastFix - makes changing tools easier
- > Electronic - speed control for adjusting to all types of materials
- > Kickback stop - prevents wrist from twisting dangerously if the drill suddenly becomes caught or jammed
- > Torque shut-off - intelligent technology ensures optimum screwdriving force for every material
- > EC-TEC - drive generates an extraordinary amount of power while consuming extremely low amounts of energy
- > Li-ion - High performance lithium-ion (Li) battery pack
- > Airstream battery - faster reuse due to cooling function and increased charging capacity
- > **Technical data:**
  - Battery voltage: 18 V
  - Gears: 4
  - Idling speed, 1st/2nd gear: 0-500 / 0-800 RPM
  - Idling speed, 3rd/4th gear: 0-23500 / 0-3600 RPM
  - Drilling diameter, wood/steel: 70/13 mm
  - Torque adjustment 1st/2nd gear: 2-20 / 2-20 Nm
  - Max. torque, wood/steel: 50/75 Nm
  - Chuck range: 1.5-13 mm
  - Li-ion battery capacity: 4.0/5.2 Ah
  - Weight with Li-ion battery: 1.9/2.0 kg
  - Technology: Bluetooth®
  - Drive type: Battery
- > **Supplied with:**
  - CENTROTEC tool chuck
  - CENTROTEC BH 60 CE Imp magnetic bit holder
  - FastFix keyless chuck 13 mm KC 13-1/2-MMFP
  - Bit PZ 2
  - Additional side-mounted hand grip and belt clip
  - In a Systainer SYS3 M 187
  - I-Plus model supplied with battery packs and charger
- > Order qty: 1 set



System accessories, bits, drills, battery and charger are available to order separately, see **Sections 1 and 2** of this Directory

Version / Model No.	Cat. No.
TDC 18/4 I-Basic, without battery pack or charger	005.25.316
TDC 18/4 5.2/4.0 I-Plus, with BP 18 Li 4.0 HPC-ASI battery pack, BP 18 Li 5.2 ASI battery pack and rapid charger TCL 6	005.25.317



Most of the products you will find in this catalogue are available within 24 hours. However, to be able to offer the breadth of range in our collection, a small number of products have a longer lead time. Please call 0800 171 2909 for an accurate delivery date when you see this symbol.

## FESTOOL ATTACHMENTS FOR DRILLS

1

Power Tools

### Festool Angle attachment AN-UNI



- > For absorbing higher torques and for angular drilling and screwdriving in narrow places
- > Quick angle adjustment simply by rotating the green ring – the attachment no longer needs to be released from the machine
- > **Technical data:**  
Max. screw size for softwood: 10 x 300 mm  
Holder: FastFix
- > Order qty: 1 pc



For TPC 18/4, TDC 18/4 and all Festool C and T cordless drills with FastFix fixture (except CXS/TXS)

	Cat. No.
Angle attachment AN-UNI	005.25.318

### Festool Angle attachment AN-XS



- > For angular drilling and screwdriving in narrow places
- > Maximum flexibility due to compatibility with the WH-CE CENTROTEC tool chuck and the BF-FX 10 keyless chuck
- > **Technical data:**  
Max. screw size for softwood: 6 x 100 mm  
Holder: FastFix
- > Order qty: 1 pc



For CXS/TXS 12 and CXS/TXS 18 cordless drills with FastFix fixture (except CXS/TXS)

	Cat. No.
Angle attachment AN-XS	005.22.739

### Festool Auxiliary handle AHS-43/230



For all Festool QUADRIPE TPC 18/4 percussion drills and TDC 18/4 drills

### Festool Eccentric attachment EX-UNI



- > For drilling and screwdriving close to edges
- > Quick angle adjustment simply by rotating the green ring – the attachment no longer needs to be released from the machine
- > **Technical data:**  
Max. screw size for softwood: 6 x 100 mm  
Holder: FastFix
- > Order qty: 1 pc



For TPC 18/4, TDC 18/4 and all Festool C and T cordless drills with FastFix fixture (except CXS/TXS)

	Cat. No.
Eccentric attachment EX-UNI	005.25.319

### Festool Keyless chuck KC 13-1/2 MMFP



- > Impact-resistant, metal ring, with additional locking device
- > **Technical data:**  
Clamping range: 1.5-13 mm  
Holder: FastFix
- > Order qty: 1 pc



For all Festool cordless drills, cordless percussion drills, drills (except DR 20/DRP 20) and percussion drills with CENTROTEC interface

	Cat. No.
Keyless chuck KC 13-1/2 MMFP	005.25.320

- > For absorbing higher torques, with additional protection against accidental unscrewing
- > With soft grip
- > **Technical data:**  
Holder Ø: 43 mm  
Length: 230 mm
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Version / Model No.	Cat. No.
Auxiliary handle AHD-43/230	005.25.321

# FESTOOL DURADRIIVE DWC 18 CORDLESS DRYWALL SCREWDRIVER

Large-scale screwdriving applications in drywall construction can be completed conveniently, quickly and efficiently with the DURADRIIVE DWC 18, boasting high speed, low weight at 1.9 kg and a compact design.

- > Precision, wear-free electronic switch-off function for accurate insertion depths and a long service life
- > Energy-saving function for machine start/stop without actuating the main switch
- > Robust, brushless EC motor for maximum efficiency and durability
- > Rapid change to magazine attachment without using tools
- > Can also be used for single screw with the depth stop



## Festool Duradrive DWC 18 cordless drywall screwdriver



- > Electronic - Speed control for adjusting to all types of materials
- > Lithium-ion (Li) - Fitted with high-performance lithium ion battery pack
- > EC-TEC - The EC-TEC drive concept generates an extraordinary amount of power while consuming extremely low amounts of energy
- > Start/stop function - AUTO mode, also without having to press the main switch
- > Forward/Reverse rotation - For screwing and unscrewing screws.
- > Electronic monitoring - Electronic monitoring of the coil temperature protects against damage to the motor
- > **Technical data:**
  - Battery voltage: 18 V
  - Gears: 1
  - Idling engine speed (2500 / 4500): 0-2500 / 0-4500 RPM
  - Max. torque, wood/steel 2500: 7 / 18 Nm
  - Max. torque, wood/steel 4500: 5 / 14 Nm
  - Max. machinable screw length: 55 mm
  - Tool holder: 1/4"
  - Li-ion battery capacity: 5.2 Ah
  - Weight with depth stop: 1.9 kg
  - Weight with magazine attachment: 2.3 kg
- > **Supplied with:**
  - Magazine attachment
  - Depth stop
  - Scaffolding holder
  - Magnetic bit holder
  - 2x bit PH2, long, PH 2 bit
  - Belt clip
  - In a Systainer 3 M 187
- > Order qty: 1 set



System accessories, battery and charger are available to order separately, see **Section 1** of this Directory




Most of the products you will find in this catalogue are available within 24 hours. However, to be able to offer the breadth of range in our collection, a small number of products have a longer lead time. Please call 0800 171 2909 for an accurate delivery date when you see this symbol.

Version / Model No.	Cat. No.
DWC 18-2500 Li-Basic Without battery pack, without charger	005.25.233
DWC 18-4500 Li-Basic Without battery pack, without charger	005.25.235
DWC 18-2500 Li 5.2 Plus GB 2x BP 18 Li 5.2 AS battery pack, rapid charger TLC 6	005.25.234



# SAWS



A woman with dark hair tied back, wearing a red t-shirt and denim overalls, is smiling while talking on a black mobile phone. She is holding a brown leather folder or laptop. The background is a blurred workshop with various tools and equipment.

WHEN YOU NEED IT  
NEXT DAY,  
SPEAK TO HÄFELE

**Order before 5:30pm for free next  
day delivery\***

Need it quicker, select Express Delivery to guarantee before 12 noon\*.  
Please visit our website for more details.

\*T&Cs apply. Visit [hafele.co.uk/delivery](https://hafele.co.uk/delivery) for more details.

\*Inverness & Aberdeen: please check services available, dependent on post code area.  
Excludes Northern Ireland, Highlands & Offshore deliveries and products delivered direct.  
UK Deliveries only. Dispatch subject to account status. Free delivery for orders over £50  
excluding VAT. Delivery terms apply.

Order online **[hafele.co.uk](https://hafele.co.uk)**  
By phone **0800 171 2989**

**HÄFELE**  
**FREE**  
**NEXT DAY**  
**DELIVERY\***



# FESTOOL CSC SYS 50 CORDLESS TABLE SAW

The CSC SYS 50 - a versatile, compact cordless table saw that is able to make parallel cuts of up to 280 mm, cross width cuts of up to 450mm and angled cuts of -2° to 47°. The 2x18V dual battery system in combination with the brushless EC-TEC motor has a super impressive power and torque. Together with the UG-CSC-SYS underframe, it means you have the perfect worktable at hand that is easily transportable.

- > Compact and mobile: Can be transported with one hand in the practical Systainer format. Even lighter with the UG-CSC-SYS underframe
- > Extreme precision: The height and angle are electrically adjusted at the press of a button via the digital display – accurate to within a tenth of a millimetre
- > Reproduce cuts easily: The height and angle (mm and inches) are set parallax-free via the digital display, i.e. more accurately than any visual judgement. Reproducible cuts are ensured
- > Convenient: Four saw blade positions can be saved and selected via the digital display
- > Highly precise parallel side fence: Robust parallel side fence with double clamp (via just one clamp lever) for exact alignment and perfect cutting results
- > Work appropriately for the material: With saw blades for every material; speeds appropriate for the material can be preselected via the digital display



## Festool HKC 55 cordless circular saw



CSC SYS 50 EBI-Basic



CSC SYS 50 EBI-Plus

- > Cross-cuts up to 450 mm wide, quick and precise with the integrated slide
- > Rip cutting up to a cutting height of 48 mm and a width of 280 mm with a secure support on the integrated fold-out table
- > Angled cuts from -2° to 47° (-10° possible in the event of a restricted cutting depth of 21–32 mm) thanks to tilting saw blade
- > Exact height and angle adjustment by means of electric stepper motors. Can be set precisely to 0.1 mm and controllable via a display
- > Transport practically in the handy Systainer format

### > Technical data:

Battery voltage: 2x 18 V  
 Idle engine speed: 4500-6800 min-1  
 Saw blade location hole: 20 mm  
 Battery capacity: 5.0 Ah  
 Inclination angle: -10° - +47°  
 Cutting height 0°/45°/-10°: 0-48/0-34/21-32 mm  
 Mitre angle: 0-70°  
 Parallel cut width: 280 mm  
 Tabletop height: 280 mm  
 Dust extraction connection: Ø 27 mm  
 Dimensions (L x W x H): 512 x 396 x 296 mm  
 Blade: Ø 160 mm  
 Weight without accessories: 15 kg

### > Supplied with:

- Chip collection sack
- Hex key, WAF 6
- Parallel side fence
- Preset profile setting rail
- Splitting wedge for concealed cuts
- Splitting wedge with protective hood
- Wood fine cut HW 168 x 1.8 x 20 WD42 circular saw blade
- Workpiece holder
- > Order qty: 1 set



System accessories, saw blades, battery and charger are available to order separately, see **Sections 1 and 2** of this Directory

Version / Model No.	Cat. No.
CSC SYS 50 EBI-Basic Without battery pack, without charger	005.22.698
CSC SYS 50 EBI-Plus SYS 18V 2x 5.0/TCL 6 DUO energy set	005.25.501



# FESTOOL UNDERFRAME FOR CSC SYS 50 TABLE SAW

Transport easily. Work conveniently. Ideal in combination with the CSC SYS 50 cordless table saw.

- > Ideal underframe for CSC SYS table saw installation
- > Suitable for transporting Systainers in the tower in its role as a hand cart, the blade bears 80 kg
- > Suitable as a mobile worktable with a load of 100 kg



## Festool Underframe UG-CSC-SYS



- > For CSC SYS 50
- > Versatile: Transport aid, worktable and underframe for the CSC SYS 50 cordless table saw in one
- > Resilient: Transport a Systainer tower up to 80 kg. The Systainers engage securely on the base plate. Additional fixing possible with a lashing strap
- > Saves space: Folded together, the underframe takes up barely any space in the vehicle
- > Practical: The foldaway legs are folded out in an instant. Unevenness in the floor is compensated for by a foot compensation on one of the foldaway legs
- > Stable support: The typical Festool hole pattern of the worktop allows secure clamping of workpieces with clamp clips and lever clamps
- > A perfect fit: The ideal combination with the CSC SYS 50 cordless table saw. Creates a working height of 90 cm, offers a stable support for long workpieces. The legs remain folded in when working close to the ground (working height 24.5 cm)
- > Puts the CSC SYS 50 cordless table saw at a working height of 90 cm (with legs folded out)
- > **Technical data:**
  - Table dimensions: 580 x 580 mm
  - Dimensions (L x W x H): 1067 x 580 x 45 mm
  - Tabletop height - High working position: 677 mm
  - Tabletop height - Low working position: 245 mm
  - Load capacity as worktable/hand truck: 100/80 kg
  - Product weight without accessories: 18.1 kg
  - Transport weight including accessories: 25.2 kg
- > Order qty: 1 set



For Festool CSC SYS 50 cordless table saw, shown on page **1.16**

Version / Model No.	Cat. No.
Underframe UG-CSC-SYS	005.25.502

# FESTOOL RSC 18 CORDLESS RECIPROCATING SAW

The Festool RSC 18 cordless reciprocating saw is powerful, fast and extremely robust. With its brushless EC-TEC motor, switch-activated pendulum stroke and low level of vibrations, the saw can be smoothly guided and ensures high speed working. Its full power is directed into the saw blade and does not go into the machine or your arms. You can neatly store your RSC 18 including all the accessories in the Systainer so that they are well protected and quickly at hand. There is the right saw blade for any application in the Festool range. Moreover, the suction adapter helps to tackle dust.

- > Powerful: thanks to the powerful EC-TEC motor and pendulum stroke that can be engaged
- > Extremely low level of vibrations: for smooth guidance of the saw, protects the user and the machine
- > Extremely robust: made for the toughest day-to-day applications at construction sites
- > Flexible: the right saw blade for every material
- > Non-contact: the special chuck enables quick, contactless changing of the saw blade
- > Handy: everything stowed neatly in the appropriate Systainer
- > Easy to regulate: smooth start-up and perfect control of the stroke rate thanks to the large variable speed trigger
- > Dust-free work: with the dust extraction device included in the scope of delivery
- > Lighting: the integrated LED provides optimal lighting of the work area
- > Flexible: the saw blade can be rotated by 180°, making it possible to saw up to the wall, ceiling or floor without any problems
- > Covered: fully covered by Festool Service upon registration within 30 days of purchase



## Festool RSC 18 cordless reciprocating saw



RSC 18 EB-Basic



RSC 18 5.0 EB-Plus



System accessories, saw blades, battery and charger are available to order separately, see **Sections 1 and 2** of this Directory

- > Universal sawing in conversion and dismantling work
- > Sawing a wide variety of materials (wood, plastic, metal and construction materials)
- > Roof and wall openings in chipboard, plasterboard and substructures
- > Cutting wooden beams and roofing boards to length
- > Cutting out window and door frames with jambs and frames
- > Saw off metal and plastic tubes flush with the surface

### > Technical data:

Battery voltage: 18 V  
 Stroke rate: 0-3000 min<sup>-1</sup>  
 Stroke length: 32 mm  
 Max. pendulum stroke: 3 mm  
 Cutting depth in wood: 230 mm  
 Cutting depth in metal profiles/tubes: 175 mm  
 Max. material strength, metal: 20 mm  
 Battery capacity: 5.0 Ah  
 Weight without accessories: 4.1 kg

### > Supplied with:

RSC-AV suction adapter  
 Wood universal HSR 230/4.3 BI sabre saw blade  
 In a Systainer SYS3 L 187  
 > Order qty: 1 set

Version / Model No.	Cat. No.
RSC 18 EB-Basic Without battery pack, without charger	005.22.745
RSC 18 5.0 EB-Plus 2x BP 18 Li 5.0 ASI battery pack, rapid charger TCL 6	005.25.503

## FESTOOL ACCESSORIES FOR RSC RECIPROCATING SAW

## Festool Suction adapter RSC-AV



- > For RSC 18
- > The RSC- AV dust extraction device enables dust-free work with the reciprocating saw and is particularly suitable for working indoors. Tool-free mounting of the dust extraction device on the saw table makes for quick, easy attachment
- > Efficient: thanks to fast, tool-free installation of the dust extraction device
- > Good view: by attaching the dust extraction device to the saw table, the work area is kept clearly visible
- > Safe: thanks to the assembly on the saw table, the reciprocating saw can be guided safely with both hands
- > Clean: for dust-free sawing indoors with the reciprocating saw
- > Enables dust-free sawing with the reciprocating saw
- > **Technical data:**
  - Dust extraction connection: Ø 27/36 mm
- > Order qty: 1 pc



For Festool RSC 18 cordless reciprocating saw, shown on page **1.18**

Version / Model No.

Cat. No.

Suction adapter RSC-AV

005.22.747

## Festool RS-Sort/5 sabre saw blade set



- > For RSC 18
- > This set consists of 5 saw blades for fast processing of wood and metal
- > Consisting of saw blades of the three categories WOOD BASIC, WOOD UNIVERSAL and METAL
- > The right saw blade can be found quickly with Festool's colour-coding: The colour yellow stands for machining wood, and the colour blue stands for machining metal
- > The universal shank makes it easy to change the saw blade quickly on all reciprocating saws with an S-shank mount
- > Safely stowed away and quickly on hand in the intended Systainer3 insert
- > For processing wood and metal
- > Main applications:
  - Wood Basic for nail-free wood
  - Wood Universal for wood with nails
  - Metal for metal profiles and iron
- > Supplied with 5 blades:
  - 2x Wood universal HSR 230/4.3 BI sabre saw blade
  - 1x Wood universal HSR 305/4.3 BI sabre saw blade
  - 1x Wood basic SR 305/5 sabre saw blade
  - 1x Metal steel HSR 230/1.6 BI sabre saw blade
- > Order qty: 1 pack



For Festool RSC 18 cordless reciprocating saw, shown on page **1.18**

Version / Model No.

Cat. No.

RS-Sort/5

005.25.495



## FESTOOL TSV 60 K PLUNGE-CUT SAW

The TSV 60 K plunge-cut saw with scoring function helps the user to achieve splinter-free sawing on both sides now from the very first cut. Coupled with the built-in KickbackStop which offers additional protection from dangerous kickbacks.

- > Splinter-free: The scoring ensures splinter-free work results on both sides from the very first cut
- > Long-lasting: Diamond scoring saw blade with very long service life for perfect cut quality time after time
- > Saw system: comprehensive system with ideal accessories for perfect panel cutting
- > Safer: the unique KickbackStop reduces the risk of injury caused by kickback during sawing or plunge-cutting into the workpiece
- > Versatile: 60 mm cutting depth and can be combined with the FSK cross cutting guide rail or FS guide rail
- > Swivels with: perfect scoring, even on mitre cuts from 0° to 45°
- > Flexible: Both the scoring saw blade and the main saw blade can be manually activated and deactivated
- > Convenient: The FastFix spindle stop on the main saw blade and the possibility of standing it on its side make changing the saw blade very simple, even with the scoring saw blade
- > Constant: EC-TEC motor in combination with the thin kerf saw blades ensures work progresses without difficulty whilst requiring less effort



### Festool TSV 60 K plunge-cut saw with scoring function



TSV 60 KEBQ-Plus FS



TSV 60 KEBQ-Plus

Please note: Plug-it cable is supplied with a UK plug



System accessories and circular saw blades are available to order separately, see **Sections 1 and 2** of this Directory

- > Splinter-free cutting of chipboard, specially veneered and plastic-coated panels
- > Splinter-free cutting of HPL compact panels such as Trespa®
- > Precise plunge cuts in materials up to 60 mm thick
- > Perfect, splinter-free cutting to length of interior doors
- > Cutting recesses in doors and kitchen worktops
- > Cross cuts with the FSK cross cutting guide rail (floor and façade panels)
- > **Technical data:**
  - Power consumption (circular saw/scorer): 1500/190 W
  - No-load speed (circular saw/scorer): 3000-6800/22000 min-1
  - Saw blade diameter (circular saw/scorer): 168/47 mm
  - Angular range: 0-45°
  - Cutting depth: 0-62 mm
  - Dust extraction connection: Ø /27/36 mm
  - Weight without accessories: 6.2 kg
- > **Supplied with:**
  - Allen key 4
  - Flag window, vision panel
  - Hew key, WAF 5
  - Plug-it power cable, 4.0 m
  - Scoring blade Ø 47 x 2.5 x 6.35 T1
  - Wood fine cut HW 168 x 1.8 x 20 WD42 circular saw blade
  - In a Systainer SYS3 M 447
- > Order qty: 1 set

Version / Model No.	Cat. No.
TSV 60 KEBQ-Plus FS 230V, with guide rail FS 1900/2	005.22.771
TSV 60 KEBQ-Plus 230V, without guide rail	005.25.504

FESTOOL HK 55 HAND HELD CIRCULAR SAW

Flexibility in timber construction: The versatile saw solution with high performance and maximum system precision.  
Guided cuts in combination with connectible FSK cross cutting guide rails.

- > Versatility for timber construction
- > High-torque 1200 W motor with power electronics ensures constant power when sawing
- > Safe and easy handling thanks to the cutting depth adjustment with plunge function, pendulum hood remote control and guide wedge
- > Angle adjustment with central clamping mechanism from 0 to 50 degrees
- > Sawing system: HKC connects with FSK cross cutting guide rail and FS guide rail



Festool HK 55 hand held circular saw, 240V




HK 55 EBQ-Plus






HK 55 EBQ-Plus FSK

Please note: Plug-it cable is supplied with a UK plug

 System accessories and circular saw blades are available to order separately, see **Sections 1** and **2** of this Directory

- > Antistatic function - prevents static charge from accumulating
- > MMC electronics - Multi Material Control power electronics with constant adjustable speed and temperature monitor for work on all types of material
- > FastFix - makes changing tools easier
- > FS guide system - for safe guidance of saws and router bits
- > FSK trimming rails - Compound mitre saw system which securely joins machine and cross cutting guide rails together for precisely accurate repeat cuts, available to order separately
- > Cleantec connecting system - Integrated bayonet fitting as the connecting element between the extractor and the tool.
- > Plug it - Removable, replaceable mains cable with safety lock for quick conversion
- > Quick-acting brake - For safe work when planing, sawing and routing
- > **Technical data:**
  - Power consumption: 1200 W
  - Idle engine speed: 2000-5400 RPM
  - Saw blade diameter (mm) 160
  - Angular range: 0-50°
  - Cutting depth 0°, 90°: 0-55 mm
  - Cutting depth 45°/50°: 42/38 mm
  - Dust extraction connection: Ø /27/36 mm
  - Weight: 4.4 kg
- > **Supplied with:**
  - HW standard saw blade W18
  - Operation tool
  - In a Systainer SYS3 M 337
- > Order qty: 1 set

Version / Model No.	Cat. No.
HK 55 EBQ-Plus GB 240V Without battery pack, without charger, in SYSTAINER SYS3 M 337	005.25.292 
HK 55 EBQ-Plus FSK 240V Without battery pack, without charger, with FSK trimming rail, in SYSTAINER SYS3 M 337	005.25.294 

 Most of the products you will find in this catalogue are available within 24 hours. However, to be able to offer the breadth of range in our collection, a small number of products have a longer lead time. Please call 0800 171 2909 for an accurate delivery date when you see this symbol.

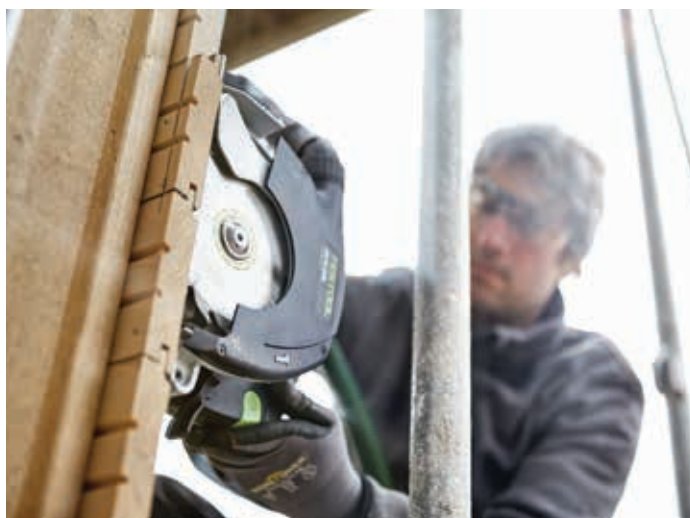
## FESTOOL HK 55 HAND HELD CIRCULAR SAW

1

Flexibility in timber construction: The versatile saw solution with high performance and maximum system precision. Guided cuts in combination with connectible FSK cross cutting guide rails.

Power Tools

- > Versatility for timber construction
- > High-torque 1200 W motor with power electronics ensures constant power when sawing
- > Safe and easy handling thanks to the cutting depth adjustment with plunge function, pendulum hood remote control and guide wedge
- > Angle adjustment with central clamping mechanism from 0 to 50 degrees
- > Sawing system: HKC connects with FSK cross cutting guide rail and FS guide rail



### Festool HK 55 hand held circular saw, 110V



HK 55 EQ-Plus



HK 55 EQ-Plus FSK

Please note: Plug-it cable is supplied with a UK plug



System accessories and circular saw blades are available to order separately, see **Sections 1** and **2** of this Directory

- > Antistatic function - prevents static charge from accumulating
- > MMC electronics - Multi Material Control power electronics with constant adjustable speed and temperature monitor for work on all types of material
- > FastFix - makes changing tools easier
- > FS guide system - for safe guidance of saws and router bits
- > FSK trimming rails - Compound mitre saw system which securely joins machine and cross cutting guide rails together for precisely accurate repeat cuts, available to order separately
- > Cleantec connecting system - Integrated bayonet fitting as the connecting element between the extractor and the tool.
- > Plug it - Removable, replaceable mains cable with safety lock for quick conversion
- > Quick-acting brake - For safe work when planing, sawing and routing
- > **Technical data:**
  - Power consumption: 1200 W
  - Idle engine speed: 2000-5400 RPM
  - Saw blade diameter (mm) 160
  - Angular range: 0-50°
  - Cutting depth 0°, 90°: 0-55 mm
  - Cutting depth 45°/50°: 42/38 mm
  - Dust extraction connection: Ø /27/36 mm
  - Weight: 4.4 kg
- > **Supplied with:**
  - HW standard saw blade W18
  - Operation tool
  - In a Systainer SYS3 M 337
- > Order qty: 1 set

Version / Model No.	Cat. No.
HK 55 EQ-Plus GB 110V Without battery pack, without charger, in SYSTAINER SYS3 M 337	005.25.293
HK 55 EQ-Plus FSK 110V Without battery pack, without charger, with FSK trimming rail, in SYSTAINER SYS3 M 337	005.25.295



FESTOOL HKC 55 CORDLESS CIRCULAR SAW

The Festool HKC 55 is a cordless portable circular saw which creates clean, precise and repeatedly accurate cuts practically anywhere. FSK cross cutting guide rail is available to order separately, information on request.

- > 18V Li-ion battery and connectable cross cutting guide rails ensure mobility and independence
- > Brushless EC-TEC motor combined with lithium-ion batteries for max cutting power
- > In conjunction with the trimming rail, fast, accurate and mobile cross cuts
- > Safe and easy handling thanks to the cutting depth adjustment with plunge function, pendulum hood remote control and guide wedge




Festool HKC 55 cordless circular saw



HKC 55 EB-Basic



HKC 55 EB-Basic-FSK 420

 System accessories, saw blades, battery and charger are available to order separately, see **Sections 1 and 2** of this Directory

- > Antistatic function - prevents static charge from accumulating
- > Electronic - speed control for adjusting to all types of materials
- > FastFix - makes changing tools easier
- > FS guide system - for safe guidance of saws
- > FSK trimming rails - joins machine and guide rails together for precisely accurate repeat cuts
- > Cleantec dust extraction - standard connector
- > Bluetooth® Autostart - communication between battery and extractor
- > Li-ion - High performance lithium-ion (Li) battery pack
- > EC-TEC - drive generates an extraordinary amount of power while consuming extremely low amounts of energy
- > Quick acting brake - for safe working
- > Airstream battery - faster reuse due to cooling function and increased charging capacity
- > **Technical data:**
  - Battery voltage: 18 V
  - Idle engine speed: 4500 RPM
  - Battery capacity: 5.2 Ah
  - Cutting depth 0°, 90°: 0-55 mm
  - Cutting depth at 45°/50°: 42/38 mm
  - Dust extraction connection: Ø 27/36 mm
  - Blade: Ø 160 mm
  - Adjustment angle: 0-50°
  - Weight with Li-ion: 4.1 kg
- > **Supplied with:**
  - HW standard saw blade W18
  - Operation tool
  - In a Systainer SYS3 M 337
- > Order qty: 1 set

Version / Model No.	Cat. No.
HKC 55 EB-Basic Without battery pack, without charger, in SYSTAINER SYS3 M 337	005.25.278
HKC 55 EB-Basic-FSK 420 Without battery pack, without charger, with FSK trimming rail, in SYSTAINER SYS3 M 337	005.25.281

## FESTOOL ACCESSORIES FOR HK 55 AND HKC 55 CIRCULAR SAWS

### Festool Parallel side fence PA-HKC 55



- > For splitting boards and panel materials
- > For creating grooves, chamfers and channels
- > The parallel stop makes it easy to produce parallel cuts along the edge of the workpiece
- > Increased stability thanks to added support to the workpiece surface
- > Ideal for separating longer workpieces
- > Workpiece widths can range from 230 mm to 345 mm when fitted to side of motor
- > Workpiece widths can range from 59 mm to 142 mm when fitted to side of saw blade
- > Lower overhang below machine table: 15 mm
- > Can also be used as table extension
- > Parallel guide, guided on both sides
- > Order qty: 1 pc



For Festool HKC 55 cordless circular saw and HK 55 hand held circular saw, shown on pages **1.21-23**

Version / Model No.

Cat. No.

Parallel side fence PA-HKC 55

005.25.378



Most of the products you will find in this catalogue are available within 24 hours. However, to be able to offer the breadth of range in our collection, a small number of products have a longer lead time. Please call 0800 171 2909 for an accurate delivery date when you see this symbol.

FESTOOL TS 55 FEBQ CIRCULAR SAW

With an unprecedented working speed the TS 55 now saws at up to twice the speed, with a concentrated torque and new generation cutting blades, guaranteeing perfect cutting quality with maximum cutting performance. The splinter guard and extraction system perfectly match the machine and ensure this is a top class sawing system. Available with or without guide rail.

- > For precise circular in materials up to 55 mm thick, cutting interior doors to length using guide rail and circular saw, manufacturing expansion joints in parquet flooring and false joints, cutting chipboard to size, cutting and processing plasterboard
- > Concentrated torque and up to twice as fast work progress with an increased saw blade service life
- > Virtually splinter-free on both sides thanks to attachable splinter guard
- > The cutting edge from 90° to 47° remains unchanged even when the saw swivels
- > Guide wedge for safer work and simple positioning in existing joint
- > Angle adjustment with undercut function from -1° to 47°



Festool TS 55 FEBQ circular saw




TS 55 FEBQ-Plus-FS, with guide rail



TS 55 FEBQ-Plus, without guide rail

Please note: Plug-it cable is supplied with a UK plug

 System accessories and circular saw blades, are available to order separately, see **Sections 1 and 2** of this Directory

- > Antistatic function: Mobile dust extractors and tools with the antistatic function to prevent static charge from accumulating when working
- > Splinter guard: Patented splinterguard for splinter-free cuts on both sides when sawing
- > Guide system: Patented guide system for safe guidance of saws and router bits
- > Plug it: Removable, replaceable mains cable with safety lock for quick conversion
- > MMC Multi Material Control electronics: Power electronics with constant adjustable speed and temperature monitor for work on all types of material
- > FastFix: Makes changing routing, sawing, planing, sanding, drilling and screwdriving tools easier
- > CLEANTEC: Integrated bayonet fitting as the connecting element between the extractor and the tool
- > Quick-acting brake: For safe work when planing, sawing and routing
- > **Technical data:**
  - Power consumption: 1200 W
  - Idle engine speed: 2000-5800 min-1
  - Saw blade diameter: Ø 160 mm
  - Inclination: -1 - 47°
  - Cutting depth: 0-55 mm
  - Cutting depth at 45 °: 0-43 mm
  - Dust extraction connection Ø d/e: 27/36 mm
  - Weight: 4.5 kg
- > **Supplied with:**
  - Fine cut wood saw blade HW 160 x 1.8 x 20 WD42
  - Guide rail FS 1400/2 (see table below)
  - Splinterguard
  - Flag window; vision panel
  - In a Systainer SYS3 M 337
- > Order qty: 1 set

Version / Model No.	Cat. No.
<b>With guide rail</b>	
TS 55 FEBQ-Plus-FS GB 240V	005.25.370
TS 55 FEBQ-Plus-FS GB 110V	000.49.219
<b>Without guide rail</b>	
TS 55 FEBQ-Plus GB 240V	000.49.216
TS 55 FEBQ-Plus GB 110V	000.49.218



## FESTOOL TSC 55 KEB CORDLESS PLUNGE-CUT SAW

The Festool TSC 55 plunge cut saw combines a brushless EC-TEC motor and a dual battery system (2x 18 V) to make it as powerful as a mains-powered machine, while maintaining full mobility. With a unique kickback stop which not only protects your workpiece but also minimises the risk of injury to your hands.

- > Applications: Precise circular in materials up to 55 mm thick, cutting interior doors to length using guide rail and circular saw, cutting recesses in doors and kitchen worktops, manufacturing expansion joints in parquet flooring and false joints, cutting chipboard to size
- > Improved safety thanks to unique kickback stop
- > Exceptional torque
- > Greater power and endurance
- > Low-dust mobile working
- > Exact depth setting
- > FastFix saw blade changing system
- > Exact cuts, even at an angle



## Festool TSC 55 KEB-Basic cordless circular saw, with battery pack, in Systainer SYS3



TSC 55 KEB-Basic



TSC 55 5.2 KEBI-Plus/XL



TSC 55 5.2 KEBI-Plus/XL-FS

- > Antistatic function - mobile dust extractors and tools with the antistatic function to prevent static charge from accumulating when working
- > Splinter guard - for splinter-free cuts on both sides when sawing
- > Guide system- for safe guidance of saws and router bits
- > EC-TEC - drive generates an extraordinary amount of power while consuming extremely low amounts of energy
- > Kickback stop - prevents wrist from twisting dangerously if the drill suddenly becomes caught or jammed
- > MMC Multi Material Control electronics - with constant adjustable speed and temperature monitor for work on all types of material
- > FastFix - makes changing tools easier
- > CLEANTEC - bayonet fitting connects the extractor and the tool
- > Quick-acting brake -for safe work when planing, sawing and routing
- > Li-ion - High performance lithium-ion (Li) battery pack
- > Airstream battery - faster reuse due to cooling function and increased charging capacity
- > Bluetooth®: Dust extraction starts automatically when connected to a mobile dust extractor, when the driver is switched on

> **Technical data:**

Battery voltage: 18/36 V  
 Idling speed: 2650-3800 / 5200 RPM  
 Saw blade diameter: 160 mm  
 Angular range: -1-47°  
 Cutting depth: 0-55 mm. Cutting depth 45°: 43 mm  
 Dust extraction connection: Ø 27/36 mm  
 Li-ion battery capacity: 5.2 Ah  
 Weight with Li-ion battery: 1x 18 V / 2x 18V: 4.6/5.3 kg  
 Drive type: Battery

> **Supplied with:**

Chip collection bag  
 Circular saw blade WOOD FINE CUT HW 160 x 1.8 x 20 WD42  
 Flag window; vision panel  
 Hex key WAF 5 and splinterguard  
 In a Systainer SYS3 M 187  
 I-Plus/XL model supplied with 2x battery packs and 2x chargers  
 I-Plus/XL-FS model supplied with guide rail, 2x battery packs and 2x chargers

> Order qty: 1 set



System accessories, saw blades, battery and charger are available to order separately, see **Sections 1 and 2** of this Directory



Most of the products you will find in this catalogue are available within 24 hours. However, to be able to offer the breadth of range in our collection, a small number of products have a longer lead time. Please call 0800 171 2909 for an accurate delivery date when you see this symbol.

Version / Model No.	Cat. No.
TSC 55 KEB-Basic Without battery pack, without charger	000.49.400
TSC 55 5.2 KEBI-Plus/XL 2x BP 18 Li 5.2 ASI battery pack, 2x rapid charger TCL 6	005.24.911
TSC 55 5.2 KEBI-Plus/XL-FS With guide rail FS 1400/2, 2x BP 18 Li 5.2 ASI battery pack, 2x rapid charger TCL 6	000.49.420

# FESTOOL KAPEX KS 120 SLIDING COMPOUND MITRE SAW

The KS 120 features an outstanding cutting capacity and low weight. The special cutting position allows you to cut coving and cornices in their original wall position. Intelligent details such as the dual-line laser and bevel ensure accurate results.

- > Twin-column guide with two bearings for unique precision
- > Dual-line laser for an accurate indication of the cutting line
- > Fine adjustment of the saw blade angle accurate to the millimetre from the front of the machine
- > Special cutting position for cutting depths up to 120 mm



Festool KAPEX KS 120 EB GB sliding compound mitre saw, 240V



- > Antistatic function - prevents static charge from accumulating
- > MMC digital electronics - Processor controlled 'Multi Material Control' power electronics provide adjustable and constant speeds as well as temperature monitoring for work on all types of material
- > FastFix - makes changing tools easier
- > Cleantec connecting system - Integrated bayonet fitting as the connecting element between the extractor and the tool.
- > Quick-acting brake - For safe work when planing, sawing and routing
- > Dual-line laser - Two laser lines for simple, precision positioning along the scribe mark from the left or right
- > **Technical data:**
  - Power consumption: 1600 W
  - Idle engine speed: 1400-3400 RPM
  - Saw blade: Ø 260 mm
  - Cutting depth 90°/90°: 305 x 88 mm
  - Cutting depth at 45°/90°: 215 x 88 mm
  - Special cutting depth 90°/90°: 60 x 120 mm
  - Inclination angle: 47/47°
  - Mitre angle: 50/60°
  - Dimensions (W x D x H): 713 x 500 x 470 mm
  - Dust extraction connection: Ø 27/36 mm
  - Weight: 23.1 kg
- > **Supplied with:**
  - HW universal saw blade W 60
  - Bevel
  - Workpiece clamp
  - Operation tool
  - In a carton
- > Order qty: 1 set



System accessories and circular saw blades are available to order separately, see **Sections 1 and 2** of this Directory

Version / Model No.

KS 120 EB GB 240V

Cat. No.

000.50.100



# FESTOOL KAPEX KS 60 SLIDING COMPOUND MITRE SAW

For cutting boards and panels with sizes of up to 305 x 60 mm to length, trimming strips, profiles and timber at thicknesses of up to 60 mm and adjusting skirting boards and cover strips to precision angles quickly and precisely using the bevel.

1

Power Tools

- > Ideal for mobile use
- > Compact and lightweight, with ergonomic handles and cord holder
- > LED spotlight to show cutting lines precisely (included in the set or available as an accessory)
- > Bevel for producing interior and exterior angles
- > Inclination angle of up to 47°/46° on each side and mitre angle of up to 60° on each side



## Festool KAPEX KS 60 sliding compound mitre saw, 240V



- > Antistatic function - prevents static charge from accumulating
- > MMC digital electronics - Processor controlled 'Multi Material Control' power electronics provide adjustable and constant speeds as well as temperature monitoring for work on all types of material
- > Cleantec connecting system - Integrated bayonet fitting as the connecting element between the extractor and the tool.
- > LED spotlight - LED light for simple and precise placement against the scribe mark
- > **Technical data:**
  - Power consumption: 1200 W
  - Idle engine speed: 1300-3500 RPM
  - Saw blade diameter: 216 mm
  - Cutting depth 90°/90°: 305 x 60 mm
  - Cutting depth at 45°/90°: 215 x 60 mm
  - Cutting depth 45°/45° (left): 215 x 40 mm
  - Inclination angle: 47/46°
  - Mitre angle: 60/60°
  - Dimensions (W x D x H): 661 x 475 x 430 mm
  - Dust extraction connection: Ø 27/36 mm
  - Weight: 17.8 kg
- > **Supplied with:**
  - HW universal saw blade W 36
  - Clamp FSZ 120
  - Operation tool
  - In a carton
- > Order qty: 1 set



System accessories and circular saw blades are available to order separately, see **Sections 1 and 2** of this Directory

Version / Model No.	Cat. No.
KS 60 E GB 240V	005.25.212

## FESTOOL KAPEX KSC 60 CORDLESS SLIDING COMPOUND MITRE SAW

The new KAPEX KSC 60 cordless sliding compound mitre saws produce unbeatably precise cross cuts – in an enormous range of applications with mitre angles of up to 60° on each side and bevel angles of up to 47° on each side.

- > Precise: Twin-column guide with two bearings ensures that the saw blade is guided smoothly and with precision
- > Long-lasting: The combination of the brushless EC-TEC motor and dual battery system delivers maximum power
- > Mobile: Low weight, compact design, convenient handles
- > Work appropriately for the material: With saw blades for every material and speed preselection for speed adapted to the material



## Festool KAPEX KSC 60 Cordless Sliding Compound Mitre Saw

1

Power Tools



KS 60 EB-Basic



KS 60 EB 5.2 I-Plus



KS 60 EB 5.2 I-UG-Set

- > Antistatic function - prevents static charge from accumulating
- > Cleantec connecting system - Integrated bayonet fitting as the connecting element between the extractor and the tool
- > Spotlight - LED light for simple and precise placement against scribe mark
- > MMC electronics - Multi Material Control power electronics with constant adjustable speed and temperature monitor for work on all types of material
- > EC-TEC motor - the drive concept generates an extraordinary amount of power while consuming extremely low amounts of energy
- > Quick-acting brake - For safe work when planing, sawing and routing
- > Supplied with: bevel, chip collection bag, circular saw blade wood universal HW 216 x 2.3 x 30 W36, elevation, fastening clamp FSZ 120, hex key WAF 6, LED spotlight, in SYSTAINER SYS3 M 337

**Technical data:**

- Power consumption: 18/36 V
- Idle engine speed: 1300-1800/3500 min
- Saw blade diameter: Ø 216 mm
- Cutting depth 90°/90°: 305 x 60 mm
- Cutting depth at 45°/90°: 215 x 60 mm
- Cutting depth 45°/45° (left): 215 x 40 mm
- Cutting depth 45°/45° (right): 215 x 20 mm
- Inclination angle: 47/46°
- Mitre angle: 60/60°
- Cutting depth 60°/90°: 150 x 60 mm
- Dimensions (W x D x H): 639 x 459 x 442 mm
- Dust extraction connection diameter: 27/36 mm
- Drive type: Battery
- Weight: 17.3 kg

- > Order qty: 1 set



System accessories, saw blades, battery and charger are available to order separately, see **Sections 1 and 2** of this Directory

Version / Model No.	Cat. No.
KS 60 EB-Basic 18/36 V	005.21.205
KSC 60 EB 5.2 I-Plus 18/36 V energy set, SYS 18 V 2x 5.2/TCL 6 DUO	005.25.423
KSC 60 EB 5.2 I-UG-Set 18/36 V energy set, SYS 18 V 2x 5.2/TCL 6 DUO, underframe, KA-UG-KS 60R/L trimming stop	005.25.424
Chip collecting bag SB-KSC	005.21.206



# PLANERS



FESTOOL EHL 65 PLANER



Festool EHL 65 EQ- PLUS planer



Please note: Plug-it cable is supplied with a UK plug

- > Versatile in application as an assembly planer; ideal for all edging and fitting work
- > One-handed operation
- > Electronic control for constant rotations and a steady cutting speed
- > High surface quality and low noise levels due to the pulling cutting action of the spiral planer blade
- > Time-saving blade change with no gap adjustment necessary
- > Continuously variable cutting depth
- > **Technical data:**
  - Power consumption: 720 W
  - Speed: 15600 rpm
  - Planer width: 65 mm
  - Cutting depth: 0-4 mm
  - Connection for dust extraction: Ø 27 mm
  - Noise level when idle: 76 dB (A)
  - Weight: 2.4 kg
- > **Supplied with:**
  - Parallel side fence
  - Operation tool
  - UK 3 pin plug-it cable
  - In a Systainer SYS 3 M 187
- > Order qty: 1 set

Version / Model No.	Cat. No.
EHL 65 EQ-Plus 240 V	005.25.419
EHL 65 EQ-Plus 110 V	005.25.420

Festool Spiral planer blade



- > For use with EHL 65 E planer
- > To give smooth finish
- > Order qty: 1 pc

	Cat. No.
Spiral planer blade	000.07.815



# EDGE BANDERS





A red circular badge with a thin white border is located on the left side of the image. It contains the text 'AVAILABLE NOW' in white, with 'AVAILABLE' in a smaller font above 'NOW'.

AVAILABLE  
**NOW**

# BESPOKE WORKTOP SERVICE

**SAVE TIME WITH HÄFELE'S CUSTOMISED  
WORKTOPS | AVAILABLE NOW**

Bespoke worktops are tailor-made to fit your workspace.  
They are manufactured to your precise requirements,  
meaning no need for additional cost or work on site.

Order online at [hafele.co.uk/hafele-to-order](https://hafele.co.uk/hafele-to-order) | By phone **0800 171 2916** | By email [hafeletoorder@hafele.co.uk](mailto:hafeletoorder@hafele.co.uk)

Subject to a 14-day standard lead time.  
Delivery terms apply see [hafele.co.uk/delivery](https://hafele.co.uk/delivery) for information.

## FESTOOL CONTURO KA 65 EDGE BANDER

The start of the perfect edge.

- > Easy to handle, perfect ergonomics, clear view of the workpiece
- > Perfect in a system - integrated in a complete system of accessories and consumable materials for achieving the perfect edge
- > For affixing wooden, plastic or laminated plastic edging to panel materials





## Festool CONTURO KA 65 edge bander, 1200W



KA 65 240V Plus



KA 65 240V Set

- > Easy, clean and efficient working progress and patented cartridge gluing system for quick colour changes
- > Precision glue application for a perfect join quality and maximum adhesion
- > Nozzle system that is easy to clean, machine housing does not heat up, allowing safe working progress
- > Adhesive melts according to requirements and does not boil, discolour or deteriorate
- > Possible to attach edging to simple rectangular components or more complex free forms
- > Also as an addition to the machining centre, for affixing edging to complex free form and round elements
- > Suitable for mobile use, for rapidly reworking edges in situ
- > Suitable for stationary use and small batches, straight edges, free form elements and gluing inclined edges, angle from 0-47°

> **Technical data:**

Edge height: 18-65 mm

Edge thickness: 0.5-3.0 mm

Inner radius: 50 mm

Heating time: 8 min

Melting temperature: 100-210 °C

Feed speed: 2/4 m/min

Safety class: I

Weight: 8.2 kg

> **KA 65 edge bander Plus supplied with:**

Front handle and 4x natural EVA adhesive

In a Systainer SYS3 M 337

> **KA 65 edge bander Set supplied with:**

Protective edging

20x SickFix Granat 80 x 133 P320 abrasive sheets

Additional roll, HSK 80 x 133 H sanding block

Trimming device, Scraper

Base runner scratch protector with 3 x felt layers, Polishing felt

S 800 StickFix sanding cloth

MPA 5010 OR polish

In a Systainer SYS3 M 337

## &gt; Order qty: 1 set



System accessories and EVA adhesives are available to order separately, shown on pages **1.38-39**

Version / Model No.

Cat. No.

KA 65 Edge bander Plus, 240V

004.02.353

KA 65 Edge bander Set, 240V

002.22.002



## FESTOOL ACCESSORIES FOR EDGE BANDERS

1

For CONTURO KA 65 edge bander.

Power Tools

### Festool EVA adhesive



- > For CONTURO KA 65 edge bander
- > Affixing wooden, plastic or laminated plastic edging to panel materials
- > Natural colour tone suitable for all types of decor
- > White colour tone perfect join quality on white decor
- > EVA universal adhesive with high melting point, also suitable for use on objects with a higher resistance to temperatures
- > **Technical data:**
  - Adhesive diameter: 63 mm
  - Adhesive height: 26 mm
  - Processing temperature: 190 °C
- > Order qty: 1 box of 48 pcs



Natural colour



White colour



Black colour



Brown colour

Colour	Cat. No.
Natural	003.09.000
White	003.09.010
Brown	005.25.421
Black	005.25.422



TOOLS & CONSUMABLES 2023, © Häfele U.K. Ltd 2023. Dimensional data not binding. We reserve the right to alter specifications without notice.

## Festool KP 65/2 trimming machine



- > Ergonomic handle location for easy, effortless trimming, even on thick edging
- > Patented eccentric fine adjustment for precision impact trimming
- > Tabletop on both sides of the trimming machine allows the user to trim left and right panel edges from above - with a perfect view of the workpiece
- > For trimming plastic edging with a height of 18 - 65 mm and a thickness of 0.5 - 2.0 mm (depending on material)
- > For PVC, acrylic and thin wooden veneer edging (depending on material)
- > Impact trimming function (for round table) and trimming of panel edges (final trimming) with a single machine
- > **Technical data:**
  - Trimming height: 65 mm
  - Trimming thickness: 2 mm
- > Order qty: 1 pc

	Cat. No.
Trimming machine	002.22.014

## Festool AP-KA65 adapter plate



- > For mounting the edge bander on a workbench
- > For small batches, straight edges, free form elements and gluing inclined edges, angle from 0-47°
- > Allows the user to swivel the machine (0-47°) in the bench and position the workpiece horizontally during edging - for convenient and safe guidance, even with larger objects
- > Sliding guides for guiding the workpiece safely
- > For using the edge bander KA 65 as a bench-mounted machine
- > Adapter plate for installation in the MFT (with perforated board KA 65, order no. 500366) or a separate workbench
- > **Technical data:**
  - Dimensions length x width: 254 x 420 mm
  - Min. installation height: 150 mm
  - Cutting angle adjustment: 0-47 °
- > **Supplied with:**
  - Mounting plate for edge bander complete with 15 sliding guides
  - Additional roll
- > Order qty: 1 pc

	Cat. No.
Adapter plate	002.22.012

## Festool LP-KA65 MFT/3 perforated top



- > With cut-outs for stationary use of the edge bander in the MFT multifunction table in combination with the adapter plate AP-KA 65
- > For small batches, straight edges, free form elements and gluing inclined edges, angle from 0-47°
- > Guide plates for guiding the workpiece safely, easy to attach via integral M4 reducing rings
- > Allows the user to swivel the machine (0-47°) in the bench in combination with adapter plate AP-KA 65 and position the workpiece horizontally during edging - for convenient and safe guidance, even with larger objects
- > **Technical data:**
  - Dimensions length x width: 1102 x 718 mm
- > Order qty: 1 pc

	Cat. No.
Perforated top	002.22.011

# MULTI-TOOLS



TOOLS & CONSUMABLES 2023, © Häfele U.K. Ltd 2023. Dimensional data not binding. We reserve the right to alter specifications without notice.



# FESTOOL VECTURO OSC 18 CORDLESS OSCILLATOR

The Festool VECTURO OSC 18 oscillator is a cordless multi-tool for sawing, scraping, sanding and grinding. The Starlock-Max tool holder makes changing saw blades and accessories quick and easy saving time, whilst the powerful EC-TEC motor enables work to progress quickly and consistently as well.

- > Carefully designed: Optional system accessories make it possible to create precisely guided plunge cuts and saw with minimal dust generation – even when working above head height
- > Comfortable: Noise and vibration damping for optimum comfort while working. The anti-vibration system ensures that the housing and motor are completely isolated
- > Fast: Brushless EC-TEC motor with variable speed control enables work to progress as quickly as possible



## Festool VECTURO OSC 18 Li 3.1 E-Set cordless oscillator



OSC 18 E-Basic



OSC 18 HPC 4.0 EI-Set GB

- > MMC digital electronics - Processor controlled 'Multi Material Control' power electronics provide adjustable and constant speeds as well as temperature monitoring for work on all types of material
- > Electronic overload protection - Protects the motor with blocking tool
- > Quick-acting brake - For safe work when planing, sawing and routing
- > Li-Ion - High performance lithium-ion (Li) battery pack
- > EC-TEC - drive generates an extraordinary amount of power while consuming extremely low amounts of energy
- > Electronic monitoring of the winding temperature - Electronic monitoring of the coil temperature protects against damage to the motor
- > **Technical data:**
  - Battery voltage: 18 V
  - Oscillation: 10000-19500 min-1
  - Oscillation angle: 2 x 2°
  - Tool holder: StarlockMax
  - Compatibility: StarlockMax / StarlockPlus / Starlock
  - Li-ion battery capacity: 4.0 Ah
  - Weight: 1.8 kg
- > **Supplied with:**
  - BP 18 Li 3.1 C battery pack
  - Rapid charger TCL 6
  - HSB 100/Bi/OSC wood saw blade
  - OSC-A adapter, OSC-AH positioning aid
  - OSC-AV dust extraction device
  - OSC-TA depth stop
  - USB 50/35/Bi/OSC universal saw blade
  - USB 78/32/Bi/OSC universal saw blade
  - In a Systainer SYS3 M 187
- > Order qty: 1 set



System accessories, saw blades, battery and charger are available to order separately, see **Sections 1 and 2** of this Directory

Version / Model No.	Cat. No.
OSC 18 E-Basic	
Without battery pack, without charger	005.25.254
OSC 18 HPC 4.0 EI-Set GB	005.25.255

# JIGSAWS



# FESTOOL CARVEX PSC 420 CORDLESS PENDULUM JIGSAW

This cordless version of Carvex is hard working and flexible with a powerful cutting stroke, alongside effortless handling around bends and corners, making it the superior choice to other cordless saws.

- > Excellent behaviour in curves thanks to threefold saw blade guide and rigid lifter rod
- > Simple handling thanks to the softgrip and ergonomic design
- > Electronic switch-on/off on both sides, reachable in every grip position
- > Fast, tool-free changing of tables, baseplates and saw blades



## Festool Carvex PSC 420 cordless pendulum jigsaw




PSC 420 HPC 4.0 EBI-Plus GB



Supplied in a Systainer SYS3 M 187

- > Antistatic function - prevents static charge from accumulating
- > MMC digital electronics - Processor controlled 'Multi Material Control' power electronics provide adjustable and constant speeds as well as temperature monitoring for work on all types of material
- > Jigsaw with precision guidance - Long-wearing carbide jaws guide the saw blade directly over the cutting location. For precise work results
- > Splinter guard - Patented splinterguard for splinter-free cuts on both sides when sawing
- > FastFix - makes changing tools easier
- > FS guide system - for safe guidance of saws
- > Cleantec dust extraction - standard connector
- > Li-ion - High performance lithium-ion (Li) battery pack
- > EC-TEC - drive generates an extraordinary amount of power while consuming extremely low amounts of energy
- > Airstream battery - faster reuse due to cooling function and increased charging capacity (Plus model only)
- > Bluetooth® Autostart - communication between battery and extractor (Plus model only)
- > **Technical data:**
  - Battery voltage: 18 V
  - Stroke rate: 1500-3800 RPM
  - Battery capacity: 4.0 Ah
  - Cutting depth in wood: 120 mm
  - Cutting depth in NF metals: 20 mm
  - Cutting depth in steel (soft): 10 mm
  - Pendulum cover adjustment in stages: 4
  - Weight with Li-ion: 2.3 kg
- > **Supplied with:**
  - Splinterguard
  - 2x saw blades
  - In a Systainer SYS3 M 187
- > Order qty: 1 set

 System accessories, jigsaw blades, battery and charger are available to order separately, see **Sections 1** and **2** of this Directory

Version / Model No.	Cat. No.
PSC 420 HPC 4.0 EBI-Plus GB Jigsaw with BP 18 Li 5.2 ASI battery pack, TCL 6 rapid charger	005.25.247



# FESTOOL CARVEX PSBC 420 CORDLESS PENDULUM JIGSAW

The Festool PSBC pendulum jigsaw is a cordless version of Carvex with a bow handle design. It is hard working and flexible with a powerful cutting stroke alongside effortless handling around bends and corners.

- > Excellent behaviour in curves thanks to threefold saw blade guide and rigid lifter rod
- > Simple handling thanks to the softgrip and ergonomic design
- > Electronic switch-on/off on both sides, reachable in every grip position
- > Fast, tool-free changing of tables, baseplates and saw blades



## Festool Carvex PSBC 420 cordless pendulum jigsaw



PSBC 420 HPC 4.0 EBI-Plus GB



Supplied in a Systainer SYS3 M 187

- > Antistatic function - prevents static charge from accumulating
- > MMC digital electronics - Processor controlled 'Multi Material Control' power electronics provide adjustable and constant speeds as well as temperature monitoring for work on all types of material
- > Jigsaw with precision guidance - Long-wearing carbide jaws guide the saw blade directly over the cutting location. For precise work results
- > Splinter guard - Patented splinterguard for splinter-free cuts on both sides when sawing
- > FastFix - makes changing tools easier
- > FS guide system - for safe guidance of saws
- > Cleantec dust extraction - standard connector
- > Li-ion - High performance lithium-ion (Li) battery pack
- > EC-TEC - drive generates an extraordinary amount of power while consuming extremely low amounts of energy
- > Airstream battery - faster reuse due to cooling function and increased charging capacity (Plus model only)
- > Bluetooth® Autostart - communication between battery and extractor (Plus model only)
- > **Technical data:**
  - Battery voltage: 18 V
  - Stroke rate: 1000-3800 RPM
  - Battery capacity: 4.0 Ah
  - Cutting depth in wood: 120 mm
  - Cutting depth in NF metals: 20 mm
  - Cutting depth in steel (soft): 10 mm
  - Pendulum cover adjustment in stages: 4
  - Weight with Li-ion: 2.3 kg
- > **Supplied with:**
  - Splinterguard
  - 2x saw blades
  - In a Systainer SYS3 M 187
- > Order qty: 1 set



System accessories, jigsaw blades, battery and charger are available to order separately, see **Sections 1** and **2** of this Directory

Version / Model No.

Cat. No.

PSBC 420 HPC 4.0 EBI-Plus GB  
Jigsaw with BP 18 Li 5.2 ASI battery pack,  
TCL 6 rapid charger

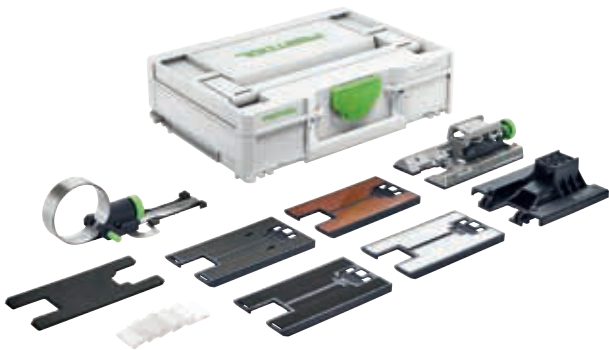
005.25.249


FESTOOL ACCESSORIES FOR JIGSAWS


Festool Accessories SYSTAINER ZH-SYS-PS 420



- > **Supplied with:**
  - 5 splinterguards
  - Soft base runner
  - Hard base runner
  - Steel base runner
  - StickFix baseplate
  - Angle table
  - Base adapter
  - Core maker
  - StickFix felt
  - In a Systainer SYS3 M 112
- > Order qty: 1 pc



 For Festool Carvex PSC 420 and PSBC 420 cordless pendulum jigsaws, shown on pages **1.43-44**

Version / Model No.	Cat. No.
Accessories SYS ZH-SYS-PS 420	005.25.253 

 Most of the products you will find in this catalogue are available within 24 hours. However, to be able to offer the breadth of range in our collection, a small number of products have a longer lead time. Please call 0800 171 2909 for an accurate delivery date when you see this symbol.

JIGSAW BLADES

We have a versatile range of Festool and Bosch jigsaw blades for perfect cuts - whether for straight cuts or precision in tight curves, whether for wood, plastic, building materials or metal, with cross-set or sanded teeth, a small or large pitch, made from HCS tool steel or carbide-tipped.

Shown on pages 2.46-54.



# BISCUIT JOINTERS



TOOLS & CONSUMABLES 2023, © Häfele U.K. Ltd 2023. Dimensional data not binding. We reserve the right to alter specifications without notice.



# FESTOOL JOINER, DOMINO XL DF 500 Q-PLUS / Q-SET

The DOMINO system unites the precision of a round dowel with the flexibility of a traditional flat dowel – the perfect solution for panel joints, providing extremely strong, invisible joints. The DOMINO can also create non standard joints such as rack joints, frame joints, drawer joints, etc.

- > Varied use with dowel sizes from 4 x 20 mm to 10 x 50 mm
- > Patented routing principle unique to hand-held machines for accurate work with no kickbacks
- > Stops that are quick and easy to adjust, for accurate results
- > Ergonomic shape for ease of operation in any position
- > Rotation-proof joint with DOMINO dowels providing maximum stability
- > System accessories compatible with both DOMINO joiners



## Festool joining machine, DOMINO XL DF 500 Q-Plus 230/110V and Q-Set 230V



DOMINO XL DF 500 Q-Plus 230V



DOMINO XL DF 500 Q-Set 230V

Please note: Plug-it cable is supplied with a UK plug





System accessories, bits and biscuits are available to order separately, shown on pages **1.49-53**



Most of the products you will find in this catalogue are available within 24 hours. However, to be able to offer the breadth of range in our collection, a small number of products have a longer lead time. Please call 0800 171 2909 for an accurate delivery date when you see this symbol.

- > Antistatic function: Mobile dust extractors and tools with the antistatic function to prevent static charge from accumulating when working  
For drilling into concrete, stone and masonry
- > CLEANTEC: Integrated bayonet fitting as the connecting element between the extractor and the tool
- > Plug it: Removable, replaceable mains cable with safety lock for quick conversion
- > **Applications:**
  - Furniture manufacture
  - Shopfitting/Interior fitting
  - Window construction
  - Exhibition stand construction
  - For panel joints
  - For frame and rack joints
- > **Technical data:**
  - Power consumption: 420 W
  - Idle engine speed: 25500 min<sup>-1</sup>
  - Depth stop for routing depth: 12, 15, 20, 25, 28 mm
  - Max. routing depth: 28 mm
  - DOMINO slot cutter Ø: 4, 5, 6, 8, 10 mm
  - Routing height adjustment: 5-30 mm
  - Mitre routing: 0-90 °
  - Dust extraction connection Ø: 27 mm
  - Weight: 3.2 kg
  - Drive type: Mains
  - UK plug supplied
- > **DF 500 Q-Plus supplied with:**
  - DOMINO cutter D5, additional stop, open ended spanner, WAF 8
  - In a Systainer SYS3 M 187
- > **DF 500 Q-Set supplied with:**
  - DOMINO cutter D5, additional stop, open ended spanner, WAF 8, cross stop, trim stop
  - In a Systainer SYS3 M 187
- > Order qty: 1 set

Version / Model No.	Cat. No.
DOMINO XL DF 500 Q-Plus 230V	005.25.396
DOMINO XL DF 500 Q-Plus 110V	005.25.397 
DOMINO XL DF 500 Q-Set 230V	005.25.398 

## FESTOOL JOINTER, DOMINO XL DF 700 EQ-PLUS 240V

The Festool DOMINO XL jointer is very quick, simple, precise and extremely stable, with measurably shorter tooling times and compared to stationary machines. Ideally suited for furniture and door construction and solid wood joints. The simultaneous rotating and pendulum movement of the router allows smooth working and holes without scorch marks.

- > Maximum stability of joints up to a DOMINO size of 14 x 140 mm
- > Patented routing principle unique to hand-held machines for accurate work with no kickbacks
- > Saves more time compared to a stationary machine
- > Stops that are quick and easy to adjust, for accurate results
- > System accessories compatible with both DOMINO jointers



### Festool joining machine, DOMINO XL DF 700 EQ-Plus 240V



Please note: Plug-it cable is supplied with a UK plug

- > Antistatic function: Mobile dust extractors and tools with the antistatic function to prevent static charge from accumulating when working For drilling into concrete, stone and masonry
- > Electronic: Speed control for adjusting to all types of materials
- > CLEANTEC: Integrated bayonet fitting as the connecting element between the extractor and the tool
- > Plug it: Removable, replaceable mains cable with safety lock for quick conversion
- > **Applications:**
  - Solid wood furniture in frame and tunnel design
  - Frame construction of house doors and interior doors
  - Manufacture of tables and chairs
  - Creation of stable mitre joints
  - Folded and profiled door frames in furniture construction
  - Connection of wide cornices (e.g. plates)
  - Frame and stand constructions in non-supported timber structure (exterior and interior area)
- > **Technical data:**
  - Power consumption: 720 W
  - Idle engine speed: 21000 min<sup>-1</sup>
  - Depth stop for routing depth: 15-70 mm
  - Max. routing depth: 70 mm
  - DOMINO slot cutter Ø: 8, 10, 12, 14 mm
  - Routing height adjustment: 10-50 mm
  - Mitre routing: 0-90°
  - Dust extraction connection Ø: 27 mm
  - Weight: 5.2 kg
  - Drive type: Mains
- > **Supplied with:**
  - DOMINO cutter D12, additional stop, empty dowel box, open ended spanner, WAF 12, belt clip
  - In a Systainer SYS3 M 437
- > Order qty: 1 set



System accessories, bits and biscuits are available to order separately, shown on pages 1.49-53

Version / Model No.

Cat. No.

DOMINO XL DF 700 EQ-Plus 240V

005.25.395

FESTOOL DOMINO ACCESSORIES

Festool Domino cutters for DF 500



- > For use with DF 500 Domino biscuit jointer
- > Routing tools with threaded supports
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Size	Cat. No.
Ø 5 mm	002.15.690
Ø 6 mm	002.15.691
Ø 8 mm	002.15.692
Ø 10 mm	002.15.693

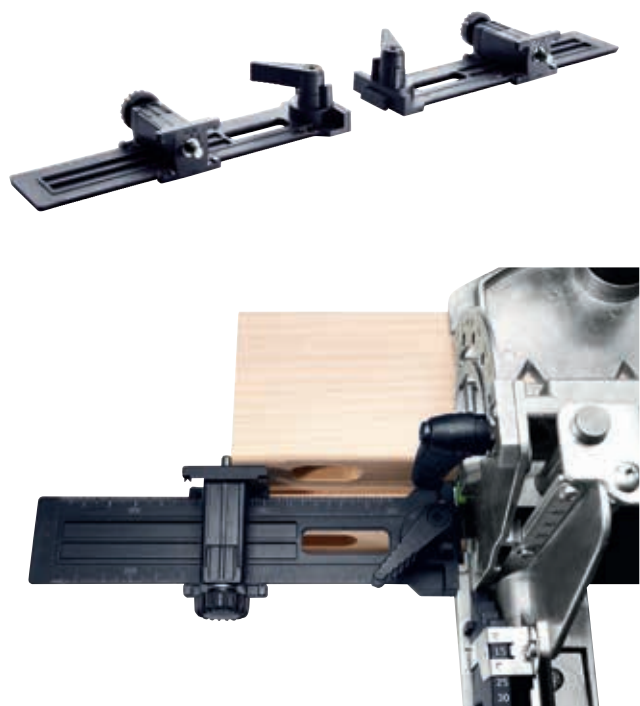
Festool Domino cutters for DF 700



- > For use with DF 700 Domino biscuit jointer
- > Routing tools with threaded supports
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Size	Cat. No.
Ø 8 mm	006.88.131
Ø 10 mm	006.88.132
Ø 12 mm	006.88.133
Ø 14 mm	006.88.134

Festool cross stop for DF500 and DF 700



- > For repeat hole spacing between 100 and 205 mm
- > Order qty: 1 pc

	Cat. No.
Cross stop	006.89.220

TOOLS & CONSUMABLES 2023. © Häfele U.K. Ltd 2023. Dimensional data not binding. We reserve the right to alter specifications without notice.



## FESTOOL DOMINO BISCUITS

- > Accurately routed long hole and special Domino groove geometry
- > 100% rotation-proof
- > Maximum stability
- > Panel joints, no alignment required when gluing
- > Frame joints, provides maximum stability for heavily loaded frame components
- > Rack joints, suitable for work pieces with dimensions greater than 15 x 22 mm



### Festool Blister packed Domino biscuits, beech



- > Available in 5 sizes
- > Order qty: 1 pack

Dowel size	Pcs/pack	Cat. No.
5 x 19 x 30 mm	300 pcs	006.90.180
6 x 20 x 40 mm	190 pcs	006.90.181
8 x 22 x 40 mm	130 pcs	006.90.182
8 x 22 x 50 mm	100 pcs	006.90.183
10 x 24 x 50 mm	85 pcs	006.90.184

### Festool Boxed Domino biscuits for DF 500, beech



- > Available in 6 sizes
- > Order qty: 1 pack

Dowel size	Pcs/pack	Cat. No.
4 x 20 mm	450 pcs	005.25.462
5 x 19 x 30 mm	1800 pcs	006.90.190
6 x 20 x 40 mm	1140 pcs	006.90.191
8 x 22 x 40 mm	780 pcs	006.90.192
8 x 22 x 50 mm	600 pcs	006.90.193
10 x 24 x 50 mm	510 pcs	006.90.194

### Festool Boxed Domino biscuits for DF 700, beech



- > Available in 8 sizes
- > Order qty: 1 pack

Dowel size	Pcs/pack	Cat. No.
8 x 80 mm	190 pcs	006.90.121
8 x 100 mm	150 pcs	006.90.131
10 x 80 mm	150 pcs	006.90.122
10 x 100 mm	120 pcs	006.90.132
12 x 100 mm	100 pcs	006.90.133
12 x 140 mm	90 pcs	006.90.143
14 x 100 mm	80 pcs	006.90.134
14 x 140 mm	70 pcs	006.90.144

## Festool dowel rods for Domino DF 500 and DF 700, beech



- > Individually adjustable rod sections
- > Dowel with optimal fitting precision and maximum stability
- > Order qty: 1 pack

Dowel rod size	Pcs/pack	Cat. No.
8 x 750 mm	36 pcs	006.90.151
10 x 750 mm	28 pcs	006.90.152
12 x 750 mm	22 pcs	006.90.153
14 x 750 mm	18 pcs	006.90.154

## Festool Domino biscuit assortment in Systainer



- > Domino 4 x 20, 5 x 30, 6 x 40, 8 x 40, 8 x 50, 10 x 50 mm and Domino routers for sizes 4, 5, 6, 8 and 10
- > Set includes:  
1060 pcs of assorted beech range Domino biscuits  
In a Systainer SYS3 M 187,  
dimensions (L x W x H): 396 x 296 x 157.5 mm
- > Order qty: 1 set

Version / Model No.	Cat. No.
DS 4/5/6/8/10 1060 BU	005.25.402

## Festool Domino XL biscuit assortment in Systainer



- > Domino 8 x 50, 8 x 80, 8 x 100, 10 x 50, 10 x 80, 10 x 100 mm and Domino XL cutter for sizes 8 and 10
- > Set includes:  
306 pcs of assorted beechwood Domino biscuits  
In a Systainer SYS3 M 187,  
dimensions (L x W x H): 396 x 296 x 157.5 mm
- > Order qty: 1 set

Version / Model No.	Cat. No.
DS/XL D8/D10 306 BU	005.25.400

## Festool Domino XL biscuit assortment in Systainer



- > Dominos 12 x 100, 12 x 140, 14 x 100, 14 x 140 and Domino XL cutter for size 14
- > Set includes:
  - 128 pcs of assorted beechwood Domino biscuits
  - In a Systainer SYS3 M 187,
  - dimensions (L x W x H): 396 x 296 x 157.5 mm
- > Order qty: 1 set

Version / Model No.

Cat. No.

DS/XL D12/D14 128 BU

005.25.401

## Festool Systainer T-Loc Sort-SYS3 M 137 Domino



- > Empty Systainer SYS3 M 137, contains three boxes with reconfigurable compartments for individual filling of DOMINOS or other accessories or tools
- > Volume: 10.4 litres
- > Dimensions:
  - With adjustable legs (L x W x H) - 396 x 296 x 137 mm
  - Inner dimensions (L x W x H) - 389 x 275 x 96 mm
- > Order qty: 1 set

Version / Model No.

Cat. No.

Systainer T-Loc Sort-SYS3 M 137 Domino

005.25.405

## Festool Systainer Sort-SYS3 M 187 Domino



- > Empty Systainer SYS3 M 187, contains three boxes with reconfigurable compartments for individual filling of DOMINOS or other accessories or tools
- > Volume: 15.9 litres
- > Dimensions:
  - With adjustable legs (L x W x H) - 396 x 296 x 187 mm
  - Inner (L x W x H) - 389 x 275 x 146 mm
- > Order qty: 1 set

Version / Model No.

Cat. No.

Systainer Sort-SYS3 M 137 Domino

005.25.406



## Festool Domino connector range KV-SYS D8



- > Set includes:
  - DOMINO/DOMINO KV D8 basic structure connector
  - DOMINO/LR32 KV-LR32 D8 basic structure connector
  - DOMINO/DOMINO MSV D8 centre panel connector
  - DOMINO/LR32 MSV-LR32 D8 centre panel connector
  - 50 light brown cover caps
  - KV-AK D15 brn, 50x silver cover caps
  - KV-AK D15 slr, 50x white cover caps
  - KV-AK D15 wht, 50x grey cover caps
  - KV-AK D15 gr, DOMINO D 8 x 36 mm
  - BS-KV D15 drill template
  - KVB-HW D15 CE hinge location cutter
  - Screwdriver
  - Systainer SYS3 M 137
- > Order qty: 1 set

Version / Model No.	Cat. No.
Domino connector range KV-SYS D8	005.25.403

## Festool Domino connector range SV-SYS D14



- > For use with the DOMINO XL DF 700 joining machine
- > Set includes:
  - Corner connectors and flat connectors incl. cover caps and DOMINO wooden dowels
- > Set includes:
  - DOMINO cutter D 14 x 75
  - WAF 4 pin wrench for tightening the set screws
  - SV-AB D14, 32x anchor bolts
  - SV-DB D14, 12x double-headed bolts
  - SV-SA D14, 32x split anchors
  - SV-QA D14, DOMINO birch D 14 x 75, 56 x cross anchors
  - SW 4 pin key
  - 48x SV-V D14 width extension table for cross anchors
  - SV-AK D14 slr, 32x cover caps, silver
  - SV-AK D14 brn1, 32x cover caps, dark brown
  - SV-AK D14 brn2, 32x cover caps, light brown
  - Systainer SYS3 M 137
- > Order qty: 1 set

Version / Model No.	Cat. No.
Domino connector range SV-SYS D14	005.25.404

# ROUTERS



TOOLS & CONSUMABLES 2023, © Hafele U.K. Ltd 2023. Dimensional data not binding. We reserve the right to alter specifications without notice.

# FESTOOL OF 1010 R PLUNGE ROUTER

Extremely versatile, precise and easy to handle: Whether guided freely or on the guide rail, it's the ideal one tool for fine routing work. Thanks to its size and low weight, it can be accurately guided along edges, lines or curves. For routing profiles, grooves, rebates and dovetail joints – the OF 1010 R impresses with a wide variety of possible applications.

- > The double-sided column clamp makes the router extremely torsionally rigid, guaranteeing perfect routing results. Users have a clear view of the router, ensuring results with absolute precision
- > The routing depth can be adjusted to the nearest tenth of a millimetre in seconds. This can be changed quickly and safely thanks to the easy-to-access work area
- > The OF 1010 is extremely versatile: Its wide variety of system accessories, such as cutters, routing templates, guide rails and the jointing system VS 600 means that its possible applications are virtually unlimited. In addition, it forms the perfect combination with Festool mobile dust extractors for healthy, precise, time-saving work



## Festool OF 1010 R plunge router, in Systainer SYS3




OF 1010 REQ-Plus 110V / REBQ-Plus 240V



OF 1010 REBQ-Set 240V

Please note: Plug-it cable is supplied with a UK plug

- > Antistatic function - Prevents static charge from accumulating when working
- > FastFix - Makes changing tools easier
- > Quick-acting brake - For safe work when routing
- > CLEANTEC - Standard connection (27/36/50 mm) for dust extraction, protects the operator and the environment
- > MMC - 'Multi Material Control' power electronics with constant adjustable speed and temperature monitor for work on all types of material
- > Plug it - Removable, replaceable mains cable with safety lock for quick conversion
- > Guide system - Patented guide system for safe guidance of router bits
- > **Technical data:**
  - Power consumption 1010 W
  - Idle engine speed 6500 - 26000 min<sup>-1</sup>
  - Collet Ø: 6-8 mm
  - Routing stroke 55 mm
  - Routing depth fine adjustment range 8 mm
  - Bench opening 50 mm
  - Dust extraction connection Ø 27/36 mm
  - Weight: 3 kg
- > **Supplied with:**
  - Ø 8 mm clamping collet
  - Side stop
  - Guide rail adapter
  - Chip deflector
  - Open ended spanner
  - WAF 19
  - In a Systainer SYS3 M 237
- > Order qty: 1 set

Version / Model No.	Cat. No.
OF 1010 REQ-Plus 110V	005.25.341
OF 1010 REBQ-Plus 240V	005.25.342 
OF 1010 REBQ-Set 240V, with guide rail FS 800/2	005.25.343



Most of the products you will find in this catalogue are available within 24 hours. However, to be able to offer the breadth of range in our collection, a small number of products have a longer lead time. Please call 0800 171 2909 for an accurate delivery date when you see this symbol.



## FESTOOL OF 1400 PLUNGE ROUTER

Power and ease of operation in perfect harmony. The handy multi-talent: The OF 1400 router weighs just 4.5 kg – one of the lowest machine weights in its class. The 70 mm routing stroke is impressive when making recesses for fittings or routing with templates. It also has a comprehensive set of equipment that enables it to master virtually any routing task.

- > Pure precision: rigid base plate due to guide columns on both sides
- > Short set-up times: Rocker and ratchet principle for convenient cutter changes
- > Routing depth adjustment to 1/10 mm
- > Quick-acting brake and MMC electronics
- > Tool-less copying ring changes
- > Up to 99 % dust extraction when routing with chip deflector and dust extraction hood



### Festool OF 1400 EBQ-PLUS plunge router, 240V



Please note: Plug-it cable is supplied with a UK plug

- > Top power development and fully variable speed for hard materials and increased material thickness
- > Ergonomic working with side stop adjustment of 30°
- > Tool free copying ring and base runner change
- > Fast, convenient router-bit change with rocker and ratchet principle
- > Detachable base plate for fast profile cutter adjustment
- > Dual guide column clamp for extra torsional rigidity and greater precision
- > Simple and exact routing depth setting to 1/10 mm
- > Dust extraction of up to 99% during edge routing through adjustable extraction ring and chip catcher
- > **Technical data:**
  - Power consumption 1400 W
  - Idle engine speed 10000 - 22500 min<sup>-1</sup>
  - Collet Ø: 6-12.7 mm
  - Routing stroke 70 mm
  - Routing depth fine adjustment range 8 mm
  - Dust extraction connection Ø 27/36 mm
  - Weight: 4.5 kg
- > **Supplied with:**
  - Ø 8 mm clamping collet
  - Ø 12 mm clamping collet
  - Ø 1/2" clamping collet
  - Side stop
  - Copying ring Ø 30 mm
  - Extraction hood, top
  - Chip deflector
  - Operation tool
  - In a Systainer SYS 4 T-LOC
- > Order qty: 1 set

Version / Model No.

OF 1400 EBQ-Plus 240V

Cat. No.

002.15.088

1

Login to the website

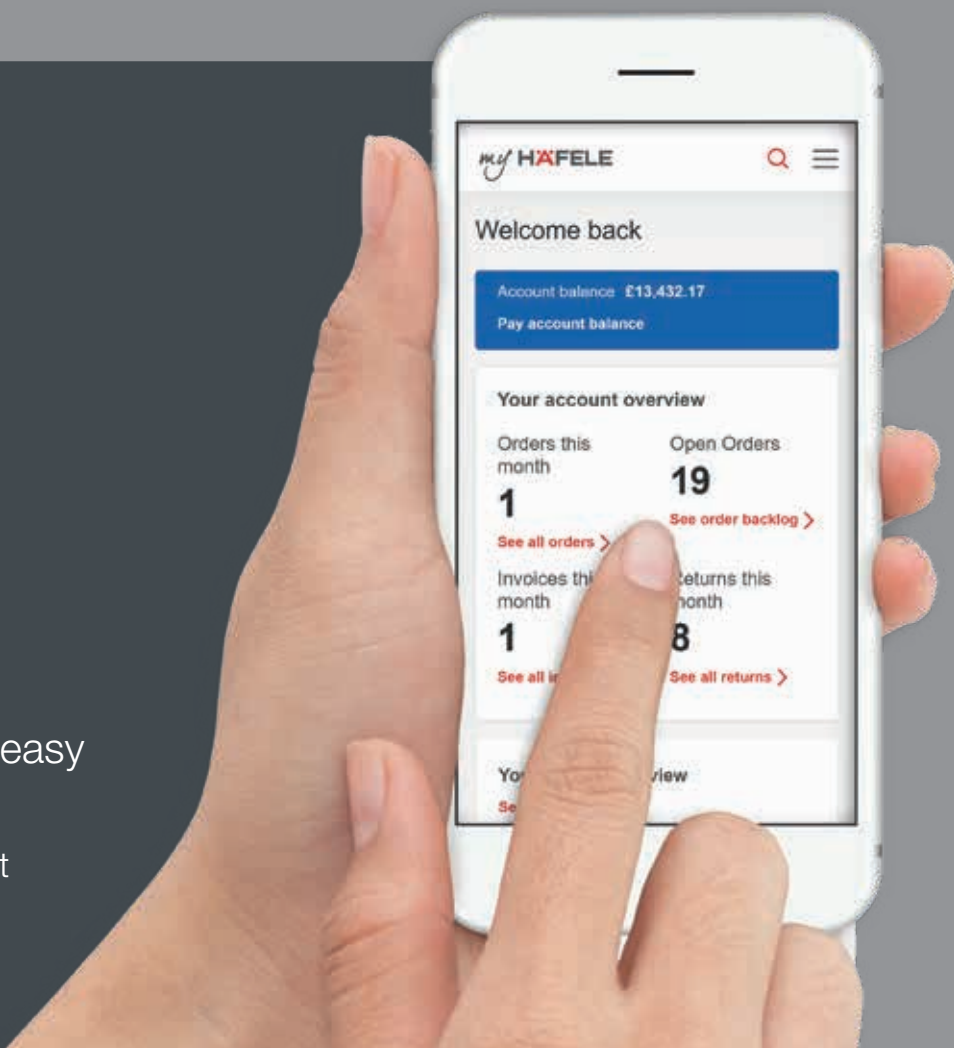
2

Select 'My Account'

3

Click 'My Häfele' - it's that easy

Visit our website now to start  
making your life easier.  
[hafele.co.uk/myhafele](http://hafele.co.uk/myhafele)



## MANAGE YOUR ACCOUNT 24/7

### My Häfele

Orders, returns, invoices and products all in one place. My Häfele is the quickest and easiest way to manage your account. Whether you want to check product availability and prices, or manage your orders and invoices, you can access everything at the touch of a button from your smartphone, laptop or desktop.

Visit our website now to start making your life easier  
[hafele.co.uk/myhafele](http://hafele.co.uk/myhafele)

*my* HÄFELE

## FESTOOL OF 2200 ROUTER

More powerful and easier to use, the OF 2200 offers the greatest low-end torque, the highest precision and the greatest ergonomic comfort. No matter what the task, with the OF 2200, you have the solution in your hands.

- > The power pack with enormous torque
- > Top power development and fully variable speed for hard materials and increased material thicknesses
- > Outstanding ergonomics: guide rods offset by 30 degrees to transfer force efficiently
- > Dual guide column clamp for extra torsional rigidity and greater precision
- > Maximum safety: safety brake stops the cutter promptly



### Festool OF 2200 router



OF 2200 EB-Plus GB 110V / 240V



OF 2200 EB-Set GB 110V / 240V

- > Antistatic function - prevents static charge from accumulating
- > Cleantec connecting system - Integrated bayonet fitting as the connecting element between the extractor and the tool
- > FS guide system - for safe guidance of saws and router bits
- > MMC electronics - Multi Material Control power electronics with constant adjustable speed and temperature monitor for work on all types of material
- > FastFix - makes changing tools easier
- > Quick-acting brake - For safe work when planing, sawing and routing

#### > Technical data:

Power consumption: 2200 W  
 Idle engine speed: 10000-22000 RPM  
 Collet Ø 6-12.7 mm  
 Routing stroke: 80 mm  
 Routing depth fine adjustment range: 20 mm  
 Max. cutter: Ø 89 mm  
 Dust extraction connection: Ø 36/27 mm  
 Weight: 7.8 kg

#### > Supplied with:

Ø 1/4" clamping collet (6.35 mm)  
 Ø 1/2" clamping collet (12.7 mm)  
 Copying ring Ø 30 mm  
 Chip deflector  
 Operation tool  
 In a Systainer SYS3 M 337  
 005.25.228 and 002.15.007 also include systainer accessories

- > Order qty: 1 set



System accessories and router tools are available to order separately, see **Sections 1 and 2** of this Directory



Most of the products you will find in this catalogue are available within 24 hours. However, to be able to offer the breadth of range in our collection, a small number of products have a longer lead time. Please call 0800 171 2909 for an accurate delivery date when you see this symbol.


Version / Model No.	Cat. No.
OF 2200 EB-Plus GB 110V	002.15.004
OF 2200 EB-Plus GB 240V	002.15.003
OF 2200 EB-PSet GB 110V	005.25.228
OF 2200 EB-Set GB 240V	002.15.007



Festool accessory set for OF 2200 router



- > ZS-OF 2200 accessories
- > **Supplied with:**
  - Guide rail adapter
  - Parallel side fence with fine adjustment and extraction hood
  - Guide rods
  - Copying rings: Ø 17, 24, 27 and 40 mm
  - Base runner D36
  - Base runner for copying rings
  - Extension
  - In a Systainer SYS3 M 237
- > Order qty: 1 set

Version / Model No.	Cat. No.
ZS-OF-2200	002.15.006 

TOOLS & CONSUMABLES 2023. © Häfele U.K. Ltd 2023. Dimensional data not binding. We reserve the right to alter specifications without notice.



Most of the products you will find in this catalogue are available within 24 hours. However, to be able to offer the breadth of range in our collection, a small number of products have a longer lead time. Please call 0800 171 2909 for an accurate delivery date when you see this symbol.

## FESTOOL MFK MODULE EDGE ROUTER

1

Versatile when trimming edges.

Power Tools

- > Good view of the workpiece - extraction directly from the table
- > Perfect working results with precision fine adjustment
- > Large support base ensures safe guidance
- > Edge router specially designed for flush trimming and rounding protruding edges
- > Unique ball bearing guide brake ensures perfect, streak-free working results



### Festool Module edge router MFK 700 EQ/B-Plus GB 240V



MFK 700 EQ/B-Plus GB 240V



MFK 700 EQ/B-Set 240V

Please note: Plug-it cable is supplied with a UK plug

- > Possible to flush trim 0-45° inclined edges (depending on cutter)
- > Compatible with Festool Conturo KA 65 edge bander
- > **Technical data:**
  - Power consumption: 720 W
  - Idle engine speed: 10000 - 26000 min-1
  - Collet Ø: 6-8 mm
  - Fine height adjustment range: 14 mm
  - Max. cutter diameter: 32 mm
  - Connection Ø d/e: 27 mm
  - Weight: 1.9 kg
- > **Supplied with:**
  - Ø 8 mm clamping collet
  - Open ended spanner, WAF 19
  - Plug-it power cable
  - In a Systainer SYS3 M 187
  - EQ/B-Set model supplied with parallel side fence with fine adjustment and extraction hood, 1.5° router table and extraction hood
- > Order qty: 1 set



System accessories and router tools are available to order separately, see **Sections 1 and 2** of this Directory

Version / Model No.

Cat. No.

MFK 700 EQ/B-PLUS GB 240V

002.22.020

MFK 700 EQ/B-Set 240V

002.22.021



Most of the products you will find in this catalogue are available within 24 hours. However, to be able to offer the breadth of range in our collection, a small number of products have a longer lead time. Please call 0800 171 2909 for an accurate delivery date when you see this symbol.

# FESTOOL OFK 700 EDGE TRIMMER

Versatile when trimming edges.

- > Detachable router table with large support surface
- > Base inclined by 1.5° for excellent working results
- > Routing depth adjustment to 1/10 mm
- > Contact spring for smooth routing pattern
- > Spindle stop for quick and easy cutter changes




## Festool edge trimmer MFK 700 EQ-Plus 240V




- > Possible to flush trim 0-45° inclined edges (depending on cutter)
- > Compatible with Festool Conturo KA 65 edge bander
- > **Technical data:**
  - Power consumption: 720 W
  - Idle engine speed: 10000 - 26000 min-1
  - Collet Ø: 6-8 mm
  - Max. cutter depth, vertical: 9 mm
  - Max. cutter depth, horizontal: 5 mm
  - Max. routing width: 14 mm
  - Connection Ø d/e: 27 mm
  - Weight: 2.0 kg
- > **Supplied with:**
  - Ø 1/4" clamping collet
  - Ø 8 mm clamping collet
  - Extraction hood
  - Edge trimmer cutter D 19 x 16
  - Operation tool
  - In a SYSTAINER SYS3 M 187
- > Order qty: 1 set

Please note: Plug-it cable is supplied with a UK plug



System accessories and router tools are available to order separately, see **Sections 1 and 2** of this Directory

Version / Model No.	Cat. No.
OFK 700 EQ-PLUS 240V	002.16.013 



Most of the products you will find in this catalogue are available within 24 hours. However, to be able to offer the breadth of range in our collection, a small number of products have a longer lead time. Please call 0800 171 2909 for an accurate delivery date when you see this symbol.



## SANDERS



## MIRKA® PROS ORBITAL SANDER WITH DUST BAG

## Mirka® PROS 650DB random orbital sander, Ø 150 mm



- > MIRKA® PROS 650DB (Dust Bag) is developed in-house by Mirka's industry leading design team. It is packed with clever features and attention to detail which has created an efficient and effective sanding tool that is perfect for professional operators
- > MIRKA® PROS 650DB has a five millimetre orbit and has been specially developed to produce maximum dust extraction, even at low suction power, achieved with a wider, more efficient dust suction outlet in the machine housing. This sander is equipped with a 1.8 m hose and new type of fleece dust bag with a much larger dust collecting capacity and a much longer service life compared other similar products on the market. Unlike paper dust bags, this fleece dust bag does not require a safety nylon bag for protection
- > **Technical data:**
  - Dust system: Self generated vacuum
  - Work pressure: 6.2 bar
  - Weight: 0.93 kg
  - Noise level: 78 dB
  - Air consumption: 485 l/min
  - Size of pad: Ø 150 mm
  - Speed: 12000 rpm
  - Orbit: 5.0
- > **Supplied with:**
  - 1x 005.11.398 - PROS 650DB orbital sander
  - 1x 1.8 m hose
  - 1x fleece dust bag
  - 1x Ø 150 mm backing pad
- > 2 +1\* year manufacturers warranty (\*subject to online registration)
- > Order qty: 1 set



System accessories and abrasives are available to order separately, see **Sections 1** and **2** of this Directory

Version / Model No.	Cat. No.
DEROS 650CV random orbital sander, compressed air powered	005.11.398

## ABRASIVES AND SANDING ACCESSORIES

We have an extensive range of abrasive discs, strips and belts, backing pads and interface pads for power sanders, and hand sanding blocks - for all your sanding and finishing needs.

Shown on pages 2.2-37.



## MIRKA® PROS CENTRAL VACUUM ORBITAL SANDER

## Mirka® PROS 650CV central vacuum random orbital sander, Ø 150 mm



- > The Pneumatic Random Orbital Sander – MIRKA® PROS 650CV (Central Vacuum) is developed in-house by Mirka's industry leading design team. It is packed with clever features and attention to detail which has created an efficient and effective sanding tool that is perfect for professional operators
- > MIRKA® PROS 650CV has a five millimetre orbit and has been specially developed to produce maximum dust extraction, even at low suction power, thanks to a wider dust suction outlet in the machine housing which substantially improves dust suction efficiency
- > **Technical data:**
  - Dust system: Central vacuum ready
  - Work pressure: 6.2 bar
  - Weight: 0.93 kg
  - Noise level: 75 dB
  - Air consumption: 485 l/min
  - Size of pad: Ø 150 mm
  - Speed: 12000 rpm
  - Orbit: 5.0
- > **Supplied with:**
  - 1x Ø 150 mm backing pad
- > 2 +1\* year manufacturers warranty (\*subject to online registration)
- > Order qty: 1 set



System accessories and abrasives are available to order separately, see **Sections 1 and 2** of this Directory

Version / Model No.

Cat. No.

PROS 650CV random orbital sander

005.11.378

## Mirka® PROS 550CV central vacuum random orbital sander, Ø 125 mm



- > The Pneumatic Random Orbital Sander – MIRKA® PROS 550CV (Central Vacuum) is developed in-house by Mirka's industry leading design team. It is packed with clever features and attention to detail which has created an efficient and effective sanding tool that is perfect for professional operators
- > MIRKA® PROS 550CV has a five millimetre orbit and has been specially developed to produce maximum dust extraction, even at low suction power, thanks to a wider dust suction outlet in the machine housing which substantially improves dust suction efficiency
- > **Technical data:**
  - Dust system: Central vacuum ready
  - Work pressure: 6.2 bar
  - Weight: 0.89 kg
  - Noise level: 74 dB
  - Air consumption: 485 l/min
  - Size of pad: Ø125 mm
  - Speed: 12000 rpm
  - Orbit: 5.0
- > **Supplied with:**
  - 1x Ø 125 mm backing pad
- > 2 +1\* year manufacturers warranty (\*subject to online registration)
- > Order qty: 1 set



System accessories and abrasives are available to order separately, see **Sections 1 and 2** of this Directory

Version / Model No.

Cat. No.

PROS 550CV random orbital sander

005.11.379



MIRKA® PROS ORBITAL SANDER WITH DUST BAG

Mirka® DEROS 5650CV vacuum random orbital sander



005.11.376



005.11.335 and 005.11.336

- > Ø 125/150 mm
- > MIRKA® DEROS 5650CV (Direct Electric Random Orbital Sander) is the first ever electric sanding machine with a brushless motor.
- > Unlike it's predecessor CEROS it has no external power transformer
- > At 1.05 kg Deros is one of the lightest sanders on the market
- > Soft start function, a built in electronic motor brake and a smooth, easy to operate lever to control motor speed
- > Thanks to its high efficiency brushless motor, the MIRKA® DEROS 5650CV also has a plenty of power to get the job done quickly
- > Performance is comparable to a conventional 500W electric machine and that ensures it maintains a constant speed even under heavy load
- > The unique symmetrical design makes it just as comfortable whether it's being used in the left hand or the right hand and the longer body provides the option of a two-hand grip
- > Equipped with a new type of backing pad, which has a central air inlet. This results in improved air flow and helps extract dust away from the centre of the tool even faster
- > **Technical data:**
  - Weight: 1.05 kg
  - Noise level: 71 dB
  - Power input: 350 W
  - Size of pad: Ø125 / 150 mm
  - Speed: 4000-10000 rpm
  - Voltage main supply (VAC) 220 - 240V
  - Orbit: 5.0
- > **Supplied with:**
  - 1x Ø 125 mm backing pad
  - 1x Ø 150 mm backing pad
  - Case
- > 2 +1\* year manufacturers warranty (\*subject to online registration)
- > Order qty: 1 set



System accessories and abrasives are available to order separately, see **Sections 1 and 2** of this Directory

Version / Model No.	Cat. No.
DEROS 5650CV random orbital sander 220-240V	005.11.376
DEROS 5650CV random orbital sander 110V, with 4x boxes of 50 Abranet Aces sanding discs (P80/120/180/240), hose	005.11.336
DEROS 5650CV random orbital sander 220-240V, with 4x boxes of 50 Abranet Aces sanding discs (P80/120/180/240), hose	005.11.335

## MIRKA® ABRANET ROS ORBITAL SANDER WITH DUST BAG

Mirka® Abranet ROS 650DB random orbital sander, Ø 150 mm



- > Pad 6" grip 6 holes
- > **Technical data:**
  - Dust system: Self generated vacuum
  - Work pressure: 6.2 bar
  - Weight: 0.7 kg
  - Noise level: 72 dB
  - Air consumption: 360 l/min
  - Size of pad: Ø 150 mm
  - Speed: 12000 rpm
  - Orbit: 5.0
- > **Supplied with:**
  - 1x Extraction hose
  - 1x Vacuum bag with 1x insert
  - 1x Abranet pad protection disc
  - 1x Pad wrench
  - 1x Bottle of lubricant
- > 2 +1\* year manufacturers warranty (\*subject to online registration)
- > Order qty: 1 set



System accessories and abrasives are available to order separately, see **Sections 1** and **2** of this Directory

Version / Model No.

Cat. No.

Abranet ROS 650DB random orbital sander,  
compressed air powered

005.11.341



## THE XTRAHAND™ EXCLUSIVE TO HÄFELE

The XtraHand is the ultimate hands free dust extractor tool that sticks itself to any flat surface, removing dust and debris whilst drilling, cutting and grinding.

Shown on page 3.33.



# DOOR HANDLES

**Every handle for the job**

Available in a range of materials and finishes,  
bringing together style and functionality.

Order online at [hafele.co.uk/handles](https://hafele.co.uk/handles)



## MIRKA® DEOS ORBITAL SANDERS

1

The Mirka® DEOS orbital sanders are powerful yet compact, with a very low profile that gives a high level of manoeuvrability. An integrated vibration sensor makes it possible to view the level of vibration using the my Mirka® app using an in-app purchase.

Power Tools

- > Compact, low profile and ergonomic design giving a high level of manoeuvrability for precise and efficient sanding
- > The rectangular design of the sander, primarily designed for the wood and furniture construction industry, allows for sanding into corners and tighter angles that other circular sanders can't reach
- > Smaller size and low profile build
- > Comfortable grip
- > Easy to operate lever to control motor speed
- > 250W brushless motor technology
- > Separate on/off switch for easy and safe handling
- > Features an integrated vibration sensor and Bluetooth low energy technology
- > The vibration sensor makes it possible to view the current vibration level through the my Mirka® app; an in-app purchase allows the follow-up of daily vibration exposure



### Mirka® DEOS 663CV Delta sander, 240V



#### > Technical data:

Weight: 0.97 kg  
Noise level, LpA: 68 dB  
Vibration level: 2.6 m/s<sup>2</sup>  
Power input: 250 W  
Size of pad: 70 x 198 mm  
Speed: 5000-10000/min rpm  
Voltage main supply (VAC) 220-240V  
Main frequency: 50/60 Hz  
Orbit: 3 mm  
Connectivity: Bluetooth  
Dust system: Central vacuum ready

#### > Supplied with:

- 100 x 152 x 152 mm backing pad
- 1x Ø 150 mm backing pad
- In a carton
- > 2 +1\* year manufacturers warranty (\*subject to online registration)
- > Order qty: 1 set



System accessories, abrasives, battery and charger are available to order separately, see **Sections 1 and 2** of this Directory

Version / Model No.

DEOS 663CV delta sander 240V

Cat. No.

005.11.333

## Mirka® DEOS 353CV orbital sander 81 x 133 mm, 230V

> **Technical data:**

Weight: 0.97 kg  
 Noise level, LpA: 69 dB  
 Vibration level: 2.6 m/s<sup>2</sup>  
 Power input: 250 W  
 Size of pad: 81 x 133 mm  
 Speed: 5000-10000/min rpm  
 Voltage main supply (VAC) 220-240V  
 Main frequency: 50/60 Hz  
 Orbit: 3 mm  
 Connectivity: Bluetooth  
 Dust system: Central vacuum ready

> **Supplied with:**

81 x 133 mm backing pad  
 In a plastic case, 300 x 400 x 158 mm  
 > 2 +1\* year manufacturers warranty (\*subject to online registration)  
 > Order qty: 1 set



System accessories, abrasives, battery and charger are available to order separately, see **Sections 1** and **2** of this Directory

Version / Model No.

Cat. No.

DEOS 353CV orbital sander 230V

005.11.384



## MIRKA® DUST EXTRACTORS

Sanding produces fine dust that can quickly enter the lungs, pairing your sander with a dust extractor enables you to protect your health by working dust free. It also means there less time spent on cleaning up and less dust around, making your job easier.

Mirka® 1230 Dust Extractors and accessories are shown on page 1.86-89.



## MIRKA® LEROS-S RANDOM ORBITAL SANDER

The LEROS-S is light, balanced and easy to handle, and its large sanding pad with a 5 mm random orbit makes it possible to work faster with a more even result, for a high surface finish quality. With two dedicated grip points, you have secure control of the sanding process.

- > Grip handle giving full control
- > Brushless motor
- > Diameter: Ø 225 mm
- > Multiple speed settings
- > Low vibration: 1.1 m/s<sup>2</sup>
- > Dual suction points for improved dust extraction
- > Light-weight: 3.2 kg



LEROS-S random orbital sander with extension shaft (order separately)

### Mirka® LEROS-S electric random orbital sander, 950 CV 225 mm



- > **Technical data:**
  - Power input: 350 W
  - Length: 880 mm
  - Weight: 3.2 kg
  - Noise level: 73 dB
  - Vibration level: <2.5 m/s<sup>2</sup>
  - Size of pad: Ø 225 mm (24 holes)
  - Speed: 4000-8000 rpm
  - Orbit: 5.0 mm
- > **Supplied with:**
  - 1x Carrying bag
  - > 2 +1\* year manufacturers warranty (\*subject to online registration)
  - > Order qty: 1 set



Accessories available to order separately;  
Abranet Ace abrasive discs, shown on page 2.14  
Interface and backing pads, shown on page 2.21-22  
Extension shaft and mains cable, shown below and on page 1.71

Version / Model No.	Cat. No.
LEROS-S random orbital sander with bag	005.58.560

### Extension shaft for LEROS-S electric random orbital sander



- > The extension shaft makes it easier to reach ceilings and high walls when sanding with the Mirka® LEROS wall sander
- > Length 500 mm
- > Order qty: 1 pc

	Cat. No.
Extension shaft	005.58.561



## MIRKA® SANDER ACCESSORIES

## Mirka® Sleeve for hose and cable



- > Durable 3.5 m sleeve designed to be used with standard hose and 4.3 m cable of:  
Mirka® DEROS  
Mirka® DEOS  
Mirka® LEROS
- > The sleeve makes handling easier and protects the work surface from scratches
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Length	Cat. No.
3.5 m	005.11.334

## Mirka® Dust bag fleece for PROS DB



- > Suitable for Mirka® PROS 550DB and 650DB sanders
- > A fleece dust bag with a large dust collecting capacity and long service life
- > Unlike paper dust bags, this fleece dust bag does not require a safety nylon bag for protection
- > 1 pack includes 3 bags
- > Order qty: 1 pack

	Cat. No.
Dust bag fleece for PROS DB sanders	005.11.353

## Mirka® Dust bag paper for ROS/OS DB



- > Suitable for Mirka® ROS and OS DB orbital sanders
- > Disposable paper dust bag for pneumatic Mirka® ROS and OS DB sanders
- > 1 pack includes 10 bags
- > Order qty: 1 pack

	Cat. No.
Dust bag paper for ROS/OS DB sanders	005.11.359

## Mains cable for all Mirka® sanders



- > Rewireable mains cable for Mirka® Deros, Deos, Delta and Leros sanders
- > Length: 4.3 m
- > 230V
- > Order qty: 1 pc



Rewiring requires a certain electrical knowledge, also check local requirements before performing the rewiring

Length	Cat. No.
4.3 m	005.58.562

## FESTOOL ETS EC 150 ECCENTRIC SANDER

The ETS EC 150 can be positioned in all ways; overhead, on vertical areas or narrow edges. With a high-performance, brushless EC-TEC motor, the compact ETS EC 150 is ideal for one-handed, effortless work with perfect handling and sanding results.

- > The perfect finishing sander in the compact class
- > Stepless speed preselection, constant speed even under load
- > Very high surface quality thanks to 3 or 5 mm sanding stroke
- > Longlife thanks to EC technology and sanding pad brake with carbide tip
- > Compact design and weighing only 1.2 kg for optimal ergonomic work conditions



### Festool ETS EC 150 Eccentric sander, 240V



- > Antistatic function - prevents static charge from accumulating
- > EC-TEC - drive generates an extraordinary amount of power while consuming extremely low amounts of energy
- > MMC electronics - Multi Material Control power electronics with constant adjustable speed and temperature monitor for work on all types of material
- > MULTI-JETSTREAM 2 principle - Sanding system with integral dust conveying concept. With the patented MULTI-JETSTREAM 2 principle
- > Vibration stop - Patented VS balancing so that tools run smoothly during sanding, which makes working less hazardous
- > Plug it - Removable, replaceable mains cable with safety lock for quick conversion
- > StickFix - Quick, economical fastening system for abrasives - no adhesives, no clamping
- > **Technical data:**
  - Power consumption: 400 W
  - Eccentric motion speed: 6000-10000 RPM
  - Sanding stroke: 3 / 5 mm dependant on version
  - Interchangeable sanding pad: Ø 150 mm
  - Dust extraction connection: Ø 27 mm
  - Weight: 1.2 kg
- > **Supplied with:**
  - MULTI-JETSTREAM 2 M8 sanding pad Ø 150 mm (extra soft SW or soft W dependant on version)
  - Operation tool
  - In a Systainer SYS3 M 187
- > Order qty: 1 set



System accessories and abrasives are available to order separately, see **Sections 1** and **2** of this Directory

Version / Model No.	Cat. No.
ETS EC 150/3 EQ-Plus GB (sanding stroke 3) Extra soft SW sanding pad Ø 150 mm	005.25.257
ETS EC 150/5 EQ-Plus GB 240V (sanding stroke 5) Soft W sanding pad Ø 150 mm	005.25.258

FESTOOL ETS 150/3 EQ-PLUS ECCENTRIC SANDER

The ETS 150/3 eccentric sander is favored when it comes to fine and extra-fine sanding. The 3 mm sanding stroke achieves an excellent surface quality whilst upholding high power thanks to the MMC electronics.

1

Power Tools

- > 3 mm sanding stroke for an excellent surface finish
- > Sanding pad brake for safe, faultless work with no reworking costs
- > Dual bearing for a long service life
- > Weighs only 2.2 kg for particularly effortless work



Festool ETS 150/3 EQ-PLUS eccentric sander, 230V




ETS 150/3 EQ-Plus  
Please note: Plug-it cable is supplied with a UK plug

- > 3 mm sanding stroke for an excellent surface finish
- > Dual bearing for a long service life
- > Weighs only 2.2 kg for particularly effortless work
- > Sanding pad brake, faultless work with no reworking costs
- > Stepless speed preselection, constant speed even under load
- > **Technical data:**
  - Power consumption: 310 W
  - Eccentric motion speed: 4000-10000 min-1
  - Sanding stroke: 3 mm
  - Interchangeable sanding pad: Ø 150 mm
  - Connection d/e: Ø 27 mm
  - Weight: 2.2 kg
- > **Supplied with:**
  - Filter cartridge
  - MULTI-JETSTREAM 2 M8 sanding pad Ø 150 mm (extra soft SW)
  - Screwdriver, WAF 5
  - In a Systainer SYS3 M 187
- > Order qty: 1 set



Turbo filter bag

 System accessories and abrasives are available to order separately, see **Sections 1 and 2** of this Directory

Version / Model No.	Cat. No.
ETS 150/3 EQ-Plus 230V	005.25.259
Turbo filter bag (1 set = 5 bags)	005.17.228



## FESTOOL ETS 125 R ECCENTRIC SANDER

The ergonomic design of the compact sander is ideal for one-handed operation, whether left or right handed. The machine is perfectly balanced so that sanding pads run smoothly, allowing you to work effortlessly for longer and less strenuously.

- > The compact one-handed sander
- > Work effortlessly: Thanks to the compact design, with a weight of just 1.2 kg and a perfectly balanced weight distribution
- > Up to 25% greater material removal capacity: The MMC control electronics transfer the power of 250 watts directly to the work surface
- > A healthy working environment and less rework: In combination with the mobile dust extractor or the long-life dust collection bag and attachable protector for smooth sanding along window surfaces, frames and panelling
- > For continuous use: Long-life dust collection bag which can be emptied and reused, made from extra-durable nonwoven polyester



### Festool ETS 125 R Eccentric sander, 240V



Please note: Plug-it cable is supplied with a UK plug

- > Antistatic function - prevents static charge from accumulating
- > Cleantec connecting system - Integrated bayonet fitting as the connecting element between the extractor and the tool.
- > Electronic - Speed control for adjusting to all types of materials
- > Jetstream principle - The 9-hole principle for reduced dust accumulation, less heat and less clogging - up to a 30 % longer service life
- > Protector - Protects the sanding pad and material when working close to edges
- > MPE sanding pad - Sanding pads and sanding discs made from extremely durable materials for long service life
- > Vibration stop - Patented VS balancing so that tools run smoothly during sanding, which makes working less hazardous
- > Plug it - Removable, replaceable mains cable with safety lock for quick conversion
- > Turbo dust extraction - Ensures clean, dust-free air and a clear view of the workpiece
- > StickFix - Quick, economical fastening system for abrasives - no adhesives, no clamping
- > **Technical data:**
  - Power consumption: 250 W
  - Eccentric motion speed: 6000-12000 RPM
  - Sanding stroke: 2 mm
  - Interchangeable sanding pad: Ø 125 mm
  - Dust extraction connection: Ø 27 mm
  - Weight: 1.2 kg
- > **Supplied with:**
  - StickFix sanding pad Ø 125 mm (soft-HT)
  - Festool PROTECTOR
  - Long-life chip collection bag
  - In a Systainer SYS3 M 187
- > Order qty: 1 set



System accessories and abrasives are available to order separately, see **Sections 1 and 2** of this Directory

Version / Model No.

Cat. No.

ETS 125 REQ-Plus GB 240V

005.25.256



Most of the products you will find in this catalogue are available within 24 hours. However, to be able to offer the breadth of range in our collection, a small number of products have a longer lead time. Please call 0800 171 2909 for an accurate delivery date when you see this symbol.

# FESTOOL ROTEX RP 90 DX GEARED ECCENTRIC SANDER

Round tool that also sands in corners. Four devices in one: Smaller pad. Greater versatility. The new ROTEX RO 90 geared eccentric sander with the tried-and-tested ROTEX principle makes quick work of coarse sanding, fine sanding and polishing tasks. Now suitable for working in corners.

- > Four tools in one: for coarse sanding, fine sanding, delta sanding and polishing. Resulting in low investment costs and savings on working time
- > Durable eccentric bearings, a double-sealed gear unit and a dustproof switch extend the service life of the machine
- > ROTEX rotary motion for convenient polishing – the reduced speed keeps the temperature low and prevents the polish from clouding or spraying off
- > FastFix sanding pad system, tool-less
- > Eccentric motion for high-quality, scratch-free surfaces



Power Tools


1

## Festool ROTEX RP 90 DX geared eccentric sander



- > Ideal for coarse sanding, fine sanding, delta sanding and polishing
- > ROTEX rotary motion for efficient material removal
- > Eccentric motion for high-quality, scratch-free surfaces
- > FastFix sanding pad system, tool-less
- > Ideal ergonomic grip positions
- > Sanding up to the edge thanks to the Festool PROTECTOR
- > Effortless work thanks to a weight <1.5 kg
- > **Technical data:**
  - Power consumption: 400 W
  - ROTEX rotary motion speed: 260-520 RPM
  - Eccentric motion speed: 3500-7000 RPM
  - Sanding stroke: 3 mm
  - FastFix sanding pad: Ø 90 mm
  - Dust extraction connection: Ø 27 mm
  - Cable length: 4.0 m
  - Weight: 1.4 kg
- > **Supplied with:**
  - FastFix sanding pad, Ø 90 mm (soft-HT)
  - StickFix sanding pad V93
  - Festool PROTECTOR
  - In a Systainer SYS3 M 187
- > Order qty: 1 set

Please note: Plug-it cable is supplied with a UK plug

 System accessories and abrasives are available to order separately, see **Sections 1 and 2** of this Directory

Version / Model No.	Cat. No.
ROTEX RO 90 DX FEQ-Plus 240V in SYSTAINER SYS3 M 187	005.25.288
ROTEX RO 90 DX FEQ-Plus 110V in SYSTAINER SYS3 M 187	005.25.289

# FESTOOL DTSC 400 CORDLESS DELTA SANDER

The cordless Delta sander makes light work of sanding along window surfaces, frames and panelling. With a compact design, balanced weight distribution and no cable it makes smooth sanding effortless.

- > Mobile and effortless: Without cable and hose, with perfect ergonomics, low height and a weight of just 1.4 kg
- > Powerful: The 18 V battery pack in combination with the brushless EC-TEC motor ensures power similar to that of a mains-powered tool
- > No interruptions: Thanks to battery packs with a capacity of 3.1 Ah which run for longer than their charge time
- > Unlimited running time: For continuous electrical operation, the battery pack can be replaced with the plug-in mains adapter (included in the set and available as an accessory)



## Festool DTSC 400 cordless delta sander



- > Antistatic function - prevents static charge from accumulating
- > EC-TEC - The EC-TEC drive concept generates an extraordinary amount of power while consuming extremely low amounts of energy
- > Lithium-ion (Li) - Fitted with high-performance lithium-ion battery pack
- > Cleantec dust extraction - standard connector
- > MMC digital electronics - Processor controlled 'Multi Material Control' power electronics provide adjustable and constant speeds as well as temperature monitoring for work on all types of material
- > Jetstream principle - The 9-hole principle for reduced dust accumulation, less heat and less clogging. Up to a 30 % longer service life
- > MPE sanding pad - sanding pads and sanding discs made from extremely durable materials for long service life
- > Vibration stop - Patented VS balancing so that tools run smoothly during sanding, which makes working less hazardous
- > Plug it - Removable, replaceable mains cable with safety lock for quick conversion
- > Turbo dust extraction - Turbo dust extraction ensures clean, dust-free air and a clear view of the workpiece
- > StickFix - quick, economical fastening system for abrasives - no adhesives, no clamping
- > **Technical data:**
  - Battery voltage: 18 V
  - Idle engine speed: 6000-10000 RPM
  - Li-ion battery capacity: 3.1 Ah
  - Sanding stroke: 2 mm
  - Interchangeable sanding pad: 100 x 150 mm
  - Dust extraction connection: Ø 27 mm
  - Weight with Li-ion: 1.4 kg
- > **Supplied with:**
  - StickFix sanding pad 100 x 150 mm
  - Festool PROTECTOR
  - Long-life chip collection bag
  - In a Systainer SYS-Combi 2
- > Order qty: 1 set



**I-Set version:** The 18 V battery pack can be replaced with the plug it-mains adapter and cable to create a mains-powered machine with an unlimited running time for continuous electrical operation



System accessories and abrasives are available to order separately, see **Sections 1 and 2** of this Directory

Version / Model No.	Cat. No.
DTSC 400 Li 3.1 <b>I-Set</b> GB 2x BP 18 Li 3.1 ERGO-I battery pack, rapid charger TCL 6, ACA 18 V ERGO mains adapter (inc. plug-it power cable), in SYSTAINER SYS-Combi 2	005.25.225



Most of the products you will find in this catalogue are available within 24 hours. However, to be able to offer the breadth of range in our collection, a small number of products have a longer lead time. Please call 0800 171 2909 for an accurate delivery date when you see this symbol.



# FESTOOL DTSC 400 CORDLESS DELTA SANDER

The cordless Delta sander makes light work of sanding along window surfaces, frames and panelling. With a compact design, balanced weight distribution and no cable it makes smooth sanding effortless.

- > Mobile and effortless: Without cable and hose, with perfect ergonomics, low height and a weight of just 1.4 kg
- > Powerful: The 18 V battery pack in combination with the brushless EC-TEC motor ensures power similar to that of a mains-powered tool
- > No interruptions: Thanks to battery packs with a capacity of 3.1 Ah which run for longer than their charge time
- > Unlimited running time: For continuous electrical operation, the battery pack can be replaced with the plug-in mains adapter (included in the set and available as an accessory)



## Festool DTSC 400 cordless delta sander



DTSC 400 Li-Basic



DTSC 400 Li 3.1 I-Plus



**I-Plus** version: The 18 V battery pack can be replaced with the plug it-mains adapter and cable to create a mains-powered machine with an unlimited running time for continuous electrical operation



System accessories, abrasives, battery and charger are available to order separately, see **Sections 1** and **2** of this Directory



Most of the products you will find in this catalogue are available within 24 hours. However, to be able to offer the breadth of range in our collection, a small number of products have a longer lead time. Please call 0800 171 2909 for an accurate delivery date when you see this symbol.

- > Antistatic function - prevents static charge from accumulating
- > EC-TEC - The EC-TEC drive concept generates an extraordinary amount of power while consuming extremely low amounts of energy
- > Lithium-ion (Li) - Fitted with high-performance lithium-ion battery pack
- > Cleantec dust extraction - standard connector
- > MMC digital electronics - Processor controlled 'Multi Material Control' power electronics provide adjustable and constant speeds as well as temperature monitoring for work on all types of material
- > Jetstream principle - The 9-hole principle for reduced dust accumulation, less heat and less clogging. Up to a 30% longer service life
- > MPE sanding pad - sanding pads and sanding discs made from extremely durable materials for long service life
- > Vibration stop - Patented VS balancing so that tools run smoothly during sanding, which makes working less hazardous
- > Plug it - Removable, replaceable mains cable with safety lock for quick conversion
- > Turbo dust extraction - Turbo dust extraction ensures clean, dust-free air and a clear view of the workpiece
- > StickFix - quick, economical fastening system for abrasives - no adhesives, no clamping
- > **Technical data:**
  - Battery voltage: 18 V
  - Idle engine speed: 6000-10000 RPM
  - Li-ion battery capacity: 3.1 Ah
  - Sanding stroke: 2 mm
  - Interchangeable sanding pad: 100 x 150 mm
  - Dust extraction connection: Ø 27 mm
  - Weight with Li-ion: 1.4 kg
- > **Supplied with:**
  - StickFix sanding pad 100 x 150 mm
  - Festool PROTECTOR
  - Long-life chip collection bag
  - In a Systainer SYS3 M 187
- > Order qty: 1 set

Version / Model No.	Cat. No.
DTSC 400 Li-Basic Without battery pack, without charger, in SYSTAINER SYS3 M 187	005.25.286
DTSC 400 Li 3.1 I-Plus 2x BP 18 Li 3.1 ERGO-I battery pack, rapid charger TCL 6, in SYSTAINER SYS3 M 187	005.25.287

# FESTOOL RUTSCHER RTS 400 R ORBITAL SANDER

The Festool Rutscher RTS 400 R orbital sander provides efficient dust extraction for a clear view of the working area and a workplace free from dust, to maintain a clean working environment.

- > Compact one-handed sander
- > Work effortlessly: Thanks to the compact design, weight of just 1.2 kg and a perfectly balanced weight distribution
- > Up to 25% greater material removal capacity: The MMC control electronics transfer the power of 250 watts directly to the work surface
- > A healthy working environment and less rework: In combination with the mobile dust extractor or the long-life dust collection bag and attachable PROTECTOR for smooth sanding along window surfaces, frames and panelling
- > For continuous use: Long-life dust collection bag which can be emptied and reused, made from extra-durable nonwoven polyester



## Festool RUTSCHER RTS 400 R Orbital sander, 240V



- > Antistatic function - prevents static charge from accumulating
- > Cleantec connecting system - Integrated bayonet fitting as the connecting element between the extractor and the tool
- > Electronic - Speed control for adjusting to all types of materials
- > Protector - Protects the sanding pad and material when working close to edges
- > MPE sanding pad - Sanding pads and sanding discs made from extremely durable materials for long service life
- > Vibration stop - Patented VS balancing so that tools run smoothly during sanding, which makes working less hazardous
- > Plug it - Removable, replaceable mains cable with safety lock for quick conversion
- > Turbo dust extraction - Ensures clean, dust-free air and a clear view of the workpiece
- > StickFix - Quick, economical fastening system for abrasives - no adhesives, no clamping
- > **Technical data:**
  - Power consumption: 250 W
  - Idle engine speed: 6000-12000 RPM
  - No. of strokes: 12000-24000 RPM
  - Sanding stroke: 2 mm
  - Interchangeable sanding pad: 80 x 130 mm
  - Dust extraction connection: Ø 27 mm
  - Weight: 1.2 kg
- > **Supplied with:**
  - StickFix sanding pad 80 x 130 mm
  - Festool PROTECTOR, long-life chip collection bag
  - StickFix abrasive discs
  - In a Systainer SYS3 M 187
- > Order qty: 1 set



System accessories and abrasives are available to order separately, see **Sections 1** and **2** of this Directory

Version / Model No.

Cat. No.

RTS 400 REQ-Plus GB 240V

005.25.260

# FESTOOL RUTSCHER RTSC 400 CORDLESS ORBITAL SANDER

For all applications which require an even longer operating performance, the 18 V battery pack can be replaced with the plug it-mains adapter and cable. This creates a mains-powered machine with an unlimited running time for continuous electrical operation – ideal in conjunction with a Festool mobile dust extractor.

- > Mobile and effortless: Without cable and hose, with perfect ergonomics, low height and a weight of just 1.4 kg
- > Powerful: The 18 V battery pack in combination with the brushless EC-TEC motor ensures power similar to that of a mains-powered tool
- > No interruptions: Thanks to battery packs with a capacity of 3.1 Ah which run for longer than their charge time
- > Unlimited running time: For continuous electrical operation, the battery pack can be replaced with the plug-in mains adapter (included in the set and available as an accessory)



## Festool RUTSCHER RTSC 400 cordless orbital sander



RTSC 400 Li-Basic



RTSC 400 Li 3.1 I-Plus



**I-Plus version:** The 18 V battery pack can be replaced with the plug it-mains adapter and cable to create a mains-powered machine with an unlimited running time for continuous electrical operation



System accessories, abrasives, battery and charger are available to order separately, see **Sections 1 and 2** of this Directory



Most of the products you will find in this catalogue are available within 24 hours. However, to be able to offer the breadth of range in our collection, a small number of products have a longer lead time. Please call 0800 171 2909 for an accurate delivery date when you see this symbol.

- > Antistatic function - prevents static charge from accumulating
- > EC-TEC - The EC-TEC drive concept generates an extraordinary amount of power while consuming extremely low amounts of energy
- > Lithium-ion (Li) - Fitted with high-performance lithium-ion battery pack
- > Cleantec dust extraction - standard connector
- > MMC digital electronics - Processor controlled 'Multi Material Control' power electronics provide adjustable and constant speeds as well as temperature monitoring for work on all types of material
- > Jetstream principle - The 9-hole principle for reduced dust accumulation, less heat and less clogging. Up to a 30% longer service life
- > MPE sanding pad - sanding pads and sanding discs made from extremely durable materials for long service life
- > Vibration stop - Patented VS balancing so that tools run smoothly during sanding, which makes working less hazardous
- > Plug it - Removable, replaceable mains cable with safety lock for quick conversion
- > Turbo dust extraction - Turbo dust extraction ensures clean, dust-free air and a clear view of the workpiece
- > StickFix - quick, economical fastening system for abrasives - no adhesives, no clamping
- > **Technical data:**
  - Battery voltage: 18 V
  - Idle engine speed: 6000-10000 RPM
  - Li-ion battery capacity: 3.1 Ah
  - Sanding stroke: 2 mm
  - Interchangeable sanding pad: 80 x 130 mm
  - Dust extraction connection: Ø 27 mm
  - Weight with Li-ion: 1.4 kg
- > **Supplied with:**
  - StickFix sanding pad 80 x 130 mm
  - Festool PROTECTOR
  - Long-life chip collection bag
  - In a Systainer SYS3 M 187
- > Order qty: 1 set

Version / Model No.	Cat. No.
RTSC 400 Li-Basic Without battery pack, without charger, in SYSTAINER SYS3 M 187	005.25.284
RTSC 400 Li 3.1 I-Plus 2x BP 18 Li 3.1 ERGO-I battery pack, rapid charger TCL 6, in SYSTAINER SYS3 M 187	005.25.288



## FESTOOL ETSC 125 CORDLESS ECCENTRIC SANDER

Work effortlessly overhead, vertically or in hard-to-reach areas without a power cable and hose. With perfect ergonomics and a balanced weight of just 1.4 kg (including battery) this sander makes difficult jobs.

- > Mobile and effortless: Without cable and hose, with perfect ergonomics, low height and a weight of just 1.4 kg
- > Powerful: The 18 V battery pack in combination with the brushless EC-TEC motor ensures power similar to that of a mains-powered tool
- > No interruptions: Thanks to battery packs with a capacity of 3.1 Ah which run for longer than their charge time
- > Unlimited running time: For continuous electrical operation, the battery pack can be replaced with the plug-in mains adapter (included in the set and available as an accessory)



### Festool ETSC 125 cordless eccentric sander



- > Antistatic function - prevents static charge from accumulating
- > EC-TEC - The EC-TEC drive concept generates an extraordinary amount of power while consuming extremely low amounts of energy
- > Lithium-ion (Li) - Fitted with high-performance lithium-ion battery pack
- > Cleantec dust extraction - standard connector
- > MMC digital electronics - Processor controlled 'Multi Material Control' power electronics provide adjustable and constant speeds as well as temperature monitoring for work on all types of material
- > Jetstream principle - The 9-hole principle for reduced dust accumulation, less heat and less clogging. Up to a 30 % longer service life
- > MPE sanding pad - sanding pads and sanding discs made from extremely durable materials for long service life
- > Vibration stop - Patented VS balancing so that tools run smoothly during sanding, which makes working less hazardous
- > Plug it - Removable, replaceable mains cable with safety lock for quick conversion
- > Turbo dust extraction - Turbo dust extraction ensures clean, dust-free air and a clear view of the workpiece
- > StickFix - quick, economical fastening system for abrasives - no adhesives, no clamping
- > **Technical data:**
  - Battery voltage: 18 V
  - Idle engine speed: 6000-10000 RPM
  - Li-ion battery capacity: 3.1 Ah
  - Sanding stroke: 2 mm
  - Interchangeable sanding pad: Ø 125 mm
  - Dust extraction connection: Ø 27 mm
  - Weight with Li-ion: 1.4 kg
- > **Supplied with:**
  - StickFix sanding pad Ø 125 mm (soft-HT)
  - Festool PROTECTOR
  - Long-life chip collection bag
  - In a Systainer SYS-Combi 2
- > Order qty: 1 set



**I-Set version:** The 18 V battery pack can be replaced with the plug it-mains adapter and cable to create a mains-powered machine with an unlimited running time for continuous electrical operation



System accessories and abrasives are available to order separately, see **Sections 1 and 2** of this Directory



Most of the products you will find in this catalogue are available within 24 hours. However, to be able to offer the breadth of range in our collection, a small number of products have a longer lead time. Please call 0800 171 2909 for an accurate delivery date when you see this symbol.

Version / Model No.

Cat. No.

ETSC 125 Li 3.1 **I-Set** GB  
2x BP 18 Li 3.1 ERGO-I battery pack, rapid charger TCL 6, ACA 18 V ERGO mains adapter (inc. plug-it power cable),  
in SYSTAINER SYS-Combi 2

005.25.217

FESTOOL ETSC 125 CORDLESS ECCENTRIC SANDER

Work effortlessly overhead, vertically or in hard-to-reach areas without a power cable and hose. With perfect ergonomics and a balanced weight of just 1.4 kg (including battery) this sander makes difficult jobs easy.

- > Mobile and effortless: Without cable and hose, with perfect ergonomics, low height and a weight of just 1.4 kg
- > Powerful: The 18 V battery pack in combination with the brushless EC-TEC motor ensures power similar to that of a mains-powered tool
- > No interruptions: Thanks to battery packs with a capacity of 3.1 Ah which run for longer than their charge time
- > Unlimited running time: For continuous electrical operation, the battery pack can be replaced with the plug-in mains adapter (included in the set and available as an accessory)



Festool ETSC 125 cordless eccentric sander





ETSC 125 Li-Basic






ETSC 125 Li 3.1 I-Plus

- > Antistatic function - prevents static charge from accumulating
- > EC-TEC - The EC-TEC drive concept generates an extraordinary amount of power while consuming extremely low amounts of energy
- > Lithium-ion (Li) - Fitted with high-performance lithium-ion battery pack
- > Cleantec dust extraction - standard connector
- > MMC digital electronics - Processor controlled 'Multi Material Control' power electronics provide adjustable and constant speeds as well as temperature monitoring for work on all types of material
- > Jetstream principle - The 9-hole principle for reduced dust accumulation, less heat and less clogging. Up to a 30% longer service life
- > MPE sanding pad - sanding pads and sanding discs made from extremely durable materials for long service life
- > Vibration stop - Patented VS balancing so that tools run smoothly during sanding, which makes working less hazardous
- > Plug it - Removable, replaceable mains cable with safety lock for quick conversion
- > Turbo dust extraction - Turbo dust extraction ensures clean, dust-free air and a clear view of the workpiece
- > StickFix - quick, economical fastening system for abrasives - no adhesives, no clamping
- > **Technical data:**
  - Battery voltage: 18 V
  - Idle engine speed: 6000-10000 RPM
  - Li-ion battery capacity: 3.1 Ah
  - Sanding stroke: 2 mm
  - Interchangeable sanding pad: Ø 125 mm
  - Dust extraction connection: Ø 27 mm
  - Weight with Li-ion: 1.4 kg
- > **Supplied with:**
  - StickFix sanding pad Ø 125 mm (soft-HT)
  - Festool PROTECTOR
  - Long-life chip collection bag
  - In a Systainer SYS3 M 187
- > Order qty: 1 set

 **I-Plus version:** The 18 V battery pack can be replaced with the plug it-mains adapter and cable to create a mains-powered machine with an unlimited running time for continuous electrical operation

 System accessories, abrasives, battery and charger are available to order separately, see **Sections 1 and 2** of this Directory

 Most of the products you will find in this catalogue are available within 24 hours. However, to be able to offer the breadth of range in our collection, a small number of products have a longer lead time. Please call 0800 171 2909 for an accurate delivery date when you see this symbol.

Version / Model No.	Cat. No.
ETSC 125 Li-Basic Without battery pack, without charger, in SYSTAINER SYS3 M 187	005.25.282 
ETSC 125 Li 3.1 I-Plus 2x BP 18 Li 3.1 ERGO-I battery pack, rapid charger TCL 6, in SYSTAINER SYS3 M 187	005.25.283 

# FESTOOL PLANEX EASY LHS-E 225 LONG-REACH SANDER

Drywalling has never been so easy, convenient and reliable with optimal results in every position. Whether on ceilings or walls, the Planex Easy makes sanding extremely simple thanks to its low, evenly balanced weight and highly flexible head section.

- > Simply sand for longer: The first long-reach sander from Festool which does not need to be assembled and set up
- > The even balance between control and advantageous weight distribution means that you can work for sustained periods
- > Sand the easy way: The low weight allows you to work conveniently
- > Low-wear thanks to drive in head



## Festool PLANEX easy LHS-E 225 long-reach sander, 110V



- > Antistatic function - prevents static charge from accumulating
- > EC-TEC - drive generates an extraordinary amount of power while consuming extremely low amounts of energy
- > Cleantec connecting system - Integrated bayonet fitting as the connecting element between the extractor and the tool.
- > MMC electronics - Multi Material Control power electronics with constant adjustable speed and temperature monitor for work on all types of material
- > MPE sanding pad - Sanding pads and sanding discs made from extremely durable materials for long service life
- > Plug it - Removable, replaceable mains cable with safety lock for quick conversion
- > StickFix - Quick, economical fastening system for abrasives - no adhesives, no clamping
- > **Technical data:**
  - Power consumption: 400 W
  - Idle engine speed: 400–920 RPM
  - Interchangeable sanding pad: Ø 215 mm
  - Abrasive: Ø 225 mm
  - Length: 1.6 m
  - Dust extraction connection: Ø 36/27 mm
  - Weight: 4 kg
- > **Supplied with:**
  - StickFix sanding pad LHS-E Ø 215 mm
  - LHS-E 225-BAG carrying bag
  - In a carton
- > Order qty: 1 set



System accessories and abrasives are available to order separately, see **Sections 1 and 2** of this Directory

Version / Model No.

Cat. No.

LHS-E 225 EQ GB 110V, with carrying bag

005.25.226



Most of the products you will find in this catalogue are available within 24 hours. However, to be able to offer the breadth of range in our collection, a small number of products have a longer lead time. Please call 0800 171 2909 for an accurate delivery date when you see this symbol.



# FESTOOL PLANEX LHS 225 LONG-REACH SANDER

When sanding the area between two adjacent walls or a ceiling and wall, the PLANEX LHS 225 produces absolutely consistent results when sanding right up to the edge because of its removable brush segment.

- > Efficient short-reach or long-reach sanding on walls and ceilings
- > Two lengths, one machine – extend or reduce in a few simple hand movements
- > Two-speed gears for efficient, rapid material removal on walls and ceilings
- > Perfectly balanced for easy handling
- > Robust, reliable drive components and efficient power transfer



## Festool PLANEX LHS-E 225 long-reach sander, 240V



- > Antistatic function - prevents static charge from accumulating
- > Cleantec connecting system - Integrated bayonet fitting as the connecting element between the extractor and the tool.
- > MMC electronics - Multi Material Control power electronics with constant adjustable speed and temperature monitor for work on all types of material
- > MPE sanding pad - Sanding pads and sanding discs made from extremely durable materials for long service life
- > Plug it - Removable, replaceable mains cable with safety lock for quick conversion
- > StickFix - Quick, economical fastening system for abrasives - no adhesives, no clamping
- > **Technical data:**
  - Power consumption: 550 W
  - Idle engine speed: 340-910 RPM
  - Interchangeable sanding pad: Ø 215 mm
  - Abrasive: Ø 225 mm
  - Dust extraction connection: Ø 36/27 mm
  - Weight: Length 1.60 m: 4.6 kg
  - Length 1.10 m: 3.8 kg
- > **Supplied with:**
  - StickFix sanding pad LHS Ø 215 mm (extra soft)
  - In a Systainer SYS MAX
- > Order qty: 1 set



System accessories and abrasives are available to order separately, see **Sections 1 and 2** of this Directory

Version / Model No.

Cat. No.

LHS 225 EQ-Plus/SW GB 240V

005.25.227



Most of the products you will find in this catalogue are available within 24 hours. However, to be able to offer the breadth of range in our collection, a small number of products have a longer lead time. Please call 0800 171 2909 for an accurate delivery date when you see this symbol.

# DUST EXTRACTORS





# XTRAHAND™ DUST EXTRACTION TOOL FOR POWER TOOLS

The XtraHand™ is simple to use and creates almost 8lbs of surface suction and will stick to almost any surface, it works on laminated surfaces, wood, metal, plastic, plastered and painted walls, bricks concrete, celcon blocks, it even works on ceilings.

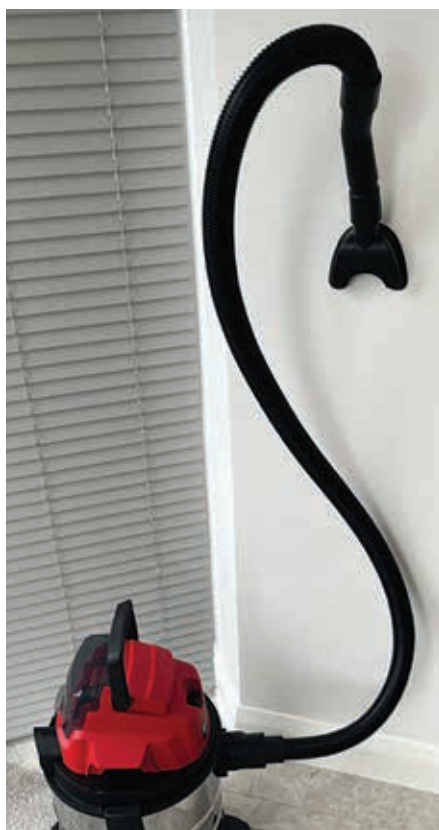
- > Perfect for DIY and Professional use
- > Effectively removes dust and debris from drilling
- > Minimises dangerous airborne particles following Health and Safety guidelines
- > The internal design creates increased velocity of suction to the mouth of the tool
- > Works with all corded and cordless type H, L and M rated hose mounted vacuums
- > Safely contains water leaks, when used with the correct wet vacuum



## XtraHand™ dust extraction tool for power tools



- > Compatible with HSS bits, masonry bits, bullet bits, auger bits, spade bits and holesaws
- > Sticks to any flat surface, i.e. internal walls, ceilings, brick, concrete, render
- > Adapter fits all corded and cordless type H, L and M rated hose mounted vacuums
- > Operation:
  - Trim the adapter to suit the nozzle of your vacuum
  - Connect the large end of the adapter to the XtraHand™
  - Fit the adapter and XtraHand™ to the vacuum hose
  - Turn on the vacuum
  - Place the XtraHand™ on the surface
  - Drill, cut or grind; the vacuum will remove the debris
- > Pack includes:
  - 1x XtraHand™
  - 1x adapter
- > Black plastic
- > Order qty: 1 pack



Branded  
Häfele

Cat. No.  
008.53.620



## MIRKA® 1230 M DUST EXTRACTOR

## Mirka® dust extractor 1230 M AFC, 220-240V



- > This professional M-class dust extractor has a high performance motor and turbine, which creates 250 mbar vacuum and 4500 l/min air flow
- > Auto start function increases motor lifetime and reduces noise
- > AFC: Auto-filter cleaning for convenience and consistent performance, as well as an air-flow sensor which indicates when air flow falls below optimal
- > Suitable for wet and dry applications (remove the dust bag before wet use and clean filter before and after wet use)
- > Class M vacuum
- > **Technical data:**
  - Power consumption: 1200 W
  - Airflow max.: 4500 litres/min
  - Max. vacuum: 250 mbar
  - Dimensions L x W x H: 565 x 385 x 565 mm
  - Mains cable length: 5 meters
  - Voltage: 220-240 V
  - Mains frequency: 50/60 Hz
  - Noise level: 59 dBA
  - Weight: 14.5 kg
- > **Supplied with:**
  - 1x fleece dust bag
- > Order qty: 1 pc



Mirka antistatic hoses and Mirka extractor dust bags should always be used with these dust extractors, shown on pages **1.88-89**

Tank volume	Cat. No.
30 litres	005.11.331

## Mirka® dust extractor 1230 M PC, 110V



- > This professional M-class dust extractor has a high performance motor and turbine, which creates 250 mbar vacuum and 4500 l/min air flow
- > The Push&Clean filter cleaning system enables a longer life time and better suction
- > Suitable for wet and dry applications (remove the dust bag before wet use and clean filter before and after wet use)
- > Class M vacuum
- > **Technical data:**
  - Power consumption: 1000 W
  - Airflow max.: 4500 litres/min
  - Max. vacuum: 250 mbar
  - Dimensions L x W x H: 565 x 385 x 565 mm
  - Mains cable length: 5 meters
  - Voltage: 110-120 V
  - Mains frequency: 50/60 Hz
  - Noise level: 59 dBA
  - Weight: 14.5 kg
- > **Supplied with:**
  - 1x fleece dust bag
- > Order qty: 1 pc



Mirka antistatic hoses and Mirka extractor dust bags should always be used with these dust extractors, shown on pages **1.88-89**

Tank volume	Cat. No.
30 litres	005.11.332

## MIRKA® 1230 L DUST EXTRACTOR

1

Power Tools

## Mirka® dust extractor 1230 L, 220-240V



- > This professional dust extractor has a high performance motor and turbine, which creates 250 mbar vacuum and 4500 l/min air flow
- > The Push&Clean filter cleaning system enables a longer life time and better suction
- > Auto start function increases motor lifetime and reduces noise
- > Suitable for wet and dry applications (remove the dust bag before wet use and clean filter before and after wet use)
- > Class L vacuum
- > **Technical data:**
  - Power consumption: 1200 W
  - Airflow max.: 4500 litres/min
  - Max. vacuum: 250 mbar
  - Dimensions L x W x H: 565 x 385 x 565 mm
  - Mains cable length: 5 meters
  - Voltage: 220-240 V
  - Mains frequency: 50/60 Hz
  - Noise level: 59 dBA
- > **Supplied with:**
  - 1x fleece dust bag
- > Order qty: 1 pc



Mirka antistatic hoses and Mirka extractor dust bags should always be used with these dust extractors, shown on pages **1.88-89**

Tank volume

Cat. No.

30 litres

005.11.330



## MIRKA® LEROS-S SANDER

The Mirka® LEROS-S is light, balanced and easy to handle, and its large sanding pad with a 5 mm random orbit makes it possible to work faster with a more even result, for a high surface finish quality. With two dedicated grip points, you have secure control of the sanding process.

Mirka® LEROS-S Random Orbital Sander is shown on page 1.70.

## MIRKA® ACCESSORIES FOR DUST EXTRACTORS

1

Power Tools

## Dust bag for Mirka dust extractor 1025 L



- > Suitable for Mirka 1025 L dust extractor only
- > Fleece
- > Order qty: 1 pack = 5 bags

	Cat. No.
Dust bag	008.53.148

## Filter for Mirka dust extractor 1025 L



- > Suitable for Mirka 1025 L dust extractor only
- > Order qty: 1 pc

	Cat. No.
Filter	008.53.149

## Dustbag fleece for Mirka dust extractors 1230/1242



- > Suitable for Mirka dust extractors 1230/1242
- > Fleece
- > Order qty: 1 pack = 5 bags

	Cat. No.
Dust bag fleece	005.58.520

## Filter for Mirka dust extractors 1230/1242



- > Suitable for Mirka dust extractors 1230/1242
- > Order qty: 1 pc

	Cat. No.
Filter	005.58.522



Vacuum clean up kit for Mirka dust extractors



- > Stainless steel
- > Order qty: 1 pc

	Cat. No.
Clean up kit	008.53.146

Extractor hose for Mirka dust extractors



- > 4 m length
- > Order qty: 1 pc

	Cat. No.
Extraction hose	008.53.147

Hose 27 mm for Mirka dust extractors 1230/1242



- > Suitable for Mirka dust extractors 1230/1242
- > 27 x 5.5 mm with integrated pneumatics
- > Order qty: 1 pc

	Cat. No.
Hose	005.58.523

Dual vacuum kit for Mirka dust extractors 1230/1242



- > Suitable for Mirka dust extractors 1230/1242
- > Order qty: 1 pc

	Cat. No.
Dual vacuum kit	005.58.521

Pneumatic box for Mirka dust extractors 1230/1242



- > Suitable for Mirka dust extractors 1230/1242
- > Order qty: 1 pc

	Cat. No.
Pneumatic box	005.58.551

Case fastening for Mirka dust extractors 1230/1242



- > Suitable for Mirka dust extractors 1230/1242
- > Order qty: 1 set

	Cat. No.
Case accessory	005.58.550

TOOLS & CONSUMABLES 2023. © Häfele U.K. Ltd 2023. Dimensional data not binding. We reserve the right to alter specifications without notice.

# FESTOOL CLEANTEC CTL MIDI I DUST EXTRACTOR

Thanks to the low weight and compact, ergonomic design, the CTL MIDI is perfect for transportation. Whether you need it for cleaning during assembly, installation or renovation work, the wet/dry extractor is perfect for extracting small to medium volumes of dust and dirt. For class L dust.

- > Ideal for use on the go thanks to compact dimensions, low weight and robust chassis
- > Touch operation for intuitive control of the mobile dust extractor
- > Keep working until the filter bag is full thanks to manual dedusting
- > Internal hose holder for safe and clean transport of the smooth suction hose



## Festool CLEANTEC CTL Midi I mobile dust extractor



- > Antistatic function - prevents static charge from accumulating
- > Smooth suction hose - with a smooth exterior which allows it to slide over surfaces perfectly
- > Electronic - Speed control for adjusting to all types of materials.
- > CLEANTEC connecting system - Integrated bayonet fitting as the connecting element between the extractor and the tool
- > Bluetooth® Autostart - communication between battery and extractor
- > **Technical data:**
  - Voltage: 110/240 V
  - Power consumption: 350-1200 W
  - Max. volume flow: 3.700 litres/min
  - Max. vacuum: 24000 Pa
  - Filter surface area: 3.369 cm<sup>2</sup>
  - Rubber insulation mains cable: 7.5 m
  - Container/filter bag capacity: 15/12.5 litres
  - Dimensions L x W x H: 470 x 320 x 495 mm
  - Max. appliance socket connected load: 2200 W
  - Weight: 11.3 kg
- > **Supplied with:**
  - Smooth suction hose Ø 27/32 x 3.5 m AS/CT
  - Bluetooth® functionality for extractor, remote switch-on for cordless tools
  - SELCLEAN filter bag SC-FIS-CT MINI/MIDI
  - Hose holder
  - Cable holder
  - SYS-Dock with T-LOC function
  - In a carton
- > Order qty: 1 set



System accessories are available to order separately, see pages **1.102-115**

Version / Model No.	Cat. No.
CTL MIDI I GB 110V	005.24.914
CTL MIDI I GB 240V	005.24.915

# FESTOOL CLEANTEC CTM MIDI I DUST EXTRACTOR

The CTM MIDI is the new all-rounder for service and assembly work, even when working with large amounts of wood and quartz dust. With an intuitive touch-based operating concept, automatic suction hose detection, a bigger hose holder and quick access to the main filter, it sets new standards for compact M class extractors.

- > The first compact extractor for hazardous dust class M with automatic suction hose detection
- > Saves you a trip to the extractor – thanks to the integrated
- > Bluetooth® technology, the mobile dust extractor is started automatically by Bluetooth® battery packs or remote control
- > Ideal for use on the go thanks to compact dimensions, low weight and robust chassis
- > Touch operation for intuitive control of the mobile dust extractor



## Festool CLEANTEC CTM Midi I mobile dust extractor



- > Antistatic function - prevents static charge from accumulating
- > Smooth suction hose - with a smooth exterior which allows it to slide over surfaces perfectly
- > Electronic - Speed control for adjusting to all types of materials.
- > CLEANTEC connecting system - Integrated bayonet fitting as the connecting element between the extractor and the tool
- > Bluetooth® Autostart - communication between battery and extractor
- > **Technical data:**
  - Voltage: 240 V
  - Power consumption: 350-1200 W
  - Max. volume flow: 3.700 litres/min
  - Max. vacuum: 24000 Pa
  - Filter surface area: 3.369 cm²
  - Rubber insulation mains cable: 7.5 m
  - Container/filter bag capacity: 15/12.5 litres
  - Dimensions L x W x H: 470 x 320 x 495 mm
  - Max. appliance socket connected load: 2200 W
  - Weight: 11.3 kg
- > **Supplied with:**
  - Smooth suction hose Ø 27/32 x 3.5 m AS/CT
  - Bluetooth® functionality for extractor, remote switch-on for cordless tools
  - SELCLEAN filter bag SC-FIS-CT MINI/MIDI
  - Hose holder
  - Cable holder
  - SYS-Dock with T-LOC function
  - In a carton
- > Order qty: 1 set



System accessories are available to order separately, see pages **1.102-115**

Version / Model No.

Cat. No.

CTM MIDI I GB 240V

005.25.240



# FESTOOL CLEANTEC CT 15 E DUST EXTRACTOR

The CLEANTEC CT 15 E dust extractor is ideal for cleaning construction sites, workshops and offices: With a 15 l container volume, the CLEANTEC CT 15 extracts dust, dirt and water. Its design ensures that almost the entire container volume can be used – for long periods of work without having to change the filter bag.

- > For the CT 15, the crevice nozzle and upholstery nozzle cleaning accessory is among the items directly included and can be stored in the mobile dust extractor. The flat storage area means that working materials and other aids are always within reach. The suction hose with antistatic function also prevents static from developing during work
- > High suction power due to adjustable high-performance turbine. Additionally allows work to be carried out uninterrupted for long periods as the entire 15 litre container volume can be used
- > Logically designed for a long service life and robustness: With compact, stable design and a chassis with steel axles



## Festool CLEANTEC CTM Midi I mobile dust extractor



- > Antistatic function - prevents static charge from accumulating
- > Cleaning accessories already among the items included and stored in mobile dust extractor
- > Ideal for use on the go thanks to compact dimensions, low weight and robust chassis
- > Touch operation for intuitive control of the mobile dust extractor
- > Suction power adjustment in five stages
- > Flat storage area – ideal for storing working materials
- > Simple replacement of the main filter from the outside
- > CLEANTEC connecting system - Integrated bayonet fitting as the connecting element between the extractor and the tool
- > **Technical data:**
  - Voltage: 230 V
  - Power consumption: 350-1200 W
  - Max. volume flow: 3700 litres/min
  - Max. vacuum: 24000 Pa
  - Filter surface area: 3369 cm<sup>2</sup>
  - Rubber insulation mains cable: 5.0 m
  - Container/filter bag capacity: 15/12.5 litres
  - Dimensions L x W x H: 470 x 320 x 430 mm
  - Max. appliance socket connected load: 2200 W
  - Weight: 10.0/13.1 kg
- > **Supplied with:**
  - Main filter
  - SELF-CLEAN filter bag
  - Suction hose Ø 27/32 x 3.5 m RAS-CT
  - Crevice nozzle
  - Upholstery nozzle
  - In a carton
- > Order qty: 1 set



System accessories are available to order separately, see pages **1.102-115**

Version / Model No.  
CT 15 E GB 230V

Cat. No.  
005.25.448

FESTOOL CLEANTEC CT 26 / CT 36 DUST EXTRACTOR

The CLEANTEC CT 26/36 dust extractor is an all-rounder in the perfect size; compact yet efficient, lightweight yet powerful. Whether on the construction site or in the bodyshop, the perfected container geometry of the design offers a significantly larger capacity with minimal external dimensions.

- > Maximum utilisation of the container volume – the gross volume is the same as the net volume
- > Can be individually retrofitted with an additional socket, compressed air or Bluetooth® module for remote control on the suction hose or automatic start via the Bluetooth® battery pack
- > Constantly high suction because of the compact high performance turbine
- > Smooth suction hose and optimised SYS-Dock with cord holder and T-LOC function for conveniently connecting SYSTAINERS to the mobile dust extractor



Festool CLEANTEC CTM Midi I mobile dust extractor



CTL 26 E


CTL 36 E



CTM 26 E

- > Antistatic function - prevents static charge from accumulating
- > Smooth suction hose - with a smooth exterior which allows it to slide over surfaces perfectly
- > Electronic - Speed control for adjusting to all types of materials
- > CLEANTEC connecting system - Integrated bayonet fitting as the connecting element between the extractor and the tool
- > Bluetooth® Autostart - communication between battery and extractor
- > **Technical data:**
  - Voltage: 240 V
  - Power consumption: 350-1200 W
  - Max. volume flow: 3900 litres/min
  - Max. vacuum: 24000 Pa
  - Filter surface area: 6318 cm²
  - Rubber insulation mains cable: 7.5 m
  - Container/filter bag capacity: 26/24 or 36/34 litres
  - Dimensions L x W x H: 630 x 365 x 540/596 mm
  - Max. appliance socket connected load: 2400 W
  - Weight: 13.9/14.4 kg
- > **Supplied with:**
  - SELCLEAN filter bag
  - Smooth suction hose Ø 27/32 x 3.5 m AS/CT
  - Hose holder
  - Cable holder
  - SYS-Dock with T-LOC function
  - In a carton
- > Order qty: 1 set

Version / Model No.	Height	Cat. No.
CTL 26 E GB 240V	540 mm	008.53.505
CTL 36 E GB 240V	596 mm	005.25.241
CTM 26 E GB 240V, end cap for intake adapter	540 mm	008.53.508

 System accessories are available to order separately, see pages **1.102-115**

# FESTOOL CLEANTEC CT 26 AC DUST EXTRACTOR

Prevent clogged filters with the CLEANTEC AC. It has an automated filter cleaning system, AUTOCLEAN, which keeps the filter clean and maintains a constant suction power. Can be individually retrofitted with an additional Bluetooth® module for remote control on the suction hose or automatic start via the Bluetooth® battery pack.

- > AUTOCLEAN automatic main filter cleaning system with infinitely adjustable cleaning intervals for consistently high suction power
- > Can be individually retrofitted with an additional socket, compressed air or Bluetooth® module for remote control on the suction hose or automatic start via the Bluetooth® battery pack
- > Maximum utilisation of the container volume – the gross volume is the same as the net volume
- > Smooth suction hose and optimised SYS-Dock with cord holder and T-LOC function for conveniently connecting SYSTAINERS to the mobile dust extractor



## Festool CLEANTEC CTM Midi I mobile dust extractor



CTL 26 E AC



CTM 26 E AC

- > Antistatic function - prevents static charge from accumulating
- > Smooth suction hose - with a smooth exterior which allows it to slide over surfaces perfectly
- > Electronic - Speed control for adjusting to all types of materials
- > CLEANTEC connecting system - Integrated bayonet fitting as the connecting element between the extractor and the tool
- > AUTOCLEAN automatic main filter cleaning system with infinitely adjustable cleaning intervals
- > Bluetooth® Autostart - communication between battery and extractor
- > **Technical data:**
  - Voltage: 240 V
  - Power consumption: 350-1200 W
  - Max. volume flow: 3.900 litres/min
  - Max. vacuum: 24000 Pa
  - Filter surface area: 6.318 cm²
  - Rubber insulation mains cable: 7.5 m
  - Container/filter bag capacity: 26/24 litres
  - Dimensions L x W x H: 630 x 365 x 540 mm
  - Max. appliance socket connected load: 2400 W
  - Weight: 14.7 kg
- > **Supplied with:**
  - High-performance main filter
  - SELCLEAN filter bag disposal bag
  - Smooth suction hose Ø 27/32 x 3.5 m AS/CT
  - Hose holder
  - Cable holder
  - SYS-Dock with T-LOC function
  - In a carton
- > Order qty: 1 set



System accessories are available to order separately, see pages **1.102-115**



Most of the products you will find in this catalogue are available within 24 hours. However, to be able to offer the breadth of range in our collection, a small number of products have a longer lead time. Please call 0800 171 2909 for an accurate delivery date when you see this symbol.

Version / Model No.	Cat. No.
CTL 26 E AC GB 240V	005.25.242
CTM 26 E AC GB 110V, end cap for intake adapter	005.25.386
CTM 26 E AC GB 240V, end cap for intake adapter	005.25.243



# FESTOOL CLEANTEC CTL MINI DUST EXTRACTOR

Low weight, compact dimensions and a host of innovative details – the new CTL MINI compact extractor has intuitive touch operation, a smooth suction hose and a level storage area for tools and consumables. Manual dedusting and being able to replace the main filter from the outside ensure long-lasting work that protects your health.

- > Intuitive: Touch operation for intuitive control of the mobile dust extractor
- > Keep working until the filter bag is full thanks to manual dedusting
- > Internal hose holder for safe and clean transport of the smooth suction hose
- > Saves you a trip to the extractor – thanks to the integrated Bluetooth® technology, the mobile dust extractor is started automatically by Bluetooth® battery packs or remote control
- > Level storage area – ideal for storing tools and consumables
- > Clever: Simple replacement of the main filter from the outside
- > Smooth suction hose with conical geometry for high suction power and seamless processes without catching
- > External cord holder with folding mechanism for winding up the cord with a simple turn
- > SYS-Dock with T-LOC for connecting SystainerS in an instant
- > Bluetooth® functionality for extractor, remote switch-on for cordless tools
- > with manual filter and filter bag cleaning



## Festool CLEANTEC CTL Mini mobile dust extractor



- > Electronic control for continuously variable suction force
- > Integrated electric socket with automatic electronic on/off switch
- > Compact design gives high mobility
- > Space-saving storage for hose and cable
- > Anti-static function prevents charging with static electricity
- > For NON hazardous dusts
- > Systainer port on top of machine
- > **Technical data:**
  - Power consumption: 400-1200 W
  - Max. volume flow: 2800 litres/min
  - Max. vacuum: 20000 Pa
  - Filter surface: 5000 cm²
  - Rubber-insulated mains cable: 7.5 m
  - Container/filter bag capacity: 10/7.5 litres
  - Dimensions L x W x H: 440 x 340 x 420 mm
  - Max. appliance socket connected load: 2400 W
  - Weight: 9.5 kg
- > **Supplied with:**
  - 2x filter bags
  - Suction hose Ø 22 x 3.5 m-AS
  - In a carton
- > Order qty: 1 set



System accessories are available to order separately, see pages **1.102-115**



Most of the products you will find in this catalogue are available within 24 hours. However, to be able to offer the breadth of range in our collection, a small number of products have a longer lead time. Please call 0800 171 2909 for an accurate delivery date when you see this symbol.

Version / Model No.	Cat. No.
CTL MINI 110V	008.53.428
CTL MINI 240V	008.53.408

## FESTOOL CORDLESS MOBILE MINI/MIDI DUST EXTRACTORS

1

Power Tools

The CTC MINI/MIDI cordless compact dust extractors are perfectly suited to your Festool cordless tools, whether for mobile sawing, sanding or drilling applications. The innovative Bluetooth® autostart or the practical remote control ensures the perfect combination of the cordless tool and the extractor. In dust class L or M.

- > For mobile sawing, sanding or drilling - these compact on-site extractors fit perfectly into the Festool 18 V system
- > Compact design, low weight, cordless rather than mains-powered device - no need for a socket
- > The rapid Bluetooth® autostart via a battery pack or remote control ensures extra convenience
- > Powerful dust extraction with battery - impressive suction power, comparable power to a corded extractor thanks to the 36 V turbine with 2x 18 V battery packs



### Festool Cordless mobile dust extractor CTLC MINI I-Basic



CTLC MINI I-Basic

- > Powerful - 36 V turbine, power comparable to a corded extractor
- > Practical - extractor switches on via the remote control or the Bluetooth® battery pack
- > Independent - extraction entirely without a socket with 2x 18 V (4.0/5.2/8.0 Ah) battery packs
- > Mobile - easy to transport thanks to low weight and compact design
- > No interruptions - work continuously with four battery packs and a TCL 6 DUO rapid charger in most cordless applications
- > Manual dedusting - for recovery of the suction force and maximum filling of the filter bag
- > Adjustable - three levels for setting suction power
- > Dust-free cordless applications - perfect interaction with the Festool cordless tools for mobile sawing, sanding or drilling

#### > Technical data:

Battery voltage: 36 V  
 Max. volume flow: 3,100 l/min  
 Max. vacuum: 19,000 Pa  
 Filter surface area: 3,369 cm²  
 Container/filter bag capacity: 10/7.5 litres  
 Dust class: L  
 Dimensions (L x W x H): 550 x 320 x 455 mm  
 Battery capacity: 4.0 / 5.2 / 8.0 Ah  
 2x 4.0 Ah runtime: 12-22 min  
 2x 5.0 Ah runtime: 16-30 min  
 2x 8.0 Ah runtime: 24-45 min  
 Weight with battery: 13.0 / 13.2 / 13.8 kg

#### > Supplied with:

High-performance main filter  
 SC FIS-CT SELF-CLEAN filter bag  
 Smooth suction hose Ø 27/32 x 3.5 m AS/CTR  
 Hose holder  
 SYS-Dock with T-LOC function  
 CT-F I extractor remote control  
 > Order qty: 1 set



System accessories are available to order separately, see pages **1.102-115**

Version / Model No.	Cat. No.
CTLC MINI I-Basic, without battery pack or charger	005.25.443

## Festool Cordless mobile dust extractor CTLC/CTMC MIDI I-Basic



CTLC MIDI I-Basic / CTMC MIDI I-Basic



CTLC MIDI I-Plus / CTMC MIDI I-Plus

- > Powerful - 36 V turbine, power comparable to a corded extractor
- > Practical - extractor switches on via the remote control or the Bluetooth® battery pack
- > Independent - extraction entirely without a socket with 2x 18 V (4.0/5.2/8.0 Ah) battery packs
- > Mobile - easy to transport thanks to low weight and compact design
- > No interruptions - work continuously with four battery packs and a TCL 6 DUO rapid charger in most cordless applications
- > Manual dedusting - for recovery of the suction force and maximum filling of the filter bag
- > Adjustable - three levels for setting suction power
- > Dust-free cordless applications - perfect interaction with the Festool cordless tools for mobile sawing, sanding or drilling

> **Technical data:**

Battery voltage: 36 V  
 Max. volume flow: 3,100 l/min  
 Max. vacuum: 19,000 Pa  
 Filter surface area: 3,369 cm²  
 Container/filter bag capacity: 10/12.5 litres  
 Dust class: L (CTLC model) or M (CTMC model)  
 Dimensions (L x W x H): 550 x 320 x 495 mm  
 Battery capacity: 4.0 / 5.2 / 8.0 Ah  
 2x 4.0 Ah runtime: 12-22 min  
 2x 5.0 Ah runtime: 16-30 min  
 2x 8.0 Ah runtime: 24-45 min  
 Weight with battery: 13.2 / 13.4 / 14.0 kg

> **Supplied with:**

High-performance main filter  
 SC FIS-CT SELF CLEAN filter bag  
 Smooth suction hose Ø 27/32 x 3.5 m AS/CTR  
 Hose holder  
 SYS-Dock with T-LOC function  
 CT-F I extractor remote control  
**I-Plus** model supplied with battery packs and charger  
 > Order qty: 1 set



System accessories are available to order separately, see pages **1.102-115**

Version / Model No.	Cat. No.
CTLC MIDI I-Basic, without battery pack or charger	005.21.220
CTLC MIDI <b>I-Plus</b> , with energy set, SYS 18 V 4 x 5.0/TCL 6 DUO	005.25.444
CTMC MIDI I-Basic, without battery pack or charger	005.21.221
CTLC MIDI <b>I-Plus</b> , with energy set, SYS 18 V 4 x 5.0/TCL 6 DUO	005.25.445

## Storage box AB-CTC MINI/MIDI for Festool for CTC MINI and CTC MIDI dust extractors



- > For CTC MINI and CTC MIDI dust extractors
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Version / Model No.	Cat. No.
AB-CTC MINI/MIDI	005.25.446



## FESTOOL CLEANTEC CTL SYS DUST EXTRACTOR

The extractor in Systainer format.

- > The CTL SYS Systainer dust extractor demonstrates high functionality, excellent performance and easy operation
- > Smooth and flexible – with a smooth exterior which allows it to slide over surfaces perfectly
- > Convenient transportation, whether using the handle or the shoulder strap
- > Only suitable for dry extraction



### Festool CTL SYS mobile dust extractor



Please note: Plug-it cable is supplied with a UK plug

- > Approved for dust category L
- > Very small lightweight and compact, maximum mobility whether using the handle or shoulder strap
- > The integrated hose, cable and nozzle store mean everything is always available to hand in a instant, and quickly restowed, efficiently and securely
- > Extremely quiet thanks to the low sound pressure of 67dB
- > **Technical data:**
  - Power consumption: 1000 W
  - Maximum volume flow: 3000 litres/min
  - Max. vacuum: 20000 Pa
  - Filter surface: 535 cm<sup>2</sup>
  - Rubber-insulated mains cable: 5.0 m
  - Container/filter bag capacity: 4.5/3.5 litres
  - Dimensions L x W x H: 396 x 296 x 270 mm
  - Max. appliance socket connected load: 1300 W
  - Weight: 7.1 kg
- > **Supplied with:**
  - 1x Fitted filter bag
  - 1x Suction hose Ø 27 x 3 m-AS with angle rotating adaptor on extractor side
  - 1x Hose holder
  - 1x SYSTAINER with T-LOC function
  - 1x Upholstery nozzle D 36 PD
  - 1x Crevis nozzle D36 FD 150
  - 1x SYS-CT carrying belt
- > Order qty: 1 set



System accessories are available to order separately, see pages **1.102-115**

Version / Model No.

CTL SYS 240V

Cat. No.

008.53.330



Most of the products you will find in this catalogue are available within 24 hours. However, to be able to offer the breadth of range in our collection, a small number of products have a longer lead time. Please call 0800 171 2909 for an accurate delivery date when you see this symbol.



# FESTOOL

## Explore the full range

From power tools to Systainers, Abrasives and everything in-between. Join our mailing list today to be the first to hear about future Festool promotions.

Order online [hafele.co.uk/festool](https://hafele.co.uk/festool)





## FESTOOL CLEANTEC CT PRE-SEPARATOR

High volumes of dust, shavings and chips are no longer a problem for neither the main filter, nor for the suction power. The pre-separator (compatible with CT mobile dust extractors) collects up to 95% of dust before it reaches the mobile dust extractor. This reduces the load on the main filter and ensures consistently high suction power throughout the work process.

- > Copes with high volumes of generated dust thanks to cyclone technology
- > Consistently high suction power as a result of reducing the load on the main filter
- > Easy and safe to transport thanks to a stackable collection container with compact dimensions and a sturdy design
- > Work flexibly in every application with and without CT pre-separator
- > For combining with all CT 26/36/48 dust extractors with and without AUTOCLEAN function
- > Approved for dust categories L and M
- > Optimum use with machines and applications with high levels of dust
- > Prevents suction support on the LHS 225 EQ



### Festool CT pre-separator CT-VA-20



- > Extraction of large volumes of fine mineral dust
- > Extraction of large volumes of chips from sawing, planing and routing
- > For all applications with diamond grinders, long-reach sanders and renovation millers with large quantities of fine dust
- > For all applications with saws, routers and planers with large quantities of coarse chips
- > Quick and easy disposal of large dust volumes
- > For CT 26/36/48
- > **Technical data:**
  - Container capacity: 20 litres
  - Dimensions L x W x H: 395 x 295 x 515 mm
  - Weight: 7.0 kg (without accessories)
- > **Supplied with:**
  - 1x Cyclone Systainer
  - 1x VAB-20 collection container
  - 1x Systainer pan
  - 1x Connecting hose
  - 1x Disposal bag
  - 1x Container lid
- > Order qty: 1 set



System accessories are available to order separately, see page **1.101**

Version / Model No.  
CT-VA-20

Cat. No.  
005.24.712



## Festool Disposable bag ENS-VA-20/10



- > For use with the CT-VA pre-separator in combination with CT 26/36/48 dust extractors. Ideal shape for CT-VA 20 pre-separator collection container
- > For use in VAB-20 collection container
- > **Supplied with:**
  - 10x Disposable bags
  - 10x Cable ties
- > Order qty: 1 pack

Version / Model No.

Cat. No.

ENS-VA-20/10

005.22.094

## Festool Collection container VAB-20/1



- > For CT-VA 20 pre-separator
- > Quick and easy disposal of large dust volumes, tightly sealed with cover
- > Convenient view of filling level thanks to transparent material
- > Can be stacked for convenient and space-saving transportation
- > Good handle options and compact dimensions for ease of use
- > Robust design for long service life
- > Can be stacked, with compact dimensions, easy to handle and robust design
- > Can be well sealed for transportation using the cover (included)
- > **Technical data:**
  - > Dimensions (L x W x H): 395 x 295 x 350 mm
  - > Max. container capacity: 20 litres
- > **Supplied with:**
  - 1x Collection container
  - 1x Cover
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Version / Model No.

Cat. No.

VAB-20/1

005.24.786

## FESTOOL TROLLEY AND SYSTAINERS

The Festool Systainer transporter trolley keeps all tools and consumable materials in the same place at once. Simple transportation to and around the construction site. Improved mobility and organisation saves time.

Festool Trolley, Systainers and Accessories are shown on pages 4.2-21.



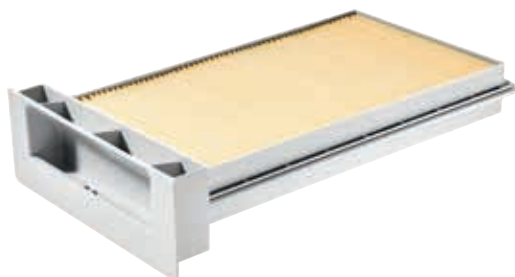
## FESTOOL CLEANTEC FILTERS AND BAGS

1

Replacement filters and filter bags for CLEANTEC mobile dust extractors. SELF-CLEAN filter bags are made of fleece providing high tear resistance, as well as being large volume meaning fewer changes required.

Power Tools

### Festool CLEANTEC main filter



- > For CT MINI and CT MIDI from YOM 2019 onwards
- > Main filter surrounded by practical plastic frame
- > Easy replacement of filter cartridge from outside without opening the mobile dust extractor
- > Order qty: 1 pc

	Cat. No.
CLEANTEC main filter	005.25.245

### Festool CLEANTEC SELF-CLEAN filter bag



- > Optimum usage of the filter bag volume
- > Highly tear resistant filter fleece
- > Selfclean filter bag made of fleece material
- > In carton
- > Order qty: 1 pc = 5 bags

Version / Model No.	For CT models	Cat. No.
SC FIS-CT SYS/5	CTL SYS	005.24.891
SC FIS-CT 36/5	CT 36	008.53.381

### Festool CLEANTEC SELF-CLEAN filter bag



- > For CT MINI and CT MIDI from YOM 2019 onwards
- > Optimum utilisation of filter bag volume thanks to Selfclean filter material, optimised for cleaning
- > Max. filling volume 15 litres
- > Order qty: 1 pc = 5 bags

Version / Model No.	Cat. No.
SC FIS-CT SYS/5	005.22.141

### Festool CLEANTEC longlife filter bag



- > For Festool CTL SYS Cleantec dust extractor
- > Made from high strength, 3-layer polyester fleece with a long service life
- > Used only for extraction of dust types which are not hazardous to health
- > Multiple filter bag for disposal of dust. Not recommended for fine dust
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Version / Model No.	Cat. No.
Longlife-FIS-CT SYS	008.53.464

## Festool CLEANTEC SELF CLEAN filter bag



- > For CTL MINI mobile dust extractors
- > Optimum utilisation of filter bag volume thanks to Selfclean filter material, optimised for cleaning
- > Order qty: 1 pc = 5 bags

	Cat. No.
CLEANTEC SELF CLEAN filter bags	008.53.386

## Festool CLEANTEC filter bag



- > For CTL MIDI GB mobile dust extractors
- > Order qty: 1 pc = 5 bags

	Cat. No.
CLEANTEC filter bags	008.53.387

## Festool CLEANTEC SELF CLEAN filter bag



- > For CTL 26 E GB mobile dust extractors
- > Polyester
- > Order qty: 1 pc = 5 bags

Version / Model No.	Cat. No.
SC FIS-CT 26/5	008.53.380

## Festool CLEANTEC SELF CLEAN disposable bag



- > Dust collection bag for fine dusts
- > With sealing slide and cable tie for sealing
- > Low-dust disposal
- > Made of plastic for extracting large volumes of dust
- > Not suitable for CT standard version (without AC)
- > In carton
- > Order qty: 1 pc = 5 bags

Version / Model No.	For CT models	Cat. No.
ENS-CT 26 AC/5	CT 26 AC	005.25.393
ENS-CT 36 AC/5	CT 36 AC/CTL 36 E AC HD	005.23.592



## Festool CLEANTEC longlife filter bag



- > For CT MINI, CT MINI I, CT MIDI and CT MIDI I manufactured from 2019 onwards, CTC MINI/MIDI and CT 15
- > Made of three-layer polyester sanding cloth material
- > Tear-resistant and high-quality
- > Reusable
- > For class L dust
- > Safe disposal of dry, non-hazardous dust
- > Used only for extraction of dust types which are not hazardous to health
- > From high strength, 3-layer polyester fleece with a long service life
- > Not recommended for fine dust
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Version / Model No.	Cat. No.
LL-FIS-CT MINI/MIDI-2/CT15	005.22.140

## Festool CLEANTEC longlife filter bag



- > Made of three-layer polyester sanding cloth material
- > Tear-resistant and high-quality
- > Reusable
- > For class L dust
- > Safe disposal of dry, non-hazardous dust
- > Used only for extraction of dust types which are not hazardous to health
- > From high strength, 3-layer polyester fleece with a long service life
- > Not recommended for fine dust
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Version / Model No.	For CT models	Cat. No.
Longlife-FIS-CTL MINI	CT MINI manufactured until 2018	005.25.106
Longlife-FIS-CTL MIDI	CT MIDI manufactured until 2018	005.23.883

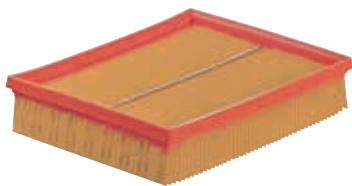
## Festool CLEANTEC longlife filter bag



- > Tear-resistant and high-quality
- > Used only for extraction of dust types which are not hazardous to health
- > From high strength, 3-layer polyester fleece with a long service life
- > Not recommended for fine dust
- > For class L dust
- > Reusable
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Version / Model No.	For CT models	Cat. No.
Longlife-FIS-CT 26	CT 26	008.53.462
Longlife-FIS-CT 36	CT 36	008.53.463

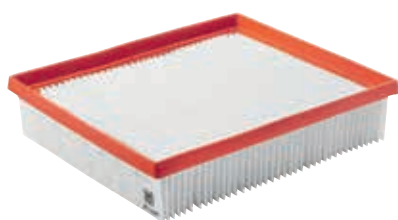
## Festool Main filter HF-CT



- > For vacuuming mineral and wood dusts
- > Filters class L and M dust
- > Flat fluted filter with restraint value of 99.9%
- > Filters residual dust not retained by the filter bag so that clean air is directed back into the room
- > For vacuuming dusts posing a medium hazard in dust classes L and M
- > Not suitable for mobile dust extractors with AUTOCLEAN function
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Version / Model No.	For CT models	Cat. No.
HF-CT-MINI/MIDI	CT MINI and CT MIDI manufactured until 2018	008.53.430
HF-CT 26/36/48	CT 26/36/48 and TURBO II	008.53.385

## Festool Main filter HF-CT, autoclean appropriate



- > For CT AC, VCP 260 AC, 360 AC, 480 AC
- > Autoclean-appropriate
- > Simplified cleaning
- > For vacuuming mineral and wood dusts
- > Filters class L and M dust
- > Flat fluted filter with restraint value of 99.9%
- > Main filter optimised for cleaning with PTFE coating
- > Filters residual dust not retained by the filter bag so that clean air is directed back into the room
- > High-performance main filter for vacuuming very fine dusts posing a medium hazard in dust classes L and M
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Version / Model No.	Cat. No.
HF-CT 26/36/48 HP	005.22.441

## Festool Main filter HF-CT SYS



- > For CT SYS and CTC SYS
- > Suitable for extracting mineral and wood dusts
- > Filters class L and M dust
- > Flat fluted filter with restraint value of 99.9%
- > Filters residual dust not retained by the filter bag so that clean air is directed back into the room
- > For vacuuming dusts posing a medium hazard in dust classes L and M
- > Not suitable for mobile dust extractors with AUTOCLEAN function
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Version / Model No.	Cat. No.
HF-CT SYS	005.23.591

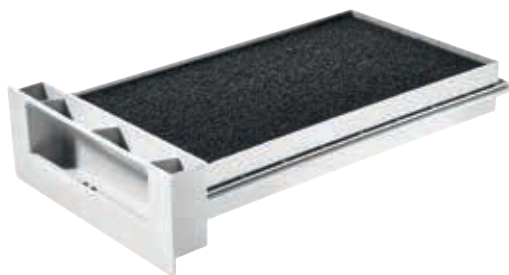
## Festool Long life main filter Longlife-HF-CT/2



- > For CT 11, 22, 33, 44, 55
- > For vacuuming mineral dusts and wood dust
- > Flat fluted filter with restraint value of 99.9%
- > used only for extraction of dust types which are not hazardous to health
- > For vacuuming dusts posing a medium hazard in dust classes L and M
- > Order qty: 1 pc = 2 filters

Version / Model No.	Cat. No.
Longlife-HF-CT/2	005.26.330

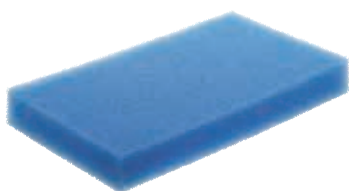
## Festool Wet filter NF-CT COMP



- > For CT MINI, CT MINI I, CT MIDI and CT MIDI I manufactured from 2019 onwards, CTC MINI/MIDI and CT 15 and CT 25
- > With the wet filter, water and fluids can be suctioned with the mobile dust extractor without difficulty. It is easily exchanged for the main filter. This enables work to be carried out efficiently and cleanly in the system and reduces hazards to health
- > Quick and clean filter replacement: Easy replacement of filter cartridge from outside without opening the mobile dust extractor
- > For wet extraction
- > Wet filter surrounded by practical plastic frame
- > Easy replacement of filter cartridge from outside without opening the mobile dust extractor
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Version / Model No.	Cat. No.
NF-CT COMP	005.22.443

## Festool Wet filter NF-CT



- > With the wet filter, water and fluids can be suctioned with the mobile dust extractor without difficulty. This enables work to be carried out efficiently, cleanly and systematically and reduces hazards to health
- > Washable and reusable
- > Wet filter made of foam
- > For wet extraction, must be used when extracting water
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Version / Model No.	For CT models	Cat. No.
NF-CT MINI/MIDI	CT MINI and CT MIDI manufactured until 2018	005.26.735
NF-CT 26/36/48	CT 26/36/48	005.22.425

## Festool Wet filter NF-CT/2



- > For CT 11, 22, 33, 44, 55
- > With the wet filter, water and fluids can be suctioned with the mobile dust extractor without difficulty. This enables work to be carried out efficiently, cleanly and systematically and reduces hazards to health
- > Washable and reusable
- > Wet filter made of foam
- > Must be inserted into the mobile dust extractor when extracting water
- > for wet extraction
- > Order qty: 1 pc = 2 filters

Version / Model No.	Cat. No.
NF-CT/2	005.26.736



## FESTOOL CLEANTEC DUST EXTRACTOR ACCESSORIES

## Festool CLEANTEC suction hose anti-static version D 27/32 AS/CTR



- > Suitable for Festool mobile dust extractors CT and dust extractors SR
- > Suitable for CT 26/36/48
- > Suitable for CTC MINI and CTC MIDI
- > Suitable for CT MINI and CT MIDI from YOM 2019 onwards
- > With rotating adapter and connecting sleeve with integrated bypass
- > Order qty: 1 set

Version / Model No.	Length	Cat. No.
D 27/32x3.5m-AS/CTR	3.5 m	005.27.047
D 27/32x5m-AS/CTR	5.0 m	005.27.050

## Festool CLEANTEC suction hose anti-static version D 27x3m-AS-90°/CT



- > Suitable for CTL SYS, CTLC SYS, CTMC SYS
- > Antistatic, temperature-resistant to +70°C
- > With rotating angle adapter on the extractor side and connecting sleeve with integrated bypass
- > Bleeder resistor
- > Diameter: Ø 27 mm
- > Order qty: 1 set

Version / Model No.	Length	Cat. No.
D 27x3m-AS-90°/CT	3.0 m	005.25.432

## Festool CLEANTEC suction hose anti-static version D 27/32x3.5m-AS-90°/CT



- > Suitable for CTL MINI/MIDI manufactured until 12/2018
- > Antistatic, temperature-resistant to +70°C
- > With rotating angle adapter on the extractor side and connecting sleeve with integrated bypass
- > Bleeder resistor
- > Diameter: Ø 27/32 mm
- > Order qty: 1 set

Version / Model No.	Length	Cat. No.
D 27/32x3.5m-AS-90°/CT	3.5 m	005.25.431

## Festool Connecting sleeve D 27 DM-AS/CT



- > For the D 27 and D 27/32 suction hose
- > For all power tools with D 27 and D 36 flange and D 27 and D 36 cleaning accessories
- > The CLEANTEC connecting sleeve allows you to individually set the air flow rate using the infinitely adjustable bypass
- > Secure and slip-proof connection between the mobile dust extractor and the power tool
- > Compact dimensions make it ideal for handling with the power tool
- > Rotating adapter prevents the hose from twisting
- > Hose connector for electric tool or suction nozzle
- > The bayonet fitting produces a secure connection between the mobile dust extractor and the power tool
- > With bypass for individually adjusting the air flow rate
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Version / Model No.	Cat. No.
Connecting sleeve D 27 DM-AS/CT	005.21.212

## Festool CLEANTEC suction hose anti-static version D 36 AS/CTR



- > Suitable for Festool mobile dust extractors CT
- > Not suitable for dust extractors with AUTOCLEAN
- > Robust, smooth outer skin prevents the suction hose from becoming caught
- > Internal, extremely elastic suction hose for maximum flexibility
- > The CLEANTEC extraction sleeve securely connects the suction hose and power tool with bayonet fitting
- > With RFID chip for automatic suction hose detection
- > Antistatic, temperature-resistant to +70°C
- > With rotating angle adapter and connector
- > Diameter: Ø 36 mm
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Version / Model No.	Length	Cat. No.
D 36/3.5m-AS/CTR	3.5 m	005.22.325
D 36/5m-AS/CTR	5.0 m	005.26.889
D 36/7m-AS/CTR	7.0 m	005.26.519

## Festool CLEANTEC suction hose anti-static version D 36/32x3.5m-AS/R



- > Suitable for Festool mobile dust extractors with AUTOCLEAN
- > Robust, smooth outer skin prevents the suction hose from becoming caught
- > Internal, extremely elastic suction hose for maximum flexibility
- > Conical geometry (32 mm to 36 mm) for improved suction power optimised for dust extractors with AUTOCLEAN
- > With RFID chip for automatic suction hose detection
- > Antistatic, temperature-resistant to +70°C
- > Diameter: Ø 36 mm
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Version / Model No.	Length	Cat. No.
D 36/32x3.5m-AS/R	3.5 m	005.22.391

## Festool CLEANTEC suction hose anti-static version D 50 AS



- > For absorbing very coarse dust particles like wood chips from planing or foliage
- > Rotating adapter on each side for Basis 5 CMS for very coarse dust and foliage
- > For very coarse dirt
- > Can be used for extending Ø 27 mm and Ø 36 mm hoses
- > Antistatic, temperature-resistant to +70°C
- > Diameter: Ø 50 mm
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Version / Model No.	Length	Cat. No.
D 50x2.5m-AS	2.5 m	005.26.763
D 50x4m-AS	4.0 m	005.26.764

## Festool CLEANTEC suction hose anti-static version D 27/22 AS-GQ/CT



- > For all power tools with Ø 27 and Ø 36 flange (all Festool power tools) and cleaning accessories
- > Developed to provide optimum protection for surfaces and significantly improved handling. The protective sleeve encasing the suction hose is made from 100% nylon, allowing it to glide gently over surfaces and edges, while the integrated plug it-cable is protected against damage.
- > With plug it-connection
- > Suitable for sanding applications
- > Antistatic, temperature-resistant to +70°C
- > With rotating adapter and reducing sleeve with bayonet fitting
- > Diameter: Ø 27 mm
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Version / Model No.	Length	Cat. No.
D 27/22x3.5m-AS-GQ/CT	3.5 m	005.25.387
D 27/22x5m-AS-GQ/CT	5.0 m	005.25.388

## Festool Cleaning set for industrial use RS-GS 50, for dust extractors



- > Suitable for Festool dust extractors
- > Supplied with:
  - 1x suction hose D 50x2.5 m-AS
  - 2x extension tubes D 50 VR-K
  - 1x floor nozzle D 50 BD370
  - 1x square nozzle D 50 QD
  - 1x suction brush D 50 SP
  - 1x crevice nozzle D 50 FD
- > Order qty: 1 set

Version / Model No.	Cat. No.
Cleaning set RS-GS 50	005.25.435

## Festool Floor nozzle D 36 BD 300, for dust extractors



- > Suitable for D 27/D 36 Festool tubes
- > With 2 castors and 2 brush inserts
- > Plastic
- > Order qty: 1 set

Version / Model No.	Cat. No.
Floor nozzle D 36 BD 300	005.25.436

## Festool Dust extraction set AB-AS CS/TKS, for dust extractors



- > Suitable for Festool dust extractors CT/CTM for situations where dust exits at two points and an extractor hose is not enough
- > The combination of two hoses, Ø 27 and Ø 36, connects both dust exit points via the Y-piece with the mobile dust extractor, while the antistatic function prevents static charging
- > Can be used with all trimming saws and table saws - helps to pick up dust both at the guard and at the machine itself
- > Antistatic
- > Supplied with:
  - 1x suction hose D 27x2.0 m-AS
  - 1x suction hose 36x1m-AS
  - 1x Y terminal
- > Order qty: 1 set

Version / Model No.	Cat. No.
Dust extraction set AB-AS CS/TKS	005.25.437



## Festool Standard cleaning set RS-ST D 27/36-Plus, for dust extractors



- > Suitable for Festool dust extractors
- > Supplied with:
  - 1x curved hand tube D 36 HR-K AS
  - 1x floor nozzle D 36 BD 300
  - 3x extension pipes D 36 VR-K AS
  - 1x crevice nozzle D 36 FD-300
  - 1x suction brush D 36 SP
  - 1x Systainer SYS3 M 137
- > Order qty: 1 set

Version / Model No.	Cat. No.
Cleaning set RS-ST D 27/36-Plus	005.21.211

## Festool Cleaning set for tradesmen RS-HW 36-Plus, for dust extractors



- > Suitable for Festool dust extractors
- > Supplied with:
  - 1x curved hand tube D 36 HR-K AS
  - 1x floor nozzle D 36 BD 300
  - 3x extension pipes D 36 VR-K AS
  - 1x crevice nozzle D 36 FD-300
  - 1x suction brush D 36 SP
  - 1x smooth suction hose D 36 x 3.5 m, antistatic
  - 1x Systainer SYS3 M 437
- > Order qty: 1 set

Version / Model No.	Cat. No.
Cleaning set RS-HW 36-Plus	005.25.433

## Festool Floor cleaning set RS-BD D 36-Plus, for dust extractors



- > Suitable for Festool dust extractors
- > Supplied with:
  - 1x curved hand tube D 36 HR-K AS
  - 1x floor nozzle D 36 BD 370
  - 1x extension tube, special steel 3-piece D 36 VR-M3x
  - 1x crevice nozzle D 36 FD-300
  - 1x smooth suction hose D 36 x 3.5 m, antistatic
  - 1x Systainer SYS3 M 437
- > Order qty: 1 set

Version / Model No.	Cat. No.
Cleaning set RS-BD D 36-Plus	005.25.434

## Festool Hand tube D 36



- > For Ø 27/36 mm
- > Ergonomic hand tube for simplified operation when working with the extractor and the hand tube, as well as with various suction nozzles
- > Antistatic
- > With sliding air regulator for suction power adjustment
- > With bayonet fitting for secure connection to the extractor hose
- > Curved
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Version / Model No.

Cat. No.

D 36 HR-K AS

005.22.207

## Festool Extension pipes



- > For Ø 27/36 mm
- > Suction pipe made of aluminium for professional extraction
- > Stable extension pipe in three parts for space-saving storage and quick, easy installation. Particularly well-suited to work on the go. Can likewise be used for the holder for storing cleaning accessories on the CT15, CT MINI and CT MIDI
- > Easy connection
- > Stainless steel
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Version / Model No.

Cat. No.

D 36 VR-M 3x

005.26.727

## Festool Extension pipes



- > For Ø 27/36 mm
- > Three-part suction pipe made of plastic for professional extraction
- > Antistatic, lightweight extension pipe in three parts for space-saving storage and quick installation. Perfect for when you're on the go. Can also be used for the holder for storing cleaning accessories on the CT15, CT MINI and CT MIDI
- > Antistatic
- > Easy connection
- > Plastic
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Version / Model No.

Cat. No.

D 36 VR-K AS 3x

005.26.247

## Festool Extension pipe D 50



- > For Ø 50 mm
- > Two-part suction pipe made of plastic for professional extraction
- > Extra-large two-part extension pipe for the 50" suction hose
- > Antistatic
- > Easy connection
- > Plastic
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Version / Model No.

Cat. No.

D 50 VR-K 2x

005.26.793

## Festool Hook and loop fastener



- > Cables can be fastened to the suction hose
- > For securing the cable on the suction hose
- > Suitable for suction hoses Ø 27, 32 and 36 mm
- > 215 mm length
- > Order qty: 1 set = 5 pcs

Version / Model No.

KV-215/5

Cat. No.

005.22.360

## Festool Plug it cable



- > For use with all Festool power tools that have the 'plug it' feature
- > Green PUR casing
- > 4 m length
- > Order qty: 1 pc



Voltage

240 V

Cat. No.

000.07.932



## THE XTRAHAND™ EXCLUSIVE TO HÄFELE

The XtraHand is the ultimate hands free dust extractor tool that sticks itself to any flat surface, removing dust and debris whilst drilling, cutting and grinding.

Shown on page 3.33.



## FESTOOL MODULES FOR ATTACHMENT SYSTEM CTL / CTM

1

Power Tools

## Festool Energy box module EAA CT 26/36/48



- > For CT 26/36/48
- > For connecting a CT mobile dust extractor with an energy box or boom arm
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Version / Model No.	Cat. No.
EAA CT 26/36/48	005.23.588

## Festool Compressed air module DL CT 26/36/48



- > For CT 26/36/48
- > For securely connecting compressed air sanders to the extractor
- > Connectable adapter for CT 26/36/48 with automatic On and Off switch for compressed air tools on the mobile dust extractor. With correct handling, the extractor starts automatically, as soon as the compressed air sander is started:
  1. Connection to compressed air supply with connection to the extractor
  2. Connection of extractor to sander
- > For upgrading E model mobile dust extractors
- > With additional compressed air automatic On and Off switching mechanism
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Version / Model No.	Cat. No.
DL CT 26/36/48	005.23.587

## Festool Remote control CT-F I



CT-F I/M-Set



CT-F I



- > Retrofit set for CT 26, 36, 48 (except for EC and EC B22)
- > Start the mobile dust extractor with remote control directly on the suction hose
- > Ideal for occasional cleaning tasks – without having to change the mobile dust extractor from AUTO to MAN mode
- > The Bluetooth® module also communicates with Festool Bluetooth® battery packs – this is how the mobile dust extractor is started automatically when the cordless tool is switched on
- > Module for installation in the free module slot
- > Remote operation via remote control (included in the set) or via cordless tool (in combination with Bluetooth® battery pack)
- > Enables the mobile dust extractor to be started automatically when the cordless tool is switched on; compatible Bluetooth® battery pack required, plus power tool with Bluetooth® function
- > The remote control makes it possible to switch on the mobile dust extractor directly from the suction hose (simple changeover to cleaning mode, even when the mobile dust extractor is in AUTO mode)
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Version / Model No.	Cat. No.
CT-F I/M-Set	005.25.060
CT-F I	005.25.061

## FESTOOL CT ACCESSORIES

## Festool Hose holder CT-SG



- > For CT 11, 22, 33, 44, 55
- > Dimensions (L x W x H): 530 x 360 x 110 mm
- > For greater order and safety. Suction hose and power cable are perfectly tidied into the mobile dust extractor
- > For fixing and joining Systainers with the extractor
- > Suitable hose sizes: plug it hose D 22 x 3.5 m / D 27 x 3.5 m / D 27 x 5 m / D 36 x 3.5 m / D 50 x 2.5 m / IAS 2-3500 AS
- > Not suitable for CT 26/36/48
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Version / Model No.

Cat. No.

CT-SG

005.26.295

## Festool Tool holder WHR-CT



- > For CT 26/36
- > Galvanised steel tool holder for sanders
- > For stable and ergonomic placement of an electrical or compressed air power tool
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Version / Model No.

Cat. No.

WHR-CT

005.23.586

## Festool Tool holder WHR-CT LHS 2



- > For CT 36 PLANEX
- > For storing and equipping PLANEX long-reach sanders on the extractor
- > With practical carrier handle
- > Storage space for abrasives, interface pads and other small parts
- > easy to attach to Festool extractors with T-LOC or SYS-dock
- > Fits all PLANEX long-reach sanders
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Version / Model No.

Cat. No.

WHR-CT LHS 2

005.26.541

## Festool Sealing slide VS-CT AC/SRM45 PLANEX



- > For CT AC / CT 36 AC PLANEX
- > For powerful cleaning of the main filter
- > Easy operation by pushing open and shut
- > Can always remain on the extractor
- > Closure also suitable for dust-free transport
- > Ensures extreme vacuum in container
- > The filter undergoes thorough cleaning
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Version / Model No.

Cat. No.

VS-CT AC/SRM45 PLANEX

005.22.440

## Festool Handle SB-CT 26/36



- > For CT 26/36
- > For the convenient transportation of mobile dust extractors
- > With nozzle holder
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Version / Model No.

Cat. No.

SB-CT 26/36

005.23.569

## Festool Handle SB-CT COMP



- > For CT MINI, CT MINI I, CT MIDI and CT MIDI I manufactured from 2019 onwards, as well as CT 15 and CT 25
- > Not compatible with CTC MINI/MIDI
- > Facilitates transportation of the CT MINI, CT MIDI and CT 15 mobile dust extractors and can be lowered when not in use
- > Cable holder
- > With practical holder for storing cleaning accessories (hand tube, three extension pipes and floor nozzle) and parked position for plug-in suction hose with floor nozzle
- > Handle can be lowered when not in use
- > Made of steel and aluminium pipes
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Version / Model No.

Cat. No.

SB-CT COMP

005.22.442

## Festool Vacuum clamping nozzle CT-W



- > F or CT mobile dust extractors and D 27 suction hose
- > In many cases replaces the assistant when it comes to having a free hand for marking, clamping, gripping, etc.
- > For effortless, precise and safe work
- > Small, compact and always at hand
- > Perfect in the system – in combination with a Festool mobile dust extractor and extractor hose with a diameter of 27 mm or 27/32 mm
- > Flexible aid for temporary clamping and fixing of workpieces at horizontal and vertical areas
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Version / Model No.

Cat. No.

CT-W

005.23.928

## Festool Shoulder strap SYS-TG



- > For CT SYS, CTC SYS and all SYSTAINERS T-LOC
- > Max. load: 20 kg
- > Easy transport of the CTL SYS and the Systainer T-LOC
- > Carrying belt for the CLEANTEC CTL SYS (extractor) and all other Systainers
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Version / Model No.

Cat. No.

SYS-TG

005.25.394

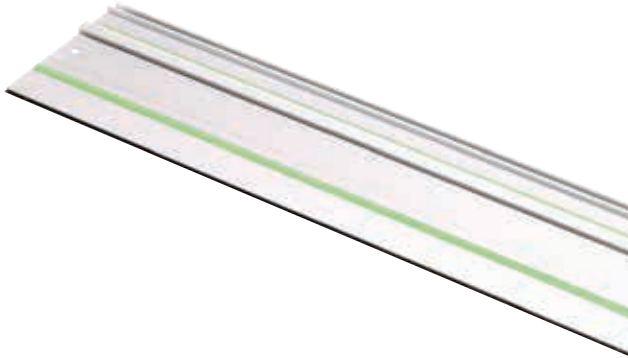


# GUIDE RAILS & ACCESSORIES



## FESTOOL GUIDE RAILS

## Festool FS guide rails



- > Suitable for Festool circular saws
- > Without holes
- > Only one guide rail needed for various power tools
- > Anti-slip coating on the underside
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Length	Cat. No.
800 mm	000.49.151
1400 mm	000.49.152

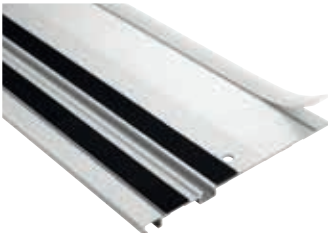
## Festool Carry bag for guide rails



- > Suitable for Festool guide rails 000.49.151 and 000.49.152
- > Guide rails to be ordered separately
- > Black
- > Order qty: 1 pc

	Cat. No.
Carry bag	000.49.190

## Festool Splinterguard FS-SP 5000/T for guide rails



- > Replacement splinterguard for guide rails
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Length	Cat. No.
5000 mm	000.49.143

## Festool FS 1400/2-KP guide rail



- > Safe and dead-straight machine guidance
- > Anti-slip coating on the underside
- > Includes 30 adhesive pads
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Length	Cat. No.
1.4 m	005.25.344
1.9 m	005.25.345

## Festool adhesive pad FS-KP/30



- > 30 adhesive pads for use with FS/2-KP guide rail
- > Can be quickly and easily inserted in the cut-outs on the FS/2-KP
- > Enables precise and safe sawing even in difficult positions
- > Secure grip for the FS/2-KP on a range of surfaces
- > Easy to remove without damaging delicate surfaces or leaving unwanted residue
- > Order qty: 1 set

Adhesive pads	Cat. No.
Pack of 30	005.25.346

## Festool connection piece FSV/2



- > For use with all Festool guide rails
- > Connects guide rails as if they were made from a single piece
- > Self-aligning for a straight connection, meaning that precise results can be achieved
- > Includes SW 5/SW 3 combination hex key
- > Order qty: 1 set

Connecting piece	Cat. No.
Pack of 2	005.25.347

## Festool Gecko



Gecko with guide rail adaptor



Gecko without guide rail adaptor



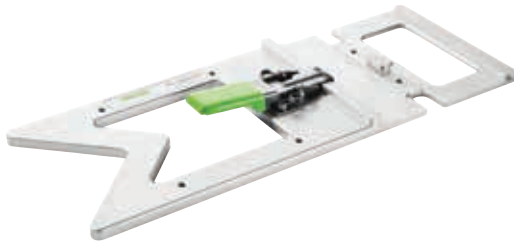
Guide rail adaptor

- > For use with TS 55/75 circular saw
- > Available with or without guide rail adaptor
- > Easy, non-slip clamping of guide rail on smooth and closed porous workpieces
- > Not suitable for raw MDF
- > Suction pad Ø 126 mm
- > Load bearing capacity:
  - Force is perpendicular to the surface 70 kg
  - Force is parallel to the surface 50 kg
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Version	Cat. No.
Gecko with guide rail adaptor	005.25.459
Gecko without guide rail adaptor	000.49.164
Guide rail adaptor	005.25.457



## Festool angle stop FS-WA/90°



- > CNC-milled aluminium stop made from a single piece for precise and reproducible 90° cuts
- > Easy to attach and completely self-aligning
- > Long contact edge for easy aligning with all workpiece edges
- > Grooves on the front and rear enable the guide rail clamps to be attached
- > For precise sheet cutting when using a guide rail and portable circular saw
- > For precise and reproducible 90° cutting of sheet materials without any readjustments
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Version	Cat. No.
FS-WA/90°	005.22.272

## Festool quick-action clamp FS-Rapid/R



- > For clamping and positioning guide rails FS, FS/2 and GRP/2
- > Includes fixed jaws and clamping jaws
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Version	Cat. No.
FS-Rapid/R	000.49.171

## Festool lever clamp FS-HZ 160



- > Solid steel version
- > Clamping width: 160 mm
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Version	Cat. No.
FS-HZ 160	000.49.174

## Festool FSZ screw clamp set



- > All steel construction
- > Clamping width 120 mm
- > Set consists of 2 clamps
- > Order qty: 1 set (1 set = 2 clamps)

	Cat. No.
Screw clamp set	000.49.178

## FESTOOL GUIDE RAILS

## Festool deflector FS/2-AW



- > Simple to attach without tools
- > Safe working
- > Prevents the suction hose and the cable getting caught on the end of the guide rail
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Cat. No.	
Deflector	005.25.348

## Festool angle stop FS-WA



- > For use with FS/2
- > High-quality design for making precise angled cuts from -60° to +60°
- > Quick and easy to connect to the guide rail using the quick-clamping lever - and completely self-aligning
- > Long contact edge and viewing window for easy aligning with the workpiece edge
- > Additional positioning bolts - for a safe storage area, including for materials with a rounded workpiece edge
- > Intuitive adjustment - all of the controls can be operated from above without tools
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Cat. No.	
Angle stop	005.25.349

## Festool guide extension FS-WA-VL



- > For use to extend the Festool FS-WA angle stop
- > Cuts made to size with repeat accuracy using the guide extension with a scale and an adjustable stop
- > Stable connection to the angle stop using the connecting pieces
- > Includes adjustable stop and connecting pieces
- > Order qty: 1 set

Cat. No.	
Guide extension	005.25.350

## Festool parallel stop



- > For use with TS 55 R circular saws 1
- > Both sides guided
- > Also for use as table widener
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Cat. No.	
Parallel stop	000.49.062

## Festool splinter guard



- > For use with TS 55 R circular saws
- > For splinter free cutting on both sides with or without guide system
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Cat. No.	
Splinter guard	000.49.199

## Festool Accessories set SYS3 M 137 FS/2-Set



- > Consists of:
  - FS-WA angle stop
  - 2 FSV/2 connecting pieces
  - FS/2-AW deflector
  - FSZ 120 fastening clamps (2 units)
  - Set-back stop FS-RSP
  - SW 5/SW 3 combination hex key
  - In a Systainer SYS3 M 137
- > Order qty: 1 set

Cat. No.	
Accessories set	005.25.351



## BATTERIES, CHARGERS &amp; POWER SOURCES




# FESTOOL BP-XS BATTERY PACK AND CHARGER

Battery pack and charger suitable for TXS and CXS cordless drills, for light screw joints for assembly tasks. LED display on charger shows remaining battery life and charge status, to give full visibility on battery charge levels.

## Festool Battery pack BP-XS 2.6 Ah Li-Ion



- > Lithium-ion spare battery
- > Application area for this battery type: Light screw joints for assembly tasks
- > Small, light, compact
- > **Technical data:**
  - Tensioner: 10.8 V
  - Capacity: 2.60 Ah
  - Weight: 0.20 kg
- > Order qty: 1 pc



> For TXS and CXS cordless drills, shown on pages **1.3-4**


> Suitable for MXC charger, shown below

Version / Model No.	Cat. No.
Battery pack BP-XS 2.6 Ah Li-Ion	005.23.925

## Festool Charger MXC 240V



- > LED display shows the remaining battery life and charge status
- > **Technical data:**
  - Charging current: 2,8 A
  - Input voltage: 240 V
- > Order qty: 1 pc



For BP-XS battery packs 2.6 Ah (10.8 V) battery packs (CXS and TXS), shown above

Version / Model No.	Cat. No.
Charger MXC 240V	001.66.061

## FESTOOL BATTERY PACKS AND CHARGERS

1

Power Tools

Recharging is now much quicker with new AIRSTREAM technology. The new battery packs have an integrated cooling duct that reduces the cooling time and shortens the entire charging process, which means your tool is ready to use again sooner - for interruption-free work, even for high-energy applications such as sawing.

## Festool Battery pack 18 Li 5.2 ASI



- > For all 18V Festool devices (except ETSC 125, RTSC 400, DTSC 400 cordless sanders)
- > Powerful and long-lasting lithium-ion (Li-ion) battery pack with AIRSTREAM function
- > All-round frame made from soft-grip material for protecting the machine and setting it down safely on inclined surfaces
- > **Technical data:**
  - Tensioner: 18 V
  - Capacity: 5.20 Ah
  - Weight 0.70 kg
  - Technology: Bluetooth®
- > Order qty: 1 pc



Bluetooth® enables a Bluetooth®-compatible CLEANTEC mobile dust extractor to be started automatically when the cordless tool is switched on




Order rapid charger TCL 6, or SCA 8 (with AIRSTREAM technology) separately, shown on page **1.126**

Version / Model No.

Cat. No.

Battery pack 18 Li 5.2 ASI

005.25.409 

## Festool Battery pack 18 Li 4.0 HPC-ASI



- > Can be used for all drilling and screwdriving applications with C 18, T 18, DWC 18, PDC 18, BHC 18, TID 18, for example, but also for applications with jigsaws (PSC/PSBC 420, etc.)
- > A compact solution – full power at less weight and powerful enough for any application
- > Powerful and long-lasting lithium-ion (Li-ion) battery pack with AIRSTREAM function
- > All-round frame made from soft-grip material for protecting the machine and setting it down safely on inclined surfaces
- > **Technical data:**
  - Tensioner: 18 V
  - Capacity: 4.00 Ah
  - Weight: 0.60 kg
  - Technology: Bluetooth®
- > Order qty: 1 pc



Bluetooth® enables a Bluetooth®-compatible CLEANTEC mobile dust extractor to be started automatically when the cordless tool is switched on



Order rapid charger TCL 6, or SCA 8 (with AIRSTREAM technology) separately, shown on page **1.126**

Version / Model No.

Cat. No.

Battery pack 18 Li 5.4.0 HPC-ASI

005.22.345



Most of the products you will find in this catalogue are available within 24 hours. However, to be able to offer the breadth of range in our collection, a small number of products have a longer lead time. Please call 0800 171 2909 for an accurate delivery date when you see this symbol.

## Festool Battery pack 18 Li 3.1 Ergo-I



- > Ergonomic battery pack specially developed for the ETSC 125, RTSC 400 and DTSC 400 cordless sanders
- > Light, handy Ergo battery pack ensures complete mobility and maximum comfort when sanding
- > Long-lasting lithium-ion (Li-ion) battery pack
- > **Technical data:**
  - Tensioner: 18 V
  - Capacity: 3.10 Ah
  - Weight: 0.40 kg
  - Technology: Bluetooth®
- > Order qty: 1 pc



Bluetooth® enables a Bluetooth®-compatible CLEANTEC mobile dust extractor to be started automatically when the cordless tool is switched on




Order rapid charger TCL 6, or SCA 8 (with AIRSTREAM technology) separately, shown on page **1.126**

Version / Model No.

Cat. No.

Battery pack 18 Li 3.1 Ergo-I

005.25.410 

Most of the products you will find in this catalogue are available within 24 hours. However, to be able to offer the breadth of range in our collection, a small number of products have a longer lead time. Please call 0800 171 2909 for an accurate delivery date when you see this symbol.



## Festool Rapid charger TCL 6 240V



- > Lithium-ion (Li-ion) charger for all 10.8-18 V battery packs
- > LED display indicates the current charging status of the battery pack
- > Can be safely stored away - cable easily winds around the housing
- > **Technical data:**
  - Charging current: 6 A
  - Input voltage: 220-240 V
  - Weight: 0.80 kg
- > Order qty: 1 pc



For all Li-ion battery packs (except for TXS and CXS cordless drills)

Version / Model No.

Cat. No.

Rapid charger TCL 6 240V

005.25.407

## Festool Rapid charger TCL 6 DUO 240V



- > Lithium-ion (Li-ion) chargers for all 10.8-18 V battery packs
- > LED display indicates the current charging status of the battery pack
- > Can be safely stored away - cable easily winds around the housing
- > Enables two battery packs (same or different) to be charged at the same time
- > **Technical data:**
  - Charging current: 6 A
  - Input voltage: 220-240 V
  - Weight: 1.5 kg
- > Order qty: 1 set



For all Li-ion battery packs (except for TXS and CXS cordless drills)

Version / Model No.

Cat. No.

Rapid charger TCL 6 DUO 240V

005.25.428

# FESTOOL ENERGY SETS SYS3 ENG

Energy sets are the perfect addition to the Festool basic variants and offer additional battery packs for body shops and building sites. Thanks to Li-HighPower cell technology, the battery packs are powerful enough for every application and are compatible with all Festool battery products. Systainer includes sufficient space for a total of four battery packs and two chargers.

## Festool Energy set SYS3 ENG 18V 2x4.0/TCL6 DUO



- > Systainer<sup>3</sup> with sufficient space for four battery packs and two chargers
- > Can be integrated perfectly into the bott vehicle fixture for easy transport from the body shop to the building site
- > The Systainer<sup>3</sup> is compatible with and can be attached to all previous Systainer generations, mobile dust extractors and many more system accessories
- > For storage and transport of up to four 18 V battery packs (excluding Ergo battery pack) and two Li-ion rapid chargers (TCL 6, SCA 8)
- > **Technical data:**
  - Capacity: 4.0 Ah
  - Tensioner: 18 V
  - Charging current: 6 A
  - Input voltage: 220-240 V
  - Weight: 4.30 kg
- > **Supplied with:**
  - 2x BP 18 Li 4.0 HPC-ASI battery packs
  - TCL6 DUO rapid charger
  - In a Systainer SYS3 M 187
- > Order qty: 1 set

Version / Model No.	Cat. No.
Energy set SYS3 ENG 18V 2x4.0/TCL6 DUO	005.25.426

## Festool Energy set SYS3 ENG 18V 2x5.2/TCL6 DUO



- > Systainer<sup>3</sup> with sufficient space for four battery packs and two chargers
- > Can be integrated perfectly into the bott vehicle fixture for easy transport from the body shop to the building site
- > The Systainer<sup>3</sup> is compatible with and can be attached to all previous Systainer generations, mobile dust extractors and many more system accessories
- > For storage and transport of up to four 18 V battery packs (excluding Ergo battery pack) and two Li-ion rapid chargers (TCL 6, SCA 8)
- > **Technical data:**
  - Capacity: 5.2 Ah
  - Tensioner: 18 V
  - Charging current: 6 A
  - Input voltage: 220-240 V
  - Weight: 4.50 kg
- > **Supplied with:**
  - 2x BP 18 Li 5.2 ASI battery packs
  - TCL6 DUO rapid charger
  - In a Systainer SYS3 M 187
- > Order qty: 1 set

Version / Model No.	Cat. No.
Energy set SYS3 ENG 18V 2x5.2/TCL6 DUO	005.25.427

TOOLS & CONSUMABLES 2023. © Häfele U.K. Ltd 2023. Dimensional data not binding. We reserve the right to alter specifications without notice.

# FESTOOL SYS-PST POWERSTATION 1500LI 240V

The SYS-PowerStation from Festool provides power without the need to find a power supply or the hassle of pulling cables, overloaded distribution boards or problems with fuses switching off. Compact and mobile it saves 1,500 watt hours of energy which is sufficient for a whole working day for most applications, just like a normal electrical outlet power supply.

- > 2,990 watts of permanent power and up to 11,000 watts short-term power mean any 230V machine can be operated continuously with no loss of performance
- > Capacity indicator shows the current charge status at any time
- > The Systainer<sup>3</sup> shape is compatible with the entire Festool Systainer system
- > Thanks to Smart Charging, the PowerStation is always charged to the right power level, minimizing charging times while protecting the battery cells



Festool SYS-PST Powerstation 1500Li 240V



- > Mobile power supply for operating mains-powered machines and charging battery packs with mains voltage
- > Lightweight and handy
- > USB-C interface, for rapid charging of smartphones, tablets, etc.
- > Systainer<sup>3</sup> products can be seamlessly integrated into bott vehicle equipment for easy transportation from the workshop to the construction site
- > Insert the residual current personal protection adapter supplied into the extractor's electrical outlet module to safely use the SYS-PowerStation in conjunction with the Festool mobile dust extractors
- > Turns every extractor into a cordless machine and operates an additional tool at the same time via the electrical outlet module on the extractor
- > Operates mains-powered machinery from all brands and manufacturers – you can continue to use the existing tool in the usual system
- > **Technical data:**
  - Continuous power: 2990 W
  - Peak power (<0.5 sec.): 11000. W
  - Peak power (<6.0 sec.): 7200 W
  - Nominal energy content: 1555 Wh
  - Battery technology: Li-Ion
  - Charging duration (depending on cell temperature): 3 hours
  - IP protection class (with closed guards): IP 44
  - Dimensions with adjustable legs (L x W x H): 96 x 296 x 187 mm
  - USB output: Typ-C, 5 - 20 V / 3A / 15 - 60 W
  - Weight: 16.50 kg
  - Drive type: Mains
- > Order qty: 1 set

Version / Model No.

Cat. No.

Festool SYS-PST Powerstation 1500Li 240V

005.25.329





# MATRIX BOX DRAWER SYSTEMS

Matrix by Häfele, is a versatile drawer range, with universal style and function. With a premium soft close full extension runner at the heart of the system, the Matrix drawer range offers elegant movement and smooth operation for the user. Plus, easy installation will make the range an installer favourite too.

Matrix is built to last, so you can have confidence in the quality of every single drawer box. With three options in this range, you're sure to find the solution for your project, whether that be for residential or commercial application.

\*The Häfele Lifetime Guarantee covers normal use of the products in a domestic environment – for commercial environments our standard 12-month guarantee would apply – please contact our customer service team for more information. See [hafele.co.uk/guarantee](https://hafele.co.uk/guarantee) for more details.



# WORK LIGHTS & RADIOS



TOOLS & CONSUMABLES 2023, © Häfele U.K. Ltd 2023. Dimensional data not binding. We reserve the right to alter specifications without notice.

# FESTOOL SYSLITE DUO WORKING LIGHT

A new generation of light which illuminates extensively, instead of selectively, with a daylight-light effect.  
Also includes a one-handed grip, suspension means and a cord holder to make it easy to store, carry and position.

- > Unique LED configuration for 180° scattering angle and homogeneous illumination
- > High illuminating power (8000 lm) for brilliant lighting of a large surface area
- > Daylight-like colour (5000 K)
- > Sturdy and durable with 10,000-hour lifetime (L70) and shock-proof corners



Festool Syslite Duo working light



DUO-Plus 240V

- > **Technical data:**
  - Light colour: 5000 k
  - Light source: 80 x 1.4 W
  - Lumen value: 8000 lumens
  - LED service life (L70): 10000 h
  - Colour rendering index: 80 Ra
  - Housing protection class: IP 55
  - Cable length: 4.8 m
  - Weight: 3.4 kg
- > **Supplied with:**
  - Syslite Duo working light
  - In a Systainer SYS3 M 237
- > Order qty: 1 set

Version / Model No.	Cat. No.
DUO-Plus 240V	005.25.290

## FESTOOL SYSLITE KAL WORK LIGHT

- > Excellent light thanks to 6 high-performance LEDs
- > Various battery charge options for the internal 7.2 V battery for maximum operational readiness
- > Huge scattering angle of 170°
- > Long life and robust thanks to shatter-proof housing
- > Compact design - can be flexibly positioned without cable hazards
- > Festool battery packs can also be inserted for an even longer operating life
- > Heat-insulated moulded recess to protect the user and light
- > Main applications: Precise work through broadly diversified, homogeneous lighting on medium-sized areas



## Festool Work light SYSLITE KAL GB



UK plug supplied

> **Technical data:**

Light source: 6x3 W  
 Duration (internal battery) 1st/2nd stage: 90/240 min  
 Charge time of internal battery: 180 min  
 Permissible operating temperature range: -5 – +55 °C  
 Operation with ext. Festool battery packs: 12-18 V  
 Hook opening: 40 mm  
 Thread size stand: 1/4 "   
 Dimensions L x W x H: 80 x 100 x 150 mm  
 Weight (without external battery pack): 0.7 kg

> **Supplied with:**

Integrated lithium-ion battery 7.2 V 2.2 Ah  
 Charger adapter 240 V  
 Car charger adapter  
 Transport bag  
 In a carton

> Order qty: 1 set

Work light	Cat. No.
Work light	008.75.280



# FESTOOL SYSROCK BR 10 DAB+ RADIO

The SYSROCK construction site radios fit on every window sill and combine compact dimensions with a low weight and impeccable sound. And thanks to the Bluetooth® interface, you can listen to your favourite radio stations and tracks from your smartphone with SYSROCK sound quality.

- > Various receiving and playback options via Bluetooth® and AUX-IN interfaces
- > Integrated USB interface for charging devices such as mobile devices
- > Excellent sound in a compact, modern and robust design
- > Intuitive operation via large buttons and colour LCD display



## Festool Sysrock BR 10 DAB+ construction site radio



Adapter, aux-in cable and bag included

- > Hands free function - telephone conversations (in full duplex) via feedback
- > USB port - for charging external devices
- > DAB+ - playback with the DAB+ standard
- > **Technical data:**
  - Radio reception: DAB+ digital radio
  - FM frequency band (VHF) (MHz): 87.5 – 108
  - Speaker: 10 W
  - Operation with Festool slide-in battery packs: 18 V
  - Number of stored stations: 2 x 4
  - AUX-IN: 3.5 mm
  - Bluetooth® standard: 4.1
  - USB output: 5 V/1.2 A
  - Dimensions L x W x H: 95 x 102 x 149 mm
  - Weight: 0.7 kg
- > **Supplied with:**
  - 230 V adapter
  - Aux-in cable
  - Bag
- > Order qty: 1 set

TOOLS & CONSUMABLES 2023, © Häfele U.K. Ltd 2023. Dimensional data not binding. We reserve the right to alter specifications without notice.

Version / Model No.	Cat. No.
BR10 DAB+ GB 240V	005.25.239



# FESTOOL TOPROCK BLUETOOTH® SPEAKER SYS3

This special Systainer from Festool includes a Bluetooth® speaker system in the Systainer³ lid: Four high performance speakers, combined with a cleverly designed resonance chamber, provide a clear and full bodied sound. Connect two TOPROCK speakers to your smartphone, and enjoy a stereo sound which fills the room.

- > A Bluetooth® speaker in the Systainer format – tools below and music on top
- > Listen to songs and podcasts from your smartphone via the Bluetooth® interface with outstanding quality wherever you are
- > Four neodymium speakers and two bass reflex systems produce 20 watts of high quality sound
- > Bluetooth® 5 with TWS (true wireless stereo) produce a stereo sound which can fill the room by connecting two TOPROCK speakers



## Festool TOPROCK Bluetooth® speaker, SYS3 BT20 M 137 240V



Power bank function: USB port for charging external devices

- > Fully compatible with all Systainer generations, mobile dust extractors and many other system accessories
- > Tools and accessories can be stored inside the TOPROCK SYS3
- > Four neodymium speakers and two bass reflex systems
- > Bluetooth® 5 with TWS (true wireless stereo)
- > Intuitive operation and illuminated buttons
- > When two TOPROCK speakers are connected, these act as the righthand and the left-hand speaker, creating a stereo sound
- > Power bank function: USB port for charging external devices
- > Operation with an integrated battery or power cable
- > Battery allows for an operating time of up to ten hours at a medium volume
- > Easy to recharge with supplied power cable

### > Technical data:

Speaker: 20 W  
 Number of speakers: 4  
 Bluetooth® standard: V5.0  
 Max. Bluetooth® range: 50 m  
 Integrated battery: 11V  
 USB output: 5V / 1 A  
 Mains adapter (DC-IN): Ø 4.8 mm 19V/1.2A  
 Dimensions L x W x H: 396 x 296 x 137 mm  
 Weight: 2.80 kg  
 Drive type: Mains

### > Supplied with:

- Bluetooth® speaker system
- 230V adapter
- In a Systainer SYS3 BT20 M 137 240V
- > Order qty: 1 set

Version / Model No.	Cat. No.
TOPROCK SYS3 BT20 M 137 240V	005.25.381



ON  
FREE



# FREE - FLAP STAYS AND FITTINGS

The FREE product range provides the flexibility to tilt, lift or swivel doors into a fixed open position, depending on the available room space and customer requirements.

## SECTION 2

# ABRASIVES, BLADES & BITS

For use with power tools or hand sanding, this section includes the most popular abrasives from well know suppliers Festool and Mirka, to help you work faster and with a high quality result. Saw blades, jigsaw blades and drill bits are also included which complement our power tool range.









# MIRKA ULTIMAX® LIGNO ABRASIVE SANDING DISCS

An all new Mirka® abrasive for woodworking. Combining a fast cut with long life, thanks to especially good resistance to clogging when sanding substrates.



- > Specially made for wood: The new Ultimax Ligno is tailored for wood sanding applications, ensuring optimal performance and precision tailored to woodworkers' needs
- > Superior Alox and Ceramic Blend for additional lifetime. Blue Alox grains, specially heat-treated and annealed for lasting hardness and even grain size, plus self-sharpening ceramic grains for extra durability

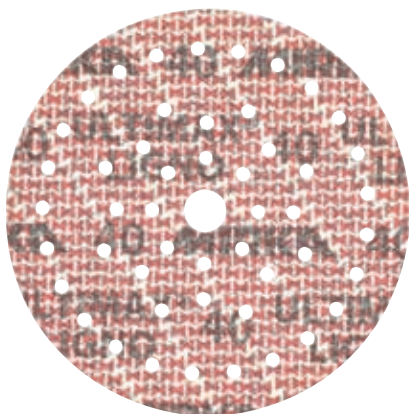
Mirka Ultimax® Ligno Multifit Grip abrasive sanding discs, Ø 125 mm



- > Suitable for woodworking, using new generation technology, abrasive grains are grouped into optimised hourglass patterns for optimal cutting performance
- > Fast cut and long lasting Multifit hole pattern controls dust, reducing heat during sanding
- > Self-sharpening ceramic grain
- > Clog resistant coating
- > Multifit™ hole configuration
- > Backing: Latex paper, D-paper / C-paper
- > Bonding: Low VOC resin system
- > Coating: Semi-open with selective coating
- > Grain: Ceramic / Alox
- > Colour: Red / white
- > Fixing method: Grip (hook and loop)
- > Order qty: See table below

Grit grade	Cat. No.	Order qty
40	005.58.570	50
60	005.58.571	50
80	005.58.579	100
100	005.58.572	100
120	005.58.573	100
180	005.58.574	100
220	005.58.575	100
240	005.58.576	100
320	005.58.577	100
400	005.58.578	100

## Mirka Ultimax® Ligno Multifit Grip abrasive sanding discs, Ø 150 mm



- > Suitable for woodworking, using new generation technology, abrasive grains are grouped into optimised hourglass patterns for optimal cutting performance
- > Fast cut and long lasting Multifit hole pattern controls dust, reducing heat during sanding
- > Self-sharpening ceramic grain
- > Clog resistant coating
- > Multifit™ hole configuration
- > Backing: Latex paper, D-paper / C-paper
- > Bonding: Low VOC resin system
- > Coating: Semi-open with selective coating
- > Grain: Ceramic / Alox
- > Colour: Red / white
- > Fixing method: Grip (hook and loop)
- > Order qty: See table below

Grit grade	Cat. No.	Order qty
40	005.58.580	50
60	005.58.581	50
80	005.58.590	100
100	005.58.582	100
120	005.58.583	100
150	005.58.584	100
180	005.58.585	100
220	005.58.586	100
240	005.58.587	100
320	005.58.588	100
400	005.58.589	100

## Mirka Ultimax® Ligno Multifit Grip abrasive sanding strips, 81 x 133 mm



- > Suitable for woodworking, using new generation technology, abrasive grains are grouped into optimised hourglass patterns for optimal cutting performance
- > Fast cut and long lasting Multifit hole pattern controls dust, reducing heat during sanding
- > Self-sharpening ceramic grain
- > Clog resistant coating
- > Multifit™ hole configuration
- > Backing: Latex paper, D-paper / C-paper
- > Bonding: Low VOC resin system
- > Coating: Semi-open with selective coating
- > Grain: Ceramic / Alox
- > Colour: Red / white
- > Fixing method: Grip (hook and loop)
- > Order qty: See table below

Grit grade	Cat. No.	Order qty
40	005.58.607	50
60	005.58.609	50
80	005.58.610	50
100	005.58.600	50
120	005.58.601	50
150	005.58.602	50
180	005.58.603	50
220	005.58.604	50
240	005.58.605	50
320	005.58.606	50
400	005.58.608	50

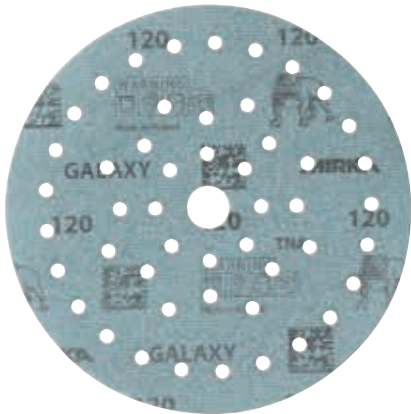
MIRKA® GALAXY PAPER ABRASIVE DISCS AND STRIPS

Mirka® Galaxy is a highly effective abrasive with a long use life, due to its self-sharpening ceramic grain, clogging resistant coating and Multifit™ hole configuration. Multifit™ means it can be placed on any machine without the need to specifically align it.



- > Suitable for all wood sector applications, as well as automotive, marine, industrial and more
- > The ceramic grains of the Galaxy are engineered not to dull - once the edge of the abrasive grain breaks off it simply forms new edges, continuing to cut from edge to edge
- > Self-sharpening ceramic grains give a long life and a fast cut
- > The scratch pattern of finer grits is especially easy to polish out

Mirka® Galaxy Multifit Grip abrasive sanding discs, Ø 150 mm



- > Suitable for sanding both soft and hard materials as well as various substrates thanks to its excellent clogging resistance and dust repellence
- > Self-sharpening ceramic grain
- > Clog resistant coating
- > Multifit™ hole configuration
- > Backing: Polyester film
- > Bonding: Low VOC resin system
- > Coating: Semi-open
- > Grain: Ceramic/Aluminium oxide
- > Colour: Blue
- > Fixing method: Grip (hook and loop)
- > Order qty: See table below



Grit grade	Cat. No.	Order qty
40	005.58.450	50 pcs
60	005.58.451	50 pcs
80	005.58.452	100 pcs
100	005.58.453	100 pcs
120	005.58.454	100 pcs
150	005.58.455	100 pcs
180	005.58.456	100 pcs
220	005.58.457	100 pcs
240	005.58.458	100 pcs
320	005.58.459	100 pcs
400	005.58.460	100 pcs
500	005.58.461	100 pcs
600	005.58.462	100 pcs
800	005.58.463	50 pcs
1000	005.58.464	50 pcs
1200	005.58.465	50 pcs
1500	005.58.466	50 pcs
2000	005.58.467	50 pcs

Mirka® Galaxy Multifit abrasive sanding strips, 81 x 133 mm



- > Suitable for sanding both soft and hard materials as well as various substrates thanks to its excellent clogging resistance and dust repellence
- > Self-sharpening ceramic grain
- > Clog resistant coating
- > Multifit™ hole configuration
- > Backing: Polyester film
- > Bonding: Low VOC resin system
- > Coating: Semi-open
- > Grain: Ceramic/Aluminium oxide
- > Colour: Blue
- > Fixing method: Grip (hook and loop)
- > Order qty: See table below

Grit grade	Cat. No.	Order qty
40	005.58.468	50 pcs
60	005.58.469	50 pcs
80	005.58.470	50 pcs
100	005.58.471	50 pcs
120	005.58.472	50 pcs
150	005.58.473	50 pcs
180	005.58.475	50 pcs
220	005.58.476	50 pcs
240	005.58.477	50 pcs
320	005.58.478	50 pcs
400	005.58.479	50 pcs



## MIRKA® DUST EXTRACTORS

Sanding produces fine dust that can quickly enter the lungs, pairing your sander with a dust extractor enables you to protect your health by working dust free. It also means there less time spent on cleaning up and less dust around, making your job easier.

Mirka® 1230 Dust Extractors and accessories are shown on page 1.86-89.





1

Login to the website

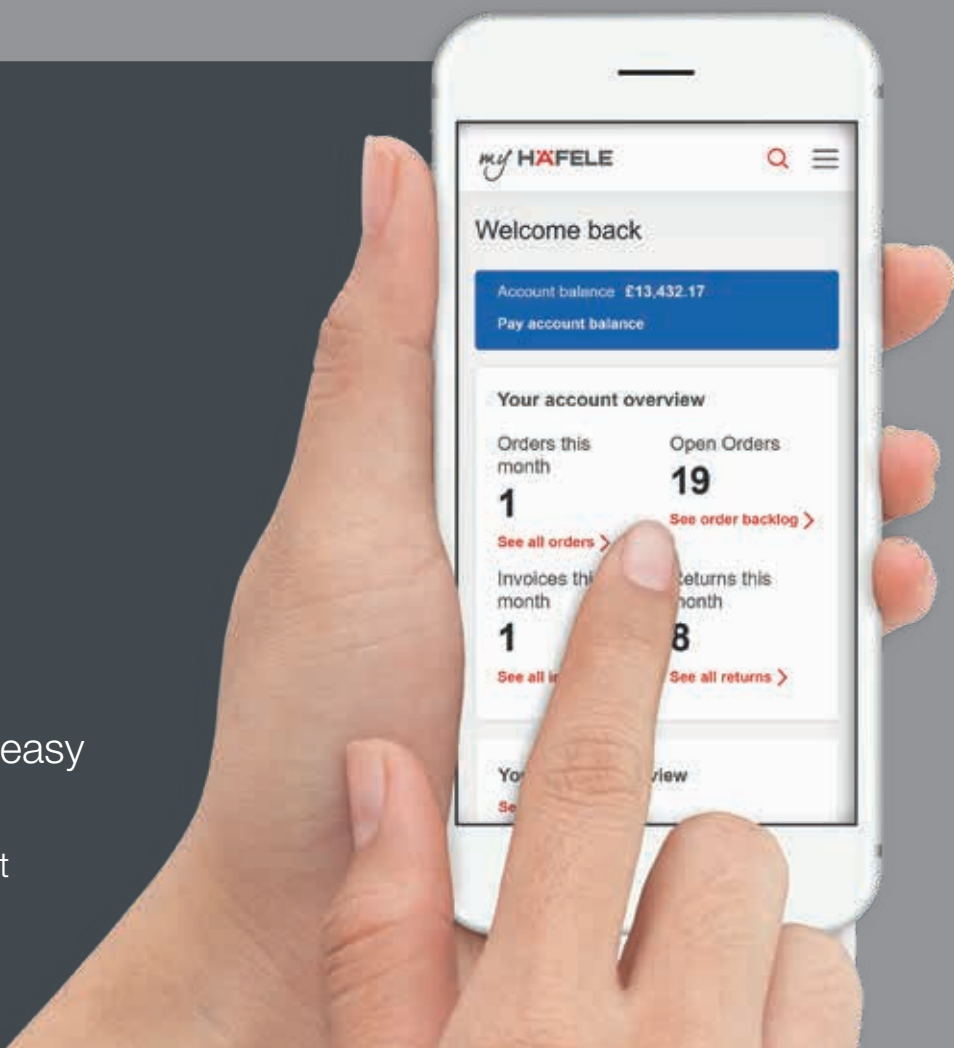
2

Select 'My Account'

3

Click 'My Häfele' - it's that easy

Visit our website now to start  
making your life easier.  
[hafele.co.uk/myhafele](http://hafele.co.uk/myhafele)



## MANAGE YOUR ACCOUNT 24/7

### My Häfele

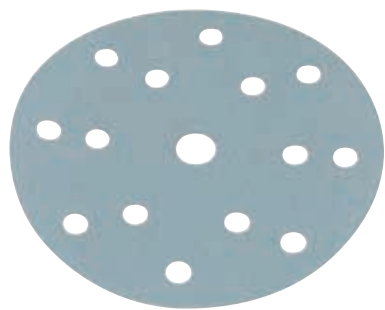
Orders, returns, invoices and products all in one place. My Häfele is the quickest and easiest way to manage your account. Whether you want to check product availability and prices, or manage your orders and invoices, you can access everything at the touch of a button from your smartphone, laptop or desktop.

Visit our website now to start making your life easier  
[hafele.co.uk/myhafele](http://hafele.co.uk/myhafele)

my **HÄFELE**

MIRKA® BASECUT PAPER ABRASIVE DISCS

Mirka® Basecut abrasive sanding disc, Ø 150 mm, 15 holes



- > Blue aluminium oxide
- > D-paper/C-paper/B-paper backing
- > Resin over resin bond
- > Fixing method: Grip (hook and loop)
- > Order qty: See table below

Grit grade	Cat. No.	Order qty
P40	005.58.320	50 pcs
P60	005.58.321	50 pcs
P80	005.58.322	100 pcs
P100	005.58.323	100 pcs
P120	005.58.324	100 pcs
P150	005.58.325	100 pcs
P180	005.58.326	100 pcs
P220	005.58.327	100 pcs
P240	005.58.328	100 pcs
P320	005.58.329	100 pcs
P400	005.58.330	100 pcs
P500	005.58.331	100 pcs
P600	005.58.332	100 pcs
P800	005.58.333	100 pcs

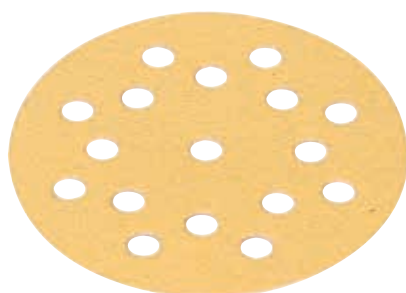
## MIRKA® GOLD MULTI-HOLE PAPER ABRASIVE DISCS

2

Abrasives, Blades & Bits



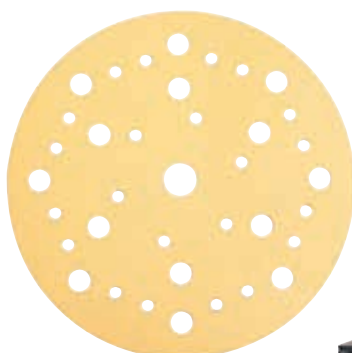
### Mirka® Gold abrasive sanding discs, Ø 150 mm, 17 holes for Festool Multi-Jetstream



- > General purpose, suitable for sanding wood, surface coats and putty, also suitable for steel and other metals
- > Ideal for sanding soft and hard wood types
- > For sealer and primer sanding applications
- > Backing: D-paper/C-paper
- > Bonding: Resin over resin
- > Coating: Semi-open
- > Color : Gold
- > Grain: Aluminium oxide
- > Fixing method: Grip (hook and loop)
- > Order qty: See table below

Grit grade	Cat. No.	Order qty
P40	005.52.320	50
P60	005.52.321	50
P80	005.52.322	100
P100	005.52.323	100
P120	005.52.324	100
P150	005.52.325	100
P180	005.52.326	100
P220	005.52.327	100
P240	005.52.328	100
P320	005.52.329	100
P400	005.52.330	100
P500	005.52.331	100

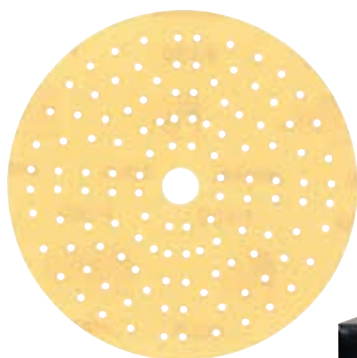
### Mirka® Gold multi-hole abrasive sanding discs, Ø 150 mm, 37 holes



- > General purpose, suitable for sanding wood, surface coats and putty, also suitable for steel and other metals
- > Ideal for sanding soft and hard wood types
- > For sealer and primer sanding applications
- > Backing: D-paper/C-paper
- > Bonding: Resin over resin
- > Coating: Semi-open
- > Color : Gold
- > Grain: Aluminium oxide
- > Fixing method: Grip (hook and loop)
- > Order qty: Multiples of 100 pcs

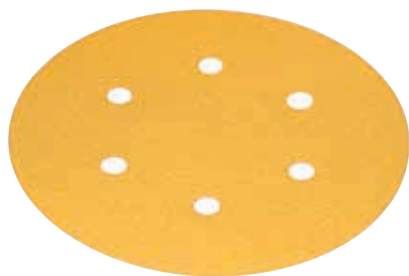
Grit grade	Grip	Cat. No.
P80	37H	005.52.301
P100	37H	005.52.302
P120	37H	005.52.303
P150	37H	005.52.304
P180	37H	005.52.305



**Mirka® Gold multi-hole abrasive sanding discs, Ø 150 mm, 121 holes**


- > General purpose, suitable for sanding wood, surface coats and putty, also suitable for steel and other metals
- > Ideal for sanding soft and hard wood types
- > For sealer and primer sanding applications
- > Backing: D-paper/C-paper
- > Bonding: Resin over resin
- > Coating: Semi-open
- > Color : Gold
- > Grain: Aluminium oxide
- > Fixing method: Grip (hook and loop)
- > Order qty: Multiples of 100 pcs

Grit grade	Grip	Cat. No.
P240	121H	005.52.306
P320	121H	005.52.307
P400	121H	005.52.308
P500	121H	005.52.309

**Mirka® Gold abrasive sanding disc, Ø 150 mm, 6 holes**


- > Gold aluminium oxide
- > Power sanding, for paint, plaster, fillers, particle boards and softwoods
- > Resin over resin Progressive Bond™ provides superior grain support
- > Special stearate coating maximises resistance to clogging and loading
- > Flexible weight latex backing combines toughness with flexibility
- > Fixing method: Self adhesive
- > Order qty: Multiples of 100 pcs

Grit grade	Cat. No.
P100	005.52.154
P120	005.52.155
P150	005.52.156
P180	005.52.157
P240	005.52.158

## MIRKA® LEROS-S SANDER

The Mirka® LEROS-S is light, balanced and easy to handle, and its large sanding pad with a 5 mm random orbit makes it possible to work faster with a more even result, for a high surface finish quality. With two dedicated grip points, you have secure control of the sanding process.

Mirka® LEROS-S Random Orbital Sander is shown on page 1.70.

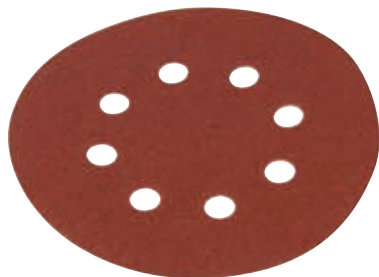


## MIRKA® COARSE CUT PAPER ABRASIVE DISCS AND STRIPS

2

Abrasives, Blades &amp; Bits

## Mirka® Course cut abrasive sanding discs, Ø 125 mm



- > For use with hardwood
- > For hand and power sanding
- > Grey/Red
- > Fixing method: Grip (hook and loop)
- > Order qty: Multiples of 50 pcs

Grit grade	Cat. No.
P80	005.58.356
P120	005.58.357
P150	005.58.358

## Mirka® Coarse Cut abrasive sanding strip, surface preparation, 70 x 125 mm



- > Maroon aluminium oxide
- > Velcro back for use with sanding block 005.33.120
- > For power and hand sanding
- > For paint, plaster, filters, particle boards and softwoods
- > Special Progressive Bond™ improves flexibility and resistance to grit shredding
- > Aggressive abrasive for the coarse grades gives long life and flexibility for when used on contoured surfaces
- > Exclusive specially reinforced paper provides superior grain support
- > Order qty: Multiples of 50 pcs

Grit grade	Cat. No.
P80	005.33.090
P120	005.33.091



## HAND SANDING ACCESSORIES

We have a range of hand sanding blocks, sanding pads and extraction hose - for all your hand sanding and finishing needs.

Shown on pages 2.26-27.

## MIRKA® Q SILVER PAPER ABRASIVE STRIPS

## Mirka® Q Silver abrasive sanding strip, 70 x 125 mm



- > Grey aluminium oxide
- > Velcro back for use with sanding block 005.33.120
- > For power and hand sanding, for metal, hardwood and composites
- > Special Progressive Bond™ improves flexibility and resistance to grit shredding
- > Optimal aggressivity to achieve fast and efficient stock removal
- > High heat endurance and tough in down-to-metal sanding operations
- > Calcium stearate coating minimises clogging and loading
- > Flexible latex backing excellent for contour sanding
- > Order qty: Multiples of 100 pcs

Grit grade	Cat. No.
P80	005.58.090
P120	005.58.092
P150	005.58.093
P180	005.58.094
P240	005.58.096
P320	005.58.097

## MIRKA® GOLDFLEX PAPER ABRASIVE ROLL

## Mirka® Goldflex soft abrasive roll



- > Yellow aluminium oxide grit, fast denibbing
- > Roll is divided into 200 perforated sheets, 115 x 125 mm
- > A-weight paper specially impregnated with latex
- > Flexible sponge backing reduces over sanding
- > Special stearate coating, highly resistant to clogging
- > Order qty: 1 roll

Grit grade	Cat. No.
P180	005.58.130
P240	005.58.131
P320	005.58.132
P400	005.58.133
P500	005.58.134



## MIRKA® CARATFLEX PAPER ABRASIVE DISCS AND ROLLS

2

Abrasives, Blades & Bits

### Mirka® Caratflex abrasive paper, 230 x 280 mm



- > Grey aluminium oxide, de-nibbing
- > Hand and power sanding in dry conditions, for wood, synthetics, aluminium, metals, lacquers, varnish and paint
- > Light weight backing, excellent for sanding contoured surfaces
- > Stearate coating minimises clogging and loading
- > Order qty: Multiples of 50 pcs

Grit grade	Cat. No.
P80	005.58.170
P100	005.58.178
P120	005.58.179
P150	005.58.180
P180	005.58.171
P240	005.58.173
P320	005.58.175
P400	005.58.176

### Mirka® Caratflex abrasive roll



- > 115 mm width
- > Hand and power sanding in dry conditions, for wood, synthetics, aluminium, metals, lacquers, varnish and paint
- > Light weight backing, excellent for sanding contoured surfaces
- > Stearate coating minimises clogging and loading
- > Grey aluminium oxide, de-nibbing
- > Order qty: 1 roll = 50 m

Grit grade	Cat. No.
P80	005.33.150
P100	005.33.151
P120	005.33.152
P150	005.33.153
P180	005.33.154
P220	005.33.155
P240	005.33.156
P320	005.33.157
P400	005.33.158

## MIRKA® HIOLIT PAPER ABRASIVE ROLLS

## Mirka® Hiomat abrasive roll, general hand sanding



- > 115 mm width
- > For hand and power sanding
- > For paint, plaster, filters, particle boards and softwoods
- > Yellow aluminium oxide
- > Order qty: 1 roll = 50 m

Grit grade	Cat. No.
P40	005.44.002
P60	005.44.003
P80	005.44.004
P100	005.44.005
P120	005.44.006
P150	005.44.007
P180	005.44.008
P240	005.44.009

## MIRKA® AVOMAX PAPER ABRASIVE ROLLS

## Mirka® Avomax abrasive roll



- > 115 mm wide
- > For hand and power sanding
- > For hard paints and fillers, plastics, metal, ceramics, masonry and softwoods
- > Special Progressive Bond™ improves flexibility and resistance to grit shredding
- > Tear resistant flexible paper for hand sanding
- > Semi-open grit configuration provides high stock removal with high quality surface finish
- > Maroon aluminium oxide
- > Order qty: 1 pc (1 pc = 50 m)

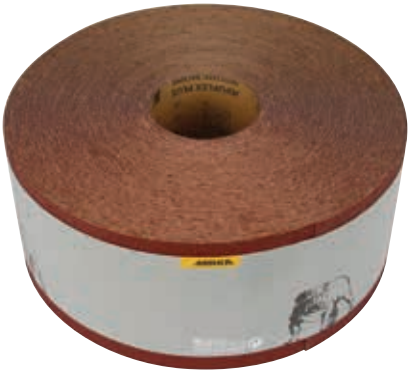
Grit grade	Cat. No.
P80	005.58.352
P100	005.58.353

MIRKA® JEPUFLEX PAPER ABRASIVE ROLLS

2

Abrasives, Blades & Bits

Mirka® Jepuflex abrasive roll, machine sanding



- > 115 mm width
- > With full resin bonding - maximises life for machine sanding operations
- > F-weight backing paper - gives high resistance to tearing
- > Closed coat grit configuration for high stock removal and surface quality on hard timbers
- > Maroon aluminium oxide
- > Order qty: 1 roll = 50 m

Grit grade	Cat. No.
P80	005.58.008
P100	005.58.010
P120	005.58.012
P150	005.58.015
P180	005.58.018
P240	005.58.024



## MIRKA

HEAVY SANDING / CALIBRATION		SURFACE SANDING						INTERMEDIATE & TOP COAT SANDING			PROFILE SANDING	
		SOFT WOOD	SOFT & HARD WOOD	MDF / HDF	HARD WOOD		INTERMEDIATE				FLAT PROFILES	CONTOURED PROFILES
						MELAMINE						
<b>HIOLIT XO</b> P36-P80 Polyester cloth backing P100-P240 X-weight cotton cloth backing Aluminium Oxide Semi open	<b>SICA COARSE</b> P40-P60 Fully antistatic T-paper backing Silicon carbide Open	<b>Avomax® Antistatic</b> P40, P60-P 240, P320 Antistatic T- and F-paper backing Aluminium oxide Open	<b>SICA OPEN</b> P80-P180 Fully antistatic F-paper backing Silicon carbide Open	<b>Unimax®</b> P80-P220 Fully antistatic F-paper backing Aluminium oxide	<b>Sica Closed</b> P80-P220 Fully antistatic F-paper backing Silicon carbide Closed	<b>Ultimax®</b> P40-P320 Antistatic Tand F-paper backing Aluminium oxide Closed with Selective coating® technology	<b>Jepuflex® Antistatic</b> P36-P400 Antistatic T- and F-paper backing Aluminium oxide Closed	<b>Sica Fine</b> P240-P 800 Fully antistatic E-paper backing Silicon carbide Semi open	<b>Sica Fine Stearate</b> P240-P 1500 Fully antistatic E-paper backing Stearate Silicon carbide Semi open	<b>Gold Max</b> P240-P 800 Antistatic E-paper backing Stearate Aluminium oxide Semi open	<b>Abranet® Max</b> P80-P240 PA net backing Aluminium oxide Closed Narrow belt	<b>Hiolit JF</b> P60-P400 J-weight cotton cloth backing Aluminium oxide Semi open Narrow belt

## MIRKA BELT RANGE

Please contact us for more details on our  
extensive wide belt range **0800 171 2909**



## MIRKA® ABRANET ACE GRIP NET ABRASIVE DISCS/STRIPS

Developed for tougher and more demanding sanding applications.

2

Abrasives, Blades &amp; Bits

- > Abranet Ace is an addition to the net family. It utilises the latest ceramic grain technology to give longer life, faster cut, better finish and less sanding defects
- > Which leads to cost savings, faster production times and the perfect finish
- > Suitable for wood, paint and lacquers, filler, solid surface and composite, metal, plastic and numerous other materials
- > Mirka's innovative Net sanding concept is unlike any other. The patented construction means that no dust particle is more than 0.5 mm from a dust extraction hole. The result is phenomenal dust extraction across the entire abrasive surface and virtually dust free sanding
- > Mirka® Net products eliminate the frustrating problem of dust clogging the abrasive and creating pills which cause defects in the sanding surface. Therefore, the Net product retains its original aggressive sanding performance for far longer resulting in fewer abrasives needed for a given job



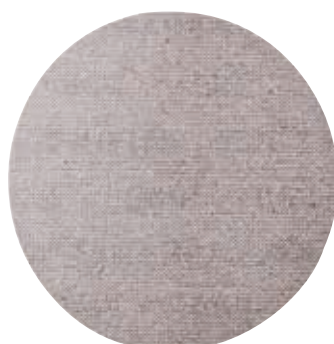
## Mirka® Abranet Ace Grip abrasive sanding discs, Ø 125 mm



- > Resin over resin bonding
- > Ceramic coated grain
- > Closed coating
- > Net backing
- > Light maroon
- > Fixing method: Grip (hook and loop)
- > Order qty: Multiples of 50 pcs

Grit grade	Cat. No.
P80	005.58.420
P120	005.58.421
P180	005.58.423
P240	005.58.424
P320	005.58.425
P400	005.58.426
P600	005.58.428
P800	005.58.429

## Mirka® Abranet Ace Grip abrasive sanding discs, Ø 150 mm



- > Resin over resin bonding
- > Ceramic coated grain
- > Closed coating
- > Net backing
- > Light maroon
- > Fixing method: Grip (hook and loop)
- > Order qty: Multiples of 50 pcs

Grit grade	Cat. No.
P80	005.58.399
P100	005.58.480
P120	005.58.400
P150	005.58.401
P180	005.58.402
P240	005.58.403
P320	005.58.404
P400	005.58.405
P500	005.58.406
P600	005.58.407
P800	005.58.408
P1000	005.58.481

## Mirka® Abranet Ace Grip sanding strips, 70 x 125 mm abrasive



- > Resin over resin bonding
- > Ceramic coated grain
- > Closed coating
- > Net backing
- > Light maroon
- > Fixing method: Grip (hook and loop)
- > Order qty: Multiples of 50 pcs

Grit grade	Cat. No.
P80	005.58.490
P120	005.58.491
P180	005.58.492
P240	005.58.493
P320	005.58.494
P400	005.58.495
P600	005.58.496
P800	005.58.497

## Mirka® Abranet Ace Grip abrasivesanding strips, 81 x 133 mm



- > Resin over resin bonding
- > Ceramic coated grain
- > Closed coating
- > Net backing
- > Light maroon
- > Fixing method: Grip (hook and loop)
- > Order qty: Multiples of 50 pcs

Grit grade	Cat. No.
P80	005.58.430
P100	005.58.431
P120	005.58.432
P180	005.58.434
P240	005.58.435
P320	005.58.436
P400	005.58.437

## MIRKA® DEOS ORBITAL SANDERS

The Mirka® DEOS orbital sanders are powerful yet compact, with a very low profile that gives a high level of manoeuvrability. An integrated vibration sensor makes it possible to view the level of vibration using the my Mirka® app using an in-app purchase.

Shown on pages 1.68-69.



## MIRKA® ABRANET MAX NET ABRASIVE BELTS

Developed for tougher and more demanding sanding applications.

2

Abrasives, Blades &amp; Bits

## Mirka® Abranet Max narrow abrasive sanding belt, pack of 10



- > Suitable for a broad variety of sanding applications, especially developed for the wood industry, also suitable for applications where water is used as cooling agent
- > Tough aluminium oxide grain gives a high cut rate on harder wood types and materials
- > Symmetric net structure enables an efficient cut and stock removal and does not easily clog up on resinous wood types or soft materials; sanded surfaces stay cooler and avoid burning
- > Lower pressure is needed and a more consistent surface finish means minimal quality variations in the process when sanding
- > Extreme long lifetime compared to conventional abrasive belts
- > 100 x 610 mm
- > Resin over resin bonding
- > Closed coating
- > Brown aluminium oxide
- > PA-net backing
- > Order qty: 1 pack (= 10 pcs)

Grit grade	Cat. No.
P80	005.03.262
P120	005.03.264

## MIRKA® HIOLIT X CLOTH ABRASIVE BELTS

## Mirka® Hiolit X abrasive cloth belt, machine sanding, 100 x 610 mm



- > For power sanding standard woodwork
- > Full resin bonding maximises life for machine sanding operations
- > Rigid cotton cloth, tear resistant
- > Closed coat grit configuration for high stock removal and high quality surface finish
- > Maroon aluminium oxide resin bonded with durable cotton cloth backing
- > Order qty: Multiples of 10 pcs

Grit grade	Cat. No.
P40	005.33.080
P60	005.33.081
P80	005.33.082
P100	005.33.083
P120	005.33.084
P150	005.33.085
P180	005.33.086
P240	005.33.087

## Mirka® Hiolit X abrasive cloth belt, machine sanding, 75 x 533 mm



- > For power sanding standard woodwork
- > Full resin bonding maximises life for machine sanding operations
- > Rigid cotton cloth, tear resistant
- > Closed coat grit configuration for high stock removal and high quality surface finish
- > Maroon aluminium oxide resin bonded with durable cotton cloth backing
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Grit grade	Cat. No.
P40	005.03.240
P60	005.03.241
P80	005.03.242
P100	005.03.243
P120	005.03.244
P150	005.03.245



## MIRKA® MIRLON NON-WOVEN ABRASIVE ROLLS AND PADS

2

Abrasives, Blades &amp; Bits

## Mirka® Mirlon abrasive sanding roll



- > A flexible, three-dimensional fibre sanding material that's easy to use on profiled surfaces and produces an excellent finish
- > Ideal for matting of surfaces and creates an excellent base for the next lacquer layer
- > Suitable for automotive refinishing, construction and decoration, wood, metal or composites processing, the marine industry, vehicle manufacturing
- > For use on copper alloys, brass or bronze
- > Width: 100 or 115 mm
- > Length: 10 m roll
- > Resin bonding
- > Three dimensional coating
- > Very fine - Red aluminium oxide
- > Ultra fine - Grey silicon carbide
- > Non woven backing
- > Order qty: 1 roll

Colour / Grit grade	100 mm width	115 mm width
Red / Very fine 360	005.58.030	005.58.040
Grey / Ultra fine 1500	005.58.031	005.58.041

## Mirka® Mirlon finishing pad



- > 152 x 229 x 10 mm
- > Order qty: 1 pack (1 pack = 20 pads)

Colour / Grit grade	Cat. No.
Red / Very fine P360	005.58.360

## MIRKA® ABRALON FABRIC ON FOAM ABRASIVE DISC/PADS

## Mirka® Abralon abrasive sanding disc, Ø 150 mm



- > Suitable for smoothing of primers and bottom lacquers, preparation of surfaces between blending, sanding of pot marked surfaces and preparation of the top coat before polishing
- > Suitable for both dry and wet sanding
- > Silicon carbide grain
- > Knitted fabric on foam backing
- > Special ABRALON® coating
- > Fixing method: Grip (hook and loop)
- > Order qty: Multiples of 20 pcs

Grit grade	Cat. No.
P180	005.58.250
P360	005.58.251
P500	005.58.252
P600	005.58.253
P1000	005.58.255
P2000	005.58.256
P3000	005.58.359

## Mirka® Abralon hand sanding pads, 115 x 140 mm



- > Suitable for smoothing of primers and bottom lacquers, preparation of surfaces between blending, sanding of pot marked surfaces and preparation of the top coat before polishing
- > Suitable for both dry and wet sanding
- > Silicon carbide grain
- > Knitted fabric on foam backing
- > Special ABRALON® coating
- > Fixing method: Grip (hook and loop)
- > Order qty: Multiples of 20 pcs

Grit grade	Cat. No.
P360	005.58.311
P500	005.58.312
P600	005.58.313

## MIRKA® BACKING PADS

2

Abrasives, Blades & Bits

### Mirka® Backing pad, Ø 150 mm



- > For surface grinding of metals, cleaning welded joints and deburring where high stock removal rates are required
- > Superior performance to fibre sanding disc
- > Black zirconium oxide
- > For use with standard and Festool machines with Abranet sanding discs
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Size	No. holes	Cat. No.
Ø 150 mm	6	005.58.204

### Mirka® Abranet backing pad, Ø 150 mm



- > For use with standard weight paper discs for optimum dust extraction
- > Not suitable for Bosch sanders
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Size	No. holes	Cat. No.
Ø 150 mm	53	005.58.205

### Mirka® Backing pad, Ø 150 mm



- > Suitable for Mirka® DEROS 5650CV vacuum orbital sander Ø 150 mm
- > 5-16" grip
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Size	No. holes	Cat. No.
Ø 150 mm	48	005.11.416

Mirka® Backing pad, Ø 125 mm



- > Suitable for Mirka® DEROS 5650CV vacuum orbital sander Ø 150 mm
- > 5-16" grip
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Size	No. holes	Cat. No.
Ø 225 mm	48	005.11.402

Mirka® Backing pad for Mirka LEROS-S electric random orbital sander



- > Backing pad Ø 225 mm for Mirka® LEROS 950CV.
- > With grips and screws, for maximal attachment of the interface
- > Recommended to be used together with an interface
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Size	No. holes	Cat. No.
Ø 225 mm	25	005.58.541

Mirka® Backing pad for Mirka®DEOS 353CV orbital sander, 81 x 133 mm



- > Backing pad for Mirka® DEOS 353CV orbital sander, 81 x 133 mm
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Size	Cat. No.
81 x 133 mm	005.58.531

TOOLS & CONSUMABLES 2023. © Häfele U.K. Ltd 2023. Dimensional data not binding. We reserve the right to alter specifications without notice.



## MIRKA® INTERFACE AND PROTECTION PADS

2

Abrasives, Blades & Bits

### Mirka® Pad protection disc



- > Suitable for Ø 150 mm backing pads
- > Prevents the hooks from wearing out by aggressive sanding
- > For sanding with Abranet
- > Black
- > Fixing method: Grip (hook and loop)
- > Order qty: Multiples of 5 pcs

Size	No. holes	Cat. No.
Ø 145 mm	67	005.58.209

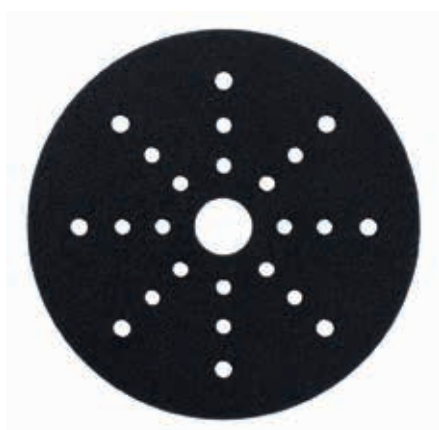
### Mirka® Interface pad



- > Use when Abranet sanding rounded surfaces with Random Orbital Sander Ø 150 mm and dust extraction
- > For sanding with Abranet
- > Black
- > Fixing method: Grip (hook and loop)
- > Order qty: Multiples of 5 pcs

Size	No. holes	Cat. No.
Ø 145 mm	67	005.58.208

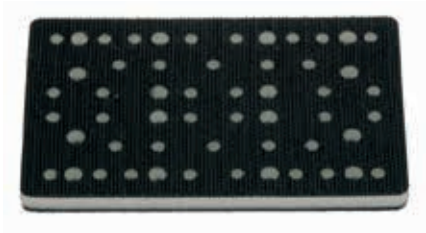
### Mirka® Interface pad for Mirka LEROS-S electric random orbital sander



- > Interface for Ø 225 mm backing pads
- > Using an interface pad will also produce a softer result
- > Placed between the backing pad and the sanding disc
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Size	No. holes	Cat. No.
Ø 225 mm	25	005.58.540

Mirka® Interface pad for Mirka DEOS 353CV orbital sander, 81 x 133 mm



- > Suitable for hand sanding and for Mirka® DEOS 353CV orbital sander, 81 x 133 mm
- > Used in combination with grip sanding sheets for sanding rounded surfaces and contours
- > Using the interface pad will produce a softer result
- > Placed between the backing pad and the sanding sheet
- > 7 mm thick
- > 1 pack includes:
  - 5x interface pads
- > Order qty: 1 pack

Size	Cat. No.
81 x 133 mm	005.58.530

## MIRKA® HAND SANDING BLOCK AND EXTRACTION HOSE

2

Abrasives, Blades & Bits

### Mirka® Hand sanding block



- > 70 x 125 mm pad with 13 holes
- > Can be used with extraction hose 005.11.347 to connect to a vacuum cleaner for maximum dust extraction
- > Rubber grip
- > Suitable abrasive sheets are available, items 005.58.140-146
- > Fixing method: Grip (hook and loop)
- > Order qty: 1 pc

	Cat. No.
Sanding block	005.11.348

### Mirka® Extraction hose, Ø 20 mm



- > For use with hand sanding block 005.11.348
- > Can be connected to most vacuum cleaners
- > Black
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Length	Cat. No.
4.0 m	005.11.347



## MIRKA® DUST EXTRACTORS

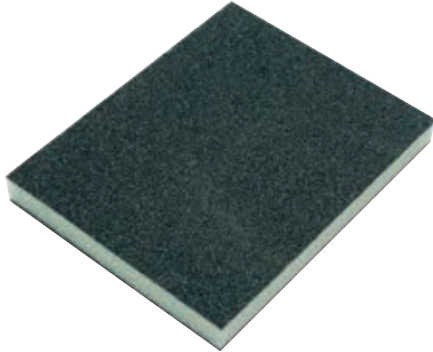
Sanding produces fine dust that can quickly enter the lungs, pairing your sander with a dust extractor enables you to protect your health by working dust free. It also means there less time spent on cleaning up and less dust around, making your job easier.

Mirka® 1230 Dust Extractors and accessories are shown on page 1.86-89.



## MIRKA® HAND SANDING PADS AND BLOCKS

## Mirka® Soft foam sanding pad



- > 120 x 98 x 13 mm
- > For denibbing applications
- > Lightweight, excellent for sanding contoured surfaces
- > Grey aluminium oxide
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Grit	Cat. No.
Fine - 100	005.58.300
Medium - 60	005.58.301
Coarse - 36	005.58.301

## Mirka® Sanding block



- > For use with 70 x 125 mm velcro backed sanding strips
- > Black gel foam
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Size	Cat. No.
70 x 125 mm	005.33.120

## Mirka® Sanding block



- > For use with 70 x 125 mm velcro backed sanding strips
- > Rubber
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Size	Cat. No.
67 x 123 mm	005.33.110

## THE XTRAHAND™ EXCLUSIVE TO HÄFELE

The XtraHand is the ultimate hands free dust extractor tool that sticks itself to any flat surface, removing dust and debris whilst drilling, cutting and grinding.

Shown on page 3.33.





MIRKA® POLARSHINE POLISHING COMPOUND

2

Abrasives, Blades & Bits

Mirka® Polarshine 10, medium fine



- > The ultimate single compound system
- > A medium fine polishing compound especially designed for achieving the best result after sanding with Mirka abrasives
- > Removes sanding marks permanently
- > Suitable for all paint systems
- > Silicone free
- > Application by machine or hand
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Size	Cat. No.
1 litre	005.58.265



# FESTOOL

## Explore the full range

From power tools to Systainers, Abrasives and everything in-between. Join our mailing list today to be the first to hear about future Festool promotions.

Order online [hafele.co.uk/festool](https://hafele.co.uk/festool)



## FESTOOL GRANAT ABRASIVE DISCS

For processing modern paint systems. Recommended for VOC clear coats. Processing hard sublayers, and processing plastics, mineral materials, acrylic, repair compounds and fillers.

### Festool Granat abrasive discs Ø 90 mm

2

Abrasives, Blades & Bits



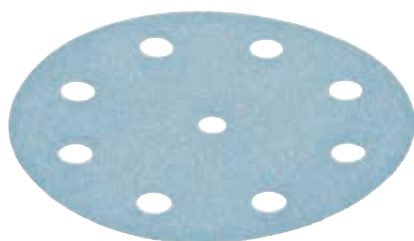
- > For use with RO 90 DX eccentric sander
- > Granat abrasive discs
- > 90 mm
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Grit grade	Cat. No.	Qty in pack
P40	005.23.717	50 sheets
P60	005.23.718	50 sheets
P80	005.23.719	50 sheets
P100	005.23.720	100 sheets
P120	005.23.721	100 sheets
P150	005.23.722	100 sheets
P180	005.23.723	100 sheets
P220	005.22.057	100 sheets
P240	005.24.536	100 sheets
P280	005.22.130	100 sheets
P320	005.24.556	100 sheets
P400	005.23.724	100 sheets
P500	005.25.043	50 sheets
P800	005.26.451	50 sheets
P1000	005.26.450	50 sheets
P1200	005.23.786	50 sheets
P1500	005.23.787	50 sheets



Most of the products you will find in this catalogue are available within 24 hours. However, to be able to offer the breadth of range in our collection, a small number of products have a longer lead time. Please call 0800 171 2909 for an accurate delivery date when you see this symbol.

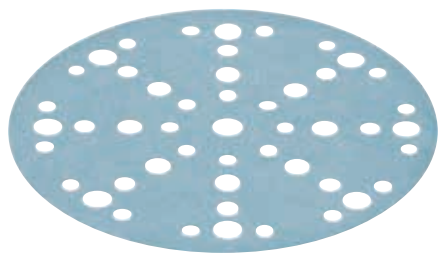
### Festool Granat abrasive discs, Ø 125 mm



- > For ETS 125 eccentric sander
- > Granat abrasive discs
- > 125 mm
- > Order qty: 1 pc (1 pc = 10, 50 or 100 sheets as defined below)

Grit grade	Cat. No.	Qty in pack
P40	005.24.353	10 sheets
P60	005.24.354	10 sheets
P80	005.24.326	10 sheets
P80	005.23.695	50 sheets
P100	005.23.696	100 sheets
P120	005.24.327	10 sheets
P120	005.24.515	100 sheets
P150	005.24.516	100 sheets
P180	005.24.328	10 sheets
P180	005.23.697	100 sheets
P220	005.23.698	100 sheets
P240	005.24.517	100 sheets
P280	005.23.699	100 sheets
P320	005.24.355	10 sheets
P320	005.23.700	100 sheets
P360	005.26.431	100 sheets
P400	005.23.701	100 sheets
P500	005.24.518	100 sheets
P800	005.23.702	50 sheets
P1000	005.23.703	50 sheets
P1200	005.23.704	50 sheets
P1500	005.23.705	50 sheets

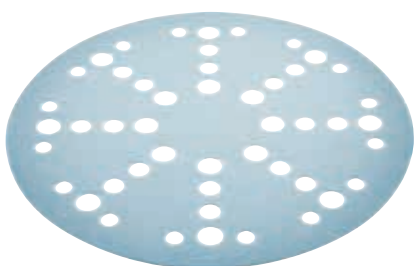
## Festool Granat abrasive discs, Ø 150 mm



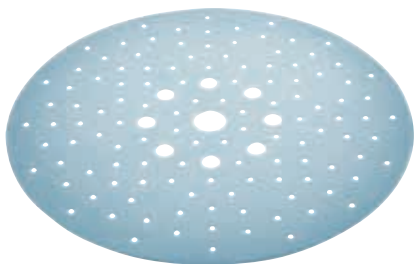
- > For ETS EC 150 eccentric sander
- > Granat abrasive discs
- > 150 mm
- > Order qty: 1 pc (1 pc = 10, 50 or 100 sheets as defined below)

Grit grade	Cat. No.	Qty in pack
P40	005.24.392	10 sheets
P60	005.24.391	10 sheets
P80	005.24.395	10 sheets
P80	005.24.368	50 sheets
P100	005.24.406	100 sheets
P120	005.24.396	10 sheets
P120	005.24.407	100 sheets
P150	005.24.497	100 sheets
P180	005.24.393	10 sheets
P180	005.24.408	100 sheets
P220	005.24.409	100 sheets
P240	005.24.379	100 sheets
P280	005.24.410	100 sheets
P320	005.24.394	10 sheets
P320	005.24.383	100 sheets
P360	005.26.436	100 sheets
P400	005.24.411	100 sheets
P500	005.24.380	100 sheets
P800	005.24.412	50 sheets
P1000	005.24.413	50 sheets
P1200	005.24.414	50 sheets
P1500	005.24.369	50 sheets

## Festool Granat abrasive discs Ø 225 mm, 48/128 holes



48 holes



128 holes

- > For the PLANEX LHS 2 225 EQ(I), PLANEX 225 EQ and PLANEX LHS-E 225 easy long-reach sanders
- > Granat abrasive discs
- > 225 mm
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Grit grade	Holes	Cat. No.	Qty in pack
P60	48	005.22.446	25 sheets
P120	128	005.26.837	25 sheets
P180	128	005.26.447	25 sheets
P320	128	005.25.373	5 sheets



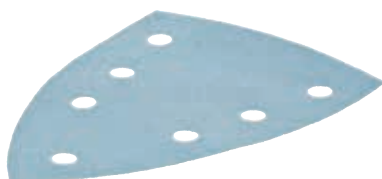
## Festool Granat abrasive sheets, 80 x 133 mm



- > For RTS 400 eccentric sander
- > Granat abrasive sheets
- > 80 x 133 mm
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Grit grade	Cat. No.	Qty in pack
P40	005.25.353	10 sheets
P60	005.26.874	50 sheets
P80	005.25.354	10 sheets
P80	005.23.678	50 sheets
P100	005.24.767	100 sheets
P120	005.25.355	10 sheets
P120	005.23.679	100 sheets
P150	005.24.509	100 sheets
P180	005.23.680	100 sheets
P220	005.26.875	100 sheets
P240	005.24.510	100 sheets
P280	005.23.707	100 sheets
P320	005.23.681	100 sheets
P400	005.23.682	100 sheets

## Festool Granat abrasive sheets, 100 x 150 mm



- > For DTS 400 R orbital sander
- > Granat abrasive sheets
- > 100 x 150 mm
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Grit grade	Cat. No.	Qty in pack
P40	005.25.356	10 sheets
P60	005.22.096	50 sheets
P80	005.26.461	10 sheets
P80	005.22.319	50 sheets
P100	005.24.780	100 sheets
P120	005.25.357	10 sheets
P120	005.23.683	100 sheets
P150	005.26.458	100 sheets
P180	005.25.358	10 sheets
P180	005.23.684	100 sheets
P220	005.26.459	100 sheets
P240	005.23.685	100 sheets
P320	005.22.097	100 sheets
P400	005.22.098	100 sheets



## FESTOOL DTSC 400 DELTA SANDERS

The cordless Delta sander makes light work of sanding along window surfaces, frames and panelling. With a compact design, balanced weight distribution and no cable it makes smooth sanding effortless.

Shown on pages 1.76-77.

## Festool Granat abrasive sheets, 93 mm



- > For RO 90 DX, DX 93 and RS 300, RS 3, LRS 93 (V-shaped sanding pad)
- > Granat abrasive sheets
- > 93 mm
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Grit grade	Cat. No.	Qty in pack
P40	005.24.692	50 sheets
P60	005.26.847	50 sheets
P80	005.23.728	50 sheets
P100	005.25.045	100 sheets
P120	005.23.729	100 sheets
P150	005.26.848	100 sheets
P180	005.23.730	100 sheets
P220	005.26.457	100 sheets
P240	005.23.731	100 sheets
P320	005.25.044	100 sheets
P400	005.22.056	100 sheets

## Festool Granat sanding sheets, 46 x 178 mm



- > For coarse, intermediate and fine sanding
- > Abrasive for paints, repair compounds, fillers, clear coats (especially VOC clear coats and hard undercoats)
- > Perfectly suitable for use with Pocket StickFix hand-sanding block thanks to Velcro system
- > Ideal for sanding in narrow spaces and for sanding slats
- > Order qty: 1 set = 10 sheets

Grit grade	Cat. No.
P40	005.25.364
P80	005.25.365
P120	005.25.366
P180	005.25.367

## Festool hand-sanding block HSK-STF



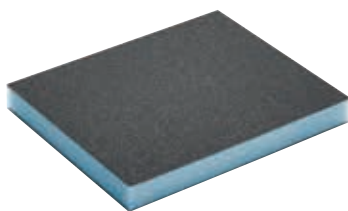
- > The practical Pocket StickFix fits well in your hand, even during longer working times, thanks to the ergonomic handle
- > For supporting StickFix, abrasive sheets 46 x 178 mm
- > Ideal for sanding in narrow spaces and for sanding slats
- > For rapid manual sanding of outer and inner edges
- > For coarse, intermediate and fine sanding
- > Order qty: 1 pc

	Cat. No.
Pocket StickFix	005.26.798



Most of the products you will find in this catalogue are available within 24 hours. However, to be able to offer the breadth of range in our collection, a small number of products have a longer lead time. Please call 0800 171 2909 for an accurate delivery date when you see this symbol.

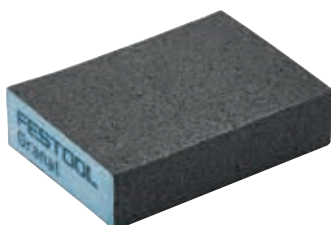
## Festool Granat abrasive sponge, 98 x 120 x 13 mm



- > Suitable for old and new clear coats, VOC coats, paints, repair compound, fillers, wood
- > Ideal for light and intermediate sanding of radii and mould surfaces
- > For eliminating defects such as paint sagging, dust inclusions, etc.
- > Two-sided, flexible abrasive sponge
- > 98 x 120 x 13 mm
- > Order qty: 1 set/pack = 6 pcs

Grit grade	Cat. No.
P60	005.25.330
P120	005.25.331
P200	005.25.332
P800	005.25.333

## Festool Granat sanding block, 69 x 98 x 26 mm



- > Suitable for old and new clear coats, VOC coats, paints, repair compound, fillers, wood
- > Ideal for light and intermediate sanding of edges, rebates and profiles
- > For eliminating defects such as paint sagging, dust inclusions, etc.
- > Four-sided, rigid abrasive sponge
- > 69 x 98 x 26 mm
- > Order qty: 1 set = 6 pcs

Grit grade	Cat. No.
P36	005.25.359
P60	005.25.360
P120	005.25.361
P220	005.25.362

## Festool Granat Combi sanding block, 69 x 98 x 26 mm



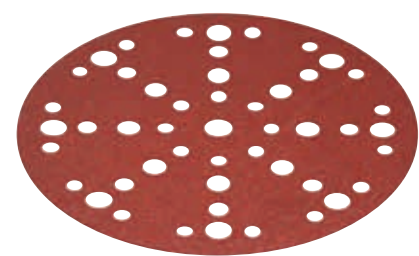
- > Suitable for old and new clear coats, VOC coats, paints, repair compound, fillers, wood
- > Ideal for sanding areas which are difficult to get to and concave profiles
- > For eliminating defects such as paint sagging, dust inclusions, etc.
- > Four-sided, rigid abrasive sponge with round and acute-angled side
- > 69 x 98 x 26 mm
- > Order qty: 1 set = 6 pcs

Grit grade	Cat. No.
P120	005.25.363

FESTOOL RUBIN ABRASIVE DISCS

Special abrasives for wood material. Preliminary and intermediate sanding for paintwork or oiling.

Festool Stickfix STF D150/16 RUBIN 2 abrasive discs, Ø 150 mm




- > Rubin abrasive discs
- > 150 mm
- > Order qty: 1 set (1 set = 50 discs)

Grit grade	Cat. No.
P40	005.12.000
P60	005.12.001
P80	005.11.965
P100	005.11.966
P120	005.11.967
P150	005.11.968
P180	005.11.969
P220	005.12.002

Festool Stickfix STF RUBIN abrasive sheets, 80 x 133 mm



- > Rubin abrasive discs
- > 80 x 133 mm
- > Order qty: 1 set = 50 sheets

Grit grade	Cat. No.
P60	005.17.502 
P80	005.17.503
P100	005.17.504
P120	005.17.505
P150	005.17.506
P180	005.17.507
P220	005.17.508



Most of the products you will find in this catalogue are available within 24 hours. However, to be able to offer the breadth of range in our collection, a small number of products have a longer lead time. Please call 0800 171 2909 for an accurate delivery date when you see this symbol.

FESTOOL TROLLEY AND SYSTAINERS

The Festool Systainer transporter trolley keeps all tools and consumable materials in the same place at once. Simple transportation to and around the construction site. Improved mobility and organisation saves time.

Festool Trolley, Systainers and Accessories are shown on pages 4.2-21.





## FESTOOL SANDING PADS

2

Abrasives, Blades & Bits

### Festool sanding pad, Ø 150 mm



- > For ETS EC 150 eccentric sander
- > Soft version
- > Fastener resistant to high temperatures
- > High edge solidity
- > For universal use on plain and arced surfaces
- > MULTI-JETSTREAM 2
- > Ø 150 mm
- > Connecting thread M8
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Model	Cat. No.
ST-STF D150/MJ2-M8-W-HT	005.24.387

### Replacement sanding pad, Ø 150 mm



- > For use with RO 150 sander
- > Soft
- > Fastfix backing
- > Order qty: 1 pc

	Cat. No.
Replacement sanding pad	005.11.367

### Festool polishing pad PT-STF FX, Ø 150 mm




- > For RO 150 FEQ
- > FastFix
- > Fits polishing accessories
- > Height: 10 mm
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Size	Cat. No.
Ø 150 mm	005.23.589

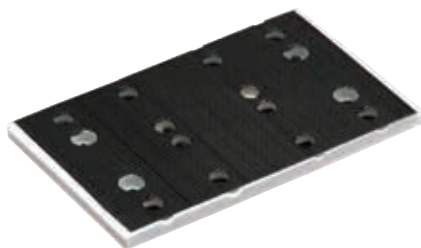
## Festool sanding pad, Ø 125 mm



- > For use with ES 125, ETS 125, ETSC 125 sander
- > Soft or super soft versions available
- > Thanks to the burr layer, quickly changing abrasive is possible without any difficulty
- > The super soft version is ideally
- > Fastfix backing
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Version	Model	Cat. No.
Soft	ST-STF 125/8-M4-J- W-HT	005.11.400
Super soft	ST-STF 125/8-M4-J SW	005.11.401 

## Festool replacement backing pad, 80 x 130 mm



- > For RTS 400 sander
- > Fastfix backing
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Size	Cat. No.
80 x 130 mm	005.17.018



Most of the products you will find in this catalogue are available within 24 hours. However, to be able to offer the breadth of range in our collection, a small number of products have a longer lead time. Please call 0800 171 2909 for an accurate delivery date when you see this symbol.

## FESTOOL SYSTAINERS

Festool Systainers with inserts designed for carefully sorted abrasives, quickly at hand.

Shown in Section 4 on pages 4.18-19.



## FESTOOL INTERFACE PADS

2

Abrasives, Blades & Bits

### Festool interface pad IP-STF, Ø 90 mm, 6 holes



- > Serves as a damping element between sanding disc and sanding pad (e.g. for light material removal)
- > Ideal for sanding rounded areas and tight curves
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Size	Height	Cat. No.
Ø 90 mm	15 mm	005.24.541

### Festool interface pad IP-STF, Ø 120 mm, 8 holes



- > Serves as a damping element between sanding disc and sanding pad
- > Ideal for sanding contoured parts and fine-sanding parts with eccentric sander Ø 125 mm
- > JETSTREAM
- > Order qty: 1 pc = 2 pads

Size	Height	Cat. No.
Ø 120 mm	15 mm	005.11.113

### Festool interface pad IP-STF, Ø 150 mm, 48 holes



- > Serves as a damping element between sanding disc and sanding pad
- > For eccentric sander with diameter of 150 mm
- > MULTI-JETSTREAM 2
- > Optimal thickness for sanding work on bodies and similarly shaped components
- > For sanding curves and beading
- > Reduces the risk of sanding through at edges
- > Order qty: 1 set = 2 pads

Size	Height	Cat. No.
Ø 145 mm	5 mm	005.24.419

### Festool interface pad IP-STF, Ø 150 mm, 48 holes



- > Serves as a damping element between sanding disc and sanding pad
- > For eccentric sander with diameter of 150 mm
- > MULTI-JETSTREAM 2
- > Optimal thickness for sanding work on curved components
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Size	Height	Cat. No.
Ø 145 mm	15 mm	005.24.488

### Festool interface pad IP-STF, 80 x 133 mm, 12 holes



- > Serves as a damping element between sanding disc and sanding pad
- > Order qty: 1 pc = 2 pads

Size	Height	Cat. No.
80 x 133 mm	15 mm	005.25.374

## FESTOOL PROTECTION PADS

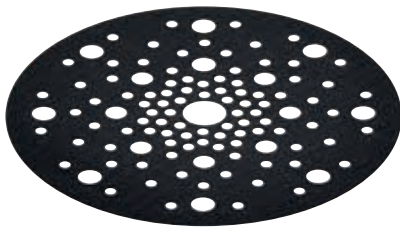
## Festool protection pad PP-STF, Ø 125 mm



- > For protecting the sanding pad when using abrasive net
- > Suitable for RO 125, ES 125, ETS 125, ETSC 125, ETS EC 125, LEX 125
- > Order qty: 1 pc = 2 pads

Size	Cat. No.
Ø 125 mm	005.24.723

## Festool protection pad PP-STF, Ø 150 mm



- > For protecting the sanding pad when using abrasive net
- > Suitable for RO 150, ES 150, ETS 150, ETS EC 150, LEX 150, WTS 150
- > Order qty: 1 pc = 2 pads

Size	Cat. No.
Ø 150 mm	005.24.722

## Festool protection pad PP-STF, 80 x 133 mm



- > For protecting the sanding pad when using abrasive net
- > Suitable for RTS 400, RTSC 400, RS 400, RS 4, LS 130
- > Order qty: 1 pc = 2 pads

Size	Cat. No.
80 x 133 mm	005.22.274

## Festool protection pad PP-STF, Delta, 100 x 150 mm



- > For protecting the sanding pad when using abrasive net
- > Suitable for DTS 400, DTSC 400, DS 400
- > Order qty: 1 pc = 2 pads

Size	Cat. No.
Delta 100 x 150 mm	005.26.391



## FESTOOL BLADES FOR TSV 60 K PLUNGE CUT SAW

Perfectly splinter-free from the very first cut. The diamond scoring saw blade scores the top layer of the material, ensuring a splinter-free cut on both sides. Also perfect for challenging HPL materials or melamine coatings. The use of diamond means that the saw blade has a very long service life.

## Festool Scoring saw blade set



- > For TSV 60 K
- > Extremely long service life thanks to the use of a diamond cutting tooth
- > The conical tooth shape makes it easy to adjust the scoring width to the saw cut
- > Perfect splinter-free cuts, especially with coated or veneered panels
- > Splinter-free cut on both sides
- > Main applications:  
Splinter-free cutting of chipboard, specially veneered and plastic-coated panels  
Splinter-free cutting of HPL compact panels such as Trespa®
- > **Technical data:**  
Saw blade diameter: Ø 47 mm  
Cutting width: 1.95-2.5 mm  
Hole dia. Ø 6.35 mm  
No. of teeth: 1.00  
Tooth shape: T  
Tooth shape: Trapezoidal
- > Order qty: 1 set



For Festool TSV 60 K plunge-cut saw with scoring function, shown on page **1.20**

Version / Model No.

Cat. No.

DIA 47x2,5x6,35 T1

005.22.733

## FESTOOL BLADES FOR RSC 18 RECIPROCATING SAW

## Festool RS-Sort/5 sabre saw blade set



- > For RSC 18
- > This set consists of 5 saw blades for fast processing of wood and metal
- > Consisting of saw blades of the three categories WOOD BASIC, WOOD UNIVERSAL and METAL
- > The right saw blade can be found quickly with Festool's colour-coding: The colour yellow stands for machining wood, and the colour blue stands for machining metal
- > The universal shank makes it easy to change the saw blade quickly on all reciprocating saws with an S-shank mount
- > Safely stowed away and quickly on hand in the intended Systainer3 insert
- > For processing wood and metal
- > Main applications:  
Wood Basic for nail-free wood  
Wood Universal for wood with nails  
Metal for metal profiles and iron
- > Supplied with 5 blades:  
2x Wood universal HSR 230/4.3 BI sabre saw blade  
1x Wood universal HSR 305/4.3 BI sabre saw blade  
1x Wood basic SR 305/5 sabre saw blade  
1x Metal steel HSR 230/1.6 BI sabre saw blade
- > Order qty: 1 pack



For Festool RSC 18 cordless reciprocating saw saw, shown on page **1.18**

Version / Model No.

Cat. No.

RS-Sort/5

005.25.495

## FESTOOL VECTURO OSC 18 OSCILLATOR BLADES

## Festool wood saw blade HSB 50/35/J



- > For use with OSC 18
- > Double-row original Japan toothing for really precise cuts and clean cutting edges
- > Ideal for processing wood
- > Processing wood: coated wood, wood fibreboard, solid wood, painted wood
- > NB: Plunge-cuts not possible
- > Order qty: 1 set = 5 blades

Model No.	Cat. No.
HSB 50/35/J/OSC	005.22.373

## Festool wood saw blade HSB 50/65/J



- > For use with OSC 18
- > Double-row original Japan toothing for really precise cuts and clean cutting edges
- > Ideal for processing wood
- > Processing wood: coated wood, wood fibreboard, solid wood, painted wood
- > NB: Plunge-cuts not possible
- > Order qty: 1 set = 5 blades

Model No.	Cat. No.
HSB 50/65/J/OSC	005.22.372

## Festool universal saw blade USB 78/42/Bi/OSC/5



- > For use with OSC 18
- > For processing a wide range of materials: wood, coated wood, painted wood, composite materials, GRP, plasterboard, non-ferrous metals, plastics
- > Extremely durable and robust
- > Made of high-grade bimetal
- > Ideal for plunge cuts
- > Order qty: 1 set = 5 blades

Model No.	Cat. No.
USB 78/42/Bi/OSC/5	005.22.375

## Festool wood saw blade HSB 100/Bi/OSC



- > For use with OSC 18
- > For long, straight cuts
- > For making cutouts in laid parquet and laminate flooring, laminated wood, wood fibres and solid wood
- > Ø 100 mm
- > With grip protector
- > Made of high-grade bimetal
- > Order qty: 1 pc (1 blade)

Model No.	Cat. No.
HSB 100/Bi/OSC	005.22.374

## FESTOOL CIRCULAR SAW BLADES

2

Abrasives, Blades &amp; Bits

## Festool saw blade wood, rip cut, PW12, Ø 160 mm



- > For use with TS 55 F, TSC 55 K, HK 55 and HKC 55 circular saws
- > **This blade is not suitable for older models:** TS 55 R (2012 – April 2021) and TSC 55 (2014 - Apr 2021)
- > Wood rip cut: For rapid working with low application of power, especially for rip cuts in solid wood
- > Suitable for hardwood and softwood, for splitting boards and other solid wood materials, for furniture manufacture, patio and facade construction
- > Cutting angle and tooth shape are adapted to the application and machine
- > Dimensions: 160 x 1.8 x 20 mm
- > Tooth shape: PW
- > Number of teeth: 12
- > High quality steel carbide saw teeth
- > Order qty: 1 pc

	Cat. No.
Saw blade, rip cut	005.22.487

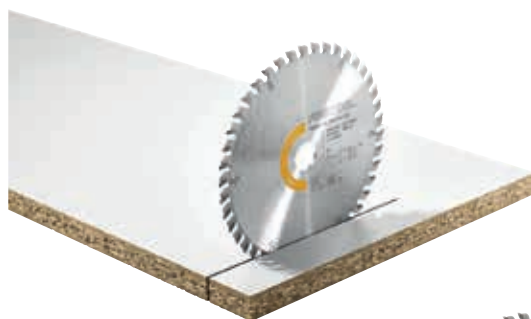
## Festool saw blade wood, universal, W28, Ø 160 mm



- > For use with TS 55 F, TSC 55 K, HK 55 and HKC 55 circular saws
- > **This blade is not suitable for older models:** TS 55 R (2012 – April 2021) and TSC 55 (2014 - Apr 2021)
- > Wood universal: For machining solid wood
- > Suitable for panel cutting in blockboard, plywood, multiplex/multilayered wood, raw chipboard, MDF (medium-density fibreboard) and HDF (high-density fibreboard)
- > With alternating teeth and a medium chip angle, this saw blade is suitable for both rip cuts and cross cuts
- > Dimensions: 160 x 1.8 x 20 mm
- > Tooth shape: W
- > Number of teeth: 28
- > High quality steel carbide saw teeth
- > Order qty: 1 pc

	Cat. No.
Saw blade, wood, universal	005.22.488

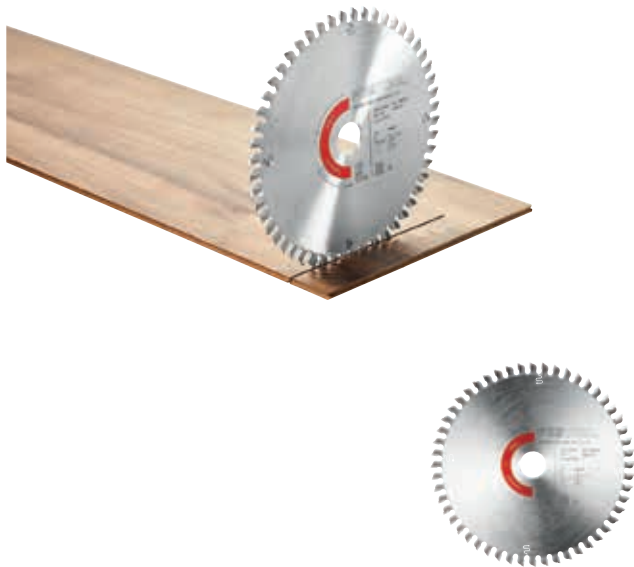
## Festool saw blade wood, fine cut, WD42, Ø 160 mm



- > For use with TS 55 F, TSC 55 K, HK 55 and HKC 55 circular saws
- > **This blade is not suitable for older models:** TS 55 R (2012 – April 2021) and TSC 55 (2014 - Apr 2021)
- > Wood fine cut: For clean and splinter-free cross cuts in solid wood as well as for coated or veneered panels
- > Suitable for furniture manufacture, panel cuts and kitchen fitting
- > Fine cutting
- > Blade has a "trapezoidal tooth" which relieves the cross-cut teeth and ensures a high, even running smoothness as well as a long service life
- > Dimensions: 160 x 1.8 x 20 mm
- > Tooth shape: WD
- > Number of teeth: 42
- > High quality metal saw teeth
- > Order qty: 1 pc

	Cat. No.
Saw blade, wood, fine cut	005.22.489

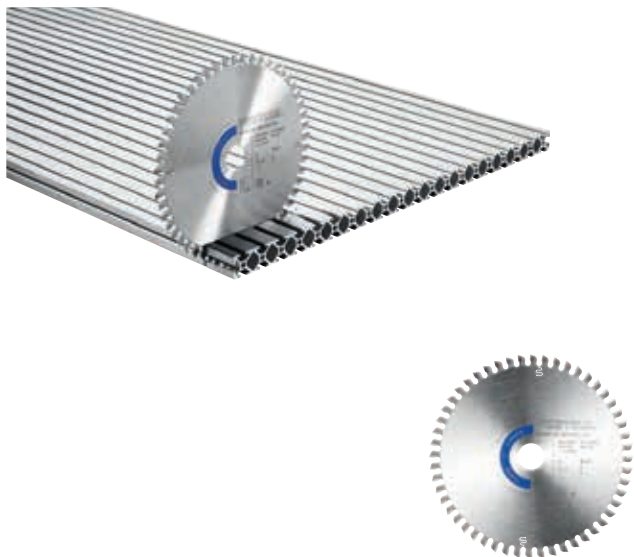
## Festool saw blade, laminate/HPL, TF52, Ø 160 mm



- > For use with TS 55 F, TSC 55 K, HK 55 and HKC 55 circular saws
- > **This blade is not suitable for older models:** TS 55 R (2012 – April 2021) and TSC 55 (2014 - Apr 2021)
- > For cutting laminate/HPL
- > Suitable for machining coated panels, melamine resin boards (Trespa®), mineral materials, acrylic glass and phenolic-resin-bonded fibres and fabrics
- > Trapezoidal/flat tooth circular saw blade for processing plastic materials
- > Dimensions: 160 x 1.8 x 20 mm
- > Tooth shape: TF
- > Number of teeth: 52
- > Fine grain carbide saw teeth
- > Order qty: 1 pc

	Cat. No.
Saw blade, laminate/HPL	005.22.490

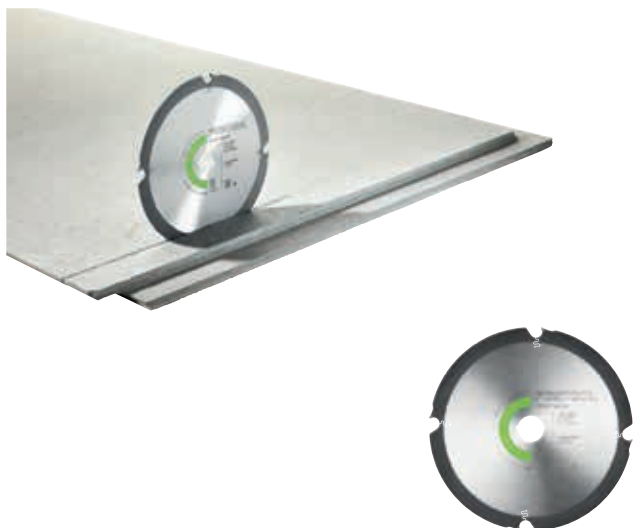
## Festool saw blade, aluminium/plastics, F/FA52, Ø 160 mm



- > For use with TS 55 F, TSC 55 K, HK 55 and HKC 55 circular saws
- > **This blade is not suitable for older models:** TS 55 R (2012 – April 2021) and TSC 55 (2014 - Apr 2021)
- > For machining aluminium composite panels
- > Suitable for cutting non-ferrous metals such as copper and brass, twin-wall sheeting and plastic-based materials such as phenolic-resin-bonded fibres and fabrics, PVC and acrylic glass
- > Flat tooth with variable chamfer for consistent quality and a long service life
- > Dimensions: 160 x 1.8 x 20 mm
- > Tooth shape: F/FA
- > Number of teeth: 52
- > High quality metal saw teeth
- > Order qty: 1 pc

	Cat. No.
Saw blade, aluminium/plastics	005.22.491

## Festool saw blade, abrasive materials, F4, Ø 160 mm



- > For use with TS 55 F, TSC 55 K, HK 55 and HKC 55 circular saws
- > **This blade is not suitable for older models:** TS 55 R (2012 – April 2021) and TSC 55 (2014 - Apr 2021)
- > Ideal in combination with the Festool TS 55 F and TSC 55 K plunge-cut saws
- > Abrasive materials: For work with cement-bonded and gypsum-bonded chipboard and fibreboard
- > Dimensions: 160 x 1.5 x 20 mm
- > Tooth shape: F
- > Number of teeth: 4
- > High quality steel (fitted with high-quality PCD (polycrystalline diamonds))
- > Order qty: 1 pc

	Cat. No.
Saw blade, abrasive materials	005.22.492



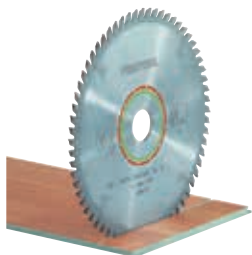
## Festool Fine-tooth saw blade



- > For use with TS 55 circular saws
- > For veneered and laminated boards, solid wood, MDF and chipboard
- > Fine cutting
- > HW alternating teeth/positive
- > Dimensions: 160 x 2.2 x 20 mm
- > Number of teeth: 48
- > Order qty: 1 pc

	Cat. No.
Fine-tooth saw blade	000.49.052

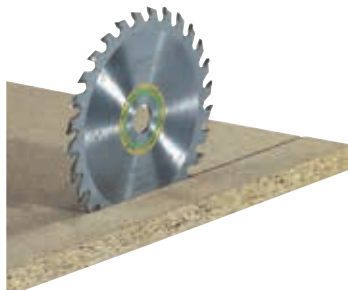
## Festool Laminate saw blade



- > For use with TS 55 circular saws
- > For laminated floor panels
- > Fine cutting
- > TF shaped teeth
- > Dimensions: 160 x 2.2 x 20 mm
- > Number of teeth: 64
- > Order qty: 1 pc

	Cat. No.
Laminate saw blade	000.49.048

## Festool Universal saw blade



- > For use with TS 55, TSC 55, ATF 55 and AP 55 circular saws
- > With alternating teeth
- > Medium chip angle
- > Suitable for both rip cuts and cross cuts
- > Dimensions: 160 x 2.2 x 20 mm
- > Number of teeth: 28
- > Order qty: 1 pc

	Cat. No.
Universal saw blade	000.49.081

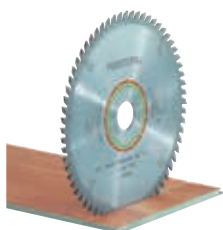
## Festool Fine-tooth saw blade



- > For use with KS 120 and KS 88 circular saws
- > For veneered and laminated boards, solid wood, MDF and chipboard
- > Fine cutting
- > HW alternating teeth/positive
- > Dimensions: 260 x 2.5 x 30 mm
- > No. of teeth: 80
- > Order qty: 1 pc

	Cat. No.
Fine-tooth saw blade	000.50.117

## Festool Laminate saw blade



- > For use with KS 120 and KS 88 circular saws
- > For laminated floor panels
- > Fine cutting
- > TF shaped teeth
- > Dimensions: 260 x 2.5 x 30 mm
- > No. of teeth: 64
- > Order qty: 1 pc

	Cat. No.
Fine-tooth saw blade	000.50.118 

## Festool Universal saw blade



- > For use with KS 120 and KS 88 circular saws
- > For wooden materials and soft plastics
- > Medium cutting
- > HW alternating teeth/positive
- > Dimensions: 260 x 2.5 x 30 mm
- > No. of teeth: 60
- > Order qty: 1 pc

	Cat. No.
Universal saw blade	000.50.116 



Most of the products you will find in this catalogue are available within 24 hours. However, to be able to offer the breadth of range in our collection, a small number of products have a longer lead time. Please call 0800 171 2909 for an accurate delivery date when you see this symbol.

TREND CIRCULAR SAW BLADES

Trend Ø 160 mm fine trim saw blade



- > Ø 160 x 1.6 x Ø 20 mm
- > Tungsten carbide tipped blade
- > Cuts plastic, aluminium and worktops
- > Blade kerf 2.2 mm
- > TCP shaped teeth
- > 52 teeth
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Use a wax lubricant for cutting aluminium

Cat. No.	
Fine trim saw blade	000.49.082

Trend Ø 216 mm saw blade for aluminium, plastic and worktops



- > Ø 216 x 1.7 x Ø 30 mm
- > Tungsten carbide tipped blade
- > Blades have negative hook angle
- > Cuts plastic, aluminium and worktops
- > Blade kerf 2.3 mm
- > Triple chip shaped teeth
- > 64 teeth
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Use a wax lubricant for cutting aluminium

Cat. No.	
Saw blade for aluminium, plastic and worktops	002.19.323

Trend Ø 216 mm PCD saw blade for cement fibre board



- > Ø 216 x 1.6 x Ø 30 mm
- > Polycrystalline diamond tipped blade
- > For use on cement fibre board and tool-wearing material eg laminate, solid wood and ultra hard materials
- > Blade kerf 2.4 mm
- > Triple chip shaped teeth
- > 6 teeth
- > Order qty: 1 pc

It is recommended that the blade should not project more than 1 mm out of the bottom of the substrate

Cat. No.	
PCD saw blade for cement fibre board	002.19.324

## Trend Ø 260 mm mitre saw crosscutting saw blade, general purpose medium/coarse finish



- > Ø 260 x 2 x Ø 30 mm
- > Tungstend carbide tipped blade
- > For crosscutting applications on mitre and radial arm saws
- > Blades have a negative hook angle, to minimise 'pick up' and 'snatching'
- > Blade kerf 2.6 mm
- > Alternate top bevel shaped teeth
- > 24 teeth
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Cat. No.
General purpose - medium/coarse finish
002.19.325

## Trend Ø 260 mm mitre saw crosscutting saw blade, combination medium finish



- > Ø 260 x 2 x Ø 30 mm
- > Tungstend carbide tipped blade
- > For crosscutting applications on mitre and radial arm saws
- > Blades have a negative hook angle, to minimise 'pick up' and 'snatching'
- > Blade kerf 2.6 mm
- > Alternate top bevel shaped teeth
- > 42 teeth
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Cat. No.
Combination - medium finish
002.19.326

## Trend Ø 260 mm mitre saw crosscutting saw blade, fine trim/finishing extra fine finish



- > Ø 260 x 2 x Ø 30 mm
- > Tungstend carbide tipped blade
- > For crosscutting applications on mitre and radial arm saws
- > Blades have a negative hook angle, to minimise 'pick up' and 'snatching'
- > Blade kerf 2.6 mm
- > Alternate top bevel shaped teeth
- > 72 teeth
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Cat. No.
Fine trim/finishing - extra fine finish
002.19.327



## TREND BLADE MAINTENANCE ACCESSORIES

2

Abrasives, Blades &amp; Bits

## Trend diamond lapping fluid



- > Suitable for use with all quality diamond abrasive products
- > Use instead of water to reduce the threat of rusting by 95%
- > Reduces possibility of clogging, excessive build-up of residue and improves diamond performance
- > A synthetic based petroleum lubricant formulated to be used with diamond compounds
- > It has penetrating qualities and oil/water solubility, which not only increases the cutting action but also assures superior lubrication of every diamond particle throughout the honing process
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Size	Cat. No.
100 ml	002.19.328

## Trend tool and bit cleaner



- > An industrial grade tool and bit cleaner to remove pitch and resin build-up from sawblades, router cutters, planer blades and drill bits etc
- > Acts as an excellent lubricant and increases tool life
- > Provides rust and corrosion protection
- > Has unique properties which breaks the molecular bond and lifts the dirt from the tool as opposed to eating away the dirt like citrus cleaners and other chemicals
- > Can be used to keep saw table machine surface top rust free
- > Biodegradable, earth and human friendly. Non-toxic and non-flammable
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Size	Cat. No.
532 ml pump action spray bottle	002.19.329

## Trend classic professional diamond workshop double-sided stone



- > Suitable for re-shaping general joinery and heavy duty work
- > Ideal for carbide tooling, woodturning inserts and carbide tips
- > 1000 grit fine surface has continual diamond surface for smooth precise honing for all carving and cabinet making tools
- > 300 grit coarse surface has unique clearance channels which assist in the dispersion of lubricants and residue from the tool and increases the speed of cut
- > Supplied with fabric tool holder, cleaning block and non-slip mat
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Size	Cat. No.
203 x 75 x 8 mm	002.19.330

## Trend tapered file mini 3 inch, fine



- > A versatile 3" half round/flat mini tapered file
- > Suitable for woodturning gouge internal and external bevel edges, skewers, carving tools, model engineering, router cutters, saw blades, small chisels, knives, serrated edges, metals and plastics, pruners, shears and all shaped tooling
- > Fine 600 grit (25 micron)
- > Split plastic contoured hand-grip which is pinned either side of blade
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Size	Cat. No.
3"	002.19.331

FESTOOL JIGSAW BLADES

A versatile range of jigsaw blades for perfect cuts - whether for straight cuts or precision in tight curves, whether for wood, plastic, building materials or metal, with cross-set or sanded teeth, a small or large pitch, made from HCS tool steel or carbide-tipped.



Jigsaw blades suitable for Festool models:  
PS 300, PSB 300, PS 400, PSC 400, PSBC 400, PSB 400, PS 420, PSB 420, PSC 420, PSBC 420



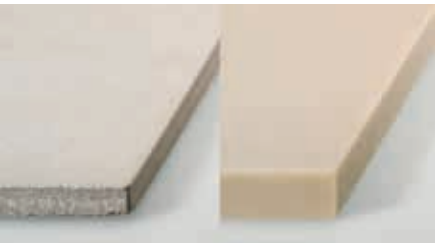
Festool HM 75/4.5 jigsaw blade, for abrasives, single blade pack



- > Suitable for gypsum and cement-bonded chipboard and fibreboard, HPL laminated boards and fibre-reinforced plastics
- > Carbide-tipped for easy machining
- > Max. material thickness 30 mm
- > Tooth spacing 4.5 mm
- > Toothed length 75 mm
- > Supplied with: 1 blade
- > Order qty: 1 pack

Festool model: 204343	Cat. No.
HM 75/4.5 building materials abrasives	005.25.463

Festool R 54 G Riff jigsaw blade, for ceramics, single blade pack



- > Suitable for fibre-reinforced plastics, GRP, non-ferrous metals, iron and steel, for machining brickwork and ceramics
- > Carbide powdered, fine
- > Max. material thickness 8 mm
- > Toothed length 54 mm
- > Supplied with: 1 blade
- > Order qty: 1 pack

Festool model: 204344	Cat. No.
R 54 G Riff building materials ceramics	005.25.464

Festool S 155/W/3 jigsaw blade, for insulation, pack of 3 blades



- > Suitable for cutting soft materials, such as fibre insulation, glass wool, polystyrene, foam, cardboard, carpet, leather and rubber
- > Long, rippled blade with routed teeth enables splinter-free cutting
- > Max. material thickness 110 mm
- > Toothed length 155 mm
- > Supplied with: 3 blades
- > Order qty: 1 pack

Festool model: 204345	Cat. No.
S 155/W/3 building materials insulation	005.25.465

## Festool HS 75/1.2 BI/5 jigsaw blade, for metal, pack of 5 blades



- > For non-ferrous metals, soft metals, aluminium, iron, sheet steel, steel profiles, stainless steel and composite panels
- > Rippled basic form made of HCS bimetal – ideal for straight cuts
- > Max. material thickness 20 mm
- > Tooth spacing 1.2 mm
- > Toothed length 75 mm
- > Supplied with: 5 blades
- > Order qty: 1 pack

Festool model: 204270	Cat. No.
HS 75/1.2 BI/5 metal steel/stainless steel	005.25.466

## Festool HS 105/1 BI/5 jigsaw blade, for metal, pack of 5 blades



- > For non-ferrous metals, soft metals, aluminium, iron, sheet steel, steel profiles, stainless steel and composite panels
- > Rippled basic form made of HCS bimetal – ideal for straight cuts
- > Max. material thickness 40 mm
- > Tooth spacing 1.0 mm
- > Toothed length 102 mm
- > Supplied with: 5 blades
- > Order qty: 1 pack

Festool model: 204272	Cat. No.
HS 105/1 BI/5 metal steel/stainless steel	005.25.467

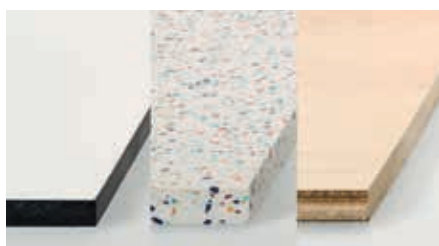
## Festool S 75/1.5/5 jigsaw blade, for plastic profiles, pack of 5 blades



- > For plastic profiles, fibre-reinforced plastics, GRP, acrylic glass (e.g. Plexiglas®) and soft plastics
- > High-grade HCS tool steel
- > Max. material thickness 30 mm
- > Tooth spacing 1.5 mm
- > Toothed length 75 mm
- > Supplied with: 5 blades
- > Order qty: 1 pack

Festool model: 204268	Cat. No.
S 75/1.5/5 plastic profiles	005.25.468

## Festool HM 90/3.3 jigsaw blade, for plastic laminates, single blade pack



- > For laminate and boards bound with melamine resin (e.g. Trespa®), Resopal, fibre cement, plasterboard and HPL laminated boards
- > Extremely long service life thanks to carbide
- > Max. material thickness 30 mm
- > Tooth spacing 3.3 mm
- > Toothed length 90 mm
- > Supplied with: 1 blade
- > Order qty: 1 pack

Festool model: 204269	Cat. No.
HM 90/3.3 plastic laminates	005.25.469



Jigsaw blades suitable for Festool models:

PS 300, PSB 300, PS 400, PSC 400, PSBC 400, PSB 400, PS 420, PSB 420, PSC 420, PSBC 420

## Festool S 75/2.5/5 jigsaw blade, for wood fine cut, pack of 5 blades



- > For precisely cut and splinter-free surfaces
- > For cutting solid wood, coated chipboards and blockboards, rough and veneered, plywood and plastics
- > Max. material thickness 30 mm
- > Tooth spacing 2.5 mm
- > Toothed length 75 mm
- > Supplied with: 5 blades
- > Order qty: 1 pack

Festool model: 204256

Cat. No.

S 75/2.5/5 wood fine cut

005.25.470

## Festool S 75/2.5 R/5 jigsaw blade, for wood fine cut, pack of 5 blades



- > For precisely cut and splinter-free surfaces
- > For cutting solid wood, coated chipboards and blockboards, rough and veneered, plywood and plastics
- > Max. material thickness 30 mm
- > Tooth spacing 2.5 mm
- > Toothed length 75 mm
- > Supplied with: 5 blades
- > Order qty: 1 pack

Festool model: 204259

Cat. No.

S 75/2.5 R/5 wood fine cut

005.25.471

## Festool S 75/2.8/5 FS jigsaw blade, for wood straight cut, pack of 5 blades



- > For cutting solid wood, coated chipboards and blockboards, rough and veneered, and plywood
- > Extremely sharp Japanese teeth for precise perpendicular cuts
- > Max. material thickness 30 mm
- > Tooth spacing 2.8 mm
- > Toothed length 75 mm
- > Supplied with: 5 blades
- > Order qty: 1 pack

Festool model: 204260

Cat. No.

S 75/2.8/5 wood straight cut

005.25.472

## Festool S 75/4 K/5 jigsaw blade, for wood curves, pack of 5 blades



- > For cutting solid wood, coated chipboards and blockboards, rough and veneered, and plywood
- > Double tooth guidance for quick curved cuts and very tight radii
- > Max. material thickness 30 mm
- > Tooth spacing 4.0 mm
- > Toothed length 75 mm
- > Supplied with: 5 blades
- > Order qty: 1 pack

Festool model: 204265

Cat. No.

S 75/4 K/5

005.25.473



Jigsaw blades suitable for Festool models:

PS 300, PSB 300, PS 400, PSC 400, PSBC 400, PSB 400, PS 420, PSB 420, PSC 420, PSBC 420



## Festool S 75/1.4 K/5 jigsaw blade, for wood curves, pack of 5 blades



- > For cutting solid wood, coated chipboards and blockboards, rough and veneered, and plywood
- > Ideal for curves – totally without splinters
- > Max. material thickness 10 mm
- > Tooth spacing 1.4 mm
- > Toothed length 75 mm
- > Supplied with: 5 blades
- > Order qty: 1 pack



Festool model: 204267	Cat. No.
S 75/1.4 K/5 wood curves	005.25.474

## Festool S 75/4/5 jigsaw blade, for wood basic, pack of 5 blades



- > For cutting solid wood, coated chipboards and blockboards, rough and veneered, and plywood
- > Cross-set teeth for quick cuts where high precision is not required
- > Max. material thickness 30 mm
- > Tooth spacing 4.0 mm
- > Toothed length 75 mm
- > Supplied with: 5 blades
- > Order qty: 1 pack



Festool model: 204305	Cat. No.
S 75/4/5 wood basic	005.25.475

## Festool S 105/4/5 jigsaw blade, for wood basic, pack of 5 blades



- > For cutting solid wood, coated chipboards and blockboards, rough and veneered, and plywood
- > Cross-set teeth for quick cuts where high precision is not required
- > Max. material thickness 60 mm
- > Tooth spacing 4.0 mm
- > Toothed length 105 mm
- > Supplied with: 5 blades
- > Order qty: 1 pack



Festool model: 204315	Cat. No.
S 105/4/5 wood basic	005.25.476

## Festool S 75/4 FSG/5 jigsaw blade, for wood ,universal, pack of 5 blades



- > For cutting solid wood, coated chipboards and blockboards, rough and veneered, and plywood
- > Cross-set teeth for a fast cut at the correct angle
- > Max. material thickness 30 mm
- > Tooth spacing 4.0 mm
- > Toothed length 75 mm
- > Supplied with: 5 blades
- > Order qty: 1 pack



Festool model: 204316	Cat. No.
S 75/4 FSG/5 wood universal	005.25.477



Jigsaw blades suitable for Festool models:

PS 300, PSB 300, PS 400, PSC 400, PSBC 400, PSB 400, PS 420, PSB 420, PSC 420, PSBC 420

## Festool S 105/4 FSG jigsaw blade, for wood, universal, pack of 5 or 20 blades



- > For softwood and hard wood, untreated chipboard, coated chipboard and veneered plywood
- > Crossed teeth for fast cuts
- > Max. material thickness 60 mm
- > Tooth spacing 4.0 mm
- > Toothed length 105 mm
- > Supplied with: 5 or 20 blades
- > Order qty: 1 pack



Version	Festool model	Pack qty	Cat. No.
S 105/4 FSG/5	204327	5	005.25.478
S 105/4 FSG/20	204332	20	005.25.479

## Festool S 145/4 FSG/5 jigsaw blade, for wood, universal, pack of 5 blades



- > For softwood and hard wood, untreated chipboard, coated chipboard and veneered plywood
- > Crossed teeth for fast cuts
- > Max. material thickness 100 mm
- > Tooth spacing 4.0 mm
- > Toothed length 145 mm
- > Supplied with: 5 pcs
- > Order qty: 1 pack



Festool model: 204335	Cat. No.
S 145/4 FSG/5 wood universal	005.25.480

## Festool STS-Sort/25 W jigsaw blade set



- > Includes five different jigsaw blades for outstanding results for all applications in wooden materials
- > For cutting solid wood, coated chipboards and blockboards, rough and veneered, and plywood
- > Made of HCS tool steel – the high-grade carbon tool steel for use in softer materials such as wood and fibreboard
- > Supplied with 25 blades: 5 each wood fine cut saw blades, wood universal saw blades, wood straight cut saw blades, wood curves saw blades, wood basic saw blades
- > Order qty: 1 pack

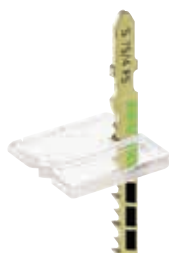
Festool model: 204275	Cat. No.
STS-Sort/25 W	005.25.481



Jigsaw blades suitable for Festool models:

PS 300, PSB 300, PS 400, PSC 400, PSBC 400, PSB 400, PS 420, PSB 420, PSC 420, PSBC 420

## Festool splinter guard



- > For use with jigsaws for splinter free cuts
- > Supplied with: 20 pcs
- > Order qty: 1 pack

	Cat. No.
Splinter guard	005.23.309

BOSCH JIGSAW BLADES

Bosch T101BR jigsaw blade



- > Material: HCS
- > Tooth design: Reverse ground teeth and taper ground
- > Total length: 100 mm
- > Tooth spacing: 2.5 mm
- > Areas of application: Softwood, chipboard, wood core plywood, fibre boards (3-30 mm), laminated boards, clean surface
- > Order qty: 1 pack = 5 blades

Cat. No.	
T1010BR	000.70.015

Bosch T101AO jigsaw blade



- > Material: HCS
- > Tooth design: Pointed teeth, ground teeth and taper ground
- > Total length: 83 mm
- > Tooth spacing: 1.4 mm
- > Areas of application: Softwood, plywood, laminated panels (1.5-15 mm), especially for curve cuts
- > Order qty: 1 pack = 5 blades

Cat. No.	
T101AO	000.70.012

Bosch T344D jigsaw blade



- > Material: HCS
- > Tooth design: Side set and ground
- > Total length: 152 mm
- > Tooth spacing: 4.0 mm
- > Areas of application: Thick construction timber, softwood (5-100 mm), chipboards, wood core plywood, fibre boards
- > Order qty: 1 pack = 5 blades

Cat. No.	
T344D	000.70.009

Bosch T118G jigsaw blade



- > Material: HSS
- > Tooth design: Wavy set and milled
- > Total length: 92 mm
- > Tooth spacing: 0.7 mm
- > Areas of application: Very thin metal plate (0.5-1.5 mm)
- > Order qty: 1 pack = 5 blades

Cat. No.	
T118G	000.70.048

## Bosch T118A jigsaw blade



- > Material: HSS
- > Tooth design: Wavy set and milled
- > Total length: 92 mm
- > Tooth spacing: 1.1-1.5 mm
- > Areas of application: Thin sheet metals (1-3 mm)
- > Order qty: 1 pack = 5 blades

	Cat. No.
T118A	000.70.051

## Bosch T101B jigsaw blade



- > Material: HCS
- > Tooth design: Ground teeth and taper ground
- > Total length: 100 mm
- > Tooth spacing: 2.7 mm
- > Areas of application: Softwood, chipboard, wood core plywood, fibre boards (3-30 mm), plastics/epoxy (<30 mm)
- > Order qty: 1 pack = 5 blades

	Cat. No.
T101B	000.70.018

## Bosch T144D jigsaw blade



- > Material: HCS
- > Tooth design: Side set and ground
- > Total length: 100 mm
- > Tooth spacing: 4-5.2 mm
- > Areas of application: Softwood (5-50 mm), chipboards, wood core plywood, fibre boards
- > Order qty: 1 pack = 5 blades

	Cat. No.
T144D	000.70.003

## Bosch T308B jigsaw blade



- > Extra clean JS blades. Material: HCS
- > Tooth design: Ground teeth and taper ground
- > Total length: 117 mm
- > Tooth spacing: 2.2 XC mm
- > Areas of application: Softwood, plywood (5-50 mm) and non-abrasive wooden materials
- > Order qty: 1 pack = 5 blades

	Cat. No.
T308B	000.70.070



Bosch T144DP jigsaw blade



- > Precision worktop bosch JS blades. Material: HCS
- > Tooth design: Side set, ground
- > Total length: 100 mm
- > Tooth spacing: 4 mm
- > Areas of application: Softwood, chipboards, wood core plywood, fibre boards (5-50 mm), doors, kitchen worktops
- > Order qty: 1 pack = 5 blades

	Cat. No.
T144DP	000.70.021



FESTOOL  
JIGSAWS

Festool and Bosch jigsaw blades can be used interchangeably, giving you more choice in selecting the most suitable blades for your job.

Shown on pages 1.42-45.

FESTOOL OFK LAMINATE TRIMMER CUTTING TOOLS

Festool Edge trimming cutter HW, GL 46 mm



- > For use with Festool OFK 700 EQ laminate trimmer
- > Shaft: Ø 8 mm
- > Tungsten carbide tipped
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Diameter	Usable length	Cat. No.
Ø 19 mm	16 mm	002.15.879

Festool Turning plate edge trimming cutter HW, GL 43 mm



- > For use with Festool OFK 700 EQ laminate trimmer
- > Shaft: Ø 8 mm
- > Tungsten carbide tipped
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Diameter	Usable length	Cat. No.
Ø 19 mm	43 mm	002.15.878

Festool Chamfer cutter HW, 45°



- > For use with Festool OFK 700 EQ laminate trimmer
- > Shaft: Ø 8 mm
- > Tungsten carbide tipped
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Diameter	Usable length	Cat. No.
Ø 24 mm	10 mm	002.15.891

FESTOOL  
EDGE TRIMMER

The Festool OFK 700 edge trimmer is versatile when trimming edges. Edge trimmer specially designed for flush trimming and rounding protruding edges.

Shown on page 1.61.



## FESTOOL BITS AND ACCESSORIES

Accessories for all Festool cordless drills with FastFix interface.

2

Abrasives, Blades &amp; Bits

## Festool bit holder BV, 150 mm



- > For all Festool cordless drills with FastFix interface
- > CENTROTEC interface
- > Extra-long
- > For screwdriving in difficult to reach places
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Length	Cat. No.
150 mm	006.40.307

## Festool bit assortment SYS3 XXS CE-MX BH 60



- > For all Festool cordless drills with FastFix cutting line
- > Ideal for:
  - Furniture assembly and kitchen fitting
  - Installation of fittings, rear walls, strips
  - Installation of doors and windows
  - Screwdriving in wood, metal and plastic
  - Fences, pergolas, carports, canopies
  - Production of wooden substructures
- > Dimensions with adjustable legs (L x W x H): 104 x 66 x 33 mm
- > Includes:
  - CENTROTEC BH 60 CE Imp magnetic bit holder
  - TX 10 bit, TX 15 bit, TX 20 bit, 2x TX 25 bit, TX 30 bit
  - PZ 1 bit, 2x bit PZ 2, PZ 3 bit, PH 1 bit, PH 2 bit, PH 3 bit,
  - SZ 0.6 x 4.5 bit, SZ 0.8 x 5.5 bit
- > Supplied in a Systainer SYS3 XXS 33 with transparent cover
- > Order qty: 1 pc

	Cat. No.
Bit assortment set	005.25.375

## Festool ratchet set 1/4"



- > 1/4" socket set from 4.0 to 13 mm
- > 19 different bit inserts and 2 bit extension
- > Ratchet and CENTROTEC handle plus various adapters and extensions
- > 37-piece set with flexible adapters and versatile extensions for a variety of fastening and assembly tasks
- > Any combination of tools, hexagon tool receptions and 1/4 inch square tool inserts can be used in the CENTROTEC adapter
- > Supplied in Systainer SYS MINI
- > Order qty: 1 set

	Cat. No.
Ratchet set	005.23.773

## Festool bit assortment CENTRO Bit-Set 1



- > For all Festool cordless drills with CENTROTEC interface
- > Ideal for:
  - Furniture assembly and kitchen fitting
  - Installation of fittings, rear walls, strips
  - Installation of doors and windows
  - Screwdriving in wood, metal and plastic
  - Fences, pergolas, carports, canopies
  - Production of wooden substructures
- > Includes:
  - TX 20 bit, TX 25 bit, TX 30 bit, TX 40 bit, PZ 1 bit, PZ 2 bit
- > Order qty: 1 pc

	Cat. No.
Bit assortment	005.22.189

## Festool PZ bits



- > With CENTROTEC interface
- > With a zirconium duplex coating for a better grip and longer service life
- > Length: 100 mm
- > Order qty: 1 pc = 2 bits included

Bit type	Cat. No.
PZ 1	005.26.075
PZ 2	005.24.761
PZ 3	005.26.612

## Festool PH bits



- > With CENTROTEC interface
- > With a zirconium duplex coating for a better grip and longer service life
- > Length: 100 mm
- > Order qty: 1 pc = 2 bits included

Bit type	Cat. No.
PH 1	005.24.762
PH 2	005.24.312
PH 3	005.26.374

## Festool TX bits



- > With CENTROTEC interface
- > With a zirconium duplex coating for a better grip and longer service life
- > Length: 100 mm
- > Order qty: 1 pc = 2 bits included

Bit type	Cat. No.
TX 15	005.26.613
TX 20	005.26.614
TX 25	005.26.615
TX 30	005.26.559



## FESTOOL DRILL BITS

2

Abrasives, Blades & Bits

### Festool wood drill bit case BKS SYS3 D3-10 CE/W



- > Spiral wood drill bits with centring point
- > Drills are securely held in modules that can be flexibly moved
- > Drills made from high-alloyed ball bearing steel
- > With centre point and 2 cutters for drilling quick, clean holes
- > 2 chamfers instead of pre-cutting blades for an extended useful life, even when cutting laminated chipboard
- > For drilling in all types of wood, glued solid wood, MDF and acrylic glass
- > For Systainer<sup>3</sup> models with lid compartments or can be used as a separate box
- > With CENTROTEC interface
- > Includes:
  - 1 each of HSS metal drill bits Ø 3, 4, 5, 6, 8 and 10 mm
- > Order qty: 1 set

	Cat. No.
Wood drill set	005.25.452

### Festool masonry drill bit case BKS SYS3 D4-10 CE/S



- > Spiral wood drill bits with centring point
- > Drills are securely held in modules that can be flexibly moved
- > Drills with a long-lasting carbide-tipped cutter for a long service life
- > For drilling in stone and masonry
- > For Systainer<sup>3</sup> models with lid compartments or can be used as a separate box
- > With CENTROTEC interface
- > Includes:
  - 1 each of masonry drill bits Ø 4, 5, 8 and 10 mm
  - 2 each of masonry drill bits Ø 6 mm
- > Order qty: 1 set

	Cat. No.
Masonry drill set	005.25.454

### Festool wood drill bit case BKS SYS3 D3-8 K CE/W



- > Short spiral wood drill bits with centring point
- > Drills and bits are securely held in modules that can be flexibly moved
- > Drills made from high-alloyed ball bearing steel
- > With centre point and 2 cutters for drilling quick, clean holes
- > 2 chamfers instead of pre-cutting blades for an extended useful life, even when cutting laminated chipboard
- > For drilling in all types of wood, glued solid wood, MDF and acrylic glass
- > Its short size makes it ideal for use with angle attachments
- > For Systainer<sup>3</sup> models with lid compartments or can be used as a separate box
- > With CENTROTEC interface
- > Includes:
  - 1 each of wood drill bits Ø 3, 4, 6, 8 mm
  - 2 each of wood drill bits Ø 5 mm
  - 1 each of PH1, PH2, PH3, PZ1, PZ2, PZ3, TX10, TX15, TSX20, TX25, TX30 and TX40 bits
- > Order qty: 1 set

	Cat. No.
Drill bit case	005.25.450

## Festool bit cassette BKS SYS3 100mm CE



- > Drill bits are securely held in modules
- > The bit tip is chemically nickel-plated for a longer service life
- > Chrome coating for improved corrosion protection
- > The excess from the tool chuck (WH-CE) is approx. 69 mm
- > For Systainer<sup>3</sup> models with lid compartments or can be used as a separate box
- > With CENTROTEC interface
- > Includes:
  - 1 each of PZ2, PZ3, TX15, TSX20, TX25 and TX30 bits
- > Order qty: 1 set

	Cat. No.
Bit set	005.25.455

## Festool hammer drill bit case BKS SYS3 D5-12 SDS



- > SDS-Plus hammer drill bits
- > Drills are securely held
- > Drills with SDS holder and a solid carbide head
- > Four-edge design – minimises the risk of catching on the reinforcement
- > For bore holes in reinforced concrete, natural stone, artificial stone and masonry
- > For Systainer<sup>3</sup> models with lid compartments or can be used as a separate box
- > With CENTROTEC interface
- > Includes:
  - 1 each of hammer bit SDS-plus Ø 5, 8, 10 and 12 mm
  - 3 each of hammer bit SDS-plus Ø 6 mm
- > Order qty: 1 set

	Cat. No.
Hammer drill set	005.25.453

## Festool drill bit case BKS SYS3 D3-10 HSS CE



- > For Festool cordless drills and cordless impact drills with CENTROTEC interface (for use in the WH-CE CENTROTEC tool chuck)
- > HSS metal drill bits
- > Drills are securely held
- > Drill bits are securely held in modules
- > Polished drill bits made from high-quality high-speed steel (HSS)
- > Its conical tip enables it to be positioned precisely and safely
- > For drilling in alloyed and unalloyed steels, soft non-ferrous metals and plastics
- > For Systainer<sup>3</sup> models with lid compartments or can be used as a separate box
- > With CENTROTEC interface
- > Includes:
  - 1 each of HSS bit Ø 3, 4, 5, 6, 8 and 10 mm
- > Order qty: 1 set

	Cat. No.
HSS drill set	005.25.456

## Festool twist drill bit HSS



- > With CENTROTEC interface
- > For machining steel and non-ferrous metals
- > Centrotec HSS drill bit case, 10 pcs with replaceable drill bits
- > Hexagon socket wrench
- > Includes:
  - Ø 3, 3.5, 4, 4.5, 5, 5.5, 6, 6.5, 8, 10 mm
- > Order qty: 1 set

	Cat. No.
Twist drill set	005.23.543

## Festool deburring countersink QLS CE



- > For pre-counterboring and flush screwing
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Diameter	Cat. No.
Ø 2-8 mm	005.26.671
Ø 5-15 mm	005.23.412

## Festool drill bit with depth stop BTA HW CE



- > With CENTROTEC interface
- > Tungsten carbide drill bits with adjustable depth stop
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Diameter	Cat. No.
Ø 5 mm	005.25.368

## Festool drill countersink BSTA HS CE



- > With CENTROTEC interface
- > Adjustable depth stop
- > For drilling and countersinking in a single work step
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Diameter	Cat. No.
Ø 3.5 mm	001.26.122

## FESTOOL AUGER BITS SB CE

For deep blind holes and through holes in soft and hard wood - say goodbye to chips: CENTROTEC auger bits machine rafters and beams with precision. A perfectly adapted thread ensures ideal chip removal, whilst the robust threaded tip allows the drill to be precisely positioned and draws it into the wood, allowing for effortless work.

### Festool Auger bit set SB CE/6-Set



- > Ideal for deep blind holes and through holes in soft and hard wood, e.g. for machining rafters and beams
- > With CENTROTEC interface, for rapid change of auger bits
- > Can be sharpened up to 15 times
- > High corrosion resistance and low friction thanks to special coating
- > Perfectly adapted thread enables ideal chip removal
- > Robust threaded tip allows the drill to be precisely positioned and draws the drill into the wood, allowing for effortless work
- > Systainer MINI can be combined with SYS-MINI 1 and 3 TL (cannot be connected to Systainer<sup>3</sup>, Systainer T-LOC or Systainer classic)
- > **Technical data:**
  - Systainer dims (L x W x H): 265 x 171 x 71 mm
  - Total length: 235 mm
  - Effective length: 165 mm
- > Set includes:
  - Ø 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16 mm auger bits, in a Systainer SYS MINI 1 TL TRA with a transparent cover
- > Order qty: 1 set



For TPC 18/4, TDC 18/4 and all Festool C and T cordless drills with FastFix fixture (except CXS/TXS)

Model

Cat. No.

Auger bit set SB CE/6-Set

005.25.322

### Festool Auger bits SB CE



- > Ideal for deep blind holes and through holes in soft and hard wood, e.g. for machining rafters and beams
- > With CENTROTEC interface, for rapid change of auger bits
- > Can be sharpened up to 15 times
- > High corrosion resistance and low friction thanks to special coating
- > Perfectly adapted thread enables ideal chip removal
- > Robust threaded tip allows the drill to be precisely positioned and draws the drill into the wood, allowing for effortless work
- > **Technical data:**
  - Total length: 235 mm
  - Effective length: 165 mm
  - Diameter Ø: 6/8/10/12/14/16 mm
- > Order qty: 1 pc



For TPC 18/4, TDC 18/4 and all Festool C and T cordless drills with FastFix fixture (except CXS/TXS)

Auger bit size

Cat. No.

Ø 6 mm

005.25.323

Ø 8 mm

005.25.324

Ø 10 mm

005.25.325

Ø 12 mm

005.25.326

Ø 14 mm

005.25.327

Ø 16 mm

005.25.328



## FESTOOL BITS AND ACCESSORIES

2

Abrasives, Blades & Bits

### Festool adapter AD SDS-plus/FastFix



- > For for BHC 18, RHP 18, CHP 26
- > SDS-plus adapter for CENTROTEC tool chuck
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Cat. No.	
Adapter AD SDS	005.24.132

### Festool tool chuck WH-CE



- > For all Festool cordless and mains-operated drills (except DR 20/DRP 20) with CENTROTEC interface
- > 50% smaller and 80% lighter than a chuck
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Cat. No.	
Tool chuck	001.66.570

### Festool drilling dust nozzle



- > For BHC 18, PDC 18, PD 20 and mobile dust extractors CT/CTL/CTM
- > Adapter with flexible insert
- > Drill sleeve made from nickel-plated steel
- > Compatible with all standard industrial and domestic vacuum cleaners (NB: must be deactivated on extractors with automatic filter cleaning system)
- > Drilling in floors, walls and ceilings up to max. Ø 12 mm, no dust or residues
- > Patented dual-chamber system for clean drilling and a secure hold
- > Foam rubber pad for a secure hold on uneven surfaces
- > Flexible joint piece for moving hose to perfect position
- > Connection diameter: 27 - 32 mm
- > Drill bit diameter: 0 - 12 mm
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Cat. No.	
Drilling dust nozzle	005.23.940

Festool Centrotec centering drill



- > Ø 5 mm (adapted to the width of Euro screws)
- > For use with Centrotec tool chuck, allows fast changing from drilling to screwing without clamp conversion
- > Order qty: 1 pc

	Cat. No.
Centrotec centering drill	001.42.040

Festool Magnetic bit holder



- > Accessory for Centrotec® tool
- > Order qty: 1 pc

	Cat. No.
Magnetic bit holder	006.40.323

FESTOOL  
DRILLS & DRIVERS

Lightweight, compact, versatile and surprisingly powerful. Festools range of compact drill/drivers are a great aid for a wide range of everyday tasks. Even in tight spots and corners, these all-rounders show no signs of weakness.

Shown in Section 1 on pages 1.3-13.



BOSCH HOLESAWS AND TILE CUTTER BITS

2

Abrasives, Blades & Bits

Holesaw drill



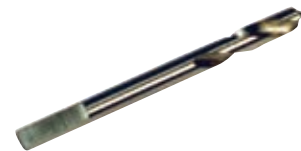
- > Bi-metal feature bonded construction
- > Provides greater efficiency and uninterrupted cutting of a wide range of materials including wood, plastic, cast iron, stainless steel, brass, bronze and aluminium
- > Ideal for production and maintenance applications in the electrical and building trades
- > Specifically for producing installation holes through floors and partitions
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Diameter	Cat. No.
Ø 16 mm	001.67.901
Ø 22 mm	001.67.904
Ø 25 mm	001.67.905
Ø 32 mm	001.67.907
Ø 38 mm	001.67.909
Ø 40 mm	001.67.910
Ø 44 mm	001.67.911
Ø 51 mm	001.67.912
Ø 57 mm	001.67.914
Ø 64 mm	001.67.915
Ø 70 mm	001.67.916
Ø 76 mm	001.67.917
Ø 86 mm	001.67.918
Ø 102 mm	001.67.919
Ø 111 mm	001.67.920
Ø 127 mm	001.67.921
Ø 152 mm	001.67.922



Order accessories separately, shown below and on page 2.67

Holesaw accessories, pilot drill



- > For use with holesaw drills
- > Order qty: 1 pc

	Cat. No.
Pilot drill	001.67.930

Holesaw accessories, Hex shank arbor



- > For use with holesaw drills
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Shank	Length	Drill type	Cat. No.
Ø 9.5 mm	16 - 29 mm	Standard	001.67.941

Holesaw accessories, SDS shank arbor



- > For use with holesaw drills
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Shank	Length	Drill type	Cat. No.
Ø 9.5 mm	16 - 29 mm	SDS	001.67.942

Holesaw accessories, Hex/SDS shank arbor



- > For use with holesaw drills
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Shank	Length	Drill type	Cat. No.
Ø 11 mm	32 - 210 mm	Standard	001.67.943

TOOLS & CONSUMABLES 2023. © Häfele U.K. Ltd 2023. Dimensional data not binding. We reserve the right to alter specifications without notice.



## BOSCH HOLESAWS AND TILE CUTTER BITS

2

Abrasives, Blades & Bits

### Bosch Multi-purpose holesaw



- > Robust carbide teeth for an exceptionally fast drilling rate and long life
- > Specially shaped, large chip clearance slots for an especially fast drilling rate
- > Power-change adapter available for easy plug removal and fast holesaw changes, see below for details
- > Order qty: 1 pc



Please use correct Bosch Power-change adaptor, 001.66.595, shown below

Holesaw diameter	Cat. No.
Ø 35 mm	001.67.223
Ø 54 mm	001.67.225
Ø 60 mm	001.67.212
Ø 64 mm	001.67.214
Ø 76 mm	001.67.215
Ø 79 mm	001.67.227
Ø 92 mm	001.67.216

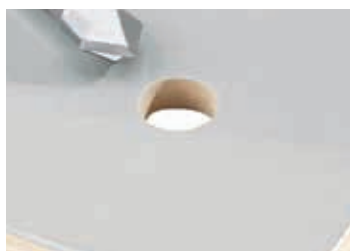
### Bosch Power-change adaptor



- > For use with Multi-purpose holesaws shown above
- > For holesaw diameter of 35-92 mm
- > Tungsten carbide pilot drill bit
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Hex shank	Cat. No.
8 mm	001.66.595

### Bosch Tile cutter drill bits



- > Suitable for all soft to medium density tiles, porcelain, ceramics and non-toughened glass
- > Drill bit colour: white
- > Note: Use with low speeds and without impact. No cooling required
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Hole diameter	Cat. No.
Ø 5.0 mm	001.69.070
Ø 6.0 mm	001.69.071
Ø 6.5 mm	001.69.072
Ø 7.0 mm	001.69.073
Ø 8.0 mm	001.69.074

# DRILLING DEPTH STOP

Drilling depth stop



- > For drill bits with Ø 10 mm shank and maximum drilling Ø 35 mm
- > The stop will not continue to turn when it comes into contact with the material, thus no damage is done to the surface
- > Aluminium with steel ring
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Cat. No.	
Drilling depth stop	001.28.129

COUNTERSUNK BITS

Countersunk bit



- > For use with wood
- > Tool steel
- > With plastic handle
- > Order qty: 1 pc

	Cat. No.
Countersunk bit	001.26.134

Countersunk machine bit



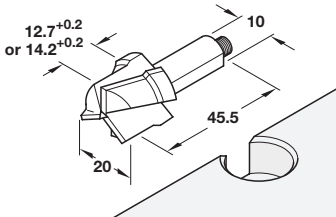
- > For use with wood
- > Special alloy tool steel
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Hole diameter	Cat. No.
Ø 16 mm	001.26.116

Countersunk drill bit



- > With 3 carbide connectors, shaft Ø 10 mm, flattened on one side with adjusting screw M5 x 8 mm
- > With countersunk cutting edge
- > Clockwise running (right hand)
- > Area of application: Suitable for Rafx 20 with countersunk rim
- > Shaft Ø: 10 mm
- > Drill-in length: 47 mm
- > Hard metal
- > Order qty: 1 pc



Hole diameter	Cat. No.
Ø 20 mm	001.24.327

WOOD BORING BITS

Wood dowel bit



- > Brad point lip and spur
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Size	Working length	Total length	Cat. No.
3.0 mm	33 mm	61 mm	0001.20.403
4.0 mm	43 mm	75 mm	0001.20.404
5.0 mm	52 mm	86 mm	0001.20.405
6.0 mm	57 mm	93 mm	0001.20.406
7.0 mm	69 mm	109 mm	0001.20.407
8.0 mm	75 mm	117 mm	0001.20.408
10.0 mm	80 mm	120 mm	0001.20.410

Irwin Bluegroove 6x wood boring bit



- > 6 times faster than standard flat bits
- > Cutting spurs for clean holes with minimal break out
- > Full screw tip for ease of use and pull through
- > Tapered flute for less binding and ease of use. Tri-Flute design for faster chip ejection
- > Full length heat treat for extra durability
- > Compact length designed to fit between studs in most common applications
- > 1/4" hex shank
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Diameter	Cat. No.
Ø 14 mm	001.20.000
Ø 16 mm	001.20.001
Ø 18 mm	001.20.002
Ø 20 mm	001.20.003
Ø 22 mm	001.20.004
Ø 25 mm	001.20.005
Ø 32 mm	001.20.007

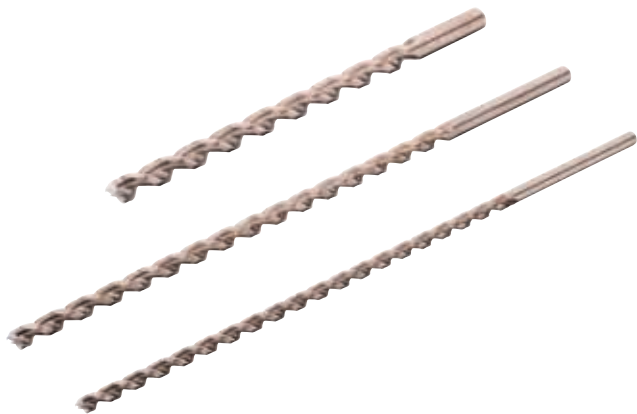


TWIST DRILL BITS

2

Abrasives, Blades & Bits

Twist drill bit set for wood, HSS, 3 pieces, with centring tip



- > For drilling deep holes in all types of wood, MDF and acrylic glass
- > Material: HSS
- > Version: With centering tip
- > Supplied with
  - 1x twist drill bit for wood Ø 8 mm / 460 mm
  - 1x twist drill bit for wood Ø 10 mm / 460 mm
  - 1x twist drill bit for wood Ø 12 mm / 250 mm
- > Order qty: 1 set

Cat. No.	
Twist drill bit set for wood, 3 pieces	001.20.354

Twist drill bit



- > For use with metal
- > High speed steel (HSS)
- > Order qty: See table below

Hole diameter	Cat. No.	Order qty
Ø 1.0 mm	001.41.006	10
Ø 1.5 mm	001.41.015	10
Ø 2.0 mm	001.41.024	10
Ø 2.5 mm	001.41.042	10
Ø 3.0 mm	001.41.051	10
Ø 3.5 mm	001.41.088	10
Ø 4.0 mm	001.41.104	10
Ø 4.5 mm	001.41.131	10
Ø 5.0 mm	001.41.168	10
Ø 5.5 mm	001.41.177	10
Ø 6.0 mm	001.41.186	10
Ø 6.5 mm	001.41.211	10
Ø 7.5 mm	001.41.239	10
Ø 8.0 mm	001.41.248	10
Ø 8.5 mm	001.41.266	10
Ø 9.0 mm	001.41.275	10
Ø 9.5 mm	001.41.284	10
Ø 10.0 mm	001.41.293	10
Ø 10.5 mm	001.41.300	10
Ø 11.5 mm	001.41.328	1
Ø 12.0 mm	001.41.337	5
Ø 13.0 mm	001.41.355	1

Twist drill bit set



- > Consists of:  
19x High speed steel (HSS) drill bits supplied in a sheet metal carrying case
- > Ø 1 - 10 mm, in 0.5 mm steps
- > For use with metal
- > Order qty: 1 set

No. of drill bits	Cat. No.
19	001.41.530

THE XTRAHAND™  
EXCLUSIVE TO HÄFELE

The XtraHand is the ultimate hands free dust extractor tool that sticks itself to any flat surface, removing dust and debris whilst drilling, cutting and grinding.

Shown on page 3.33.



## CARBIDE TIPPED SDS AND PERCUSSION DRILL BITS

2

## SDS Plus drill bit



Photo shows various sizes

- > Advanced carbide tip technology enables:
  - Increased penetration rates
  - More efficient cutting
  - Clean and accurate holes
  - Optimum fit of fixings
  - Ability to drill multiple materials
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Diameter	Length	Cat. No.
Ø 5.0 mm	110 mm	001.70.030
Ø 5.0 mm	160 mm	001.70.031
Ø 5.5 mm	110 mm	001.70.032
Ø 5.5 mm	160 mm	001.70.033
Ø 6.0 mm	110 mm	001.70.035
Ø 6.0 mm	160 mm	001.70.036
Ø 6.0 mm	210 mm	001.70.037
Ø 6.5 mm	160 mm	001.70.039
Ø 7.0 mm	160 mm	001.70.040
Ø 7.0 mm	210 mm	001.70.041
Ø 8.0 mm	210 mm	001.70.043
Ø 8.0 mm	260 mm	001.70.044
Ø 10.0 mm	210 mm	001.70.046
Ø 10.0 mm	450 mm	001.70.047
Ø 12.0 mm	210 mm	001.70.051
Ø 12.0 mm	450 mm	001.70.052
Ø 16.0 mm	200 mm	001.70.056
Ø 16.0 mm	1000 mm	001.70.058

## Professional percussion masonry drill bit



- > Advanced carbide tip technology enables:
  - Increased penetration rates
  - Efficient cutting and long tool life
  - Ability to drill multiple materials
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Diameter	Length	Cat. No.
Ø 5.5 mm	150 mm	001.69.106
Ø 6.0 mm	150 mm	001.69.108
Ø 6.5 mm	150 mm	001.69.110
Ø 7.0 mm	150 mm	001.69.112
Ø 8.0 mm	150 mm	001.69.115
Ø 10.0 mm	200 mm	001.69.121
Ø 12.0 mm	150 mm	001.69.125

## HEX AUGER, COUNTERSUNK AND FLAT WOOD BITS

## Hex auger wood bit



- > SDS shanks are available on request
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Diameter	Length	Cat. No.
Ø 6 mm	235 mm	001.71.001

## Flat wood bits



- > Integral centre point and twin cutting edges enhance speed and rapid chip removal
- > For use with wood
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Size	Cat. No.
8 mm	001.71.102
10 mm	001.71.104
12 mm	001.71.106
13 mm	001.71.107
14 mm	001.71.109
16 mm	001.71.110
18 mm	001.71.112
20 mm	001.71.114
22 mm	001.71.116
25 mm	001.71.119
32 mm	001.71.124
38 mm	001.71.127

## Stop ring for drill bits



- > Set screw with hexagonal socket
- > Order qty: 1 pc

For bit diameter	Cat. No.
Ø 5 mm	001.42.665
Ø 6 mm	001.42.674
Ø 8 mm	001.42.683
Ø 10 mm	001.42.693

## Plug-on countersunk bit



- > For plugging onto drill bit tips
- > For use with wood
- > Tool steel
- > Order qty: 1 pc

For bit diameter	Cat. No.
Ø 4 mm	001.28.218
Ø 5 mm	001.28.227
Ø 6 mm	001.28.236

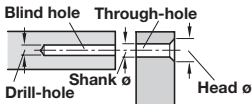


DRILL BITS FOR CONFIRMAT CONNECTORS

Drill bit for Confirmat one piece connectors



- > For 38 and 50 mm Confirmat connector
- > Step drill, for blind and through hole in one operation
  - 1st step Ø 4 mm drill hole (blind hole)
  - 2nd step Ø 5 mm shank (through hole)
  - Countersunk Ø 8 mm head
- > High speed steel (HSS)
- > Order qty: 1 pc

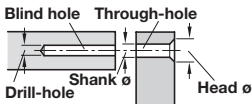


Cat. No.	
Step drill	001.22.467

Drill bit for Confirmat one piece connectors



- > For 38 and 50 mm Confirmat connector
- > Step drill, for blind and through hole in one operation
  - 1st step Ø 5 mm drill hole (blind hole)
  - 2nd step Ø 7 mm shank (through hole)
  - Countersunk Ø 10 mm head
- > High speed steel (HSS)
- > Order qty: 1 pc

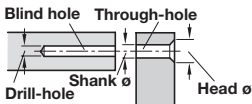


Cat. No.	
Step drill	001.22.485

Drill bit for Confirmat one piece connectors



- > For 70 mm Confirmat connector
- > Step drill, for blind and through hole in one operation
  - 1st step Ø 5 mm drill hole (blind hole)
  - 2nd step Ø 7 mm shank (through hole)
  - Countersunk Ø 10 mm head
- > High speed steel (HSS)
- > Order qty: 1 pc



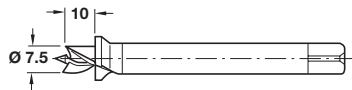
Cat. No.	
Step drill	001.22.390

# DRILL BITS FOR PLUG IN SLEEVES

## Drill bit



- > For Ø 7.5 mm sleeve
- > Tool steel
- > Order qty: 1 pc



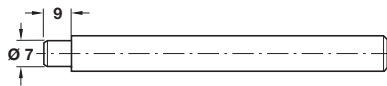
Trial installation required - may drill larger holes in softer types of wood

	Cat. No.
Drill bit	006.36.716

## Punch tool



- > For Ø 7.5 mm sleeve
- > Steel
- > Order qty: 1 pc



	Cat. No.
Punch tool	006.36.752

## PLUG IN SLEEVES

View our full range of plug in sleeves and other connecting fittings online or in Section 7 of The Complete Häfele for Furniture Fittings Technology.

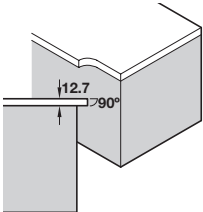
You can access all three editions of The Complete Häfele as individual catalogues within our literature library at [hafele.co.uk/literature-library](http://hafele.co.uk/literature-library)



SECTION 7 - CONNECTING FITTINGS, SHELF SUPPORTS AND BRACKETS

# ROUTER CUTTERS

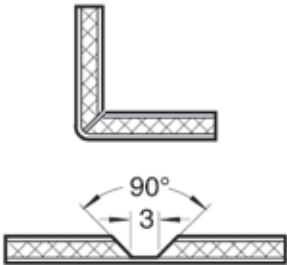
## 90° flush trimmer



- > Shaft Ø: 1/4"
- > Duplicating cutter with large ball bearing guide for 1.1 duplication
- > Tip material: Tungsten carbide
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Diameter	Usable length	Cat. No.
Ø 12.7 mm	10 mm	002.19.140

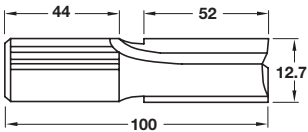
## Trend 45° V groove cutter



- > Shaft Ø: 1/4"
- > Specially designed tool for aluminium composite cladding material
- > The v groove cutter routs the cover and part of the core to allow folding of material by hand
- > Tip material: Tungsten carbide
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Diameter	Usable length	Cat. No.
Ø 13 mm	10 mm	002.19.263

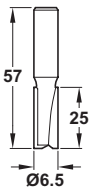
## Router cutter



- > 12.7 mm shank
- > Straight, two flute
- > Tungsten carbide tipped
- > Order qty: 1 pc

	Cat. No.
Router cutter	002.11.610

## Trend two flute cutter



- > Shaft Ø: 1/4"
- > For abrasive materials such as chipboard, MDF, plywood, hardwoods and hard plastics
- > The two flutes give a clean finish to cut edges
- > Tip material: Tungsten carbide
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Diameter	Usable length	Cat. No.
Ø 6.5 mm	25 mm	002.15.768

Draining board cutter

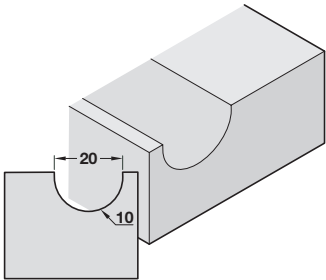


- > Shaft Ø: 1/2"/12.7 mm
- > For routing sloping drainage grooves in a natural wood or wood based material
- > Use with sloping drainer routing jig 002.21.501
- > Solid tungsten carbide
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Cutters are not to be used with stone worktops

Cat. No.
Draining board cutter
002.15.767

Radius cutter



- > Shaft Ø: 1/2"/12.7 mm
- > For use with sloping drainer routing jig 002.21.501
- > Router will require a clamping collet
- > Two fluted
- > Tungsten carbide tipped
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Cat. No.
Radius cutter
002.15.766

WORKTOP JIGS

A range of jigs for routing apertures for sinks and hobs, sloping drainage grooves and recesses for worktop connecting bolts.

Shown on pages 3.46-47.





## Trend biscuit jointer set, 1/2" (12.7 mm) shank



- > 1/2" (12.7 mm) shank, perfect for bigger routers in trade work environments, including worktop jointing
- > PTFE coating to minimise heat and resin build up for increased cutter performance and longevity
- > With 'K' mark shank to ensure safe working practices
- > Solid tungsten carbide
- > Supplied with:
  - 2x flute carbide TCT tips for cutting biscuit slots in timber and timber based materials
  - 3x interchangeable bearings covering biscuit sizes 0, 10 and 20 covering furniture and joinery applications
- > Order qty: 1 set

Diameter	Shank	Cat. No.
Ø 37.2 mm	1/2" (12.7 mm)	002.19.312

## Trend biscuit jointer set, 1/4" (6.35 mm) shank



- > 1/4" (6.35 mm) shank, perfect for bigger routers in trade work environments, including worktop jointing
- > PTFE coating to minimise heat and resin build up for increased cutter performance and longevity
- > With 'K' mark shank to ensure safe working practices
- > Solid tungsten carbide
- > Supplied with:
  - 2x flute carbide TCT tips for cutting biscuit slots in timber and timber based materials
  - 3x interchangeable bearings covering biscuit sizes 0, 10 and 20 covering furniture and joinery applications
- > Order qty: 1 set

Diameter	Shank	Cat. No.
Ø 37.2 mm	1/4" (6.35 mm)	002.19.313

## Trend 1/2" TCT two flute straight worktop router cutter, countertop box



- > Ideal for general purpose trimming & mortising, and for use with Trend Worktop Jigs for cutting worktop joints, bolt recesses and sink/hob apertures in laminated chipboard and solid timber
- > Tungsten carbide tipped 1.5 mm micro-granular tips for long cutter life
- > Ground tip face polished to 400-grit ensures accurate cutting
- > Ground bottom clearance for optimum waste removal
- > Safety 'K' mark indicates the correct cutter shank position for maximum collet grip to prevent accidental cutter ejection.
- > EN shank markings are etched on the shank for easily readable cutter and safety information
- > Plastic storage container for maximum protection
- > Supplied with:
  - 30x TCT two flute straight worktop router cutters
- > Order qty: 1 set

Cat. No.
Countertop box - 30 pcs worktop router cutters 002.19.315

Trend kitchen fitters pack, 1/2" (12.7 mm) shank



- > 1/2" (12.7 mm) shank
- > Three piece cutter pack aimed at kitchen fitters
- > Gives a clean finish to abrasive materials such as chipboard, MDF, plywood and certain hardwoods
- > For housing, grooving and mortising
- > Features 2 mm micrograin tungsten carbide tips, for cutting the most abrasive materials to give extra long life
- > PTFE coated, indicated by distinctive black colouring
- > Can be used on hardwood and softwood, fibreboard, plywood and particle board
- > Etched dimensions on extra long 40 mm shanks
- > Supplied with:
  - 2x 1/2 " x 50 mm cut length worktop cutters with TC centre tips
  - 1x biscuit jointing cutter
- > Order qty: 1 set

	Cat. No.
Kitchen fitters pack	002.19.314

Trend kitchen worktop pack, 1/2" (12.7 mm) shank



- > 1/2" (12.7 mm) shank
- > Three piece cutter set
- > Suitable for a wide range of applications such as engraving, grooving, rebating and shallow mortising. Ideal for kitchen fitting
- > Use on softwoods, hardwoods, MDF, plywood and chipboard
- > Cutter has a bottom cut feature
- > Premium tungsten carbide cutting edges ideal for use in solid timber and abrasive chipboard core worktops
- > Twin flute highly ground tip faces for superior cutting performance and chip clearance
- > Bottom cut feature for plunge cut, slotting and morticing applications
- > 50 mm cutting length for worktops up to 40 mm thick
- > PTFE coated bodies reduces friction, heat and resin build-up for longer lifespan
- > 'K' marked shank ensures correct insertion depth for safer routing
- > Additional shank markings to indicate maximum safe speed and cutter reference number
- > Extra long shank maximises cutter length for applications including router table use, templating and jig work
- > Supplied with:
  - 3x 1/2 " x 50 mm cut length worktop cutters with TC centre tips
- > Order qty: 1 set

	Cat. No.
Kitchen worktop pack	002.19.316

FESTOOL ROUTERS

More powerful and easier to use, the Festool OF 2200 offers the greatest lowend torque, the highest precision and the greatest ergonomic comfort. No matter what the task, with the OF 2200, you have the solution in your hands.

Shown on pages 1.58-59.



## BOSCH HINGE CUTTING BITS

2

Abrasives, Blades &amp; Bits

## Bosch hinge cutting bits, 90 mm length



- > Suitable for abrasive materials such as plywood, hardwood, chipboard, wood fibreboard, plastic laminated wood
- > Ideal for use by joiners and carpenters, especially for window, door and kitchen building
- > Extra long body enables cutting of long tenons
- > Tungsten carbide tipped
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Diameter	Shank diameter	Cat. No.
Ø 15 mm	Ø 8 mm	001.05.201
Ø 20 mm	Ø 8 mm	001.05.202
Ø 25 mm	Ø 8 mm	001.05.203
Ø 35 mm	Ø 10 mm	001.05.205
Ø 40 mm	Ø 10 mm	001.05.206

## Bosch hinge cutting bits set



- > Suitable for abrasive materials such as plywood, hardwood, chipboard, wood fibreboard, plastic laminated wood
- > Ideal for use by joiners and carpenters, especially for window, door and kitchen building
- > Extra long body enables cutting of long tenons
- > Tungsten carbide tipped
- > Set consists of:
  - 1x Ø 15 mm bit
  - 1x Ø 20 mm bit
  - 1x Ø 25 mm bit
  - 1x Ø 30 mm bit
  - 1x Ø 35 mm bit
- > Order qty: 1 set

Item	Cat. No.
Hinge cutting bits set	001.05.290

## DRIVER BITS AND SCREWDRIVERS

## T-star drive bit, short



- > Version: With Häfele logo
- > Length: 25 mm
- > Drive: 1/4"
- > Order qty: Multiples of 10 pcs

Size	Cat. No.
TS10	006.37.141
TS15	006.37.142
TS20	006.37.143
TS25	006.37.144
TS30	006.37.145
TS40	006.37.146

## PZ bit, short



- > Version: With Häfele logo
- > Length: 25 mm
- > Drive: 1/4"
- > Order qty: Multiples of 10 pcs

Size	Screw diameter	Cat. No.
PZ1	Ø 3 mm	006.37.121
PZ2	Ø 3.5-5 mm	006.37.122
PZ3	Ø 6 mm	006.37.123

## Pozi torsion bit, short



- > 1/4", 25 mm long
- > Steel
- > Order qty: Multiples of 10 pcs

Size	For screw diameter	Cat. No.
PZ1	Ø 3 mm	006.37.221

## Pozi torsion bit



- > 1/4", 50 mm long
- > Torsion bits have a prolonged life span, improved grip, are less likely to break and require less contact pressure to turn
- > Steel
- > Order qty: Multiples of 10 pcs

Size	Screw diameter	Cat. No.
PZ1	Ø 3 mm	006.37.231
PZ2	Ø 3.5-5 mm	006.37.232
PZ3	Ø 6 mm	006.37.233

## Hex bit



- > Hex bit for tensioning of Zibolt worktop connectors
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Size	Cat. No.
4 x 50 mm	006.37.040
5 x 50 mm	006.37.030



## Häfele bit box with 30 bits



- > Consists of 31 parts:
  - 1x 1/4" universal magnetic bit holder
  - 4x PZ1 bits
  - 12x PZ2 bits
  - 3x PZ3 bits
  - 1 each of TS10 and TS15 bits
  - 3x TS20 bits
  - 2 each of TS 25, TS30 and TS40 bits
- > Order qty: 1 box

No. of bits	Cat. No.
30	006.40.260

## Häfele bit box with 10 bits



- > Consists of 11 parts:
  - 1x 1/4" universal magnetic bit holder
  - 2 each of TS10, TS15, TS20, TS25 and TS30 bits
- > Order qty: 1 pc

No. of bits	Cat. No.
10	006.37.091

## Häfele bit box with 10 bits



- > Consists of 11 parts:
  - 1x 1/4: universal magnetic bit holder
  - 1 each of Ø 5.5 and 6.5 mm flat bits
  - 1 each of PH1 and PH3 bits
  - 2x PH2 bit
  - 1 each of PZ1 and PZ3 bits
  - 2x PZ2 bit
- > Order qty: 1 pc

No. of bits	Cat. No.
10	006.37.090

## Magnetic universal bit holder



- > 75 mm long
- > With snap ring
- > For use with 1/4" bits
- > Stainless steel
- > Order qty: 1 pc

For bit size	Cat. No.
1/4"	006.40.310

## Festool bit cassette BKS SYS3 25mm



- > For all cordless drills
- > Bits are securely held in modules that can be flexibly moved
- > For Systainer<sup>3</sup> models with lid compartments or can be used as a separate box
- > Includes:
  - 2 each of PH1, PH2, PH3, PZ1, PZ2, PZ3, TX10, TX15, TSX20, TX25, TX30 and TX40 bits
- > Order qty: 1 set

Length	Cat. No.
25 mm	005.25.461

## Festool bit cassette BKS SYS3 50mm CE



- > For Festool cordless drills and cordless impact drills with CENTROTEC interface (for use in the WH-CE CENTROTEC tool chuck)
- > Drill bits are securely held in modules
- > The bit tip is chemically nickel-plated for a longer service life
- > Chrome coating for improved corrosion protection
- > The excess from the tool chuck (WH-CE) is approx. 22 mm
- > For Systainer<sup>3</sup> models with lid compartments or can be used as a separate box
- > With CENTROTEC interface
- > Includes:
  - 1 each of PH1, PH2, PH3, PZ1, PZ2, PZ3, TX10, TX15, TSX20, TX25, TX30 and TX40 bits
- > Order qty: 1 set

Length	Cat. No.
50 mm	005.25.460

## Spax T-star drive bit, short



- > Length: 25 mm
- > Drive: 1/4"
- > Order qty: 1 pack = 5 bits

Size	Cat. No.
T10	018.00.680
T15	018.00.681
T20	018.00.682
T25	018.00.683
T30	018.00.684
T40	018.00.685

## Spax bit box with 6 bits



- > Consists of 7 parts:
  - 1x 1/4" rapid change magnetic bit holder
  - 1 each of T10, T15, T20, T25, T30 and T40 bits
- > Order qty: 1 pack

No. of bits	Cat. No.
6	018.00.686

## SECTION 3

# HAND TOOLS & JIGS

In this section you will find a full range of everyday hand tools including trusty measuring tools, cutting tools and hand saws, hammers, screwdrivers, pliers as well as a vast selection of clamps and jigs. All tools are available with free next day delivery when you spend over £50.









### STANLEY® measuring tape



- > 19 mm wide
- > Metric and imperial reading
- > Class II accuracy
- > Forward slide lock mechanism provides smooth locking and release
- > Tru-zero end hook
- > Rubber over-moulded strip for comfort and grip
- > High impact ABS housing
- > Nylon coated blade
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Length	Cat. No.
5 m / 16 ft	002.81.363
8 m / 26 ft	002.81.365

### STANLEY® FATMAX™ XTREME™ pro tape



- > 32 mm wide blade makes reading the numbers easy
- > Belt clip
- > Cushion grip provides sturdy, slip-resistant hold
- > Huge standout of almost 4 metres for easy one person measuring
- > Specially designed hook grabs on side, tip or bottom for versatility
- > Top-forward blade lock for easy locking and unlocking
- > Chrome case with rubber grip withstands heavy use
- > Blade Armor coating on the first 150 mm reduces the risk of breaking the tape by 95%
- > Mylar® coated blade is up to 10 times more resistant to abrasion than normal lacquered blades
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Length	Cat. No.
5 m / 16 ft	002.81.310
8 m / 26 ft	002.81.311

### STANLEY® FATMAX™ XTREME™ autolock tape



- > 3.3 m blade standout increasing reach and efficiency
- > Bi-material case for comfort
- > Patented BladeArmor® coating: x2 blade life
- > Hook storage securely stores hook when not in use
- > Mylar® coated blade is up to 10 times more resistant to abrasion than normal lacquered blades
- > Patented reverse lock mechanism, engaging auto-lock for greater control and increased blade life
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Length	Cat. No.
8 m / 26 ft	002.81.312

Häfele pocket rule



- > With spring
- > Metric reading
- > 16 mm width, 3 mm thickness
- > Beech with steel joints
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Length	Cat. No.
2000 mm	002.80.213

Vernier gauge



- > Measures to 157 mm
- > Steel
- > Supplied in a black plastic case
- > Order qty: 1 pc

	Cat. No.
Vernier gauge	002.81.960

STANLEY® combination square



- > Length 300mm
- > Blade etched with imperial/metric graduations in mm, cm, inch, 1/8" and 1/16"
- > Can be used as a try and mitre square, depth or height gauge and spirit level
- > Cast iron professional combination square for accuracy and long life
- > Class I accuracy
- > Machined on all faces for accuracy
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Length	Cat. No.
300 mm	002.82.361

TOOLS & CONSUMABLES 2023. © Häfele U.K. Ltd 2023. Dimensional data not binding. We reserve the right to alter specifications without notice.

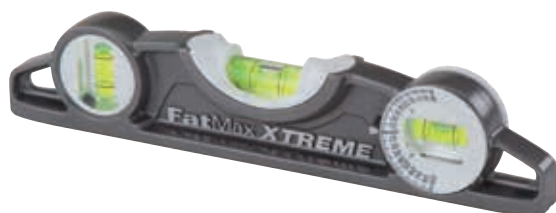
## STANLEY® shockproof torpedo level



- > Aluminium plate with V-shaped metal groove to check cylindrical surfaces e.g. for use on pipes
- > High visibility reversible vials: horizontal, vertical and 45°
- > Magnetic plate for hands-free levelling of metal or piping construction works
- > Protected central vial for resistance to shocks
- > Rubber end caps to provide protection in case the level is dropped
- > 3 vials
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Length	Cat. No.
230 mm	002.84.201

## STANLEY® FATMAX™ XTREME™ torpedo level



- > Solid acrylic block vials provide accuracy in eight orientations of +/-0.5 mm/m
- > Vials magnified by 20% for improved all round visibility
- > V shaped metal groove for use on pipes
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Length	Cat. No.
250 mm	002.84.010

## STANLEY® FATMAX™ box beam level



002.84.200, 600 mm version



002.84.141, 1200 mm version



002.84.140, 1800 mm version

- > Bi-material hand grips are screwed into the frame
- > Dual machined levelling surfaces for maximum accuracy
- > Durable powder coated frame
- > Low profile vial covers for easy cleaning
- > Rock solid box beam construction is up to 5 times stronger than other Stanley levels
- > Rubber over moulded protective end caps
- > Solid acrylic block vials provide best in class accuracy in 8 orientations of +/-0.5 mm/m
- > Vials magnified by 20% for improved all round visibility
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Length	Cat. No.
600 mm	002.84.200
1200 mm	002.84.141
1800 mm	002.84.140

## STANLEY® pocket level



- > Easy-to-read vials
- > Pocket size for easy storage
- > Rare magnet base
- > Strong moulded plastic casing for durability
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Length	Cat. No.
87 mm	002.84.202

### STANLEY® S110 stud sensor



- > Centre finder and centre marker for accurate centre wood and metal stud locating and marking every time
- > Detects wood, metal and AC
- > Detects wood and metal studs up to 19 mm in depth
- > Detects the presence of AC live wire within a 150-450 mm radius and up to 50 mm depth
- > Ideal for locating studs to enable tasks such as TV mounting, hanging pictures and shelves
- > Auto calibration helps to avoid missed studs due to incorrect initial calibration
- > Angle tolerance reduces error when used at an angle
- > Directional LED light indicators for visual guidance to stud location
- > Audible alert for clear notification of stud location
- > Micro thin sleek design allows for the stud sensor to be easily stored away or carried in a pocket
- > Single button for simple operation
- > Includes: 2x AAA batteries
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Model	Depth	Cat. No.
S110	19 mm	002.84.905

### STANLEY® S160 stud sensor



- > Centre finder and centre marker for accurate centre wood and metal stud locating and marking every time
- > Detects wood, metal and AC
- > Detects wood studs up to 25 mm in depth and metal studs up to 38 mm in depth
- > Detects the presence of AC live wire within a 150-450 mm radius and up to 50 mm depth
- > Ideal for locating studs to enable tasks such as TV mounting, hanging pictures and shelves
- > Auto calibration helps to avoid missed studs due to incorrect initial calibration
- > Angle tolerance reduces error when used at an angle
- > Directional LED light indicators for visual guidance to stud location
- > Audible alert for clear notification of stud location
- > Single button for simple operation
- > Includes: 2x AAA batteries
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Model	Depth	Cat. No.
S160	38 mm	002.84.906

### Bosch metal detector GMS professional



- > The most reliable multi-detector in its class
- > Maximum reliability most objects are found and application errors are avoided due to the automatic calibration
- > Reliable detection even of deep-lying objects, up to a depth of 120 mm
- > Even more reliable detection of objects due to three-colour LED luminous ring
- > Pinpoint indication of the objects centre with the Centre Finder scale, and display of material properties
- > Better visibility of the result due to illuminated display
- > Marking hole with LED luminous ring
- > Three detection modes for various applications drywall mode, metal mode and live cable mode
- > Set consists of:
  - 1x 9V 6LR61 battery
  - 1x Hand strap
  - 1x Protective bag
- > Order qty: 1 set

Power supply	Cat. No.
1x 9V	002.84.951



### STANLEY® classic 99E knife



You must be 18 years old or over to buy this bladed product

- > The one and only original Stanley retractable knife
- > 5 blade positions allowing wider usage for a variety of cutting applications
- > Blade storage inside the handle
- > Interlock nose locking system for greater safety during cutting
- > Knife supplied with 3 blades
- > Precision die cast zinc body both strong and lightweight
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Length

155 mm

Cat. No.

000.33.102

### Standard utility blade



You must be 18 years old or over to buy this bladed product

- > 2 notches, 92 style
- > Long lasting
- > Fits most standard utility knives
- > Suitable for cutting packaging
- > Steel
- > Order qty: Multiples of 100 pcs

Type

Standard

Cat. No.

000.33.228



## THE XTRAHAND™ EXCLUSIVE TO HÄFELE

The XtraHand is the ultimate hands free dust extractor tool that sticks itself to any flat surface, removing dust and debris whilst drilling, cutting and grinding.

Shown on page 3.33.

### STANLEY® FATMAX™ folding knife



- > Blade storage for convenience
- > Ergonomic, rugged design for heavy duty use
- > Folding knife provides safe and convenient pocket storage
- > Instant blade change for speed of use
- > Retractable blade for safety and convenience
- > Soft grip handle for comfort
- > Order qty: 1 pc



You must be 18 years old or over to buy this bladed product

Length

140 mm

Cat. No.

000.33.440

### STANLEY® QUICKSLIDE pocket knife



- > All metal construction – solid, reliable and long lasting
- > Metal belt clip for convenient storage
- > One handed operation blade slider extends the blade easily and quickly
- > Pocket size for convenience
- > Push down and slide safety feature ensures the blade is not accidentally extended
- > Order qty: 1 pc



You must be 18 years old or over to buy this bladed product

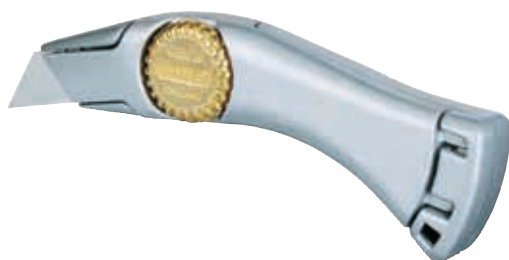
Length

145 mm

Cat. No.

000.33.191

### STANLEY® TITAN fixed blade knife



- > Blade storage inside handle
- > Dolphin shape ideal to cut without scrapping knuckles
- > Ideal for cutting more resistant materials (paper, cardboard, plastic, leather)
- > Light weight aluminium body combining ease of use and durability
- > Rapid blade change with no tools required
- > Strong high quality brass wheel for strong blade lock
- > Includes:
  - 3x heavy duty blades
- > Order qty: 1 pc



You must be 18 years old or over to buy this bladed product

Length

175 mm

Cat. No.

000.33.192

STANLEY® 1992 heavy duty knife blade



Pack of 10 blades



Pack of 100 blades



You must be 18 years old or over to buy this bladed product

- > The Stanley® 1992 utility blade is Stanley's best selling, and best known blade - the 1992 is a regular-duty, general purpose utility blade and fits all standard Stanley® utility knives and most other knives
- > Ideal for carpet, vinyl and any other material requiring a stiffer and stronger blade
- > Hardened and tempered for high sharpness and long life
- > 2 cutting positions for a variety of applications
- > 2-point, reversible trapezoid blade design
- > Order qty: 1 pack

Length	Thickness	Cat. No.	Pack qty
62 mm	0.65 mm	000.33.162	10
62 mm	0.65 mm	000.33.163	100

STANLEY® FATMAX™ tungsten carbide blade



Pack of 5 blades



Pack of 10 blades



You must be 18 years old or over to buy this bladed product

- > Stanley® Fatmax® Carbide™ blades provide the durability needed to keep cutting through a variety of applications, including roofing, drywall, ceiling tile installation, and other construction materials that prove challenging for conventional blades
- > Designed to deliver increased blade life, maintain first-cut sharpness and safeguard against snaps - three key factors that today's professionals demand
- > Uniquely manufactured by way of a patent-pending process that uses high-powered laser technology to deposit tungsten carbide powder onto the blade edge - creating a blade that lasts 10 times longer than a conventional blade
- > Precision ground by diamond wheels to produce a sharp cutting edge
- > Durable and long-lasting blade edge while maintaining a flexible steel blade body
- > Save time and money with fewer blade changes
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Length	Width	Thickness	Cat. No.	Pack qty
62 mm	19 mm	0.6 mm	000.33.194	5
62 mm	19 mm	0.6 mm	000.33.193	10

TOOLS & CONSUMABLES 2023, © Hafele U.K. Ltd 2023. Dimensional data not binding. We reserve the right to alter specifications without notice.

IRWIN FK150 folding knife with 3 blades



- > Best-in-class knife developed from intensive research on the needs of professional users - safe, durable, convenient and comfortable
- > Patented Bladlok technology keeps blade locked in place
- > 16° cutting angle and cast finger grooves for comfort and control
- > Liner lock for safe one handed operation
- > Wire stripper and belt clip
- > Built-in blade storage - holds 2 additional blades
- > 3 blades included
- > Order qty: 1 pc

You must be 18 years old or over to buy this bladed product

	Cat. No.
Folding knife	000.56.603

IRWIN Bi-Metal blue safety blades



- > Snub nose design helps to reduce the risk of accidental puncture wounds
- > High-speed steel gives a hardended cutting edge that stays sharp three times longer than carbon blades
- > Spring steel allows the blade to bend without accidentally breaking
- > 2 notches, fits most standard utility knives
- > Soft snap technology - for breaking a new edge confidently
- > High speed steel
- > Order qty: 1 pack (= 5 blades)

You must be 18 years old or over to buy this bladed product

Type	Cat. No.
Bi-metal blue	000.56.604

TOOLS & CONSUMABLES 2023. © Häfele U.K. Ltd 2023. Dimensional data not binding. We reserve the right to alter specifications without notice.



STANLEY® FATMAX™ mini flushcut pull saw



- > 23-point tooth geometry cuts quickly and cleanly on the pull stroke
- > For veneer and wooden pegs
- > Designed for trimming through Tenon or lap joints
- > Double sided blade for convenient cutting from the left or the right
- > Flexible blade for flush cutting plugs and dowels
- > New ergonomically designed cushion grip handle for comfort
- > Order qty: 1 pc



Blade length	Cat. No.
120 mm	000.57.003

STANLEY® replacement blade for FATMAX™ mini flushcut pull saw



- > Replacement blade for Stanley Fatmax mini flushcut pull saw
- > 1x blade included
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Blade length	Cat. No.
120 mm	000.57.004

IRWIN Veneer and floorboard hand saw



- > With nose teeth to start a cut in the middle of a piece of wood
- > Ideal for fine cuts in mouldings, plywood, PVC, plastic laminated boards and hardwoods
- > Can also be used with a mitre box
- > Order qty: 1 pc



Blade length	Cat. No.
325 mm	000.56.601

## IRWIN Pro Touch jab drywall hand saw



- > Aggressive tooth design
- > Sharpened tip
- > Hardened and tempered blade
- > 1.5 mm rigid blade
- > Order qty: 1 pc



Blade length	Cat. No.
550 mm	000.56.602

## IRWIN XPERT Tenon saw



- > Very fine toothing and a reinforced back which provides maximum stability ideal for all fine carpentry
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Blade length	Cat. No.
300 mm	000.56.590

## IRWIN 770 crosscut/coarse handsaw universal hand saw



- > Patented tooth grind
- > Double ground
- > 7 teeth per 25 mm
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Blade length	Cat. No.
550 mm	000.56.440

## IRWIN 880 universal hand saw



- > Patented tooth grind
- > Triple ground
- > 8 teeth per 25 mm
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Blade length	Cat. No.
350 mm	000.56.600
500 mm	000.56.540
550 mm	000.56.550

IRWIN 880 universal hand saw



- > Designed for use in wet, resinous, treated and man made woods
- > With friction PTFE coating
- > Gives between 20-50% improvement (depending on material) when sawing
- > Offers improved wear-resistance
- > Patented tooth grind
- > Triple ground
- > 8 teeth per 25 mm
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Blade length	Cat. No.
550 mm	000.56.580

IRWIN 990 fine hand saw



000.56.560, 550 mm length

- > Patented tooth grind
- > Double ground
- > Order qty: 1 pc



000.56.570, 335 mm length

Blade length	Teeth per 25 mm	Cat. No.
550 mm	11	000.56.560
335 mm	12	000.56.570

## IRWIN I-125 heavy duty hacksaw with bi-metal blade



- > For metal cutting
- > 125kg/25000 PSI
- > Designed for comfort and high blade tension
- > Metal tension mechanism for a longer lasting tool
- > Soft touch handles ensure a comfortable sawing grip and prevents slippage
- > Blade storage in frame, no need to search for spare blades
- > 90°-55° blade mounting for sawing large objects
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Blade length	Cat. No.
300 mm	000.58.600

## IRWIN bi-metal hacksaw blades



- > Weldtec technology innovative tooth geometry withstands wear and keeps the blade sharp for a long time
- > Bi-metal construction prevents the blades from shattering and delivers long blade life
- > 300 mm length
- > Order qty: 1 pack = 2 pcs

Teeth per inch	Cat. No.
18	000.58.650
24	000.58.651
32	000.58.652

## IRWIN junior hacksaw



- > For metal cutting
- > Metal tension mechanism for a longer lasting tool
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Blade length	Cat. No.
150 mm	000.58.610

## IRWIN blade for junior hacksaw



- > For use on wood and metal in the junior hacksaw frame
- > 150 mm length
- > Order qty: 1 pc = 10 pcs

Teeth per inch	Cat. No.
32	000.58.660



STANLEY® FATMAX™ XTREME™ welded nailing curve claw hammer



- > Curve claw head
- > Length 370 mm
- > C beam shaft for greater strength and durability
- > 3 piece welded construction
- > Light weight gives high velocity impact and accurate strike
- > Magnetic nail starter
- > Bi material grip for comfort, ridged for security
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Weight head	Cat. No.
397 g	006.02.412

STANLEY® FATMAX™ ANTIVIBE™ curve claw hammer



- > 567 g / 20 oz
- > Patented oversized strike face
- > Anti-vibration grip provides soft grip for comfort and vibration absorption
- > Precision balanced head for comfort and control
- > Proprietary turning fork to reduce vibration and arm fatigue
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Weight head	Cat. No.
567 g	006.02.400

STANLEY® BLUE STRIKE claw hammer



- > 450 g / 16 oz or 570 g / 20 oz
- > Length 325 mm
- > Fully forged and heat treated head for strength and performance
- > Flock filled vinyl grip impervious to oil and most solvents
- > Sharpened claw
- > Tubular oval shaft combines strength with a lightweight feel
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Weight head	Cat. No.
450 g	006.02.411
570 g	006.02.410

## SCREWDRIVERS

## STANLEY® FATMAX™ Pozidriv screwdriver



- > Chrome vanadium steel bar allows for high torque and reduces the chance of tip breakage
- > Colour coded ends make it easy to identify the correct screwdriver for each screw type
- > Handle moulded direct to bar creating virtually unbreakable bond for extra long life and high reliability
- > Hanging hole for easy storage
- > Large diameter handle offers greater torque for driving wood screws
- > Shot blasted tips ensure improved torque and corrosion protection
- > Smooth domed end for fast spinning action – speed and comfort
- > Soft grip handle – greater grip and reduces fatigue
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Pozidriv tip number	Bar length	Cat. No.
2	125 mm	006.28.235
2	250 mm	006.28.236
1	100 mm	006.28.237
0	75 mm	006.28.238

## STANLEY® FATMAX™ parallel screwdriver



- > Chrome vanadium steel bar allows for high torque and reduces the chance of tip breakage
- > Colour coded ends make it easy to identify the correct screwdriver for each screw type
- > Handle moulded direct to bar creating virtually unbreakable bond for extra long life and high reliability
- > Hanging hole for easy storage
- > Large diameter handle offers greater torque for driving wood screws
- > Shot blasted tips ensure improved torque and corrosion protection
- > Smooth domed end for fast spinning action – speed and comfort
- > Soft grip handle – greater grip and reduces fatigue
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Parallel tip width	Bar length	Cat. No.
3.5 mm	75 mm	006.30.560

## STANLEY® FATMAX™ Phillips screwdriver



- > Chrome vanadium steel bar allows for high torque and reduces the chance of tip breakage
- > Colour coded ends for easy identification of the right screwdriver for each screw type
- > Handle moulded direct to bar creating virtually unbreakable bond for extra long life and high reliability
- > Hanging hole for easy storage
- > Large diameter handle offers greater torque for driving wood screws
- > Shot blasted tips ensure improved torque and corrosion protection
- > Smooth domed end for fast spinning action – speed and comfort
- > Soft grip handle – greater grip and reduces fatigue
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Tip number	Bar length	Cat. No.
1	100 mm	006.30.555
2	125 mm	006.30.556

STANLEY® FATMAX™ flared screwdriver



- > Chrome vanadium steel bar allows for high torque and reduces the chance of tip breakage
- > Colour coded ends make it easy to identify the correct screwdriver for each screw type
- > Handle moulded direct to bar creating virtually unbreakable bond for extra long life and high reliability
- > Hanging hole for easy storage
- > Large diameter handle offers great torque needed for driving wood screws
- > Shot blasted tips ensure improved torque and corrosion protection
- > Smooth domed end for fast spinning action – speed and comfort
- > Soft grip handle – perfect combination of great grip plus reduces fatigue
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Tip width	Blade length	Cat. No.
5.5 mm	100 mm	006.30.670
6.5 mm	150 mm	006.30.671
8 mm	175 mm	006.30.672
10 mm	200 mm	006.30.673
12 mm	250 mm	006.30.674

STANLEY® multibit ratchet screwdriver



- > The ratcheting mechanism can be placed in a forward, reversed or locked position
- > Patented magnetic bit storage in handle and cap for ease of visibility, access and security
- > Bearing ball system with spring mechanism to facilitate access to the tips
- > 3 position ratchet mechanism
- > Pawl mechanism with three positions (right, left, fixed)
- > Rust-proof chrome blade
- > Tri-lobular handle, bi-material handle for torque and easy grip
- > Includes:
  - 1x Parallel 5.6 mm
  - 1x Phillips no. 1
  - 1x Phillips no. 2
  - 1x Pozi 1
  - 1x Pozi 2
  - 1x Torx T10
  - 1x Torx T1
  - Square no. 1, 2
- > Order qty: 1 pc

	Cat. No.
Ratchet screwdriver	006.40.363

TOOLS & CONSUMABLES 2023, © Hafele U.K. Ltd 2023. Dimensional data not binding. We reserve the right to alter specifications without notice.

Screwdriver



- > Version: Round chrome vanadium molybdenum steel blade, fully hardened, Proturn 3K multi-component handle red/grey with white printing
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Drive	Length	Cat. No.
PZ1	187 mm	006.28.381
PZ2	219 mm	006.28.382



## HEX KEYS

3

Hand Tools & Jigs

### Häfele SW hex key set



- > Consists of 1 each:
  - SW 2
  - SW 2.5
  - SW 3
  - SW 4
  - SW 5
  - SW 6
  - SW 8
- > In plastic casing
- > Order qty: 1 pc

No. of hex keys	Cat. No.
7	006.28.410

### Hex keys, SW



- > Galvanized steel
- > Order qty: Multiples of 100 pcs

	Cat. No.
SW 4	008.28.241
SW 5	008.28.250
SW 6	008.28.260

### Hex key, Z-shaped



- > Dims: 50 x 20 mm
- > Zinc-plated steel
- > Order qty: Multiples of 100 pcs

	Cat. No.
SW 4	008.28.446

### STANLEY® metric hex key set



- > All keys stored in a size and marked
- > Standard hex keys in high tensile steel for long life
- > Consists of 1 each:
  - 1.5 mm
  - 2 mm
  - 2.5 mm
  - 3 mm
  - 4 mm
  - 5 mm
  - 5.5 mm
  - 6 mm
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Cat. No.	
Metric	008.28.441

### STANLEY® imperial hex key set



- > All keys are marked per as their size for easy selection
- > Standard hex keys in high tensile steel for long life
- > Consists of 1 each:
  - 1/16"
  - 5/64"
  - 3/32"
  - 1/8"
  - 5/32"
  - 3/16"
  - 7/32"
  - 1/4"
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Cat. No.	
Imperial	008.28.442

### STANLEY® ball hex key set



- > All keys are marked per as their size for easy selection
- > Standard hex keys in high tensile steel for long life
- > Consists of 1 each:
  - 1/16"
  - 5/64"
  - 3/32"
  - 7/64"
  - 3/8"
  - 9/64"
  - 5/32"
  - 3/16"
  - 7/32"
  - 1/4"
  - 5/16"
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Cat. No.	
Imperial	008.28.440

## PLIER AND SNIPS

3

Hand Tools & Jigs

### STANLEY® FATMAX™ combination pliers



- > Comfortable and increased control due to FatMax soft bi-material handles
- > Complies with all DIN, ISO and ANSI standards
- > Easy adjustment of grips while in use
- > Ergonomic guards for efficient pulling and pushing actions
- > FatMax grips resistant to most common chemicals
- > Heat treated forged chrome steel alloy for long life and durability
- > Polished head
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Length	Cutting capacity	Cat. No.
160 mm	2.5 mm 160 kg/mm <sup>2</sup>	006.11.178

### STANLEY® FATMAX™ diagonal cutting pliers



- > Comfortable and increased control due to FatMax soft bi-material handles
- > Complies with all DIN, ISO and ANSI standards
- > Easy adjustment of grips while in use
- > Ergonomic guards for efficient pulling and pushing actions
- > FatMax grips resistant to most common chemicals
- > Heat treated forged chrome steel alloy for long life and durability
- > Polished head
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Length	Cutting capacity	Cat. No.
160 mm	1.9 mm 160 kg/mm <sup>2</sup>	006.13.453

### STANLEY® FATMAX™ 1/2 round nose pliers



- > Comfortable and increased control due to FatMax soft bi-material handles
- > Complies with all DIN, ISO and ANSI standards
- > Easy adjustment of grips while in use
- > Ergonomic guards for efficient pulling and pushing actions
- > FatMax grips resistant to most common chemicals
- > Heat treated forged chrome steel alloy for long life and durability
- > Polished head
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Length	Cutting capacity	Cat. No.
160 mm	1.5 mm 160 kg/mm <sup>2</sup>	006.12.101

### STANLEY® FATMAX™ groove joint waterump pliers



- > 17 adjustable locking positions for versatility
- > Drop forged construction for added strength
- > Easy to use due to PushLock™ adjustment button
- > Easy to use patented PushLock™ adjustment button
- > Ergonomic bi-material handle for comfortable grip and increased control
- > Induction hardened jaws for increased durability
- > Optimised jaw geometry for multiple gripping applications - performance and accessibility
- > PushLock™ adjustment button - patented mechanism
- > Black chrome finish
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Length	Inner jaw span	Cat. No.
254 mm	51 mm	006.11.577

### IRWIN VISE-GRIP groove lock waterpump pliers



- > Multi groove ratcheting system provides up to twice the adjustment of traditional groove joint plier, for optimal positioning, grip and comfort
- > Grips onto flat, round, hex and square surfaces
- > Anti-pinch non-slip Protouch™ grips
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Groovelock	Inner jaw span	Cat. No.
200 mm	45 mm	006.12.150
250 mm	57 mm	006.12.160
300 mm	70 mm	006.12.170

### STANLEY® FATMAX™ aviaton snips straight and long cut



- > Automatic unblocking of the lock/seal by simple pressure
- > Chrome plated nuts and bolts
- > Cuts up to 18 gauge mild steel 0.7 to 1.2 mm
- > Exceeds ANSI standards for cutting performance and durability
- > Made from forged alloy steel for strength and durability
- > Permanent identification plate for the direction of cutting
- > Serrated cutting edges prevent slippage when cutting
- > Suitable for cutting aluminium, sheet UPVC, wire mesh, leather, copper and plastic
- > Toothed blades favouring the holding of the sheet metal during cutting
- > Twin spiral spring for increased longevity
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Length	Cat. No.
250 mm	006.15.320



IRWIN aviation snips



- > Straight and wide aviation snips with serrated blade which grips material for a smoother cut
- > Ideal for heating, air conditioning, gutter work and general industrial use
- > Anti-pinch non-slip Protouch™ grips
- > Drop-resistant push up latch for easy one-handed use that saves time and increases safety
- > Length of cut: 33.4 mm
- > Cut capacity: 1.19 mm for sheet metal and 0.84 mm stainless steel
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Cat. No.	
Aviation snips	000.56.609

STANLEY® 12 in 1 multi-tool



- > Easy access to tools
- > Ergonomic handle with attractive polished finish
- > Length when bent: 105 mm
- > Length when open: 165 mm
- > Stainless steel construction for long life
- > Supplied with:
  - 1x STANLEY branded pouch including belt clip
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Cat. No.	
T16 multi-tool	006.17.020

STANLEY® FATMAX™ T16 multi-tool



- > Black oxide tools
- > Durable and tough body to withstand extreme use
- > Easy to open
- > Easy tool access, tools accessible from the outside
- > Ergonomic soft grip handle for comfort
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Cat. No.	
T16 multi-tool	006.17.021

TOOLS & CONSUMABLES 2023, © Hafele U.K. Ltd 2023. Dimensional data not binding. We reserve the right to alter specifications without notice.

# SPANNERS AND WRENCHES

## STANLEY® combination spanner set



- > Improved access: combination wrenches with a 15° offset
- > Included storage rack: keep the wrenches tidy and in order
- > The 12 point box end with 15 degree offset doubles the access angle and creates clearance for hands or obstructions in tight work space
- > Durable construction: forged in corrosion resistant chrome vanadium steel with a high chrome finish
- > Set consists of 1 each:  
8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, and 19 mm
- > Order qty: 1 set

	Cat. No.
Combination spanner set	008.29.014

## STANLEY® adjustable wrenches



- > At ISO 6787 / DIN 3117 / ASME B 107.8M specifications
- > Use for construction, plumbing, automotive and home uses
- > Polished chrome finish for anti-corrosion protection
- > Chrome vanadium forged body
- > Phosphate finish
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Length	Jaw span A	Cat. No.
150 mm	25 mm	008.29.010
200 mm	32 mm	008.29.011
250 mm	35 mm	008.29.012
300 mm	40 mm	008.29.013

## STANLEY® FATMAX™ ratchet, socket and combination wrench set



- > 1/2" 120 Tooth ratchet with a dual pawl mechanism with a 3° increment/arc swing allows for a higher tooth count with improved strength and better access suitable for 1/2" sockets
- > Large, flush quick release button enables the easy removal of sockets
- > Low profile switch lever prevents the accidental turning of the ratchet and allows for easy, one-handed operation
- > Bi-material handle for comfort, grip and ultimate
- > Set includes:  
1x 1/4" 120 tooth ratchet, 13x 1/4" sockets, 2x 1/4" extensions, 1x 1/4" universal joint, 1x 1/4" sliding t-handle, 1x 1/2" 120 tooth ratchet, 13x 1/2" sockets, 2x 1/2" extensions, 1x 1/2" universal joint, 14x combination wrenches and 1x 1/2 3-way adapter
- > Order qty: 1 set



	Cat. No.
Ratchet, socket and combination wrench set	008.26.020

FILES AND CHISELS

STANLEY® file set



- > Bi-material handle reduces vibrations
- > Ergonomic, slip resistant design for increased comfort
- > Hang hole in handle for ease of storage
- > High carbon steel for sharpness retention
- > Includes:
  - 1x 8" hand file, 2nd cut
  - 1x 8" half round, 2nd cut
  - 1x 8" 3 square file, 2nd cut
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Blade length	Cat. No.
200 mm	005.85.600

STANLEY® DYNAGRIP™ wood chisel set



- > Forged high carbon steel for strength and durability
- > Full length blade guard for added safety
- > Longer, soft grip handle for improved grip and control
- > Pre-sharpened blade – ready for immediate use
- > Steel strike cap – can be used with steel hammer for increased cutting force
- > Set includes:
  - 1x 6 mm chisel
  - 1x 12 mm chisel
  - 1x 18 mm chisel
  - 1x 25 mm chisel
  - 1x 32 mm chisel
- > Order qty: 1 set

	Cat. No.
Wood chisel set	000.30.315

IRWIN high impact chisel



- > High quality steel for improved sharpness and edge retention
- > Blade hardened and tempered for long chisel life
- > Forged one piece blade with full through tang for better transfer energy from handle to blade
- > Protouch™ over-mould grip for added comfort
- > Split proof acetate handle for superior durability
- > Extra large strike cap for use with hammers at difficult angles
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Size	Cat. No.
6 mm	000.30.340
13 mm	000.30.341
19 mm	000.30.342
25 mm	000.30.343
32 mm	000.30.344
38 mm	000.30.345
50 mm	000.30.346

STANLEY® SURFORM block plane



- > 140 mm long blade
- > Fitted with replaceable fine cut blade - ideal for edges and confined work spaces
- > Instant mounting and dismounting of the blade using a wing nut
- > Practical and handy - It can be used with a single hand
- > Strong heavy-duty metal body for strength and durability
- > Thumb screw for quick blade release - no tools required
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Length	Blade length	Cat. No.
155 mm	140 mm	008.99.912



The background of the advertisement is a close-up photograph of a dark, textured wood cabinet. A sleek, rectangular, copper-colored handle is mounted on the cabinet door. The handle has a modern, minimalist design with rounded ends. The lighting highlights the texture of the wood and the metallic finish of the handle.

# DECORATIVE HANDLES

## **Handles to suit all styles**

Häfele supply a wide range of handles to suit all needs and styles including classics and vintage, sleek and simple as well as modern life.

Order online at **[hafele.co.uk/handles](https://hafele.co.uk/handles)**

# STAPLE/BRAD NAIL GUN AND NAIL PUNCH

## STANLEY® TR250 heavy duty staple and brad gun



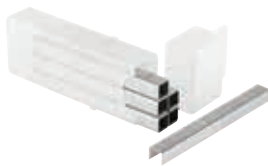
- > A heavy duty staple and brad nail gun with aluminium housing for added durability and long lasting usability. Designed for use on thin woods and sheet materials and suitable for applications such as gardening, wire netting, insulation, beading, fencing, trim work and panelling
- > Features easy squeeze technology for reduced user fatigue and added driving power into materials
- > High and low power setting to control intensity of staple application when working on a variety of hard and soft materials
- > Anti-jam mechanism for continuous use and reliable operation
- > Lock down handle for safe storage and transportation
- > Built in front wire guide for accurate alignment of staples to press down on cables and other low voltage wires
- > Fires STANLEY® Type-G staples in 6 mm (1-TRA704T), 8 mm (1-TRA705T), 10 mm (1-TRA706T), 12 mm (1-TRA708T) and 14 mm (1-TRA709T) and STANLEY® Type-J Headed Brad Pins in 12 mm (1-SWK-BN050T) and 15 mm (1-SWK-BN625T)
- > Staples and nails not included
- > Order qty: 1 pc



Staples and nails not included - available to order separately, shown below

	Cat. No.
Staple gun	006.50.350

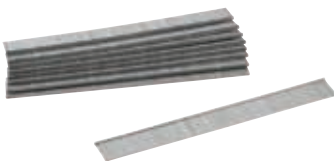
## STANLEY® heavy duty staples Type G



- > Order qty: See table below

Size	Cat. No.	Order Qty
10 mm	006.50.351	1000
12 mm	006.50.352	1000

## STANLEY® brad nails



- > Order qty: See table below

Size	Cat. No.	Order Qty
12 mm	006.50.353	1000
15 mm	006.50.354	1000

## STANLEY® DYNAGRIP™ nail punch set



- > Colour coded by tip size for easy identification
- > Cupped tip for easy alignment
- > Induction heat treated for safety and improved performance
- > Long length allows for setting nails in hard to reach places
- > Over-moulded grip to help dampen vibrations and reduce slipping during use
- > Used for driving finish nails beneath trim work
- > Set consists of:
  - 0.8 x 102 mm punch
  - 1.6 x 102 mm punch
  - 2.4 x 102 mm punch
- > Order qty: 1 set

	Cat. No.
Nail punch set	008.41.028

MARKING TOOLS

3  
Hand Tools & Jigs

STANLEY® powerwinder chalk line kit



- > Case holds 45g chalk to reduce filling times
- > Contains 30 m cord
- > Large, stainless steel end hook does not rust
- > Metal crank folds inside the case for storage
- > On-board hook storage
- > Quick gear release – crank will not spin when pulling out line
- > Sliding door for quick and easy refill
- > Stainless steel end hook does not rust
- > Steel crank handle
- > Weight and style combination provides plumb bob utility
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Cord length	Cat. No.
30 m	002.84.700

STANLEY® mini multi fine tip marker



- > Fine tip
- > In variety of colours for different applications (black, red, green and blue e.g. live, earth and neutral)
- > Permanent ink allows marker to be used on a variety of surfaces
- > Permanent marking on any type of materials: concrete, coating roof, metal, wood, pipe, welding
- > Pocket size - 30 mm
- > Quick drying ink is ideal for avoiding smudged lines
- > Water resistant ink
- > Order qty: Multiples of 72 pcs

Length	Cat. No.
250 mm	002.87.050

TOOLS & CONSUMABLES 2023, © Hafele U.K. Ltd 2023. Dimensional data not binding. We reserve the right to alter specifications without notice.

## IRWIN Carpenters pencils



- > Medium lead
- > Order qty: Multiples of 12 pcs

Cat. No.	
Carpenters pencils	000.56.612

## IRWIN Carpenters pencil sharpener



- > Plastic housing with steel blade
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Cat. No.	
Carpenters pencil sharpener	000.56.608

## Deep hole marker



- > Area of application: For marking from fine to coarse, suitable for all surfaces
- > With solid refills
- > With long guide tube for markings on hard to reach places and drill holes
- > Mark can be removed with a damp cloth
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Cat. No.	
Deep hole marker	002.87.041

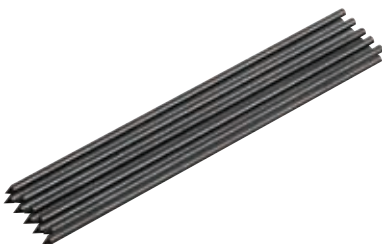
## Spare leads set, for deep hole marker



- > Refill set
- > Contents:
  - 4x pieces graphite
  - 2x pieces red
  - 2x pieces yellow
- > Order qty: 1 set

Cat. No.	
Refill set	002.87.042

## Spare leads set, for deep hole marker



- > Refill set
- > Contents:
  - 10x pieces graphite
- > Order qty: 1 set

Cat. No.	
Refill set	002.87.043



Festool Pica pencil MAR-S PICA



- > The “FOR ALL” 2B graphite lead enables you to make markings on the surface of almost any material. No matter whether it is dry or wet, smooth or rough, dusty or oily
- > Can be wiped from smooth surfaces with a damp cloth
- > For light or dark surfaces
- > Integrated sharpener in the quiver cap
- > Pressure mechanism for automatic lead feed in the stainless steel tube
- > Lead diameter: Ø 2.8 mm
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Cat. No.	
Pica pencil	005.25.050

Festool contour gauge KTL-FZ FT1



- > Duplicator for copying and transferring shapes and contours
- > Ideal template for every tradesperson, simple handling
- > Dimensions (L x W x H): 145 x 105 x 20 mm
- > Material: ABS plastic
- > Order qty: 1 pc



Cat. No.	
Contour gauge	005.22.435

WRECKING TOOLS

STANLEY® WONDER BAR® pry bar



- > Contoured bar makes pulling nails, prying and lifting easier
- > Heat treated, forged high carbon steel for increased durability
- > Polished and bevelled cutting edges, powder coated finish
- > Polished tips and bevelled nail slots – excellent for pulling nails, lifting or prying
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Width	Length	Cat. No.
45 mm	340 mm	008.42.225

STANLEY® claw bar



- > Contoured bar makes pulling nails, prying and lifting easier
- > Flat striking face allows claw to be driven under deeply embedded nails
- > Heat treated, forged high carbon steel for increased durability and resistance to bending
- > Polished bevelled claws allow precision nail pulling and prying, powder coated finish
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Length	Cat. No.
250 mm	008.42.226

STANLEY® molding bar



- > Contoured bar makes pulling nails, prying and lifting easier
- > Flat surface allows users to cleanly pry moulding and trim reducing material damage
- > Heat treated, forged high carbon steel for increased durability
- > Polished, bevelled claws allow precision nail pulling and prying, powder coated finish
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Length	Cat. No.
250 mm	008.42.227

TOOLS & CONSUMABLES 2023. © Häfele U.K. Ltd 2023. Dimensional data not binding. We reserve the right to alter specifications without notice.

LIFTING EQUIPMENT

GORILLA gripper



- > Safe and easy way to grip lift and carry all types of sheet materials, boards and doors
- > Reduces stress and potential injuries to your back, wrists, hands and fingers
- > For 10 to 25 mm board thickness
- > Plastic with rubber gripping pads, soft grip cushioned handle
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Cat. No.	
Gorilla gripper	007.90.150

FINISHING TOOLS

Soft seam roller



- > For smoothing out joins between pieces of wallpaper, giving you a seamless finish
- > Soft material on both the roller and handle for comfort and smooth rolling
- > Overall length: 195 mm
- > Plastic and steel
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Cat. No.	
Roller Ø x Width Ø 45 x 36 mm	000.57.060

# XTRAHAND™ DUST EXTRACTION TOOL FOR POWER TOOLS

The XtraHand™ is simple to use and creates almost 8lbs of surface suction and will stick to almost any surface, it works on laminated surfaces, wood, metal, plastic, plastered and painted walls, bricks concrete, celcon blocks, it even works on ceilings.

- > Perfect for DIY and Professional use
- > Effectively removes dust and debris from drilling
- > Minimises dangerous airborne particles following Health and Safety guidelines
- > The internal design creates increased velocity of suction to the mouth of the tool
- > Works with all corded and cordless type H, L and M rated hose mounted vacuums
- > Safely contains water leaks, when used with the correct wet vacuum



## XtraHand™ dust extraction tool for power tools



- > Compatible with HSS bits, masonry bits, bullet bits, auger bits, spade bits and holesaws
- > Sticks to any flat surface, i.e. internal walls, ceilings, brick, concrete, render
- > Adapter fits all corded and cordless type H, L and M rated hose mounted vacuums
- > Operation:
  - Trim the adapter to suit the nozzle of your vacuum
  - Connect the large end of the adapter to the XtraHand™
  - Fit the adapter and XtraHand™ to the vacuum hose
  - Turn on the vacuum
  - Place the XtraHand™ on the surface
  - Drill, cut or grind; the vacuum will remove the debris
- > Pack includes:
  - 1x XtraHand™
  - 1x adapter
- > Black plastic
- > Order qty: 1 pack



Branded	Cat. No.
Häfele	008.53.620



CLAMPS

Bessey one-handed clamp EZS



- > Extremely sturdy
- > Clamping force up to 2000 N
- > Intelligent release mechanism
- > Quick release
- > Handle behind the rail gives a strong grip
- > Removable plastic caps provide a non-marking soft touch for use with wood and finished metal services
- > Order qty: 1 pc

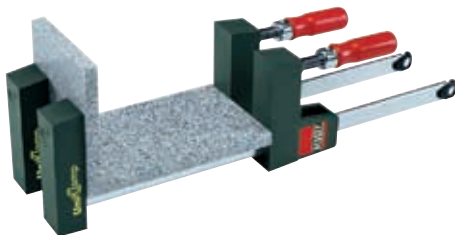


Opening	Depth	Spreading width	Cat. No.
150 mm	80 mm	360 mm	003.72.800
300 mm	80 mm	510 mm	003.72.801
450 mm	80 mm	660 mm	003.72.802
600 mm	80 mm	810 mm	003.72.803

Bessey UniKlamp



- > A smaller lighter duty clamp designed to complement the KR-Body series
- > Removable head so clamp can be used as a spreader
- > Order qty: 1 pc



Opening	Depth	Cat. No.
600 mm	80 mm	003.72.723

TOOLS & CONSUMABLES 2023, © Hafele U.K. Ltd 2023. Dimensional data not binding. We reserve the right to alter specifications without notice.

## Bessey TG adjustable clamp





Cat. No. 003.69.801-807



Cat. No. 003.69.809-815





- > With profiled steel rails and tempered cast tensioning arms
- > Colour may vary on the clamp from red to yellow
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Span	Projection	Cat. No.
100 mm	50 mm	003.69.801
160 mm	80 mm	003.69.803
200 mm	100 mm	003.69.804
250 mm	120 mm	003.69.805
300 mm	140 mm	003.69.806
400 mm	175 mm	003.69.807
500 mm	120 mm	003.69.808 
600 mm	120 mm	003.69.809
800 mm	120 mm	003.69.810
1000 mm	120 mm	003.69.811 
2000 mm	120 mm	003.69.815

## Bessey GZ all steel adjustable clamp



- > Hardened and tempered, very easy to use and lighter than cast clamps
- > Colour may vary on the clamp from red to yellow
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Span	Projection	Cat. No.
100 mm	60 mm	003.71.013
160 mm	80 mm	003.71.022
250 mm	120 mm	003.71.040 
300 mm	140 mm	003.71.059 
400 mm	120 mm	003.71.068 
600 mm	120 mm	003.71.077 



Most of the products you will find in this catalogue are available within 24 hours. However, to be able to offer the breadth of range in our collection, a small number of products have a longer lead time. Please call 0800 171 2909 for an accurate delivery date when you see this symbol.

IXCONNECT RED JIG - NEW AND VERSATILE

Newly developed drilling jig for all furniture connectors and popular furniture fittings from Häfele.









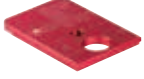




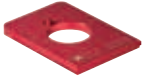



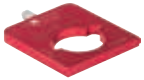

- > The new depth gauge system provides exact and accurate drilling
- > Replaceable drill guides allow a rapid change of drilling pattern
- > Adapted to system 32
- > Suitable for series drilled holes
- > Edge drillings with pitch lengths from 6 to 30 mm



Basic set

	Consisting of:			
	Basic jig	Drill guide	Depth gauge	Drill bits
		For hole system 5 mm 	Depth gauge 15 	Twist drill bit for wood HM 5 mm 

Overview of supplementary sets for Häfele furniture connectors and popular furniture fittings

Set	Consisting of:			
Supplement for:	Drill guide	Depth gauge	Drill bits	
Minifix 12 Cabinet connector 	for Minifix 12/15 		Multi-spur drill bit HM 12 mm 	<b>Note:</b> If no basic components of the Häfele Red Jig drilling jig are at hand, the <b>basic jig</b> Cat. No. 001.25.600  <b>Must</b> also be ordered.
Minifix 15 Cabinet connector 			Multi-spur drill bit HM 15 mm 	
Tab 18 Cabinet connector 	for Tab 18/Rafix 20 		Multi-spur drill bit HM 3-spur 18 mm 	
Rafix 20 Cabinet connector 			Multi-spur drill bit HM 3-spur 18 mm 	
Maxifix Cabinet connector 	for Maxifix 		Multi-spur drill bit HM 35 mm 	
Concealed hinges 35 mm 	for concealed hinges 35 mm 		Multi-spur drill bit HM 35 mm 	

## Red jig basic jig



- > Supplied with:
  - 1x Basic jig without drill guide for equipping with drill guides, with stop plates
  - 3x Front edge inserts Ø 8 mm, continuously adjustable for different material thickness
  - 1x Marking pin 3/5 mm
- > With lasered scale for aligning the insert plates
- > Red anodised aluminium
- > Order qty: 1 pc



Please order accessories separately as required, shown on pages **3.37-3.41**

Cat No.	
Basic jig	001.25.600

## Red jig Systainer®



- > For securely packed and clearly organised storage of the Red jig basic and many individual components
- > With rubber foam inlay
- > Order qty: 1 pc



Red jig and accessories are not included and must be ordered separately

Cat No.	
Red jig Systainer®	008.06.517

## Red jig supplement for Rafix 20 K.D. connector



- > Set consists of:
  - 1x Rafix 20 insert
  - 1x Depth gauge 32 for drill bit Ø 12, 15, 18, 20, 25, 26 mm with depth stop and spring (001.25.771)
  - 1x HM multi-spur drill bit with countersinker, Ø 20 mm, RI, for wood thickness 19 mm (001.24.417)
- > For precise drilling for the Rafix 20 system
- > Order qty: 1 set



Please order Red jig basic jig and spare parts separately as required, shown on pages **3.36** and **3.41**

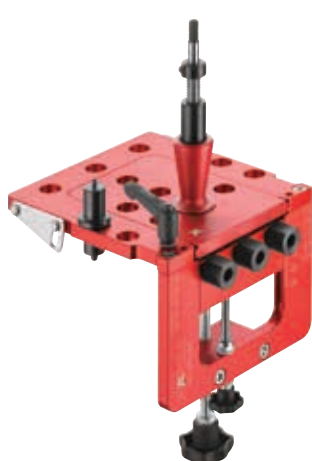
Cat No.	
For Rafix 20	001.25.821



- > Red jig supplement for Minifix 12 and 15, Maxifix and Rafix 20 housings are shown on pages **3.37-3.39**
- > Unitool drilling jig for Minifix 12 and 15 housings, Rafix, Pushfix, Onefix TAB and TAB 18 connectors can be found on pages **3.44-3.45**
- > Variantool-N drilling jig for drilling series-drilled holes for connecting bolts shown on pages **3.42-3.43**



## Häfele Red jig drilling jig basic set



- > With lasered measuring scale for aligning the insert plates
- > Supplied with:
  - 1 basic jig (001.25.600)
  - 1 drill guide for hole system 5 mm (001.25.620)
  - 1 depth gauge 15 for drill bit Ø 3, 5, 8, 10 mm (001.25.770)
  - with depth gauge, stop ring, spiral spring
  - with twist drill bit for wood HM Ø 5 mm (001.06.683)
  - 1 marking pin 3/5 mm 001.25.766
- > Order qty: 1 set



Order supplementary accessories separately, shown below and on pages **3.37, 3.39** and **3.40**

Cat. No.	
Häfele Red jig drilling jig basic set	001.25.890

## Häfele Red jig supplement for Minifix 15 cabinet connector



- > Supplied with:
  - 1 Minifix 12/15 drill guide for tightening distance 24 and 34 mm (001.25.660)
  - 1 depth gauge 32 with depth gauge, stop ring, spiral spring (001.25.771)
  - with multi-spur drill bit HM Ø 15 mm, RI (001.06.662)
- > Order qty: 1 set



Cat. No.	
Häfele Red jig supplement for Minifix 15	001.25.891

## Häfele Red jig supplement for Minifix 12 cabinet connector



- > Supplied with:
  - 1 Minifix 12/15 drill guide for tightening distance 24 and 34 mm (001.25.660)
  - 1 depth gauge 32 with depth gauge, stop ring, spiral spring (001.25.771)
  - with multi-spur drill bit HM q 12 mm, RI
- > Order qty: 1 set



Cat. No.	
Häfele Red jig supplement for Minifix 12	001.25.892



- > Red jig supplement for Minifix 12 and 15, Maxifix and Rafix 20 housings are shown on pages **3.37-3.39**
- > Unitool drilling jig for Minifix 12 and 15 housings, Rafix, Pushfix, Onefix TAB and TAB 18 connectors can be found on pages **3.44-3.45**
- > Variantool-N drilling jig for drilling series-drilled holes for connecting bolts shown on pages **3.42-3.43**

## Häfele Red jig supplement for Tab 18 cabinet connector



- > Supplied with:
  - 1 Rafix 20, Tab 18, One Fix drill guide (001.25.625)
  - 1 depth gauge 32 with depth gauge, stop ring, spiral spring (001.25.771)
  - with multi-spur drill bit HM, 3-spur, Ø 18 mm, R (001.24.454)
- > Order qty: 1 set



Cat. No.
Häfele Red jig supplement for Tab 18 001.25.893

## Häfele Red jig supplement for Maxifix cabinet connector

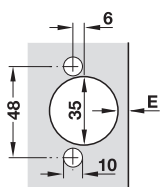
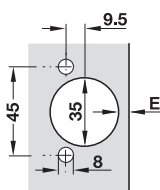


- > Note: The Maxifix drill guide can be adjusted to other connectors, e.g. Häfele Ixconnect K 36/30, using the scale on the basic jig. Please check hole diameter before use.
- > Supplied with:
  - 1 Maxifix drill guide, tightening distance adjustable from 55 to 35 mm (001.25.643)
  - 1 depth gauge 48 with depth gauge, stop ring, spiral spring (001.25.772)
  - with multi-spur drill bit HM Ø 35 mm, RI (001.06.669)
  - 1 drilling sleeve 10mm (001.25.761)
- > Order qty: 1 set



Cat. No.
Häfele Red jig supplement for Maxifix 001.25.894

## Häfele Red jig supplement for concealed hinges



- > For concealed hinges Ø 35 mm, drilling dimension 45/9.5
- > Supplied with:
  - 1 drill guide for concealed hinges 35 mm, 45/9.5 (001.25.732)
  - 1 depth gauge 48 with depth gauge, stop ring, spiral spring (001.25.772)
  - with multi-spur drill bit HM Ø 35 mm, R 001.06.669
- > For concealed hinges Ø 35 mm, drilling dimension 48/6
- > Supplied with:
  - 1 drill guide for concealed hinges 35 mm, 48/6 (001.25.731)
  - 1 depth gauge 48 with depth gauge, stop ring, spiral spring (001.25.772)
  - with multi-spur drill bit HM Ø 35 mm, R 001.06.669
- > Order qty: 1 set



Häfele Red jig supplement	Cat. No.
for concealed hinges Ø 35 mm, 45/9.5 mm	001.25.832
for concealed hinges Ø 35 mm, 48/6 mm	001.25.831



- > Red jig basic jig shown on page **3.36**
- > Unitool drilling jig for Minifix 12 and 15 housings, Rafix, Pushfix, Onefix TAB and TAB 18 connectors can be found on pages **3.44-3.45**
- > Variantool-N drilling jig for drilling series-drilled holes for connecting bolts shown on pages **3.42-3.43**

Häfele Red Jig systainer® tool box



- > For securely packed and clearly organised storage of the Häfele Red Jig basic set and many individual components, with rubber foam inlay
- > Supplied with:
  - 1 systainer® tool box (008.06.552)
  - 1 rubber foam inlay (008.06.519)
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Cat. No.	
Häfele Red Jig systainer® tool box	001.25.895

# IXCONNECT RED JIG SUPPLEMENTARY PARTS

Supplementary parts for red jig basic jig and supplementary jigs shown on pages 3.36-39.

## Red jig supplementary parts



- A Red jig drill guides for connectors and series drilled holes  
 B Depth gauges, supplied with 1x depth gauge, stop ring, spiral spring  
 C Marking pin Ø 3/5 mm  
 D Stop rings for HS twist drill bit Ø 8 mm or Ø 10 mm  
 E Inserts for 5, 8, 10 or 11 mm  
 F Marking gauge  
 G Stop plate with 2 special screws  
 H Twist drill bit for wood, HM, total length 130 mm, shank Ø 8 mm (depth gauge 15)  
 I Multi-spur drill bits, HM, total length 130 mm, shank Ø 10 mm (depth gauge 32 and 48)  
 J Multi-spur drill bits, HM/HW, 3-spur, total length 130 mm, shank Ø 10 mm (depth gauge 32 and 48)  
 Ø 20 mm version with countersinker for wood thickness 19 mm  
 K Twist drill bits for wood, HS, total length 110 mm  
 L Universal bit holder with quick release chuck, length 60 mm, 1/4" chuck, 1/4" drive, with permanent magnet  
 > Order qty: 1 pc



Item	Cat. No.
A Guide for Minifix 12/15	001.25.660
Guide for Maxifix, tightening distances 55/35 mm	001.25.643
Guide for Rafix 20, Tab 18, OneFix	001.25.625
Guide for hole systems at 37/69 mm intervals	001.25.620
Guide for Ø 35 concealed hinges, 48/6 pattern	001.25.731
Guide for Ø 35 concealed hinges, 45/9.5 pattern	001.25.732
B Depth gauge 15 mm, up to drill bit Ø 3-10 mm	001.25.770
Depth gauge 32 mm, up to drill bit Ø 12-25 mm	001.25.771
Depth gauge 48 mm, up to drill bit Ø 26-40 mm	001.25.772
C Marking pin Ø 3/5 mm	001.25.766
D Stop ring for HS twist drill bit Ø 8 mm	001.42.683
Stop ring for HS twist drill bit Ø 10 mm	001.42.693
E Insert 5 mm	001.25.763
Insert 10 mm	001.25.761
Insert 11 mm	001.25.762
F Marking gauge	001.27.060
G Stop plate with 2 special screws	001.25.063
H Twist drill bit Ø 3 mm	001.06.682
Twist drill bit Ø 5 mm	001.06.683
Twist drill bit Ø 8 mm	001.06.686
Twist drill bit Ø 10 mm	001.06.687
I Multi-spur drill bit, HM, Ø 15 mm	001.06.662
Multi-spur drill bit, HM, Ø 35 mm	001.06.669
J Multi-spur drill bit, HM/HW, Ø 18 mm	001.24.454
Multi-spur drill bit, HM/HW, Ø 20 mm	001.24.417
K Twist drill bit, Ø 8 mm	001.20.508
Twist drill bit, Ø 10 mm	001.20.510
L Bit holder	006.37.250



Red jig basic jig and supplementary jigs are shown on pages 3.36-3.39

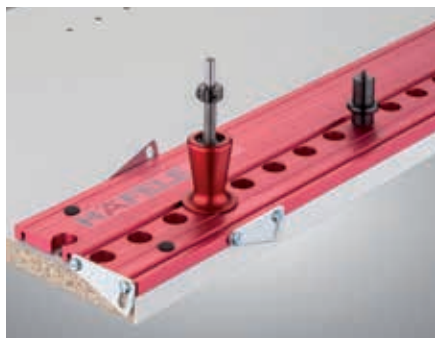


## IXCONNECT VARIANTOOL-N DRILLING JIG

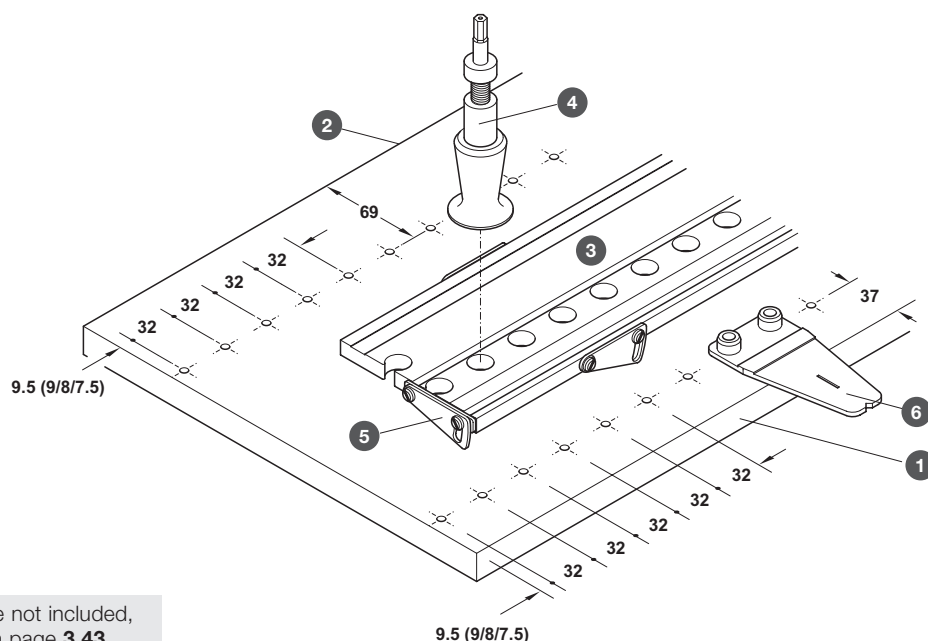
3

Hand Tools & Jigs

- > For drilling Ø 3 or 5 mm holes consistently at 32 mm intervals (Ø 8 mm and 10 mm dowel holes, not included)
- > The jig allows for an inset distance from the front carcass edge of 37 mm and from the back edge of 69 mm
- > Integral sliding positioning tabs ensure consistent drilling locations
- > An ideal addition to the other Unitool drilling jigs, for drilling series of holes in a line or groups of holes according to System Varianta 32



The drilling jig is moved and fixed with the locating pin for longer rows of series drilled holes

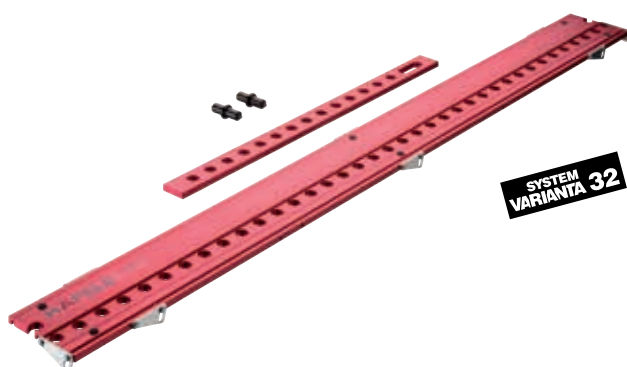


- 1 Front edge of cabinet
- 2 Rear edge of cabinet
- 3 Profiled aluminium rail
- 4 Depth gauge (not included)
- 5 Stop plate
- 6 Marking gauge (not included)



Depth and marking gauge are not included, additional parts are shown on page 3.43

### Variantool-N drilling jig



- > Set consists of:
  - 1x Rail, 563 or 1172 mm length, profiled aluminium with non slip coating, for 37 holes at 32 mm intervals (other system intervals available on request)
  - 8x Adjustable stop plates for edge distances of 37 and 69 mm
  - 2x Locating pins for Ø 3 and Ø 5 mm holes
  - 1x Surface drilling jig, 550 x 35 x 10 mm
- > Order qty: 1 set



Variantool-N drilling jig with profiled rail:	Cat. No.
563 x 120 x 10 mm	001.27.017
1172 x 120 x 10 mm	001.27.016



- > Red jig basic jig and supplementary jigs for Minifix 12 and 15 housings, Rafix and Maxifix are shown on pages 3.36-3.40
- > Unitool drilling jig for Minifix 12 and 15 housings, Rafix, Pushfix, Onefix TAB and TAB 18 connectors can be found on pages 3.44-3.45

Variantool drilling jig depth gauge with multi spur drill bit



- > Depth gauge with drill bit suitable for Häfele Red Jig Variantool drilling jig for series drilled holes
- > Drill bits are pre-set to drilling depth 13 mm
- > Order qty: 1 pc



Drill bit diameter	Cat. No.
Ø 5 mm	001.25.851
Ø 8 mm	001.25.853
Ø 10 mm	001.25.855

Marking gauge



- > Marking gauge for transferring the centre dimension onto the door
- > If drilling positions between the 32 mm series drilled holes are required, e.g. for concealed hinges, the position, measured from the Ø 5 mm drill holes, can be transferred onto the door using the marking gauge
- > Black plastic
- > Order qty: 1 pc



	Cat. No.
Marking gauge	001.27.060

TOOLS & CONSUMABLES 2023. © Häfele U.K. Ltd 2023. Dimensional data not binding. We reserve the right to alter specifications without notice.

## IXCONNECT UNITOOL MULTI DRILLING JIG

3

Hand Tools & Jigs

- > For the carcass connector ranges Minifix 12 and 15, Rafix, Pushfix, Onefix, Slimfix, Tab 18, cup hinges (Ø 26 and 35 mm) and mounting plates with 32 mm hole pattern
- > Quick and dimensionally accurate drilling with removable drill inserts
- > Universal application within the furniture construction for drilling rows of holes, 37 mm distance from the front edge of the carcass, 60 mm distance from the rear edge of the carcass
- > Supplied with drill insert for edge drilling for 16/19/22 mm or 15/18 mm panel thickness with integrated clamping device to secure the drilling position
- > Application:
  - Removable drill insert -  
The removable drill inserts can be exchanged, which allows quick and dimensionally accurate drilling of the hole. The jig can therefore be used universally within the furniture construction
  - Edge drilling -  
The drill insert for edge drilling allows adjustment to 16/19/22 mm panel thickness or 15/18 mm panel thickness
  - Panel drilling -  
The clamping device secures the drilling position. This allows quick drilling of hole series at a distance of 37 mm from the front edge of the carcass and 60 mm from the rear edge of the carcass. Locating pins make it easy to position the clamping device



Removable drill insert

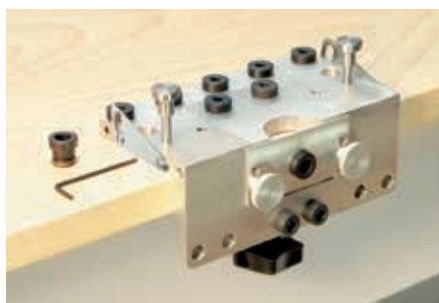


Edge drilling



Panel drilling

### Drilling jig Unitool Multi



- > Includes:
  - 1x Basic jig with stop plates and drilling sleeves for Ø 5 mm drill holes
  - 1x Replacement drill guide for System 32
  - 1x Drill guide for drilling holes in edges of 16/19/22 mm thick panels
  - 1x Drill guide for drilling holes in edges of 15/18 mm thick panels
  - 2x Drilling sleeves Ø 8 mm and 2x drilling sleeves Ø 10 mm
  - 2x Marking pins for depth gauge
  - 1x SW2 hex key
- > Order qty: 1 pc



Cat. No.
Drilling jig
001.25.000

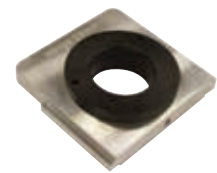


- > Red jig drilling jig set and supplementary jigs for Minifix 12 and 15 housings, Rafix and Maxifix are shown on pages **3.36-3.40**
- > Variantool-N drilling jig for drilling series-drilled holes for connecting bolts shown on pages **3.42-3.43**



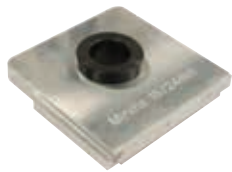
- > Unitool Multi jig, shown on page 3.44, allows you to operate the following optional work steps when used with parts shown on this page, must be ordered separately
- > Drillings for:
  - TAB or TAB-18 connector
  - Minifix 15
  - Rafix connectors
  - Pushfix and Onefix connectors
  - Boss (cup) hinge Ø 35 mm

Drill inserts, for System 32

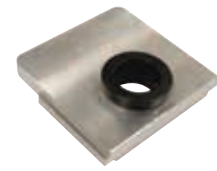


Cup hinge

- > For use with Unitool Multi drilling jig 001.25.000
- > Order qty: 1 pc



Minifix 15



Drill insert, Ø 18 mm



Drill insert, Ø 20 mm



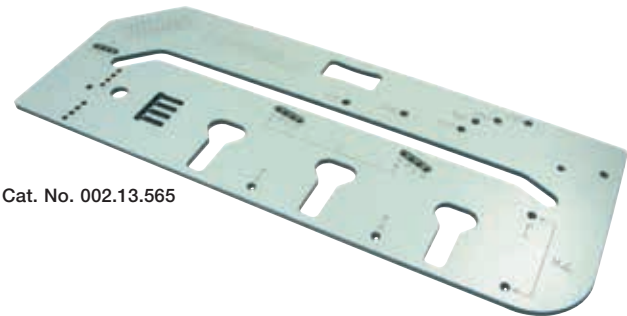
Drill insert suitable for	Cat. No.
Cup hinge, Ø 35 mm	001.25.031
Minifix 15, drilling distance 24 mm	001.25.022
Minifix 15, drilling distance 34 mm	001.25.023
Drill insert, connector Ø 18 mm - for the connectors TAB and TAB-18	001.25.025
Drill insert, connector Ø 20 mm - for the connectors Rafix, Pushfix and Onefix	001.25.024

TOOLS & CONSUMABLES 2023. © Häfele U.K. Ltd 2023. Dimensional data not binding. We reserve the right to alter specifications without notice.





Worktop jig



Cat. No. 002.13.565



Cat. No. 002.13.566

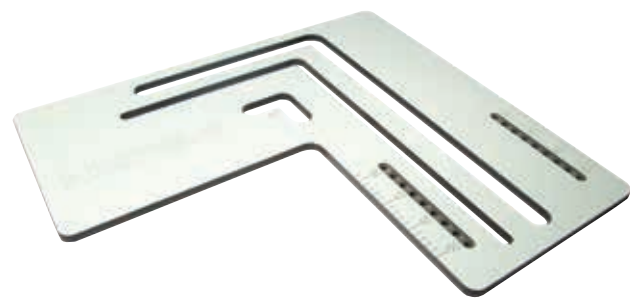


Cat. No. 002.13.569

- > For right and left standard 90° and 45° joints
- > For right and left 90° joints where walls are up to 1.5° out of square (28 mm over 1 m²)
- > Rout recesses for worktop connecting bolts
- > Easy to follow symbols
- > Convenient carrying handle
- > Fitting instructions included
- > Craft papers bound with phenolic resin and laminated with a melamine overlay
- > Order qty: 1 pc (\*set)

Worktop jig	Cat. No.
For worktops 360-720 mm	002.13.565
For worktops 400-940 mm	002.13.566
Accessories/Replacement parts	Cat. No.
Set of 4 pegs*	002.13.569

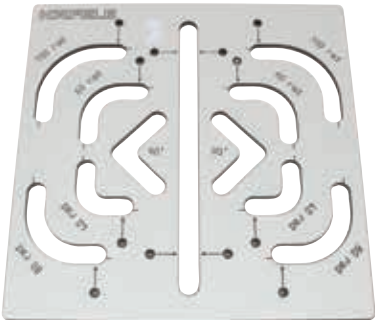
Sink and hob aperture jig



- > For routing 530 x 430 mm apertures for Belfast sinks
- > Fitting instructions included
- > Craft papers bound with phenolic resin and laminated with a melamine overlay
- > Order qty: 1 pc

	Cat. No.
Belfast sink aperture jig	002.21.502

Sink and hob aperture jig



- > For routing apertures for sinks and hobs
- > Includes: Left and right hand radius curves at 100, 80, 60 and 40 mm, left and right hand 90° angles, straight edge 480 mm long
- > Fitting instructions included
- > Craft papers bound with phenolic resin and laminated with a melamine overlay
- > Order qty: 1 pc

	Cat. No.
Aperture jig	002.21.500

Sloping drainer routing jig



- > For routing sloping drainage grooves in a natural wood or stone worktop
- > Eliminates the need for measuring - just line up the jig on the worktop and clamp into place
- > Fitting instructions included
- > Craft papers bound with phenolic resin and laminated with a melamine overlay
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Radius cutter 002.15.766 for use with sloping drainer routing jig are shown on page **2.77**

	Cat. No.
Routing jig	002.21.501

FESTOOL  
ROUTERS

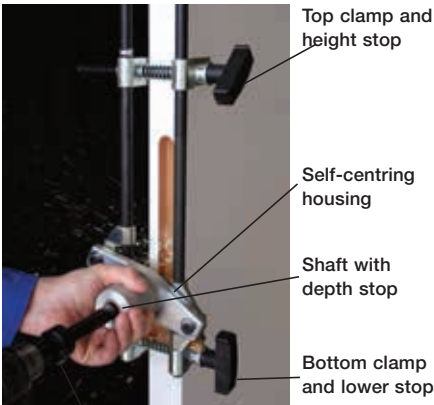
More powerful and easier to use, the Festool OF 2200 offers the greatest lowend torque, the highest precision and the greatest ergonomic comfort. No matter what the task, with the OF 2200, you have the solution in your hands.

Shown on pages 1.58-59.



DBB MORTICE JIG AND FITTINGS

For easy installation of mortice locks and latches.



Use a power drill (not included) with a 1/2" chuck and running speed of 2000-3000 rpm

- > Use with a drill with 2,000-3,000 rpm with hammer action off and a 1/2" chuck
- > Max. door thickness (standard housing): 55 mm
- > Max. door thickness (special housing): 80 mm
- > Max. vertical movement (average 45 mm thick door): 240 mm
- > Door and frame with offset morticer max. 95 mm
- > Screw-on design carbide tipped mortice wood cutters
- > Cuts lock forend as well as lock body
- > Self-centring action
- > Achieves an accurate depth of cut to hardwood and softwood doors

DBB mortice jig

- > Cuts a mortice for body and faceplates of most mortice locks and latches
- > Also for tubular latches, rack bolts and concealed door closers when used in conjunction with the plunging cutters, see page 63
- > Self-centring mortice jig with precision carbide tipped cutters complete with plastic carry case and instructions
- > Vertical guides, height and depth stops mean you cannot over run the cut area
- > Comprises:
- > Mortice jig
- > Standard screw-on shaft: 220 mm length (for locks up to 100 mm deep)
- > Allen key
- > Carbide tipped cutters Ø 19.0, Ø 22.2 and Ø 25.4 mm
- > Order qty: 1 pc

	Cat. No.
DBB mortice jig	001.67.700

JIG1/R100 mortice jig

- > For use when installing Perko Powermatic concealed hydraulic door closer, shown in Section 4 on page 32
- > Self-centring mortice jig with precision cutters complete with plastic carry case
- > Comprises:
- > Mortice jig, long shaft 295 mm length (for locks and fittings up to 180 mm deep)
- > Depth stop and carbide tipped cutters Ø 25.4, Ø 27.0 and Ø 28.6 mm
- > Order qty: 1 pc

	Cat. No.
DBB/R100 mortice jig	001.67.770

## Wood cutter



- > Increased cutting rate and sharpness retention
- > Simplified screw-on 'anti-lock' design enables the cutter to be released quickly using a spanner (inc. with DBB mortice jig)
- > Carbide tipped
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Cutting Ø	Cutter reference	Cat. No.
Ø 16.2 mm	CWB16	001.67.842
Ø 19 mm	CWB19	001.67.844
Ø 22.2 mm	CWB22	001.67.847
Ø 25.4 mm	CWB25	001.67.850

## Shaft



- > Screw-on shaft design
- > Steel
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Length	Depth of mortice cut	Cat. No.
<b>Long shaft</b>		
298 mm	180 mm	001.67.743

## Spare depth stop



- > Fits standard shaft and long shaft
- > Steel
- > Order qty: 1 pc

	Cat. No.
Depth stop	001.67.747

## 6 x grub screws and allen key



- > Spare grub screws and allen key for depth stop
- > Steel
- > Order qty: 1 pc

	Cat. No.
6x grub screws and allen key	001.67.709 



Most of the products you will find in this catalogue are available within 24 hours. However, to be able to offer the breadth of range in our collection, a small number of products have a longer lead time that is typically around 14 days. Please call 0800 171 2909 for an accurate delivery date when you see this symbol.



HANDLE AND KNOB JIGS

Simple jigs which accurately marks out door and drawer fronts in preparation for fixing handles and knobs.

3

Hand Tools & Jigs



**Step 1**  
Firstly, determine the distance from the top of the door where the first hole is required



**Step 2**  
Then determine the distance from the side of the door where the first hole is required



**Step 3**  
Using either a 2 mm pilot drill bit or an awl, mark the door where the first hole is required



**Step 4**  
For a standard hole centre, simply read off the scale the desired hole centres and mark the door with the position of the second hole



**Step 5**  
The jig is now set up for all doors in the kitchen and each door can quickly be marked out ready for drilling

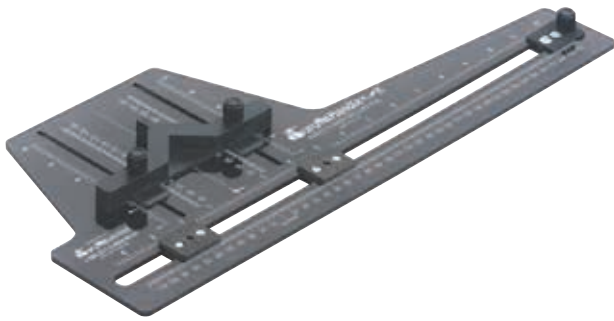
Handle jig



- > Simple jig which accurately marks out door and drawer fronts in preparation for fixing handles and knobs
- > Green/black plastic - colour may vary
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Cat. No.	
Door handle jig	001.35.030

## Handle and knob drilling jig



- > V-notch in fence for use in installing handles at a 45° angle
- > Imperial and metric scales for use on all handles
- > Height adjustment to the centre of a 300 mm high drawer front
- > Movable positioning stop for use on drawer fronts of the same size
- > Installs handles as large as 600 mm
- > Made of polycarbonate (jet aircraft canopy material), this jig is virtually unbreakable
- > Order qty: 1 pc

	Cat. No.
Drilling jig	001.35.000

## Sleeve inserter



- > For use with sleeves
- > Sleeves not included
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Size	Cat. No.
M4	006.45.519
M6	006.45.539

## THE XTRAHAND™ EXCLUSIVE TO HÄFELE

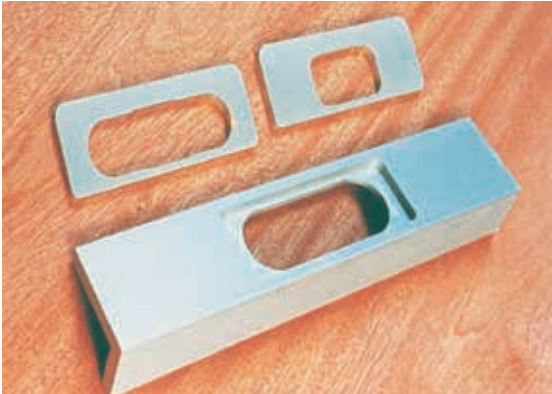
The XtraHand is the ultimate hands free dust extractor tool that sticks itself to any flat surface, removing dust and debris whilst drilling, cutting and grinding.

Shown on page 3.33.

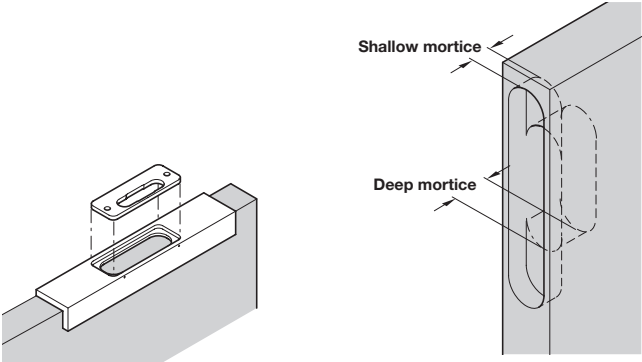


SOSS HINGE JIGS

Routing jig sets for Soss hinges



- > Comprises universal base plate and set of slot-in templates packed in carry case
- > Each individual jig consists of 2 templates, one for routing the shallow mortice, and a second for the deep mortice
- > The base plate is designed in such a way that the templates cannot be inserted incorrectly
- > Clear anodised aluminium base plate and templates packed in blue plastic carry case
- > Order qty: 1 set



Application	For soss hinges	Cat. No.
Cabinet	203, 204, 101, 208	002.13.801
Medium/heavy duty	212, 216, 218, 220	002.13.800



# HAWA CONCEPTA

## Sliding & Folding Door Solutions

Folding and pivot sliding system for bi-folding cabinet pocket doors, with soft close hinges

Order online at [hafele.co.uk/hawa](https://hafele.co.uk/hawa)



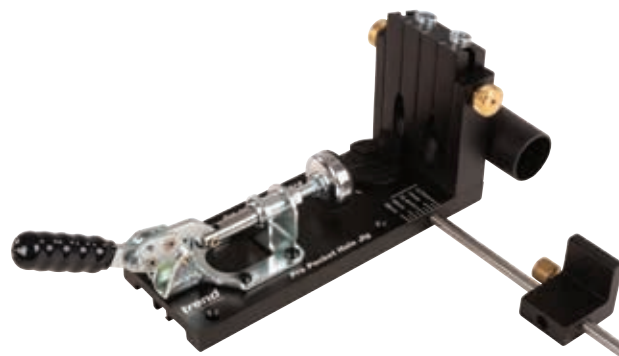
## TREND PRO POCKET HOLE JIG

For fast and accurate joining of timber and plywood giving strong instant joints.

3

Hand Tools & Jigs

- > Adjustable height to allow material from 12.7 mm to 38 mm to be jointed
- > Solid hardened bushes with fixed pitch of 30 mm
- > Use on timber, MDF, plywood and blockboard
- > Workpiece support and end stop
- > Quick and easy drill bit depth setting turret
- > Dust extraction spout
- > Square drive self tapping screws for use with a No.2 square drive bit to resist slipping (cam out)
- > Workpiece can be handled immediately after gluing and screwing creating time saving benefits
- > No clamps required



### Trend Pro pocket hole jig



- > Technical data:
  - Material thickness: min. 12.7 mm
  - Material thickness: max. 38 mm
  - Material width: min. 38 mm
  - Hole pitch: 30 mm
  - Drill diameter: Ø 9.5 mm
- > Set consists of:
  - 1x Face clamp
  - 1x HSS drill bit with collar
  - 1x 75 mm Square drive bit
  - 1x 150 mm Square drive bit
  - 2x Hex key
  - 1x Dust spout
  - 100x Dome head screws - 10x No.7 x 25 mm coarse, 30x No.7 x 30 mm fine, 30x No.7/8 x 30 mm coarse, 10x No.8 x 38 mm coarse, 10x No.8 x 50 mm coarse, 10x No.8 x 63 mm coarse
- > Order qty: 1 set

Cat. No.

Trend Pro pocket hole jig

002.19.310



- > Drill bits and accessories for Trend Pocket hole jigs are also available, shown on page **3.57**
- > Pocket hole screws are also available, shown on page **5.19**

# TREND POCKET HOLE JIG

For fast and accurate joining of timber and plywood giving strong instant joints.

- > Solid hardened bushes, with variable pitch of 29 mm to 63 mm
- > Use on timber, MDF, plywood and blockboard
- > Allows a variety of joints to be created individually
- > Uses square drive self tapping screws
- > Workpiece can be handled immediately after gluing and screwing creating time saving benefits
- > No clamps required



## Trend Pocket hole jig



- > Technical data:
  - Material thickness: min. 16 mm
  - Material thickness: max. 19 mm
  - Material width: min. 38 mm
  - Hole pitch: 29-63 mm
  - Drill diameter: Ø 9.5 mm
  - Square drive size: No. 2
  - Screw size: No. 7 x 30 mm
- > Set consists of:
  - 1x Face clamp
  - 1x HSS drill bit with collar
  - 1x 75 mm Square drive bit
  - 1x 150 mm Square drive bit
  - 2x Hex key
  - 100x No.7 x 30 mm fine screws
- > Order qty: 1 set

Cat. No.
Trend Pocket hole jig
002.19.317



- > Drill bits and accessories for Trend Pocket hole jigs are also available, shown on page **3.57**
- > Pocket hole screws are also available, shown on page **5.19**

## TREND 3-IN-1 POCKET HOLE JIG

Multi-function pocket hole jig for fast and accurate joining of solid timber and sheet material in single or multiple fixing positions.

- > Hardened drilling sleeves for accurate, consistent pockets
- > Works with timber thicknesses from 12.7 mm to 38 mm
- > Multi-function design for twin hole or single hole pockets
- > Perfect for wide or for narrow stock components
- > Reversible depth gauges, ideal for new projects and repair work
- > Tool free, fast and easy set up with built in drill depth gauge
- > Supplied with drill, driver bit and a selection of screws



### Trend 3 in 1 pocket hole jig



- > Technical data:
  - Material thickness: min. 12.7 mm
  - Material thickness: max. 38 mm
  - Hole pitch: 28-50 mm
  - Drill diameter: Ø 9.5 mm
  - Square drive size: No. 2
  - Screw size: No.6 x 25 mm, No.7 x 25 mm, No.7 x 30 mm, No.7/8 x 30 mm, No.8 x 37 mm, No.8 x 50 mm, No.8 x 63 mm
- > Set consists of:
  - 1x HSS drill bit with collar
  - 1x 150 mm Square drive bit
  - 1x Adapter plate
  - 1x Hex key 3mm A/F
  - 1x Carry case
  - 50x Assorted screws
- > Order qty: 1 set

Cat. No.
Trend 3 in 1 pocket hole jig
002.19.311



- > Drill bits and accessories for Trend Pocket hole jigs are also available, shown on page **3.57**
- > Pocket hole screws are also available, shown on page **5.19**

## Trend Quick release shank 3/8" (9.5 mm) stepped HSS drill bit with depth collar



- > For use with Trend Pocket hole jigs 002.19.310 and 002.19.311
- > Overall length: 160 mm
- > High speed steel (HSS)
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Cat. No.	
3/8" HSS drill bit with depth collar	002.19.318

## Trend 3/8" (9.5 mm) Pocket hole plug cutter



- > For use with Trend Pocket hole jigs
- > Tool steel plug/pellet cutter with 8 mm shank
- > Use in a pillar drill to allow 3/8" (9.5 mm) plugs to be made to cover the pocket hole pockets. Allows plugs up to 52 mm long to be created in end grain
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Cat. No.	
3/8" pocket hole plug cutter	002.19.319

## Trend Pocket hole drill collar 3/8" (9.5 mm)



- > For use with Trend Pocket hole jigs
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Cat. No.	
Pocket hole drill collar	002.19.320

## Trend 3/8" (9.5 mm) stepped HSS drill bit



- > For use with Trend Pocket hole jigs 002.19.310 and 002.19.311
- > Overall length: 155 mm
- > Stepped design to drill perfect pockets complete with pilot hole to ensure each screw drives correctly
- > 3/8" (9.5 mm) diameter with straight shank, compatible with mains and battery drills with 10 mm and upward chucks
- > Sharp flutes for fast clean cutting and fast chip ejection for increased performance and long lifespan
- > Ideal for use with hard and softwoods, ply, chipboard and MDF
- > High speed steel (HSS)
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Cat. No.	
3/8" HSS drill bit	002.19.321

## Trend Extra long square drive bit



- > For use with Trend Pocket hole jigs
- > Length: 6"
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Cat. No.	
Robertson® No.2	002.19.322



# SECTION 4

## TOOL STORAGE & WORKBENCHES

Work smarter, not harder and keep your tools well organised with systainers, sortainers and tool boxes from some of the best brands in the industry.





FESTOOL SYSTAINERS

Festool Systainers SYS3 M



- > Systainer<sup>3</sup> combines workshop and construction site: Festool, TANOS and bott have collaboratively developed a mobility system that brings the workshop and the construction site closer together, perfectly integrated into Bott vario3 vehicle equipment
- > Practical pull-out aid - ensures that the Systainer can be easily removed from the rack
- > Opening, closing and connecting with one hand - all Systainer<sup>3</sup> can be connected to one another and to other generations
- > Content is accessible at all times, without having to disconnect them first
- > With additional front carry handle - allows for ergonomic carrying close to the body
- > Without machine insert
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Version / Model No.	Length x Width x Height	Cat. No.
SYS3 M 112	396 x 296 x 112 mm	005.22.224
SYS3 M 137	396 x 296 x 137 mm	005.22.225
SYS3 M 187	396 x 296 x 190 mm	005.22.226
SYS3 M 237	396 x 296 x 237 mm	005.22.227
SYS3 M 337	396 x 296 x 337 mm	005.22.228
SYS3 M 437	396 x 296 x 437 mm	005.22.229

TOOLS & CONSUMABLES 2023, © Hafele U.K. Ltd 2023. Dimensional data not binding. We reserve the right to alter specifications without notice.



## Festool Systainers SYS3 L



SYS3 L 137



SYS3 L 187



SYS3 L 237

- > Systainer<sup>3</sup> combines workshop and construction site: Festool, TANOS and bott have collaboratively developed a mobility system that brings the workshop and the construction site closer together, perfectly integrated into Bott vario3 vehicle equipment
- > Practical pull-out aid - ensures that the Systainer can be easily removed from the rack
- > Opening, closing and connecting with one hand - all Systainer<sup>3</sup> can be connected to one another and to other generations
- > Content is accessible at all times, without having to disconnect them first
- > With additional front carry handle - allows for ergonomic carrying close to the body
- > Load capacity: 20 kg
- > Without machine insert
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Version / Model No.	Length x Width x Height	Cat. No.
SYS3 L 137	508 x 296 x 137 mm	005.22.234
SYS3 L 187	508 x 296 x 190 mm	005.22.235
SYS3 L 237	508 x 296 x 237 mm	005.22.236

## Festool Systainers SYS3 XXL



SYS3 XXL 237



SYS3 XXL 337

- > Large Systainer with maximum storage space
- > Systainer<sup>3</sup> combines workshop and construction site: Festool, TANOS and bott have collaboratively developed a mobility system that brings the workshop and the construction site closer together, perfectly integrated into Bott vario3 vehicle equipment
- > Opening, closing and connecting with one hand - all Systainer<sup>3</sup> can be connected to one another and to other generations
- > Easy transport thanks to the carry handles
- > With inscription field in cheque card format
- > Load capacity: 40 kg
- > Without machine insert
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Version / Model No.	Length x Width x Height	Cat. No.
SYS3 XXL 237	792 x 296 x 237 mm	005.22.267
SYS3 XXL 337	792 x 296 x 337 mm	005.22.268



Festool Systainers SYS Toolbox



SYS3 TB M 137



SYS3 TB M 237



SYS3 TB L 137



SYS3 TB L 237

- > The open Systainer for instant access - open at the top, reduced to the bare essentials and designed for quick access to hand tools, consumables and accessories
- > Systainer<sup>3</sup> ToolBoxes can be connected to each other, as well as to all Systainer generations and mobile dust extractors.
- > Spacious compartment and foldable carrying handle for quick access to tools
- > Robust design, made from high-quality plastic
- > Load capacity: 20 kg
- > Cover for label field included
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Version / Model No.	Length x Width x Height	Cat. No.
SYS3 TB M 137	396 x 296 x 137 mm	005.22.453
SYS3 TB M 237	396 x 296 x 237 mm	005.22.455
SYS3 TB L 137	508 x 296 x 137 mm	005.22.463
SYS3 TB L 237	508 x 296 x 237 mm	005.22.464



Festool Systainers SYS3 DF M



SYS3 DF M 137



SYS3 DF M 187



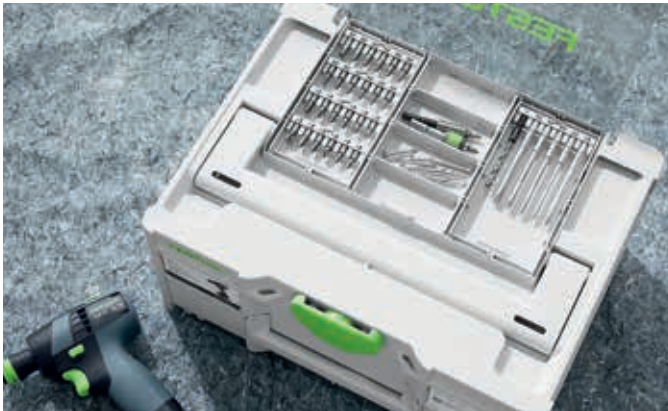
SYS3 DF M 237

- > Systainer<sup>3</sup> combines workshop and construction site: Festool, TANOS and bott have collaboratively developed a mobility system that brings the workshop and the construction site closer together, perfectly integrated into Bott vario3 vehicle equipment
- > Tool underneath and accessories on top. With lid compartment
- > Organised, clearly arranged and within easy reach: The Systainer with lid compartment ensures that you always have the right accessories for any application. In addition, the transparent lid allows you to see everything at a glance. The partitions mean that the compartments can be divided to suit individual needs, whether for long drill bits, saw blades, bits or small parts. The compatible bit and drill bit cases also fit the lid compartment perfectly and are easy to remove.
- > Small parts clearly organised in a transparent lid compartment
- > Maximum flexibility: You can use the partitions to divide the lid compartment in different ways
- > The lid compartment is compatible with BKS SYS3 bit cassettes and drill bit cases
- > Not suitable for Systainer T-LOC bit cassettes and drill bit cases
- > The bit and drill bit cases for lid compartments can also be used separately
- > Compatible with the entire Festool Systainer system – easy to connect and transport
- > Load capacity: 20 kg
- > Without machine insert
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Version / Model No.	Length x Width x Height	Cat. No.
SYS3 DF M 137	396 x 296 x 137 mm	005.25.447
SYS3 DF M 187	396 x 296 x 187 mm	005.25.449
SYS3 DF M 237	396 x 296 x 237 mm	005.25.451

# FESTOOL DRILL BITS & ACCESSORIES

Accessories for all Festool cordless drills with FastFix interface.  
Shown in Section 2 on pages 2.59-63.



TOOLS & CONSUMABLES 2023. © Häfele U.K. Ltd 2023. Dimensional data not binding. We reserve the right to alter specifications without notice.

FESTOOL SORTAINERS

SORTAINER, for the organised storage of accessories, consumables and small parts in drawers, is the intelligent supplement to the Systainer - can be connected to all Systainer generations, mobile dust extractors and many other system accessories.

- > Flexible and individually divisible drawers
- > Can be combined with one another to form a flexible rack system in the workshop
- > Inscription labels per drawer for maximum organisation



4

Tool Storage & Workbenches

Festool Sortainer SYS 3 Sort



- > Four drawers of different sizes can be individually set up and divided with partitions
- > Supplied with:
  - 2x Small drawer (L x W x D) 255 x 75 x 30 mm
  - 1x Medium drawer (L x W x D) 255 x 165 x 30 mm
  - 1x Large drawer (L x W x D) 255 x 348 x 85 mm
  - 2x Dividers per drawer
  - 6x Label holders
  - 8x Lettering strips
- > Order qty: 1 pc



Order SYS-Roll transporter separately for even more mobility

Version / Model No.	Length x Width x Height	Cat. No.
SYS 3-SORT/4	395 x 295 x 210 mm	008.06.811

Festool Sortainers SYS 3-SORT/6



- > Six drawers of equal sizes can be individually set up and divided with partitions
- > Supplied with:
  - 6x Medium drawer (L x W x D) 255 x 165 x 30 mm
  - 2x Dividers per drawer
  - 6x Label holders
  - 8x Lettering strips
- > Order qty: 1 pc



Order SYS-Roll transporter separately for even more mobility

Version / Model No.	Length x Width x Height	Cat. No.
SYS 3-SORT/6	395 x 295 x 210 mm	005.23.382

## Festool Sortainers SYS 3-SORT/9



- > Six small and three medium-sized drawers can be individually set up and divided with partitions
- > Supplied with:
  - 6x Small drawer (L x W x D) 255 x 75 x 30 mm
  - 2x Dividers per drawer
  - 3x Medium drawer (L x W x D) 255 x 165 x 30 mm
  - 9x Label holders
  - 16x Lettering strips
- > Order qty: 1 pc



Order SYS-Roll transporter separately for even more mobility

Version / Model No.	Length x Width x Height	Cat. No.
SYS 3-SORT/9	395 x 295 x 210 mm	005.23.383

## Festool Sortainers SYS 3-SORT/12



- > Twelve small drawers can be individually set up and divided with partitions
- > Supplied with:
  - 12x Small drawer (L x W x D) 255 x 75 x 30 mm
  - 2x Dividers per drawer
  - 12x Label holders
  - 16x Lettering strips
- > Order qty: 1 pc



Order SYS-Roll transporter separately for even more mobility

Version / Model No.	Length x Width x Height	Cat. No.
SYS 3-SORT/12	395 x 295 x 210 mm	005.23.384

## Festool Sortainer SYS 4 TL-SORT/3



- > Three drawers, each with a capacity of 6.7 litres, can be set up and divided individually with plastic containers and partitions
- > Plastic containers and small partitions are not included
- > Order qty: 1 pc



Order SYS-Roll transporter separately for even more mobility

Version / Model No.	Length x Width x Height	Cat. No.
SYS 4 TL-SORT/3	396 x 296 x 322 mm	005.23.016



Festool Systainer Organizer SYS3 ORG M 89



- > Clearly organise and transport small parts
- > Can be connected to each other and to other Systainer units, compatible with transport systems
- > Transparent lid enables easy identification of contents
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Version / Model No.	Length x Width x Height	Cat. No.
SYS3 ORG M 89	396 x 296 x 89 mm	005.22.204

Festool Systainer Organizer SYS3 ORG M 89 22xESB



- > Clearly organise and transport small parts
- > Can be connected to each other and to other Systainer units, compatible with transport systems
- > Transparent lid enables easy identification of contents
- > The plastic containers are available in different sizes
- > Supplied with:
  - 13x Plastic containers 50 x 50 x 68 mm
  - 8x Plastic containers 50 x 100 x 68 mm
  - 1x Plastic container 100 x 150 x 68 mm
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Version / Model No.	Length x Width x Height	Cat. No.
SYS3 ORG M 89 22xESB	396 x 296 x 89 mm	005.22.205

Festool Systainer<sup>3</sup> Organizer SYS3 ORG M 89 6xESB



- > Clearly organise and transport small parts
- > Can be connected to each other and to other Systainer units, compatible with transport systems
- > Transparent lid enables easy identification of contents
- > The plastic containers are available in different sizes
- > Supplied with:
  - 1x Plastic container 50 x 50 x 68 mm
  - 1x Plastic container 50 x 100 x 68 mm
  - 3x Plastic container 100 x 150 x 68 mm
  - 1x Plastic container 100 x 350 x 68 mm
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Version / Model No.	Length x Width x Height	Cat. No.
SYS3 ORG M 89 6xESB	396 x 296 x 89 mm	005.22.203

## Festool Systainer Organizer SYS3 ORG L 89



- > Clearly organise and transport small parts
- > Can be connected to each other and to other Systainer units, compatible with transport systems
- > With a broader base area for even more space
- > Transparent lid enables easy identification of contents
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Version / Model No.	Length x Width x Height	Cat. No.
SYS3 ORG L 89	508 x 296 x 89 mm	005.25.382

## Festool Systainer Organizer SYS3 ORG L 89 20xESB



- > Clearly organise and transport small parts
- > Can be connected to each other and to other Systainer units, compatible with transport systems
- > With a broader base area for even more space
- > Transparent lid enables easy identification of contents
- > The plastic containers are available in different sizes
- > Supplied with:
  - 10x Plastic container 50 x 50 x 68 mm
  - 6x Plastic container 50 x 100 x 68 mm
  - 2x Plastic container 100 x 100 x 68 mm
  - 1x Plastic container 100 x 150 x 68 mm
  - 1x Plastic container 150 x 150 x 68 mm
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Version / Model No.	Length x Width x Height	Cat. No.
SYS3 ORG L 89 20xESB	508 x 296 x 89 mm	005.25.383

## Festool Systainer<sup>3</sup> Organizer SYS3 ORG L 89 10xESB



- > Clearly organise and transport small parts
- > Can be connected to each other and to other Systainer units, compatible with transport systems
- > With a broader base area for even more space
- > Transparent lid enables easy identification of contents
- > The plastic containers are available in different sizes
- > Supplied with:
  - 1x Plastic container 50 x 50 x 68 mm
  - 4x Plastic container 50 x 100 x 68 mm
  - 1x Plastic container 100 x 100 x 68 mm
  - 3x Plastic container 100 x 150 x 68 mm
  - 1x Plastic container 100 x 350 x 68 mm
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Version / Model No.	Length x Width x Height	Cat. No.
SYS3 ORG L 89 10xESB	508 x 296 x 89 mm	005.25.384

Festool Systainer SYS3 HWZ M 337



- > Combines workshop and construction site
- > The required tool can be found quickly since all hand tools are clearly displayed for the joiner
- > Includes:
  - Wooden insert
  - Installation recommendations
- > Inner dimensions (L x W x H) 389 x 275 x 296 mm
- > Tools not included
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Version / Model No.	Length x Width x Height	Cat. No.
SYS3 HWZ M 337	396 x 296 x 337 mm	005.25.267

Festool Systainer SYS3-OF D8/D12 for router cutters



- > With foam insert
- > For safe storage of cutters D 8, D 12
- > Inner dimensions (L x W x H) 389 x 275 x 71 mm
- > Tools not included
- > Systainer SYS3 112
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Version / Model No.	Length x Width x Height	Cat. No.
SYS3-OF D8/D12	396 x 296 x 112 mm	005.25.266



STANLEY®  
HAND TOOLS

Wide range of Stanley screwdrivers, tape measures, sort masters and more.  
Shown on page 3.2-29.

## FESTOOL T-LOC WORKCENTER

Attached to Festool mobile dust extractors without tools via a Systainer interface (Classic or T-LOC), the WCR 1000 Workcenter turns any Festool mobile dust extractor (except CT 15) into a mobile, individually configurable compact workstation.

### Festool WCR 1000 T-LOC workcenter



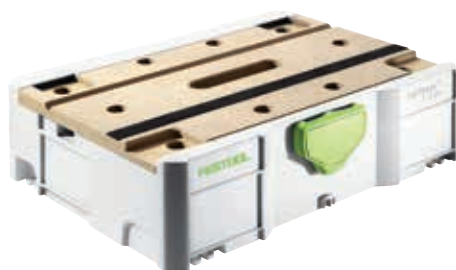
- > Compact and mobile – the WCR can be connected any Festool mobile dust extractor with an integrated Systainer interface (Classic or T-LOC)
- > Flexible equipment – hooks for hanging two machines with extractor hoses, a universal holder, storage compartment and rotating storage tray for sundries
- > Individual extension – additional storage trays, hooks or holders can be mounted on the perforated plate and profiled groove
- > Work without straining your back – the height of the Workcenter, hooks and storage trays is easy to adjust
- > Storage shelf for placing sundries incl. screwdriver holders and 2 rails
- > Infinitely variable height adjustment for individual adaptation of the height to the working conditions
- > Double tool hook and universal hook for holding tools and extractor hoses
- > 4 eyelets for hanging cloths and washing bottles
- > Grooved profile allows the attachment of individual accessories using the keys provided
- > Not compatible with high-pressure mobile dust extractors
- > Dimensions (L x W x H): 1050 x 362 x 545-785 mm
- > Size of square hole pattern: 9.2 x 9.2 mm
- > Inner hole distance: 38 mm
- > Weight (without accessories): 10.2 kg
- > Order qty: 1 set

Version / Model No.	Length x Width x Height	Cat. No.
WCR 1000 T-LOC	1050 x 362 x 545-785 mm	005.25.458

## FESTOOL SYSTAINER T-LOC MOBILE WORK BENCH

The mobile workbench with storage space for keeping everything close to hand.

### Festool SYS-MFT Systainer T-LOC mobile work bench



- > Flexible attachment using clamps or adhesive strip to prevent tools from slipping
- > Permanent organisation, clear overview, flexible modules
- > Saves significant time and reduces effort when locating and moving tools
- > Provides a professional appearance to customers
- > Can be connected to the entire Systainer range (except SYS-MINI)
- > Simple, compact transportation
- > 1x cover for label field
- > Cover with MDF board for clamping and fixing workpieces
- > Dimensions with floor stand (L x W x H): 396 x 296 x 112 mm
- > Inner dimensions (L x W x H): 383 x 273 x 75 mm
- > Weight: 2.0 kg
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Version / Model No.	Length x Width x Height	Cat. No.
SYS-MFT	396 x 296 x 105 mm	008.06.030



FESTOOL MW 1000 MOBILE WORKSHOP

Bring your workplace to wherever you are. Thanks to its robust design and compact dimensions, you can take the mobile workshop anywhere with no effort at all. The large tyres are fully rubber-lined and shock-resistant, even making light work of trips up and down stairs.

- > Easy to transport up and down steps due to the large wheels, which are fully rubber-lined and shock-resistant
- > Handle with adjustable angle, sliding surfaces and recessed grip on the pan for easy loading into a vehicle by one person
- > Compact dimensions and effortless assembly and disassembly
- > Worktops and storage areas with optional customised extension: Simple option of adding multiple multifunction tables and SYSTAINER pull-out drawers



Festool MW 1000 mobile workshop



- > Work height: 900 mm
- > Dimensions (L x W x H): 641 x 600 x 1076 mm
- > Table dimensions: 445 x 363 mm
- > Total load capacity: 100 kg
- > Drawer load capacity: 20 kg
- > Roll: Ø 200 mm
- > Weight: 19 kg
- > Supplied with:  
SYS -AZ-MW 1000 pull-out drawer, in carton
- > Order qty: 1 pc



Version / Model No,	Cat. No.
MW 1000 TSB/1-MW 100 table	005.24.710

## Festool Mobile workshop MW 1000 Basic



- > The ideal tool for mobile and semi-stationary work on the construction site
- > Transportation and mobile storage of Systainers, hand tools and consumables
- > Easy to transport up and down steps due to the large wheels, which are fully rubber-lined and shock-resistant
- > Handle with adjustable angle, sliding surfaces and recessed grip on the pan for easy loading into a vehicle by one person
- > Compact dimensions and effortless assembly and disassembly
- > Worktops and storage areas with optional customised extension: Simple option of adding multiple multifunction tables and Systainer pull-out drawers
- > Stable worktop comprising perforated top and aluminium profile offers flexible clamping and attachment options
- > Work height: 900 mm
- > Table dimensions: 445 x 363 mm
- > Total load capacity: 100 kg
- > Drawer load capacity: 20 kg
- > Wheel Ø: 200 mm
- > Supplied with:  
SYS-AZ-MW 1000 pull-out drawer
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Version / Model No.	Length x Width x Height	Cat. No.
MW 1000 Basic	641 x 600 x 1076 mm	005.24.709

## Festool Roll board SYS-RB



- > For easy transportation of Systainer<sup>3</sup> and T-LOC
- > Transport of heavy materials that can be secured with straps
- > Perfect integration into the Bott vehicle system
- > 4 robust handles
- > 4 steering wheels, (2 of which can be locked)
- > Feedthroughs for straps
- > Load capacity: 100 kg
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Version / Model No.	Length x Width	Cat. No.
SYS-RB	508 x 396 mm	005.22.237

## Festool lever clamp MFT-HZ 80



- > For MW 1000 mobile workshop and MFT 3
- > Ergonomic lever makes it simple to clamp and release using one hand
- > Round and flat workpieces can be securely clamped on the MFT/3 thanks to the vertical fixing system
- > Compatible with the MFT clamping system: MFT/3 and MW 1000
- > It is possible to secure different materials up to a height of 80mm
- > Order qty: 1 pc

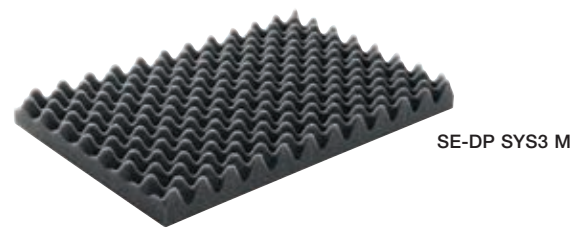
Version / Model No.	Length x Width x Height	Cat. No.
MFT-HZ 80	130 x 40 x 155 mm	005.25.352



Additional accessories are available to order separately;  
Festool angle stop, quick-action clamp and lever clamp, shown on page 1.119

FESTOOL PADS AND INLAYS

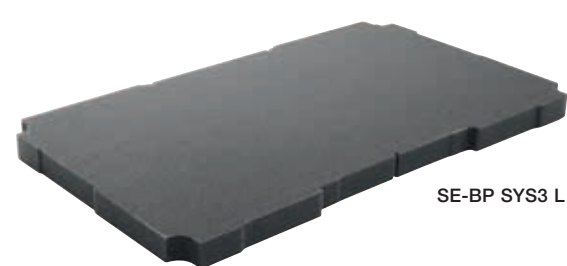
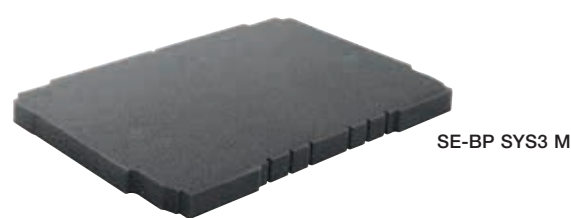
Festool Cover pad SE-DP SYS3 M/L



- > For protecting contents with burl padding in the Systainer cover
- > Two sizes - for Systainer<sup>3</sup> M or L
- > All-round protection, when used in conjunction with the SE-BP SYS3 base pad; everything remains in place
- > Secures and protects the contents in a Systainer<sup>3</sup> M or L
- > Material: Foam
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Version / Model No.	For Systainers	Cat. No.
SE-DP SYS3 M	SYS 3 M	005.22.230
SE-DP SYS3 L	SYS 3 L	005.26.674

Festool Base pad SE-BP SYS3 M/L



- > For protecting contents with foam padding on the floor of the Systainer
- > Two sizes - for Systainer<sup>3</sup> M or L
- > All-round protection, when used in conjunction with the SE-DP SYS3 cover pad; everything remains in place
- > Secures and protects the contents in a Systainer<sup>3</sup> M or L
- > Material: Foam
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Version / Model No.	For Systainers	Cat. No.
SE-BP SYS3 M	SYS 3 M	005.22.231
SE-BP SYS3 L	SYS 3 L	005.26.603

Festool Cartridge inlay TZE-KT SYS3 M



- > For providing a secure space for cartridges and nozzles in a Systainer
- > For use in Systainer SYS 3 337/437
- > Suitable for 22 cartridges including nozzles
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Version / Model No.	For Systainers	Cat. No.
TZE-KT SYS3 M	SYS 3 337/437	005.22.233

Festool Grid foam SE-VAR SYS3 M/2



SE-VAR SYS3 M/2



SE-VAR SYS3 L/2

- > For securing delicate tools in a Systainer
- > Two sizes - for Systainer<sup>3</sup> M or L
- > Thanks to the grid, contours can be 'broken' for sensitive tools, e.g. for lasers or a lens
- > Diced sections can be pushed out to produce any desired aperture
- > Material: Foam
- > Order qty: 1 pc (includes 2 grid foams)

Version / Model No.	For Systainers	Cat. No.
SE-VAR SYS3 M/2	SYS 3 M	005.22.232
SE-VAR SYS3 L/2	SYS 3 L	005.26.752



FESTOOL SYSTAINER PORTS

Storage system for Festool Systainers and Sortainers.

Festool Systainer-Port SYS-PORT 500/2



Systainers must be ordered separately

- > Storage system for Systainers and Sortainers
- > Quick and easy access to parts at the workplace, assisted by clear labelling
- > Locking brake for extra stability
- > The height of the individual pull-out drawers can be adjusted – for flexible equipping with different Systainer and Sortainer sizes
- > Systainers not included
- > Supplied with:
  - 1x Stable full metal body
  - 5x Labels for drawers
  - 3x Systainer telescopic drawers
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Version / Model No.	Length x Width x Height	Cat. No.
SYS-PORT 500/2	400 x 500 x 200 mm	005.22.085

Festool Systainer-Port SYS-PORT 1000/2



Systainers must be ordered separately

- > Storage system for Systainers and Sortainers
- > Quick and easy access to parts at the workplace, assisted by clear labelling
- > Locking brake for extra stability
- > The height of the individual pull-out drawers can be adjusted – for flexible equipping with different Systainer and Sortainer sizes
- > Bearing-mounted steering rollers for extra mobility
- > Systainers not included
- > Supplied with:
  - 1x Stable full metal body
  - 5x Labels for drawers
  - 5x Systainer telescopic drawers
  - 4x Ball bearing-mounted swivel castors (2 with locking brakes)
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Version / Model No.	Length x Width x Height	Cat. No.
SYS-PORT 1000/2	400 x 500 x 1100 mm	008.06.820


Festool Pull-out drawer SYS-AZ



- > Pull-out shelves for storing the Systainer and Sortainer
- > For bespoke workshop equipment designs
- > Suitable for all Classic, Systainer T-LOC and SYS<sup>3</sup> size M
- > Safe thanks to retrofit lock (available separately)
- > Quick and easy access to parts at the workplace, assisted by clear labelling
- > Pull-out drawer for complete opening of the Systainer lid
- > Locking for secure retention in zero position
- > In 32 mm hole grid
- > Length x width x height: 425 x 376 x 57 mm
- > Order qty: 1 pc



Systainers must be ordered separately



Festool Systainers, Sortainers, pads and inlays are available to order separately, shown on pages **4.2-19**

Version / Model No.	Includes	Cat. No.
SYS-AZ	1x drawer	005.24.851
SYS-AZ-Set	5x drawers	005.24.645

## FESTOOL SYSTAINERS

### Festool Systainer SYS-STF D150



- > T-LOC for closing, opening and connecting with other Systainers
- > For carefully sorted abrasives, quickly at hand
- > With insert for Ø 150 mm abrasives
- > 10 compartments
- > Systainer size SYS3 M 237
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Version / Model No.	Length x Width x Height	Cat. No.
SYS-STF D150	396 x 296 x 237 mm	005.22.499

### Festool Systainer SYS-STF-80x133/D125/Delta



- > T-LOC for closing, opening and connecting with other Systainers
- > For carefully sorted abrasives, quickly at hand
- > Three different abrasive formats fit into this Systainer - with insert for abrasives measuring 80 x 133 mm, Ø 125 mm and Delta
- > 5 compartments
- > Systainer size SYS3 M 112
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Version / Model No.	Length x Width x Height	Cat. No.
SYS-STF-80X133/D125/DELT	396 x 296 x 112 mm	005.22.538



## ABRASIVES AND SANDING ACCESSORIES

We have an extensive range of abrasive discs, strips and belts, backing pads and interface pads for power sanders, and hand sanding blocks - for all your sanding and finishing needs.

Shown on pages 2.2-37.

## Festool Systainer SYS-STF-D77/D90/93V



- > T-LOC for closing, opening and connecting with other Systainers
- > For carefully sorted abrasives, quickly at hand
- > Three different abrasive formats fit into this Systainer - with insert for abrasives with Ø 77 mm, Ø 90 mm and V93
- > 8 compartments
- > Systainer size SYS3 M 112
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Version / Model No.	Length x Width x Height	Cat. No.
SYS-STF-D77/D90/93V	396 x 296 x 112 mm	005.22.509

## Festool Systainer SYS-STF-D225



- > T-LOC for closing, opening and connecting with other Systainers
- > For carefully sorted abrasives, quickly at hand
- > With insert for Ø 225 mm abrasives
- > 5 compartments
- > Systainer size SYS3 M 337
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Version / Model No.	Length x Width x Height	Cat. No.
SYS-STF-D225	396 x 296 x 337 mm	005.22.539

## Festool Systainer SYS-STF D 150 4S



- > T-LOC for closing, opening and connecting with other Systainers
- > Sandpaper organised according to the 4-step sanding process - for grit grades P80, P180, P280, P400 and P500
- > Different grit sizes clearly separated and separate insert for new and used sandpaper
- > With insert for Ø 150 mm abrasives
- > 10 compartments
- > Systainer size SYS3 M 237
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Version / Model No.	Length x Width x Height	Cat. No.
SYS-STF D 150 4S	396 x 296 x 237 mm	005.22.456



FESTOOL TROLLEY

The Festool Systainer transporter trolley keeps all tools and consumable materials in the same place at once. Simple transportation to and around the construction site. Improved mobility and organisation saves time.

- > All tools and consumable materials in the same place at once
- > Simple transportation to and around the construction site
- > Improved mobility and organisation saves time
- > Compatible with T-LOC and Classic SYSTAINERS
- > Saves time and energy: sack barrow function for the construction site and roll board function for the workshop



Festool SYS-Roll 100 Systainer transporter trolley



- > Drawer for storing sundries, load capacity 5 kg
- > Transportation of SYS Classic and SYS T-LOC
- > Extra large wheels (Ø 200 mm) for easy transportation up and down steps
- > Rotating lockable front rollers - manoeuvre in all directions
- > Includes safety belt
- > Max. load carrying capacity: 100 kg
- > Front roller Ø 75 mm, rear roller Ø 200 mm
- > Weight: 6.5 kg
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Version / Model No.	Length x Width x Height	Cat. No.
SYS-Roll 100	440 x 600 x 1100 mm	008.06.000

FESTOOL STORAGE BOX

Text required.

Festool SYS-SB Systainer storage box



- > Everything at a glance thanks to swivel-mounted surface
- > Can be individually equipped with different plastic containers
- > Permanent organisation, clear overview, flexible modules
- > Saves significant time, effort, movement, expense
- > Simple, compact transport
- > Provides a professional appearance to customers
- > With individually removable plastic containers
  - 2x Box 60 x 60 x 71 mm SYS-SB
  - 2x Box 60 x 120 x 71 mm SYS-SB
  - 1x Box 180 x 120 x 71 mm SYS-SB
- > Plastic container, no content
- > Can be connected to the entire Systainer range (except SYS-Mini)
- > Height including handle: 240 mm
- > Weight: 2.5 kg
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Version / Model No.	Length x Width x Height	Cat. No.
SYS-SB	396 x 296 x 167 mm	008.06.020

THE XTRAHAND™  
EXCLUSIVE TO HÄFELE

The XtraHand is the ultimate hands free dust extractor tool that sticks itself to any flat surface, removing dust and debris whilst drilling, cutting and grinding.

Shown on page 3.33.



# HÄFELE

## SAWHORSES



### STANLEY® fold-up sawhorse set



- > Compact size – easily clicks together with latches to form twin pack
- > Handle and optional shoulder strap, light and comfortable to carry
- > Side latches to secure 2 sawhorses together
- > Combines the benefits of plastic with the sturdiness of metal
- > Aluminium legs
- > Order qty: 1 set = 2 pcs

Length x Width x Height	Max. capacity	Cat. No.
1017 x 125 x 758 mm	340 kg	008.07.000

### STANLEY® folding sawhorse



- > An ideal worktop for when on site with onboard features to help you cut and store tools while you work
- > Rough cuts can be made quickly and securely when on site
- > All purpose sawhorse: holds 454 kg per pair
- > Integral V-groove for 2" x 4" material cuts, whether for timber or sawing pipework
- > Light weight and easy to transport
- > Integral tool tray opens up to hold tools while working
- > Order qty: 1 set = 2 pcs

Length x Width x Height	Max. capacity	Cat. No.
693 x 105 x 815 mm	450 kg	008.07.000

TOOL BAGS, BOXES AND ORGANISERS

STANLEY® toolbox



- > 1 long metal hinge for reinforcement and carriage of heavy loads
- > Ergonomic bi-material handle
- > Heavy duty, strong, rust proof large metal latches
- > Holes ready for lock, if needed
- > Long lasting embossed logo branding
- > Portable tray for hand tools and small parts
- > Spacious metal body in 3 most needed sizes
- > V-groove on top lid for any on site sawing and adjusting needs
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Dimensions	Cat. No.
497 x 293 x 222 mm	008.05.070
662 x 293 x 222 mm	008.05.071

STANLEY® latch toolbox



008.05.072

- > Fully nestable, great for promotional activity
- > Ergonomic, comfortable rubber grip handle
- > Integrated small parts organisers and tray included
- > Metal latches with comfortable rubber tip
- > Order qty: 1 pc



008.05.073

Dimensions	Cat. No.
400 x 209 x 183 mm	008.05.072
505 x 249 x 249 mm	008.05.073

STANLEY®  
HAND TOOLS

Wide range of Stanley screwdrivers, tape measures, sort masters and more.

Shown on page 3.2-29.





STANLEY® FATMAX™ multi access tool bag



- > Maximum organisation with multiple internal and external pockets and loops
- > Two separate main, wide opening compartments – large storage space for hand and power tools
- > Adjustable shoulder straps and handle
- > Water resistant
- > Closed secure front pocket
- > Strong reinforced plastic base
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Dimensions	Cat. No.
290 x 430 x 300 mm	008.05.080

STANLEY® FATMAX™ technicians tool bag



- > Bulky, easy access structure
- > Comfortable rubber grip handle
- > Covered compartment with drill bit holders inside
- > Heavy duty 600 denier fabric with leather reinforcements for long lasting durability
- > Job specific solutions for maximum organisation
- > Removable divider with belt clip for frequently used tools
- > Rigid and waterproof plastic base
- > Shoulder strap – allows easier carrying of heavy loads
- > Steel holder for electrical tape
- > Steel holder for measure tape
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Dimensions	Cat. No.
480 x 250 x 330 mm	008.05.081

STANLEY® FATMAX™ tool back pack



- > 50 pockets / tool holders for a wide variety of tools, including longer tools on the side such as a level
- > Back support system and air mesh shoulder straps for ergonomic, convenient carriage - spreads weight of tools instead of lifting in one hand
- > Dual zipper closure enables opening from either end
- > Durable 600 denier fabric
- > Removable divider system with tool holders is easily detachable, with handle for easy carriage -spreads to form a work surface
- > Rigid form can stand in open position enabling access to all tools
- > Separate, strong compartment for power tool or laptop
- > Waterproof plastic bottom protects against moisture and dirt
- > Weight when empty 2.21kg / 28l
- > No tools included
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Dimensions	Cat. No.
360 x 460 x 270 mm	008.05.082

## STANLEY® SORT MASTER™ multilevel organiser



- > With 2 levels - functions both as an organiser and as a toolbox
- > Ergonomically designed to allow to carry as a suitcase
- > Clear lid for full visibility and easy access to small parts
- > Combination of removable cups and dividers for customisation
- > Can be connected to an additional Sort Master™ Junior - up to 3 can be connected together
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Dimensions	Cat. No.
400 x 420 x 315 mm	008.05.702

## STANLEY® SORT MASTER™ Junior



- > Allows storage of hammers, angled tools or measuring tapes comfortably together
- > Prevents movement of small parts from one compartment to another
- > Up to 3 Sort Master™ Junior cases can be connected together back to back
- > Order qty: 1 pc



Dimensions	Cat. No.
375 x 67 x 292 mm	008.05.731

## STANLEY® SORT MASTER™ organiser



- > Can be customised according to requirements - up to 1024 configurations possible, with removable dividers
- > Special lid structure - upper ribs interlocking with inner dividers keeps small parts in place and prevents movement from one compartment to another
- > Top lid lock - keeps contents secure inside
- > Unique angled corners accommodate angled tools such as hammers
- > Weight when empty: 1.065 kg
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Dimensions	Cat. No.
430 x 90 x 330 mm	008.05.717

TOOL BELTS AND ACCESSORIES

STANLEY® leather tool apron



- > Made from genuine high-grade suede leather
- > Durable double stitching
- > Rivet reinforced in stress points for enhanced durability
- > Easy access pockets and holders for convenient access to tools
- > Integrated steel hammer loop
- > Sturdy adjustable belt and buckle
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Dimensions	Cat. No.
1450 x 90 x 260 mm	007.46.970

STANLEY® double nail pocket pouch



- > Made from genuine high-grade suede leather
- > Durable double stitching
- > Rivet reinforced in stress points for enhanced durability
- > Easy access pockets and holders for convenient access to tools
- > Integrated steel hammer loop
- > Nail pockets
- > Integrated tape holder
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Dimensions	Cat. No.
300 x 70 x 330 mm	007.46.971

STANLEY® leather belt



- > Made from genuine high-grade suede leather
- > Durable double stitching
- > Rivet reinforced in stress points for enhanced durability
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Dimensions	Cat. No.
1300 x 25 x 65 mm	007.46.972

STANLEY® leather drill holster



- > Made from genuine high-grade suede leather
- > Durable double stitching
- > Rivet reinforced in stress points for enhanced durability
- > Suitable for both left-handed and right-handed users
- > Leather strap to secure drill into holster
- > Integrated drill bit holders
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Dimensions	Cat. No.
160 x 60 x 320 mm	007.46.973

STANLEY® hammer holder



- > Made from genuine high-grade suede leather
- > Durable double stitching
- > Rivet reinforced in stress points for enhanced durability
- > Integrated steel hammer loop
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Dimensions	Cat. No.
120 x 70 x 165 mm	007.46.974

Festool tool belt TB-FT1



- > Heavy-duty tool belt
- > Adjustable belt and shoulder strap for comfort while working
- > Tool bag with many pockets and storage options including hammer and cordless screwdriver holder
- > Material: polyester, metal & plastic parts
- > Order qty: 1 pc

	Cat. No.
Tool belt	005.22.517



## SECTION 5

# SCREWS & FIXINGS

When it's time to replenish your everyday stock of screws and fixings, then look no further. Our screws and fixings sections contains a mixture of standard and bulk packs from brands including Hospa, Timberfix and Spax with every possible screw and fixing needed to get the job done.







## PRODUCT SELECTION GUIDE

Screws: A brief introduction.

### > Screw head types

Screws are the most common form of joining technology. Force is transferred to the screw by means of positive locking. For this reason each screw requires a counterpart fitting its profile in the form of a screwdriver, key or bit. Pozidriv, Slotted, Phillips and TORX® feature heavily within our range although this list is not exhaustive there are also hex heads, and square drives



### > Pozidriv

The profile with the two crosses. The Pozidriv profile is a further development of the cross-recessed profile and features two crosses offset at 45-degree angles. However, the additional cross is narrower than the main cross and not as deep. It offers additional stability and better resistance to slipping

Attention: The Pozidriv profile is often confused with the Phillips profile. Wrong utilisation can lead to damages and fast wear of both assembly tool and screw. Häfele have many types of PZ screws within the Hospa range from pages **5.5-10**



### > Slotted

The slotted profile was one of the very first screw heads and continues to enjoy widespread popularity. A simple slot on the screw head holds the tool blade

With the slotted profile, the force is applied to the diagonally opposite outer edges of the slot. This shape is not particularly suitable for the transfer of high torques. See 'Wood screws' on page **5.19**



### > Phillips

The cross-recessed Philips profile is characterised by two slots at right-angle to each other. This crossed version offers a number of significant advantages over the classic slotted shape. The force is applied along the four edges and this reduces user fatigue when turning the screw

Attention: The Phillips profile is often confused with the Pozidriv profile. Wrong utilisation can lead to damages and fast wear of both assembly tool and screw



### > TORX®

TORX® has a star-shaped, elliptically-based geometry with six rounded lobes. The TORX® can be used to transfer a higher torque than the classical screw profiles without damaging bit or screw. Thanks to the low radial forces, the tool life of both screw and driver is prolonged. The low radial forces are a result of the circular geometry of the lobes, the straight, vertical sidewalls and the drive-angle of just 15 degrees. This geometry produces virtually no stress concentration. Unlike the cross-recessed profile, for example, the TORX® driver does not require the application of force. Furthermore, there is no danger of tool slippage, as is sometimes the case with the slotted profile. Much higher torques can also be transferred whilst applying the same amount of force

We have a great range of SPAX® screws featuring this head type from pages **5.14-18**

### > Security screw head types

Häfele stock a range of tamper-resistant screws and nuts which can be used to safeguard against theft and vandalism, they are becoming increasingly popular in specification and more and more common in new designs as a preventative measure to counter these threats. See pages **5.26-27**



### > 2 Hole

Sometimes referred to as a 'snake eye®' or 'pig nose' they are designed for low to medium torq applications. They have 2 holes drilled into the head which require a unique 2 pin driver to install and remove. They are aesthetically pleasing to the eye and often specified by architects and designers



### > Pin hex

These screws have been manufactured with an internal pin inside the standard socket aperture. This prevents removal after installation with standard hexagon keys. This is suitable for medium torq applications and is one of the most difficult screws to remove without the matching driver



### > 6 Lobe

These can often be called 'star drive pin' or 'pin torx' and are suitable for much higher torq applications. These are manufactured with a centralised pin inside a six lobe recess which prevents removal with standard torx tools



### > Sentinal

This is a ONE WAY only pozidrive system. The drive system operates only in a clockwise motion using a standard pozidrive tool. The anti-clockwise motion is prohibited due to the rounded shape of the drive recess. This recess means that it is ideal for fast and easy installation with power tools

## > Head shapes



### > Pan head

This is the standard screw head profile with an average diameter and average height, it can also be described as being a low disc with chamfered outer edge



### > Domed head

Cylindrical with a rounded/curved top



### > Countersunk or flat head

Conical in shape, with flat outer face and tapering inner face allowing. This shape allows it to sink into the pre drilled hole in the material



### > Oval or Raised head

This is a more decorative screw head with a countersunk bottom and rounded top. This is also referred to as 'raised countersunk'



### > Bugle head

Similar to countersunk, but there is a smooth progression from the shank to the angle of the head, similar to the bell of a bugle see 'dry wall screw' range page **5.19**



### > Flanged head

A flanged head can be any of the above head styles (except the countersunk styles) with the addition of an integrated flange at the base of the head. This eliminates the need for a flat washer to be used with the screw. See 'flat head bolt' 020.90.137 page **5.29**

## > Thread varieties



### > Wood

The threads on wood screws usually are coarse and deep to help them grab the wood



### > Machine

Machine screws have finer threads than wood screws. They are designed to be used in conjunction with a nut or tapped hole. See page **5.26** 'Machine screw'



### > High-low

These screws have two sets of threads with alternating heights. High-low screws are specifically designed for certain plastics and other low-density materials. See page **5.10** 'Hospa Jet screw' range



### > Self-tapping

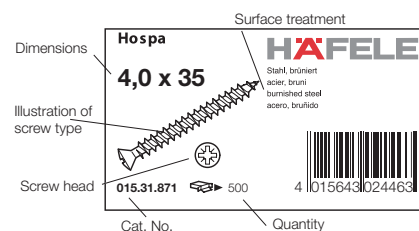
Self-tapping or thread-forming screws feature threads that are designed to tap their own holes. These work well in softer materials such as wood and plastic but are not suitable for harder materials. A great example of this would be the 'Pocket hole screw' 010.99.300 page **5.19**



## HOSPA SCREWS

Quality screws in an extensive range of sizes, head types and finishes, to suit a wide range of applications.

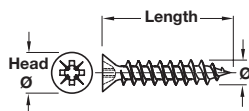
- > Hospa screws are packed in specially designed boxes with a drop front section for dispensing screws
- > Please order screws in multiples of order quantity shown
- > e.g. for Ø 3.0x 17 mm zinc-plated Hospa screw 015.31.540 order in multiples of 1,000 pcs
- > Imperial to metric screw size conversion chart shown below



### Imperial to Metric Screw Size Conversion Chart

Imperial - Ø x Length	Metric - Ø x Length	Imperial - Ø x Length	Metric - Ø x Length
9x 1"	4.5x 25 mm	4x 5/8"	2.5x 16 mm
9x 1 3/16"	4.5x 30 mm	5x 1/2"	3.0x 13 mm
9x 1 3/8"	4.5x 35 mm	5x 9/16"	3.0x 15 mm
9x 1 9/16"	4.5x 40 mm	5x 5/8"	3.0x 17 mm
9x 1 3/4"	4.5x 45 mm	5x 3/4"	3.0x 20 mm
9x 2"	4.5x 50 mm	5x 1"	3.0x 25 mm
9x 2 3/16"	4.5x 55 mm	5x 1 3/16"	3.0x 30 mm
9x 2 3/8"	4.5x 60 mm	5x 1 3/8"	3.0x 35 mm
9x 2 3/4"	4.5x 70 mm	5x 1 9/16"	3.0x 40 mm
9x 3 1/4"	4.5x 80 mm	6x 1/2"	3.5x 13 mm
10x 3/4"	5.0x 20 mm	6x 9/16"	3.5x 15 mm
10x 1"	5.0x 25 mm	6x 5/8"	3.5x 16 mm
10x 1 3/16"	5.0x 30 mm	6x 3/4"	3.5x 20 mm
10x 1 3/8"	5.0x 35 mm	6x 1"	3.5x 25 mm
10x 1 9/16"	5.0x 40 mm	6x 1 3/16"	3.5x 30 mm
10x 1 3/4"	5.0x 45 mm	6x 1 3/8"	3.5x 35 mm
10x 2"	5.0x 50 mm	6x 1 9/16"	3.5x 40 mm
10x 2 3/16"	5.0x 55 mm	6x 1 3/4"	3.5x 45 mm
10x 2 3/8"	5.0x 60 mm	6x 2"	3.5x 50 mm
10x 2 3/4"	5.0x 70 mm	8x 9/16"	4.0x 15 mm
10x 3 1/4"	5.0x 80 mm	8x 5/8"	4.0x 17 mm
10x 3 9/16"	5.0x 90 mm	8x 3/4"	4.0x 20 mm
10x 3 15/16"	5.0x 100 mm	8x 1"	4.0x 25 mm
13x 2"	6.0x 50 mm	8x 1 3/16"	4.0x 30 mm
13x 2 1/4"	6.0x 60 mm	8x 1 3/8"	4.0x 35 mm
13x 2 3/4"	6.0x 70 mm	8x 1 9/16"	4.0x 40 mm
13x 3 1/4"	6.0x 80 mm	8x 1 3/4"	4.0x 45 mm
13x 3 9/16"	6.0x 90 mm	8x 2"	4.0x 50 mm
13x 3 15/16"	6.0x 100 mm	8x 2 3/16"	4.0x 55 mm
13x 4 3/4"	6.0x 120 mm	8x 2 3/8"	4.0x 60 mm
13x 5 1/2"	6.0x 140 mm	8x 2 3/4"	4.0x 70 mm
13x 6 5/16"	6.0x 160 mm	9x 5/8"	4.5x 17 mm
13 x 7 1/8"	6.0x 180 mm	9x 3/4"	4.5x 20 mm

## Hospa screw, countersunk head

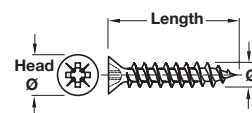


- > Multi-purpose screw
- > Galvanized steel
- > Fully threaded
- > Countersunk head with PZ cross slot



Ø x Length	Head Ø	Driver required	Cat. No.	Order Qty
2.5 x 16 mm	5.0 mm	PZ1	015.31.255	1000
3.0 x 13 mm	5.0 mm	PZ1	015.31.326	1000
3.0 x 15 mm	5.0 mm	PZ1	015.31.335	1000
3.0 x 17 mm	5.0 mm	PZ1	015.31.344	1000
3.0 x 13 mm	6.0 mm	PZ1	015.31.522	1000
3.0 x 15 mm	6.0 mm	PZ1	015.31.531	1000
3.0 x 17 mm	6.0 mm	PZ1	015.31.540	1000
3.0 x 20 mm	6.0 mm	PZ1	015.31.559	1000
3.0 x 25 mm	6.0 mm	PZ1	015.31.577	1000
3.0 x 30 mm	6.0 mm	PZ1	015.31.586	1000
3.0 x 35 mm	6.0 mm	PZ1	015.31.595	1000
3.0 x 40 mm	6.0 mm	PZ1	015.31.602	500
3.5 x 13 mm	7.0 mm	PZ2	015.31.620	1000
3.5 x 15 mm	7.0 mm	PZ2	015.31.639	1000
3.5 x 17 mm	7.0 mm	PZ2	015.31.648	1000
3.5 x 20 mm	7.0 mm	PZ2	015.31.657	1000
3.5 x 25 mm	7.0 mm	PZ2	015.31.675	1000
3.5 x 30 mm	7.0 mm	PZ2	015.31.684	1000
3.5 x 35 mm	7.0 mm	PZ2	015.31.693	1000
3.5 x 40 mm	7.0 mm	PZ2	015.31.700	500
3.5 x 45 mm	7.0 mm	PZ2	015.31.719	500
3.5 x 50 mm	7.0 mm	PZ2	015.31.728	500
4.0 x 15 mm	8.0 mm	PZ2	015.31.826	1000
4.0 x 17 mm	8.0 mm	PZ2	015.31.835	1000
4.0 x 20 mm	8.0 mm	PZ2	015.31.844	1000
4.0 x 25 mm	8.0 mm	PZ2	015.31.853	1000
4.0 x 30 mm	8.0 mm	PZ2	015.31.862	1000
4.0 x 35 mm	8.0 mm	PZ2	015.31.871	500
4.0 x 40 mm	8.0 mm	PZ2	015.31.880	500
4.0 x 45 mm	8.0 mm	PZ2	015.31.899	500
4.0 x 50 mm	8.0 mm	PZ2	015.31.906	500
4.0 x 55 mm	8.0 mm	PZ2	015.31.808	200
4.5 x 17 mm	9.0 mm	PZ2	015.31.915	1000
4.5 x 20 mm	9.0 mm	PZ2	015.31.924	1000
4.5 x 25 mm	9.0 mm	PZ2	015.31.933	1000
4.5 x 30 mm	9.0 mm	PZ2	015.31.942	1000
4.5 x 35 mm	9.0 mm	PZ2	015.31.951	500
4.5 x 40 mm	9.0 mm	PZ2	015.31.960	500
4.5 x 45 mm	9.0 mm	PZ2	015.31.979	500
4.5 x 50 mm	9.0 mm	PZ2	015.31.988	200
4.5 x 55 mm	9.0 mm	PZ2	015.32.010	200
5.0 x 20 mm	10.0 mm	PZ2	015.32.074	1000
5.0 x 25 mm	10.0 mm	PZ2	015.32.083	1000
5.0 x 30 mm	10.0 mm	PZ2	015.32.092	500
5.0 x 35 mm	10.0 mm	PZ2	015.32.109	500
5.0 x 40 mm	10.0 mm	PZ2	015.32.118	500
5.0 x 45 mm	10.0 mm	PZ2	015.32.127	200
5.0 x 50 mm	10.0 mm	PZ2	015.31.997	200
5.0 x 55 mm	10.0 mm	PZ2	015.32.136	200

## Hospa screws, countersunk head, bulk packed



- > Multi-purpose screw
- > Galvanized steel
- > Fully threaded
- > Countersunk head with PZ cross slot

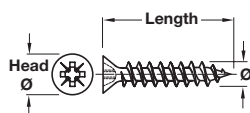


Ø x length	Head Ø	Driver required	Cat. No.	Order Qty
2.5 x 16 mm	5.0 mm	PZ1	017.31.255	10,000
3.0 x 15 mm	6.0 mm	PZ1	017.31.531	10,000
3.0 x 17 mm	6.0 mm	PZ1	017.31.540	10,000
3.0 x 20 mm	6.0 mm	PZ1	017.31.559	10,000
3.0 x 30 mm	6.0 mm	PZ1	017.31.586	10,000
3.5 x 13 mm	7.0 mm	PZ2	017.31.620	10,000
3.5 x 15 mm	7.0 mm	PZ2	017.31.639	10,000
3.5 x 17 mm	7.0 mm	PZ2	017.31.648	10,000
3.5 x 20 mm	7.0 mm	PZ2	017.31.657	10,000
3.5 x 25 mm	7.0 mm	PZ2	017.31.675	8000
3.5 x 30 mm	7.0 mm	PZ2	017.31.684	8000
3.5 x 35 mm	7.0 mm	PZ2	017.31.693	8000
3.5 x 40 mm	7.0 mm	PZ2	017.31.700	5000
3.5 x 50 mm	7.0 mm	PZ2	017.31.728	8000
4.0 x 15 mm	8.0 mm	PZ2	017.31.826	8000
4.0 x 17 mm	8.0 mm	PZ2	017.31.835	8000
4.0 x 20 mm	8.0 mm	PZ2	017.31.844	8000
4.0 x 25 mm	8.0 mm	PZ2	017.31.853	8000
4.0 x 30 mm	8.0 mm	PZ2	017.31.862	5000
4.0 x 35 mm	8.0 mm	PZ2	017.31.871	5000
4.0 x 40 mm	8.0 mm	PZ2	017.31.880	4000
4.0 x 45 mm	8.0 mm	PZ2	017.31.899	3000
4.0 x 50 mm	8.0 mm	PZ2	017.31.906	3000
4.5 x 50 mm	9.0 mm	PZ2	017.31.988	2000
5.0 x 20 mm	10.0 mm	PZ2	017.32.074	5000
5.0 x 50 mm	10.0 mm	PZ2	017.31.997	2000



Please order screws in multiples of order quantity shown

## Hospa screw, countersunk head

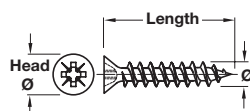


- > Burnished steel
- > Fully threaded
- > Countersunk head with PZ cross slot



Ø x Length	Head Ø	Driver required	Cat. No.	Order Qty
3.0 x 15 mm	6.0 mm	PZ1	015.39.537	1000
3.0 x 17 mm	6.0 mm	PZ1	015.39.546	1000
3.0 x 20 mm	6.0 mm	PZ1	015.39.555	1000
3.0 x 25 mm	6.0 mm	PZ1	015.39.573	1000
3.5 x 15 mm	7.0 mm	PZ2	015.39.635	1000
3.5 x 17 mm	7.0 mm	PZ2	015.39.644	1000
3.5 x 20 mm	7.0 mm	PZ2	015.39.653	1000
3.5 x 25 mm	7.0 mm	PZ2	015.39.671	1000
3.5 x 30 mm	7.0 mm	PZ2	015.39.680	1000
4.0 x 17 mm	8.0 mm	PZ2	015.39.831	1000
4.0 x 20 mm	8.0 mm	PZ2	015.39.840	1000
4.0 x 25 mm	8.0 mm	PZ2	015.39.859	1000
4.0 x 30 mm	8.0 mm	PZ2	015.39.868	1000
4.0 x 35 mm	8.0 mm	PZ2	015.39.877	500
4.0 x 40 mm	8.0 mm	PZ2	015.39.886	500

## Hospa screw, countersunk head

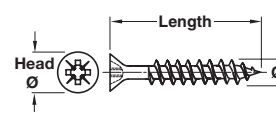


- > Nickel-plated steel
- > Fully threaded
- > Countersunk head with PZ cross slot



Ø x Length	Head Ø	Driver required	Cat. No.	Order Qty
2.5 x 16 mm	5.0 mm	PZ1	015.35.253	1000
3.0 x 15 mm	5.0 mm	PZ1	015.35.333	1000
3.5 x 15 mm	7.0 mm	PZ1	015.35.637	1000
3.5 x 17 mm	7.0 mm	PZ1	015.35.646	1000
3.5 x 20 mm	7.0 mm	PZ1	015.35.655	1000
4.0 x 15 mm	8.0 mm	PZ2	015.35.824	1000
4.0 x 17 mm	8.0 mm	PZ2	015.35.833	1000
4.0 x 20 mm	8.0 mm	PZ2	015.35.842	1000

## Hospa screw, countersunk head



- > Ideally suited for wood to wood joints in that any gap is eliminated
- > Galvanized steel
- > Partially threaded
- > Countersunk head with PZ cross slot

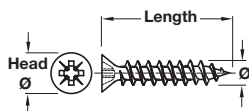


Ø x Length	Head Ø	Driver required	Cat. No.	Order Qty
3.0 x 30 mm	6.0 mm	PZ2	015.41.582	1000
4.0 x 35 mm	8.0 mm	PZ2	015.41.877	500
4.0 x 40 mm	8.0 mm	PZ2	015.41.886	500
4.0 x 50 mm	8.0 mm	PZ2	015.41.902	500
4.0 x 60 mm	8.0 mm	PZ2	015.41.920	200
4.0 x 70 mm	8.0 mm	PZ2	015.41.939	200
4.5 x 40 mm	9.0 mm	PZ2	015.41.966	500
4.5 x 50 mm	9.0 mm	PZ2	015.41.984	200
4.5 x 60 mm	9.0 mm	PZ2	015.42.007	200
4.5 x 70 mm	9.0 mm	PZ2	015.42.034	200
4.5 x 80 mm	9.0 mm	PZ2	015.42.043	200
5.0 x 50 mm	10.0 mm	PZ2	015.42.132	200
5.0 x 60 mm	10.0 mm	PZ2	015.42.141	200
5.0 x 70 mm	10.0 mm	PZ2	015.42.169	200
5.0 x 80 mm	10.0 mm	PZ2	015.42.178	100
5.0 x 90 mm	10.0 mm	PZ2	015.42.187	100
5.0 x 100 mm	10.0 mm	PZ2	015.42.196	100
6.0 x 50 mm	12.0 mm	PZ3	015.42.347	200
6.0 x 60 mm	12.0 mm	PZ3	015.42.356	200
6.0 x 70 mm	12.0 mm	PZ3	015.42.365	100
6.0 x 80 mm	12.0 mm	PZ3	015.42.374	100
6.0 x 90 mm	12.0 mm	PZ3	015.42.383	100
6.0 x 100 mm	12.0 mm	PZ3	015.42.392	100
6.0 x 120 mm	12.0 mm	PZ3	015.42.418	100
6.0 x 140 mm	12.0 mm	PZ3	015.42.436	100
6.0 x 160 mm	12.0 mm	PZ3	015.42.454	100
6.0 x 180 mm	12.0 mm	PZ3	015.42.472	100
Bulk packed screws				
4.0 x 60 mm	8.0 mm	PZ2	017.41.920	3000
5.0 x 60 mm	10.0 mm	PZ2	017.42.141	2000



- > Bulk packed Hospa screws are also available, shown on page 5.5 and above
- > Screwdrivers and driver bits are available, shown on pages 3.15-17 and 2.80-81

## Multipurpose screws, countersunk head



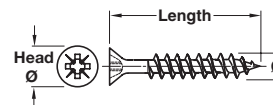
- > Quality, engineered and durable screws packed in carton boxes with a label to identify contents.
- > Wax lubricated to aid insertion
- > Yellow zinc-plated carbon steel
- > Fully threaded
- > Countersunk head with PZ cross slot

Ø x length	Head Ø	Driver required	Cat. No.	Order Qty
3.0 x 20 mm	5.9 mm		017.21.016	200
3.0 x 25 mm	5.9 mm		017.21.019	200
3.0 x 30 mm	5.9 mm		017.21.021	200
3.5 x 12 mm	6.9 mm		017.21.041	200
3.5 x 16 mm	6.9 mm		017.21.044	200
3.5 x 20 mm	6.9 mm		017.21.046	200
3.5 x 25 mm	6.9 mm		017.21.049	200
3.5 x 30 mm	6.9 mm		017.21.051	200
3.5 x 35 mm	6.9 mm		017.21.053	200
3.5 x 40 mm	6.9 mm		017.21.054	200
3.5 x 45 mm	6.9 mm		017.21.055	200
3.5 x 50 mm	6.9 mm		017.21.056	200
4.0 x 20 mm	7.9 mm		017.21.076	200
4.0 x 25 mm	7.9 mm		017.21.079	200
4.0 x 30 mm	7.9 mm		017.21.081	200
4.0 x 35 mm	7.9 mm		017.21.083	200
4.0 x 40 mm	7.9 mm		017.21.084	200
4.0 x 45 mm	7.9 mm		017.21.085	200
4.0 x 50 mm	7.9 mm		017.21.086	200
4.0 x 60 mm	7.9 mm		017.21.088	200
4.5 x 25 mm	8.9 mm		017.21.109	200
4.5 x 30 mm	8.9 mm		017.21.111	200
4.5 x 35 mm	8.9 mm		017.21.113	200
4.5 x 40 mm	8.9 mm		017.21.114	200
4.5 x 45 mm	8.9 mm		017.21.115	200
4.5 x 50 mm	8.9 mm		017.21.116	200
4.5 x 60 mm	8.9 mm		017.21.118	100
5.0 x 30 mm	9.6 mm		017.21.141	200
5.0 x 40 mm	9.6 mm		017.21.144	200
5.0 x 45 mm	9.6 mm		017.21.145	200
5.0 x 50 mm	9.6 mm		017.21.146	200
5.0 x 60 mm	9.6 mm		017.21.148	100
6.0 x 50 mm	11.6 mm		017.21.176	100
6.0 x 60 mm	11.6 mm		017.21.178	100



Please order screws in multiples of order quantity shown

## Multipurpose screws, countersunk head



- > Quality, engineered and durable screws packed in carton boxes with a label to identify contents.
- > Wax lubricated to aid insertion
- > Yellow zinc-plated carbon steel
- > Partially threaded
- > Countersunk head with PZ cross slot

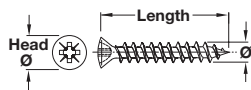
Ø x length	Head Ø	Driver required	Cat. No.	Order Qty
4.0 x 70 mm	7.9 mm		017.21.090	100
4.5 x 70 mm	8.9 mm		017.21.120	100
4.5 x 80 mm	8.9 mm		017.21.121	100
5.0 x 70 mm	9.6 mm		017.21.150	100
5.0 x 80 mm	9.6 mm		017.21.151	100
5.0 x 90 mm	9.6 mm		017.21.152	100
5.0 x 100 mm	9.6 mm		017.21.153	100
6.0 x 70 mm	11.6 mm		017.21.180	100
6.0 x 80 mm	11.6 mm		017.21.181	100
6.0 x 100 mm	11.6 mm		017.21.183	100
6.0 x 120 mm	11.6 mm		017.21.185	100





Please order screws in multiples of order quantity shown

## Hospa screw, raised head

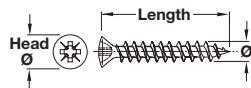


- > Galvanized steel
- > Fully threaded
- > With PZ cross slot head



Ø x Length	Head Ø	Driver required	Cat. No.	Order Qty
3.0 x 17 mm	6.0 mm	PZ1	015.51.542	1000
3.5 x 15 mm	7.0 mm	PZ2	015.51.631	1000
3.5 x 17 mm	7.0 mm	PZ2	015.51.640	1000
3.5 x 20 mm	7.0 mm	PZ2	015.51.659	1000
3.5 x 35 mm	7.0 mm	PZ2	015.51.695	1000
4.0 x 17 mm	8.0 mm	PZ2	015.51.837	1000
4.0 x 20 mm	8.0 mm	PZ2	015.51.846	1000
4.0 x 25 mm	8.0 mm	PZ2	015.51.855	1000
4.0 x 40 mm	8.0 mm	PZ2	015.51.882	500

## Hospa screw, raised head

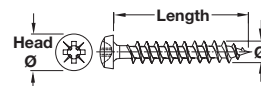


- > Nickel-plated steel
- > Fully threaded
- > With PZ cross slot head



Ø x Length	Head Ø	Driver required	Cat. No.	Order Qty
3.0 x 20 mm	6.0 mm	PZ1	015.55.559	1000
3.0 x 25 mm	6.0 mm	PZ1	015.55.577	1000
3.5 x 15 mm	7.0 mm	PZ2	015.55.639	1000
3.5 x 17 mm	7.0 mm	PZ2	015.55.648	1000
3.5 x 20 mm	7.0 mm	PZ2	015.55.657	1000
3.5 x 25 mm	7.0 mm	PZ2	015.55.675	1000
3.5 x 30 mm	7.0 mm	PZ2	015.55.684	1000
3.5 x 35 mm	7.0 mm	PZ2	015.55.693	1000
4.0 x 20 mm	8.0 mm	PZ2	015.55.844	1000
4.0 x 25 mm	8.0 mm	PZ2	015.55.853	1000
4.0 x 30 mm	8.0 mm	PZ2	015.55.862	1000
4.0 x 35 mm	8.0 mm	PZ2	015.55.871	500
4.0 x 40 mm	8.0 mm	PZ2	015.55.880	500

## Hospa screw, pan head



- > Galvanized steel
- > Fully threaded
- > With PZ cross slot head

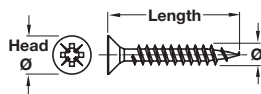


Ø x Length	Head Ø	Driver required	Cat. No.	Order Qty
3.0 x 13 mm	6.0 mm	PZ1	015.71.526	1000
3.0 x 15 mm	6.0 mm	PZ1	015.71.535	1000
3.0 x 17 mm	6.0 mm	PZ1	015.71.544	1000
3.0 x 20 mm	6.0 mm	PZ1	015.71.553	1000
3.0 x 25 mm	6.0 mm	PZ1	015.71.571	1000
3.5 x 13 mm	7.0 mm	PZ2	015.71.624	1000
3.5 x 15 mm	7.0 mm	PZ2	015.71.633	1000
3.5 x 17 mm	7.0 mm	PZ2	015.71.642	1000
3.5 x 20 mm	7.0 mm	PZ2	015.71.651	1000
3.5 x 25 mm	7.0 mm	PZ2	015.71.679	1000
3.5 x 30 mm	7.0 mm	PZ2	015.71.688	1000
3.5 x 35 mm	7.0 mm	PZ2	015.71.697	1000
4.0 x 13 mm	8.0 mm	PZ2	015.71.811	1000
4.0 x 15 mm	8.0 mm	PZ2	015.71.820	1000
4.0 x 17 mm	8.0 mm	PZ2	015.71.839	1000
4.0 x 20 mm	8.0 mm	PZ2	015.71.848	1000
4.0 x 25 mm	8.0 mm	PZ2	015.71.857	1000
4.0 x 30 mm	8.0 mm	PZ2	015.71.866	1000
4.0 x 35 mm	8.0 mm	PZ2	015.71.875	500
4.0 x 40 mm	8.0 mm	PZ2	015.71.884	500
4.5 x 13 mm	9.0 mm	PZ2	015.71.900	1000
4.5 x 15 mm	9.0 mm	PZ2	015.71.919	1000
4.5 x 17 mm	9.0 mm	PZ2	015.71.991	1000
4.5 x 20 mm	9.0 mm	PZ2	015.71.928	1000
4.5 x 25 mm	9.0 mm	PZ2	015.71.937	1000
4.5 x 30 mm	9.0 mm	PZ2	015.71.946	500
4.5 x 35 mm	9.0 mm	PZ2	015.71.955	500
5.0 x 20 mm	10.0 mm	PZ2	015.72.078	500
5.0 x 30 mm	10.0 mm	PZ2	015.72.096	500
5.0 x 40 mm	10.0 mm	PZ2	015.72.112	500
5.0 x 50 mm	10.0 mm	PZ2	015.72.130	200



Please order screws in multiples of order quantity shown

## Hospa screw, countersunk head



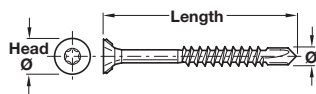
Not suitable for use in harder materials such as masonry, concrete, hard woods etc.

- > For carcase and panel mounting applications only
- > A2 Stainless steel
- > Fully threaded
- > Countersunk head with PZ cross slot



Ø x Length	Head Ø	Driver required	Cat. No.	Order qty
3.0 x 20 mm	6.0 mm	PZ1	014.70.551	500
3.5 x 16 mm	7.0 mm	PZ2	014.70.631	500
3.5 x 20 mm	7.0 mm	PZ2	014.70.659	1000
3.5 x 25 mm	7.0 mm	PZ2	014.70.677	500
3.5 x 30 mm	7.0 mm	PZ2	014.70.686	1000
4.0 x 25 mm	8.0 mm	PZ2	014.70.855	500
4.0 x 30 mm	8.0 mm	PZ2	014.70.864	500
4.0 x 35 mm	8.0 mm	PZ2	014.70.873	500
4.5 x 50 mm	9.0 mm	PZ2	014.70.962	200
4.5 x 60 mm	9.0 mm	PZ2	014.70.964	200
5.0 x 35 mm	10.0 mm	PZ2	014.71.101	200
5.0 x 50 mm	10.0 mm	PZ2	014.71.139	200
5.0 x 60 mm	10.0 mm	PZ2	014.71.148	100
5.0 x 70 mm	10.0 mm	PZ2	014.71.156	100
5.0 x 80 mm	10.0 mm	PZ2	014.71.165	100

## Hospa T-star drilling screw, countersunk head

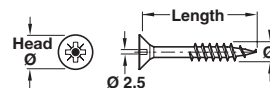


- > Galvanized hardened steel
- > Torque: Internal cross IS
- > Partially threaded screw with drill in tip
- > Screw can be inserted without pre-drilling the panel
- > Countersunk head with routed ribs and T star drive bit



Ø x Length	Head Ø	Driver required	Cat. No.	Order Qty
4.0 x 25 mm	8.0 mm	TS20	019.01.900	1000
4.0 x 30 mm	8.0 mm	TS20	019.01.901	1000
4.0 x 35 mm	8.0 mm	TS20	019.01.902	1000
4.0 x 40 mm	8.0 mm	TS20	019.01.903	500
4.0 x 45 mm	8.0 mm	TS20	019.01.904	500
4.0 x 50 mm	8.0 mm	TS20	019.01.905	500
4.0 x 60 mm	8.0 mm	TS20	019.01.907	500

## Hospa screw, countersunk head

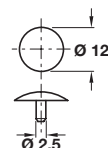


- > Galvanized steel
- > Partially threaded
- > With PZ cross slot head
- > Trim caps for these screws shown below



Ø x Length	Head Ø	Driver required	Cat. No.	Order Qty
4.5 x 25 mm	9.0 mm	PZ2	015.01.935	1000
4.5 x 30 mm	9.0 mm	PZ2	015.01.944	1000
4.5 x 35 mm	9.0 mm	PZ2	015.01.953	500
4.5 x 40 mm	9.0 mm	PZ2	015.01.962	500
4.5 x 45 mm	9.0 mm	PZ2	015.01.971	500
4.5 x 50 mm	9.0 mm	PZ2	015.01.980	200

## Trim cap



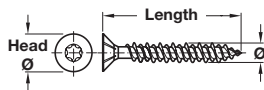
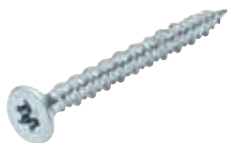
- > For Hospa screws with countersunk head shown above
- > Plastic

Colour	Cat. No.	Order Qty
Pure white, RAL 9010	045.04.705	500
Pine coloured	045.04.009	500
Fawn coloured, RAL 8007	045.04.107	500
Black, RAL 9005	045.04.303	500



Please order screws in multiples of order quantity shown

## Hospa-Jet screw, countersunk head

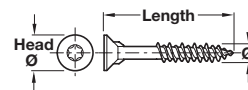
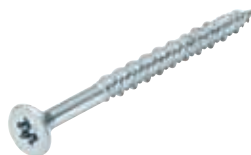


- > Multi-purpose screw
- > Galvanized steel
- > Fully threaded. Special high/low thread increases the speed of insertion
- > Countersunk head with T star drive bit



Ø x Length	Head Ø	Driver required	Cat. No.	Order Qty
3.0 x 15 mm	6.0 mm	TS15	017.91.013	1000
3.0 x 17 mm	6.0 mm	TS15	017.91.015	1000
3.0 x 20 mm	6.0 mm	TS15	017.91.016	1000
3.0 x 30 mm	6.0 mm	TS15	017.91.021	1000
3.5 x 13 mm	7.0 mm	TS20	017.91.042	1000
3.5 x 15 mm	7.0 mm	TS20	017.91.043	1000
3.5 x 17 mm	7.0 mm	TS20	017.91.045	1000
3.5 x 30 mm	7.0 mm	TS20	017.91.051	1000
3.5 x 35 mm	7.0 mm	TS20	017.91.053	1000
3.5 x 40 mm	7.0 mm	TS20	017.91.054	100
4.0 x 15 mm	8.0 mm	TS20	017.91.073	1000
4.0 x 17 mm	8.0 mm	TS20	017.91.075	1000
4.0 x 20 mm	8.0 mm	TS20	017.91.076	1000
4.0 x 25 mm	8.0 mm	TS20	017.91.079	1000
4.0 x 30 mm	8.0 mm	TS20	017.91.081	1000
4.0 x 35 mm	8.0 mm	TS20	017.91.083	500
4.0 x 50 mm	8.0 mm	TS20	017.91.086	500
4.5 x 30 mm	9.0 mm	TS20	017.91.111	1000
4.5 x 40 mm	9.0 mm	TS20	017.91.114	500
4.5 x 45 mm	9.0 mm	TS20	017.91.115	500
4.5 x 50 mm	9.0 mm	TS20	017.91.116	200
5.0 x 30 mm	10.0 mm	TS20	017.91.141	500
5.0 x 35 mm	10.0 mm	TS20	017.91.143	500
5.0 x 40 mm	10.0 mm	TS20	017.91.144	500
5.0 x 50 mm	10.0 mm	TS20	017.91.146	200

## Hospa-Jet screw, countersunk head



- > Multi-purpose screw
- > Galvanized steel
- > Partially threaded. Special high/low thread increases the speed of insertion
- > Countersunk head with T star drive bit



Ø x Length	Head Ø	Driver required	Cat. No.	Order Qty
3.0 x 25 mm	6.0 mm	TS15	017.91.219	1000
3.0 x 30 mm	6.0 mm	TS15	017.91.221	1000
3.0 x 40 mm	6.0 mm	TS15	017.91.224	500
3.5 x 20 mm	7.0 mm	TS20	017.91.246	1000
3.5 x 30 mm	7.0 mm	TS20	017.91.251	1000
3.5 x 35 mm	7.0 mm	TS20	017.91.253	1000
3.5 x 40 mm	7.0 mm	TS20	017.91.254	500
3.5 x 45 mm	7.0 mm	TS20	017.91.255	500
3.5 x 50 mm	7.0 mm	TS20	017.91.256	500
4.0 x 25 mm	8.0 mm	TS20	017.91.279	1000
4.0 x 30 mm	8.0 mm	TS20	017.91.281	1000
4.0 x 35 mm	8.0 mm	TS20	017.91.283	500
4.0 x 40 mm	8.0 mm	TS20	017.91.284	500
4.0 x 50 mm	8.0 mm	TS20	017.91.286	500
4.0 x 55 mm	8.0 mm	TS20	017.91.287	200
4.0 x 60 mm	8.0 mm	TS20	017.91.288	200
4.0 x 70 mm	8.0 mm	TS20	017.91.290	200
4.5 x 45 mm	9.0 mm	TS20	017.91.315	500
4.5 x 50 mm	9.0 mm	TS20	017.91.316	200
4.5 x 55 mm	9.0 mm	TS20	017.91.317	200
4.5 x 70 mm	9.0 mm	TS20	017.91.320	200
5.0 x 40 mm	10.0 mm	TS20	017.91.344	500
5.0 x 60 mm	10.0 mm	TS20	017.91.348	200
5.0 x 70 mm	10.0 mm	TS20	017.91.350	200
5.0 x 80 mm	10.0 mm	TS20	017.91.351	100
5.0 x 90 mm	10.0 mm	TS20	017.91.352	100
5.0 x 100 mm	10.0 mm	TS20	017.91.353	100
5.0 x 120 mm	10.0 mm	TS20	017.91.355	100
6.0 x 60 mm	12.0 mm	TS30	017.91.378	200
6.0 x 80 mm	12.0 mm	TS30	017.91.381	100
6.0 x 90 mm	12.0 mm	TS30	017.91.382	100
6.0 x 100 mm	12.0 mm	TS30	017.91.383	100
6.0 x 120 mm	12.0 mm	TS30	017.91.385	100
6.0 x 180 mm	12.0 mm	TS30	017.91.391	100



- > Bulk packed Hospa screws are also available, shown on pages **5.5** and **5.6**
- > Screwdrivers and driver bits are available, shown on pages **3.15-17** and **2.80-81**
- > Imperial to metric screw size conversion chart shown on page **5.4**



## STANLEY® HAND TOOLS

**The perfect partner for screws**

Wide range of Stanley® screwdrivers, tape measures, sort masters and more.

Order online at [hafele.co.uk/stanley-hand-tools](https://hafele.co.uk/stanley-hand-tools)



## TIMBERFIX 360 PREMIUM WOOD SCREWS

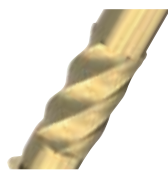
Timberfix 360 is a high performance multi purpose wood screw, drives faster with less torque and a reduced chance of splitting the wood.

- > Advantages of the Timberfix 360:
- > Less pre-drilling
- > Less splitting
- > Less effort
- > Faster
- > One of the most versatile screws on the market, suitable for both manmade and natural wood. Capable of driving into hardwoods without the need for pre-drilling
- > Suitable materials:
- > Hard wood, chipboard, oak, plywood, soft wood, OSB and MDF board
- > Reinforced head with ribs and shank ribs to reduce drive torque
- > Innovative thread geometry for reduced splitting
- > Next generation lubricant system



### Countersunk head -

Reinforced countersunk head handles torque and harder woods. Self countersinking ribs under the head are time saving and ensure a neat finish



### Shank ribs -

These reduce the drive torque required during installation. Helps prevent the wood splitting, particularly useful on the longer lengths and larger diameters. Cleans the hole when securing two pieces of wood together preventing jacking



### Special thread geometry -

The special thread design with advanced cutting edge combined with a next generation lubrication system ensures almost half the torque is required to drive in. Faster, with less effort



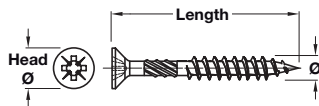
### Cut point -

The type 17 or 'gash' point helps drive the screw through the tougher woods without pre-drilling



Please order screws in multiples of order quantity shown

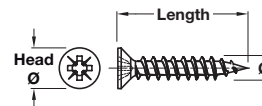
### Timberfix 360 premium wood screw, countersunk head



- > Yellow zinc-plated carbon steel
- > Partially threaded, with shank ribs
- > Driver bit included in each box
- > Countersunk head with PZ cross slot

Ø x length	Head Ø	Cat. No.	Order Qty
3.5 x 30 mm	6.9 mm	019.10.051	200
3.5 x 35 mm	6.9 mm	019.10.053	200
3.5 x 40 mm	6.9 mm	019.10.054	200
3.5 x 50 mm	6.9 mm	019.10.056	200
4.0 x 30 mm	7.9 mm	019.10.081	200
4.0 x 35 mm	7.9 mm	019.10.083	200
4.0 x 40 mm	7.9 mm	019.10.084	200
4.0 x 45 mm	7.9 mm	019.10.085	200
4.0 x 50 mm	7.9 mm	019.10.086	200
4.0 x 60 mm	7.9 mm	019.10.088	200
4.0 x 70 mm	7.9 mm	019.10.090	100
4.5 x 30 mm	8.9 mm	019.10.111	200
4.5 x 35 mm	8.9 mm	019.10.113	200
4.5 x 40 mm	8.9 mm	019.10.114	200
4.5 x 45 mm	8.9 mm	019.10.115	200
4.5 x 50 mm	8.9 mm	019.10.116	200
4.5 x 60 mm	8.9 mm	019.10.118	100
4.5 x 70 mm	8.9 mm	019.10.120	100
4.5 x 80 mm	8.9 mm	019.10.121	100
5.0 x 30 mm	9.6 mm	019.10.141	200
5.0 x 40 mm	9.6 mm	019.10.144	200
5.0 x 50 mm	9.6 mm	019.10.146	200
5.0 x 60 mm	9.6 mm	019.10.148	100
5.0 x 70 mm	9.6 mm	019.10.150	100
5.0 x 80 mm	9.6 mm	019.10.151	100
5.0 x 100 mm	9.6 mm	019.10.153	100
5.0 x 120 mm	9.6 mm	019.10.155	100
6.0 x 50 mm	11.6 mm	019.10.176	100
6.0 x 70 mm	11.6 mm	019.10.180	100
6.0 x 90 mm	11.6 mm	019.10.182	100
6.0 x 130 mm	11.6 mm	019.10.186	100
6.0 x 150 mm	11.6 mm	019.10.188	100
6.0 x 180 mm	11.6 mm	019.10.190	50
6.0 x 200 mm	11.6 mm	019.10.191	50

### Timberfix 360 premium wood screw, countersunk head



- > Yellow zinc-plated carbon steel
- > Fully threaded
- > Driver bit included in each box
- > Countersunk head with PZ cross slot

Ø x length	Head Ø	Cat. No.	Order Qty
3.5 x 15 mm	6.9 mm	019.10.043	200
3.5 x 20 mm	6.9 mm	019.10.046	200
3.5 x 25 mm	6.9 mm	019.10.049	200
4.0 x 16 mm	7.9 mm	019.10.074	200
4.0 x 20 mm	7.9 mm	019.10.076	200
4.0 x 25 mm	7.9 mm	019.10.079	200

### Timberfix 360 premium wood screw, countersunk head



- > W x D x H: 210 x 338 x 62 mm
- > Consists of:
  - Yellow zinc-plated carbon steel screws
  - 150 pcs of 3.5 x 20 mm
  - 100 pcs of 3.5 x 25 mm
  - 180 pcs of 3.5 x 30 mm
  - 130 pcs of 4.0 x 25 mm
  - 140 pcs of 4.0 x 30 mm
  - 100 pcs of 4.0 x 40 mm
  - 80 pcs of 4.0 x 50 mm
  - 55 pcs of 5.0 x 50 mm
  - 65 pcs of 5.0 x 80 mm
- Approximate quantity - 1000 pcs (pack contents may vary and be replaced by content of equal or greater value)
- > Order qty: 1 set

Cat. No.
Timberfix 360 screws assortment case
019.10.500

SPAX® SCREWS

For use in wood, chipboard, plastic or sheet metal.

- > SPAX® are manufacturers of high quality, high performance screws that really are as incredible as they look
- > For over 50 years SPAX® has stood for innovative manufacturing focusing on the needs of the customer
- > Made in Germany, it's not just a range of wood screws but a comprehensive offering of job specific products as well
- > See the extensive range we offer, specially tailored to suit your needs



5

Screws & Fixings



- > Screwdrivers and driver bits are available, shown on pages **3.15-17** and **2.80-81**
- > Imperial to metric screw size conversion chart shown on page **5.4**

Spax small assortment case

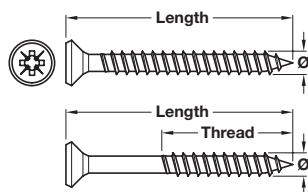


- > W x D: 160 x 110 mm
- > Set consists of:
  - Spax Yellox screws
  - 50 pcs of 3.5 x 16 mm
  - 30 pcs of 3.5 x 30 mm
  - 40 pcs of 4.0 x 35 mm
  - 30 pcs of 4.0 x 40 mm
  - 25 pcs of 4.5 x 50 mm
  - 20 pcs of 5.0 x 60 mm
  - Driver bits
  - 1 each of PZ1, PZ2, PZ3 driver bits and a magnetic bit holder
- > Order qty: 1 set

Cat. No.
Spax small assortment case
018.99.091

TOOLS & CONSUMABLES 2023, © Häfele U.K. Ltd 2023. Dimensional data not binding. We reserve the right to alter specifications without notice.

## Spax screw, countersunk head

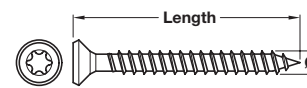


- > Fully threaded (\*partially threaded)
- > Countersunk head with PZ cross slot
- > Yellox coated

Ø x Length/Thread	Driver required	Cat. No.	Order Qty
<b>Boxed</b>			
3.0 x 12 mm	PZ1	018.01.051	200
3.0 x 16 mm	PZ1	018.01.054	200
3.0 x 20 mm	PZ1	018.01.056	200
3.0 x 25 mm	PZ1	018.01.059	200
3.0 x 30 mm	PZ1	018.01.061	200
3.0 x 35 mm	PZ1	018.01.063	200
3.0 x 40 mm	PZ1	018.01.064	200
3.5 x 12 mm	PZ2	018.01.081	200
3.5 x 16 mm	PZ2	018.01.084	200
3.5 x 20 mm	PZ2	018.01.086	200
3.5 x 25 mm	PZ2	018.01.089	200
3.5 x 30 mm	PZ2	018.01.091	200
3.5 x 35 mm	PZ2	018.01.093	200
3.5 x 40 mm	PZ2	018.01.094	200
3.5 x 45 mm	PZ2	018.01.095	200
3.5 x 50/40* mm	PZ2	018.01.096	200
4.0 x 16 mm	PZ2	018.01.114	200
4.0 x 20 mm	PZ2	018.01.116	200
4.0 x 25 mm	PZ2	018.01.119	200
4.0 x 30 mm	PZ2	018.01.121	200
4.0 x 35 mm	PZ2	018.01.123	200
4.0 x 40 mm	PZ2	018.01.124	200
4.0 x 45 mm	PZ2	018.01.125	200
4.0 x 50 mm	PZ2	018.01.126	200
4.0 x 60 mm	PZ2	018.01.128	100
4.0 x 70/50* mm	PZ2	018.01.130	100
4.5 x 25 mm	PZ2	018.01.149	200
4.5 x 30 mm	PZ2	018.01.151	200
4.5 x 35 mm	PZ2	018.01.153	200
4.5 x 40 mm	PZ2	018.01.154	200
4.5 x 45 mm	PZ2	018.01.155	200
4.5 x 50 mm	PZ2	018.01.156	200
4.5 x 60 mm	PZ2	018.01.158	100
4.5 x 70/59* mm	PZ2	018.01.160	100
5.0 x 25 mm	PZ2	018.01.179	200
5.0 x 30 mm	PZ2	018.01.181	200
5.0 x 40 mm	PZ2	018.01.184	200
5.0 x 45 mm	PZ2	018.01.185	200
5.0 x 50 mm	PZ2	018.01.186	200
5.0 x 60 mm	PZ2	018.01.188	100
5.0 x 70 mm	PZ2	018.01.190	100
5.0 x 80 mm	PZ2	018.01.191	100
5.0 x 90/60* mm	PZ2	018.01.492	100
5.0 x 100/60* mm	PZ2	018.01.493	100
6.0 x 80 mm	PZ3	018.01.221	100
6.0 x 120/68* mm	PZ3	018.01.525	100

Ø x Length/Thread	Driver required	Cat. No.	Pack Qty
<b>Bulk packed tub - Order Qty 1 pack</b>			
4.0 x 40 mm	PZ2	018.00.604	800
4.0 x 50 mm	PZ2	018.00.605	650
5.0 x 50 mm	PZ2	018.00.615	430
5.0 x 60 mm	PZ2	018.00.606	350
5.0 x 70 mm	PZ2	018.00.607	250
5.0 x 80 mm	PZ2	018.00.618	200
5.0 x 90/60* mm	PZ2	018.00.619	150
5.0 x 100/60* mm	PZ2	018.00.620	135

## Spax black screw, countersunk head



- > Fully threaded
- > Countersunk head with T star
- > No pre-drilling (depending on the wood)
- > Use in decorative furniture construction when dark/antique woods are used or for dark furniture/metal fittings
- > Black zinc plated

Ø x Length/Thread	Driver required	Cat. No.	Order Qty
3.0 x 16 mm	T10	018.00.631	200
3.0 x 20 mm	T10	018.00.632	200
3.0 x 25 mm	T10	018.00.633	200
3.0 x 30 mm	T10	018.00.634	200
3.5 x 16 mm	T20	018.00.641	200
3.5 x 20 mm	T20	018.00.642	200
3.5 x 30 mm	T20	018.00.643	200
3.5 x 40 mm	T20	018.00.644	200
4.0 x 16 mm	T20	018.00.651	200
4.0 x 20 mm	T20	018.00.652	200
4.0 x 25 mm	T20	018.00.653	200
4.0 x 30 mm	T20	018.00.654	200
4.0 x 35 mm	T20	018.00.655	200
4.0 x 40 mm	T20	018.00.656	200
4.0 x 50 mm	T20	018.00.657	200
4.0 x 60 mm	T20	018.00.658	200
4.5 x 20 mm	T20	018.00.692	200
4.5 x 25 mm	T20	018.00.663	200
4.5 x 30 mm	T20	018.00.664	200
4.5 x 40 mm	T20	018.00.665	200
5.0 x 20 mm	T20	018.00.672	200
5.0 x 30 mm	T20	018.00.674	200
5.0 x 40 mm	T20	018.00.675	200
5.0 x 50 mm	T20	018.00.677	200



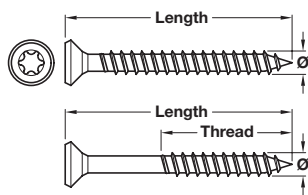
Please order screws in multiples of order quantity shown





Please order screws in multiples of order quantity shown

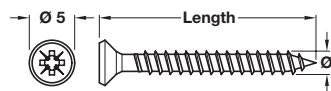
## Spax Wirox screw, countersunk head



- > Fully threaded (\*partially threaded)
- > Countersunk head with T star
- > Wirox coated

Ø x Length/Thread	Driver required	Cat. No.	Order Qty
3.5 x 20 mm	TS20	018.57.386	200
3.5 x 25 mm	TS20	018.57.389	200
3.5 x 30 mm	TS20	018.50.091	200
3.5 x 35 mm	TS20	018.50.093	200
3.5 x 40 mm	TS20	018.50.094	200
4.0 x 25 mm	TS20	018.57.419	200
4.0 x 30 mm	TS20	018.50.121	200
4.0 x 35 mm	TS20	018.50.123	200
4.0 x 40 mm	TS20	018.50.124	200
4.0 x 45 mm	TS20	018.50.125	200
4.0 x 50 mm	TS20	018.50.126	200
4.0 x 60/35* mm	TS20	018.57.428	100
4.0 x 70/37* mm	TS20	018.57.430	100
4.5 x 40 mm	TS20	018.50.154	200
4.5 x 50 mm	TS20	018.50.156	200
5.0 x 40 mm	TS20	018.50.184	200
5.0 x 50 mm	TS20	018.50.186	200
5.0 x 60/37* mm	TS20	018.57.488	100
5.0 x 70/41* mm	TS20	018.57.490	100
5.0 x 80/46* mm	TS20	018.57.491	100
5.0 x 100/61* mm	TS20	018.57.493	100
6.0 x 120/68* mm	TS20	018.50.525	100
6.0 x 100/61* mm	TS30	018.57.523	100

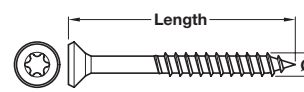
## Spax continuous hinge screw, countersunk head



- > Fully threaded
- > Countersunk head with PZ cross slot
- > Yellox coated

Ø x Length	Driver required	Cat. No.	Order Qty
3.0 x 12 mm	PZ1	018.42.501	100

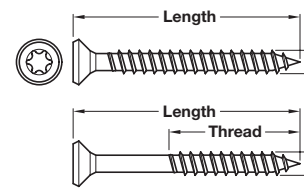
## Spax MDF screw, countersunk head



- > Countersunk head with T star
- > Wirox coated

Ø x Length	Driver required	Cat. No.	Order qty
3.5 x 40 mm	TS15	010.95.001	200
3.5 x 45 mm	TS15	010.95.002	200
3.5 x 50 mm	TS15	010.95.003	200
4.0 x 40 mm	TS20	010.95.004	200
4.0 x 45 mm	TS20	010.95.005	200
4.0 x 50 mm	TS20	010.95.006	200
4.0 x 60 mm	TS20	010.95.007	100
4.5 x 45 mm	TS20	018.90.155	200
4.5 x 50 mm	TS20	018.90.156	200

## Spax screw, countersunk head



- > Fully threaded (\*partially threaded)
- > Countersunk head with T star
- > Stainless steel

Ø x Length/Thread	Driver required	Cat. No.	Order Qty
3.5 x 25 mm	TS15	018.55.089	200
3.5 x 30 mm	TS15	018.55.091	200
4.0 x 20 mm	TS20	018.55.116	200
4.0 x 25 mm	TS20	018.55.119	200
4.0 x 45 mm	TS20	018.55.125	200
4.0 x 50 mm	TS20	018.55.126	200
5.0 x 30 mm	TS20	018.55.181	200
5.0 x 100/61* mm	TS20	018.55.193	100
6.0 x 60/37* mm	TS20	018.55.218	100
6.0 x 70/41* mm	TS20	018.55.220	100

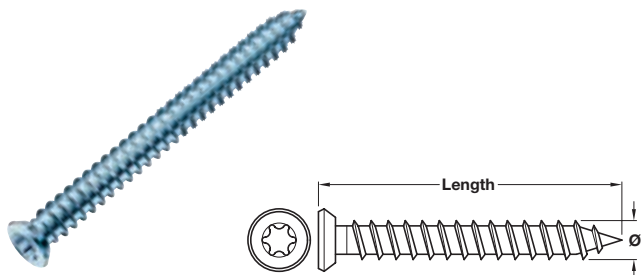


- > Screwdrivers and driver bits are available, shown on pages **3.15-17** and **2.80-81**
- > Imperial to metric screw size conversion chart shown on page **5.4**



Please order screws in multiples of order quantity shown

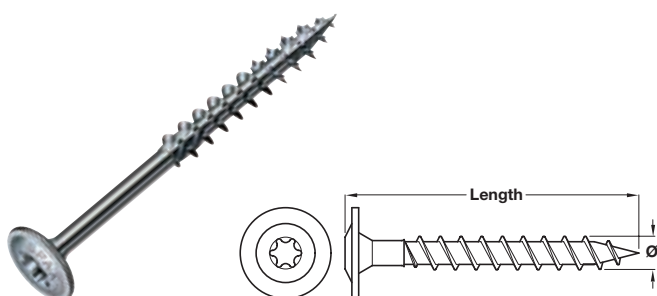
### Spax screw, countersunk head



- > Frame anchor screw, for fastening into wood, stone and concrete
- > Fully threaded
- > Countersunk head with T star
- > Wirox coated

Ø x Length	Driver required	Cat. No.	Order Qty
7.5 x 60 mm	TS30	018.91.502	100
7.5 x 80 mm	TS30	018.91.503	100
7.5 x 100 mm	TS30	018.91.504	100
7.5 x 120 mm	TS30	018.91.505	100

### Spax screw, washer head



- > Fully threaded
- > Washer head with T star
- > Wirox coated

Ø x Length	Driver required	Cat. No.	Order Qty
6.0 x 60 mm	TS30	010.86.500	2000
6.0 x 80 mm	TS30	010.86.501	2000
6.0 x 100 mm	TS30	010.86.502	1000
6.0 x 120 mm	TS30	010.86.503	1000

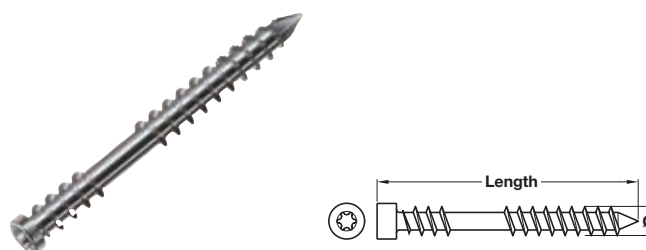
### Spax screw, flange head



- > Fully threaded
- > Flange head with PZ cross slot
- > Wirox coated

Ø x Length	Driver required	Cat. No.	Order Qty
3.5 x 17 mm	PZ2	018.40.901	200
3.5 x 20 mm	PZ2	018.40.902	200
3.5 x 25 mm	PZ2	018.40.903	200
4.0 x 13 mm	PZ2	018.40.906	200
4.0 x 17 mm	PZ2	018.40.908	200
4.0 x 20 mm	PZ2	018.40.910	200
4.0 x 25 mm	PZ2	018.40.913	200
4.0 x 30 mm	PZ2	018.40.915	200
4.0 x 35 mm	PZ2	018.40.916	200
4.0 x 40 mm	PZ2	018.40.917	200

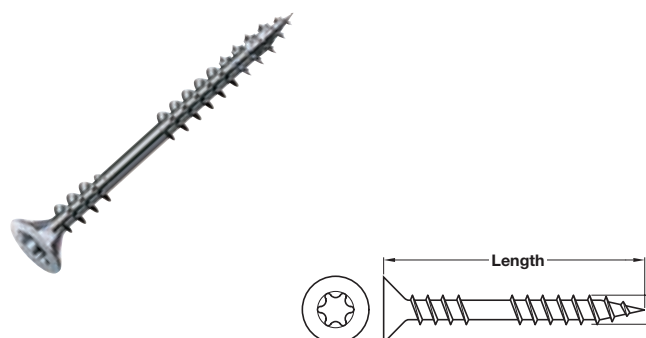
### Spax decking screw, cylindrical head



- > Maximum wood thickness 30 mm
- > Cylindrical head with T star
- > Wirox coated

Ø x Length	Driver required	Cat. No.	Order Qty
4.5 x 60 mm	TS20	018.99.014	250

### Spax flooring screw, countersunk head



- > Countersunk head with T star
- > Wirox coated

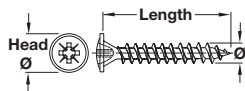
Ø x Length	Driver required	Cat. No.	Order Qty
4.5 x 60 mm	TS20	018.99.004	300

## SPECIAL SCREWS



Please order screws in multiples of order quantity shown

### Hospa screw, flat head

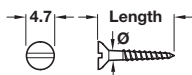


- > Galvanized steel
- > Fully threaded
- > With PZ cross slot head



Ø x Length	Head Ø	Driver required	Cat. No.	Order Qty
3.0 x 20 mm	7.8 mm	PZ1	016.10.555	1000
3.0 x 25 mm	7.8 mm	PZ1	016.10.573	1000
3.5 x 25 mm	8.5 mm	PZ2	016.10.671	1000
3.5 x 30 mm	8.5 mm	PZ2	016.10.680	1000
3.5 x 35 mm	8.5 mm	PZ2	016.10.699	1000
4.0 x 20 mm	9.5 mm	PZ3	016.10.840	1000
4.0 x 25 mm	9.5 mm	PZ3	016.10.859	1000
4.0 x 30 mm	9.5 mm	PZ3	016.10.868	1000
4.0 x 35 mm	9.5 mm	PZ3	016.10.877	500
4.0 x 40 mm	9.5 mm	PZ3	016.10.886	500

### Wood screw, countersunk head



- > DIN 97 with single slot
- > Partially threaded
- > Nickel-plated steel or bright brass

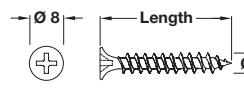


Ø x Length	Nickel-plated steel	Bright brass	Order Qty
2.5 x 20 mm	011.04.249	-	100
2.5 x 12 mm	-	011.00.214	100
2.5 x 16 mm	-	011.00.232	100
2.5 x 20 mm	-	011.00.241	100



- > Screwdrivers and driver bits are available, shown on pages **3.15-17** and **2.80-81**
- > Imperial to metric screw size conversion chart shown on page **5.4**

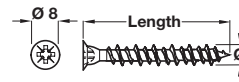
### Dry wall screw



- > Bugle head
- > Sharp point
- > Black phosphate steel

Ø x Length	Driver required	Cat. No.	Order Qty
3.5 x 25 mm	PH2	015.99.801	1000
3.5 x 32 mm	PH2	015.99.802	1000
3.5 x 38 mm	PH2	015.99.804	1000
3.5 x 42 mm	PH2	015.99.805	1000
3.5 x 45 mm	PH2	015.99.806	1000
3.5 x 50 mm	PH2	015.99.807	1000
4.2 x 65 mm	PH2	015.99.813	500
4.2 x 75 mm	PH2	015.99.814	500

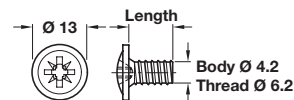
### Carcase assembly screw, funnel head



- > Black steel
- > Fully threaded
- > Funnel head with PZ cross slot, hi-lo thread

Ø x Length	Driver required	Cat. No.	Order Qty
4.0 x 33 mm	PZ2	015.45.301	1000
4.0 x 45 mm	PZ2	015.45.302	1000

### Panel mounting screw



- > For Ø 5 mm drilled hole
- > Flat head with PZ cross slot
- > Galvanized steel

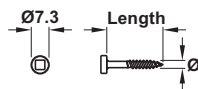
Length	Driver required	Cat. No.	Order Qty
13.5 mm	PZ2	013.10.149	200
27.5 mm	PZ2	013.10.283	100

## TREND POCKET HOLE SCREWS



Please order screws in multiples of order quantity shown

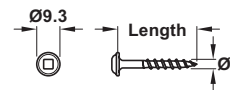
## Trend Pocket hole screw, square flange head



- > Self tapping anti-split
- > Partially threaded
- > Square flange head with square drive bit
- > Zinc coated steel

Ø x Length	Thread type	Cat. No.	Order Qty
3.4 x 25 mm	Fine	018.01.600	1 set (500 pcs)
3.6 x 25 mm	Coarse	018.01.601	1 set (500 pcs)

## Trend Pocket hole screw, domed head



- > Self tapping anti-split
- > Partially threaded
- > Domed head with square drive bit
- > Zinc coated steel

Ø x Length	Thread type	Cat. No.	Order Qty
3.75 x 30 mm	Fine	010.99.301	1 pack (500 pcs)
4.3 x 30 mm	Coarse	018.01.602	1 set (500 pcs)
4.3 x 37 mm	Coarse	018.01.603	1 set (200 pcs)
4.3 x 50 mm	Coarse	018.01.604	1 set (200 pcs)
4.3 x 63 mm	Coarse	018.01.605	1 set (200 pcs)

## Trend Pocket hole screws assortment case



- > W x D x H: 206 x 330 x 60 mm
- > 850 piece screw pack containing a selection of various screw lengths in a heavy duty plastic carry case
- > Consists of:
  - 200x No.6 (3.4 mm) x 25 mm (1 inch) fine thread
  - 100x No.7 (3.9 mm) x 30 mm (1-1/4 inch) fine thread
  - 200x No.7 (3.9 mm) x 25 mm (1 inch) coarse thread
  - 125x No.7/8 (4.3 mm) x 30 mm (1-1/4 inch) coarse thread
  - 75x No.8 (4.3 mm) x 37 mm (1-1/2 inch) coarse thread
  - 75x No.8 (4.3 mm) x 50 mm (2 inch) coarse thread
  - 75x No.8 (4.3 mm) x 63 mm (2-1/2 inch) coarse thread
- > Order qty: 1 set

	Cat. No.
Trend Pocket hole screws assortment case	018.01.606



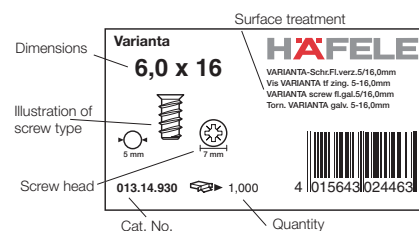
Trend Pocket hole jigs, drill bits and accessories are also available, shown on pages **3.54-57**



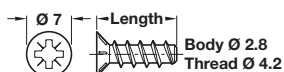
## VARIANTA SCREWS

Quality screws in an extensive range of sizes, head types and finishes, to suit a wide range of applications.

- > Varianta screws are packed in specially designed boxes with a drop front section for dispensing screws
- > Please order screws in multiples of order quantity shown
- > e.g. for Ø 3.0x 13.5 mm Varianta screw 013.15.626 order in multiples of 1000 pcs
- > Imperial to metric screw size conversion chart shown on page **5.4**



### Varianta screw, countersunk head

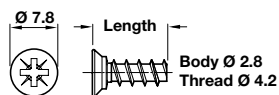


- > For Ø 3 mm hole
- > Steel



Length	Driver required	Cat. No.	Order Qty
Galvanized			
13.5 mm	PZ2	012.14.820	5000

### Varianta screw, countersunk head



- > For Ø 3 mm hole
- > Nickel-plated steel

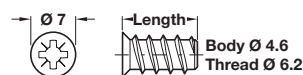


Length	Driver required	Cat. No.	Order Qty
13.5 mm	PZ2	013.15.626	1000



Please order screws in multiples of order quantity shown

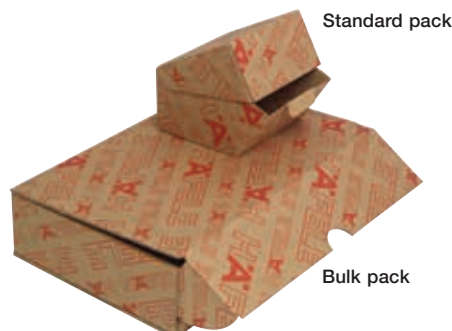
### Varianta screw, countersunk head



- > For Ø 5 mm holes
- > Galvanized steel



Length	Driver required	Cat. No.	Order Qty
10.5 mm	PZ2	013.14.910	1000
16.0 mm	PZ2	013.14.930	1000
Bulk packed			
10.5 mm	PZ2	012.14.910	5000
13.5 mm	PZ2	012.14.920	1000

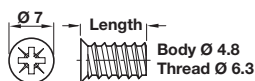


Screwdrivers and driver bits are available, shown on pages **3.15-17** and **2.80-81**



Please order screws in multiples of order quantity shown

### Variant screw, countersunk head

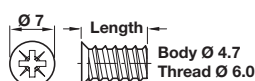


- > For Ø 5 mm hole
- > Nickel-plated steel



Length	Driver required	Cat. No.	Order Qty
10.5 mm	PZ2	013.01.711	100

### Variant screw, countersunk head

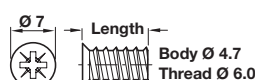


- > For Ø 5 mm hole
- > Nickel-plated steel



Length	Driver required	Cat. No.	Order Qty
10.5 mm	PZ2	013.05.719	100
13.5 mm	PZ2	340.29.724	100

### Variant screw, countersunk head

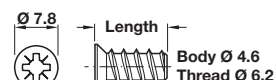


- > For Ø 5 mm hole
- > Nickel-plated steel



Length	Driver required	Cat. No.	Order Qty
10.5 mm	PZ2	013.04.712	100

### Variant screw, countersunk head

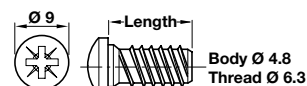


- > For Ø 5 mm hole
- > Nickel-plated steel



Length	Driver required	Cat. No.	Order Qty
13.5 mm	PZ2	013.15.724	100
16.0 mm	PZ2	013.15.733	100

### Variant screw, raised head

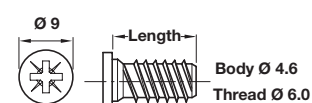


- > For Ø 5 mm hole
- > Steel



Length	Driver required	Cat. No.	Order qty
Nickel-plated			
10.5 mm	PZ2	264.25.794	100
13.5 mm	PZ2	264.25.785	100
Galvanized			
10.5 mm	PZ2	264.25.990	100

### Variant screw, cylindrical head

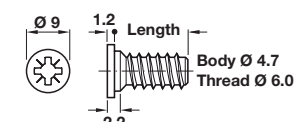


- > For Ø 5 mm hole
- > Steel



Length	Driver required	Cat. No.	Order Qty
Nickel-plated			
16.0 mm	PZ2	013.20.743	100
Galvanized			
16.0 mm	PZ2	013.20.949	100

### Variant screw, cylinder head



- > For Ø 5 mm hole
- > Nickel-plated steel



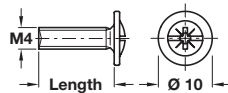
Length	Driver required	Cat. No.	Order Qty
Bulk packed			
13.5 mm	PZ2	013.20.734	2500 pcs

## HANDLE SCREWS



Please order screws in multiples of order quantity shown

### M4 handle screw



- > Galvanized steel
- > Flat head, with combi-cross slot
- > \*45 and 50 mm lengths with 35 mm thread lengths

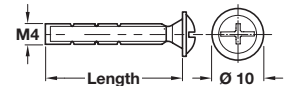


Length	Cat. No.	Order Qty
M4 x 9 mm	022.35.090	100
M4 x 10 mm	022.35.109	100
M4 x 12 mm	022.35.127	100
M4 x 15 mm	022.35.154	100
M4 x 18 mm	022.35.181	100
M4 x 20 mm	022.35.207	100
M4 x 22 mm	022.35.225	100
M4 x 23 mm	022.35.234	100
M4 x 25 mm	022.35.252	100
M4 x 26 mm	022.35.261	500
M4 x 28 mm	022.35.289	100
M4 x 30 mm	022.35.305	100
M4 x 32 mm	022.35.323	100
M4 x 35 mm	022.35.350	100
M4 x 38 mm	022.35.387	100
M4 x 40 mm	022.35.403	100
M4 x 45 mm	022.35.458*	100
M4 x 50 mm	022.35.501*	100



Screwdrivers and driver bits are shown on pages **2.80-81** and **3.15-17**

### M4 snap off screw

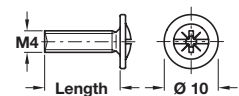


- > Yellow chromated steel
- > Flat head, with combi-cross slot
- > Due to segmentation, screw can be broken at 5 mm increments, shortest length 20 mm



Length	Cat. No.	Order Qty
M4 x 20-45 mm	022.35.887	100
M4 x 20-45 mm	022.35.888	50

### Bulk packed M4 handle screw



- > Galvanized steel
- > Flat head, with combi-cross slot
- > \*45 and 50 mm lengths with 35 mm thread lengths




Length	Cat. No.	Order Qty
M4x 9 mm	022.45.090	5000
M4x 20 mm	022.45.207	5000
M4x 22 mm	022.45.225	5000
M4x 23 mm	022.45.234	5000
M4x 25 mm	022.45.252	5000
M4x 28 mm	022.45.289	5000
M4x 32 mm	022.45.323	3000
M4x 35 mm	022.45.350	3000
M4x 38 mm	022.45.387	3000

TIMBERFIX PLUS STRUCTURAL SCREWS

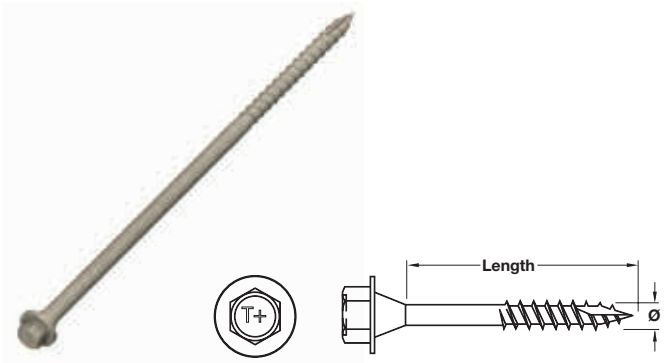
Timberfix Plus is a hex drive structural timber screw for fastening multiple timbers in both interior and exterior applications. Driver bit included.

- > Hex drive structural timber screw for indoors and outdoors
- > Application: Multi-ply timber construction and exterior landscaping
- > ACQ resistant coating with 1000 hours salt spray resistance
- > CE marked to EN14592:2008+A1:2012
- > Meets the requirements of service class 1,2 & 3 according to EN1995-1-1
- > CPR compliant backed by independent testing by TRADA technology
- > High quality boron steel
- > Type 17 point to reduce drive torque



 Please order screws in multiples of order quantity shown

Timberfix Plus structural wood screw, hex head



- > Hex head with fixed washer
- > Boron steel, brown finish
- > Partially threaded
- > Complies to service class 1, 2 & 3 according to EN1995-1-1
- > Driver bit included in each box

Ø x Length	Cat. No.	Order Qty
6.3 x 65 mm	019.10.200	50
6.3 x 75 mm	019.10.201	50
6.3 x 90 mm	019.10.202	50
6.3 x 100 mm	019.10.203	50
6.3 x 115 mm	019.10.204	50
6.3 x 125 mm	019.10.205	50
6.3 x 150 mm	019.10.206	50
6.3 x 175 mm	019.10.207	50
6.3 x 200 mm	019.10.208	50
6.3 x 250 mm	019.10.209	50

TOOLS & CONSUMABLES 2023. © Häfele U.K. Ltd 2023. Dimensional data not binding. We reserve the right to alter specifications without notice.



## HECO-TOPIX-PLUS WOOD SCREWS

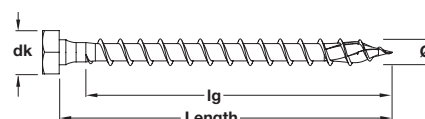
Heco-Topix-Plus is the perfect wood screw for all applications with four innovative properties: HECO-Drive, GripFit, Magic-Close and PerfectPitch, a new integrated drive size concept.

- > Countersunk head with milling grooves - excellent milling features in wood, no damage to the surface with metal fittings
- > Combi hex head - can use torque recess or socket wrench to install screws
- > MagicClose for fully threaded Heco-Topix-plus screws - patented thread pulls timber fixtures together without gaps and without pretension
- > GripFit - single handed working possible thanks to the HECO-Drive, when using a HECO HD driver bit, also compatible with standard Torque bits
- > PerfectPitch - optimal thread pitch for every screw length
- > Application: For structural timber applications used as an alternative to coach screws
- > ETA approved for use timber construction service class 1 and 2



Please order screws in multiples of order quantity shown

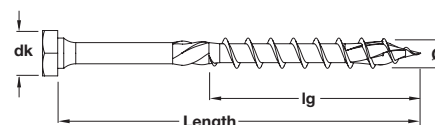
### Heco-Topix-plus, combi hex head



- > No pre-drilling required - Topix tip reduces the risk of wood splitting
- > Optimal thread pitch
- > Fully threaded
- > Bright zinc plated carbon steel

Ø x length	lg (mm)	dk (mm)	Drive	Cat. No.	Order Qty
8.0 x 50 mm	42	13	SW-13/T-40	019.10.250	100
8.0 x 60 mm	52	13	SW-13/T-40	019.10.251	100
8.0 x 70 mm	62	13	SW-13/T-40	019.10.252	50
8.0 x 80 mm	72	13	SW-13/T-40	019.10.253	50
8.0 x 100 mm	92	13	SW-13/T-40	019.10.254	50

### Heco-Topix-plus, combi hex head, partially threaded



- > With milling grooves
- > No pre-drilling required - Topix tip reduces the risk of wood splitting
- > Optimal thread pitch
- > Partially threaded
- > Bright zinc plated carbon steel

Ø x length	lg (mm)	dk (mm)	Drive	Cat. No.	Order Qty
8.0 x 120 mm	72	13	SW-13/T-40	019.10.255	50
8.0 x 140 mm	84	13	SW-13/T-40	019.10.256	50
8.0 x 120 mm	72	15	SW-15/T-40	019.10.265	50
8.0 x 140 mm	84	15	SW-15/T-40	019.10.266	50

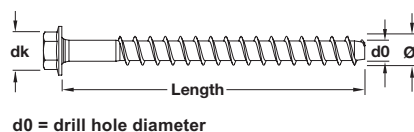
# HECO-MULTI-MONTI CONCRETE AND MASONRY SCREWS

Stress free fixing solution in brick, masonry, stone and concrete. Close to edge and grouped installation are also possible.



Please order screws in multiples of order quantity shown

## Heco-Multi-Monti-plus, hex head with combined washer

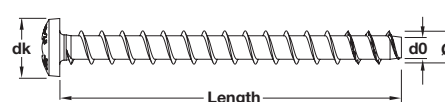


d0 = drill hole diameter

- > Easy to install
- > Suitable for bricks, solid sand-lime brick, perforated sand-lime brick and lightweight concrete
- > Fire resistance class RF120/F120
- > Meets sprinkler systems requirements for VdS guideline CEA 4001
- > Suitable for regions with seismic risk category C1 & C2
- > Hexagon head with fixed washer
- > Bright zinc plated carbon steel

Ø x length	d0	tfix	Washer Ø	Drive	Cat. No.	Order Qty
7.5 x 35 mm	6.0	1/(10)	14	SW10	019.10.300	100
7.5 x 40 mm	6.0	5/(15)	14	SW10	019.10.301	100
7.5 x 50 mm	6.0	15/(25)	14	SW10	019.10.302	50
10 x 60 mm	8.0	10	19	SW13	019.10.303	25
10 x 80 mm	8.0	15/30	19	SW13	019.10.304	25
10 x 100 mm	8.0	35/50	19	SW13	019.10.305	25
10 x 120 mm	8.0	55/70	19	SW13	019.10.306	25
10 x 140 mm	8.0	75/90	19	SW13	019.10.307	25
10 x 160 mm	8.0	95/110	19	SW13	019.10.308	25
12 x 120 mm	10.0	30/45	22	SW15	019.10.316	25
12 x 140 mm	10.0	50/65	22	SW15	019.10.317	25
12 x 160 mm	10.0	70/85	22	SW15	019.10.318	25

## Heco-Multi-Monti-plus, pan head



d0 = drill hole diameter

- > Easy driving and high load bearing capacities
- > Suitable for bricks, solid sand-lime brick, perforated sand-lime brick and lightweight concrete
- > Fire resistance class RF120/F120
- > Meets sprinkler systems requirements for VdS guideline CEA 4001
- > Suitable for regions with seismic risk category C1 & C2
- > Pan head
- > T-drive
- > Fully threaded
- > Bright zinc plated carbon steel

Ø x length	d0	tfix	Washer Ø	Drive	Cat. No.	Order Qty
7.5 x 40 mm	6.0	5/(15)	14.5	T-30	019.10.270	100
7.5 x 50 mm	6.0	15/(25)	14.5	T-30	019.10.271	100
7.5 x 60 mm	6.0	5/25/(35)	14.5	T-30	019.10.272	50

## SECURITY SCREWS AND TOOLS

The need to safeguard against theft and vandalism is an increasingly essential part of many design specifications. To counter these threats, this tamper-resistant range can be used in many varied applications.

### 6-Lobe/Machine screw, countersunk head



Requires special bit for installation and removal, order separately: e.g. Cat. No. 006.37.022 for driver T20

### 6-Lobe/Resistorex security screw, countersunk



Requires special bit for installation and removal, order separately: e.g. Cat. No. 006.37.020 for driver T10

- > Star drive with internal pin in the aperture
- > 304 stainless steel

Size	Driver size	Cat. No.	Order Qty
M4 x 10 mm	T20	020.04.064	200
M4 x 12 mm	T20	020.04.065	200
M4 x 16 mm	T20	020.04.066	200
M4 x 20 mm	T20	020.04.067	200
M4 x 25 mm	T20	020.04.068	200
M5 x 30 mm	T25	020.04.099	200
M6 x 20 mm	T30	020.04.127	200
M6 x 25 mm	T30	020.04.128	200
M6 x 30 mm	T30	020.04.129	200
M6 x 40 mm	T30	020.04.131	200

- > Star drive with internal pin in the aperture
- > 304 stainless steel

Size	Driver size	Cat. No.	Order Qty
2.9 x 13 mm	T10	010.93.048	100
2.9 x 19 mm	T10	010.93.049	100
3.5 x 16 mm	T15	010.93.051	100
3.5 x 19 mm	T15	010.93.041	100
3.5 x 25 mm	T15	010.93.042	100
4.2 x 32 mm	T20	010.93.043	100
4.2 x 38 mm	T20	010.93.044	100
4.2 x 50 mm	T20	010.93.045	100
4.8 x 38 mm	T25	010.93.046	100
4.8 x 50 mm	T25	010.93.047	100

### 6-Lobe/Resistorex security screw, button head



Requires special bit for installation and removal, order separately: Cat. No. 006.37.021

- > Star drive with internal pin in the aperture
- > 304 stainless steel

Size	Driver size	Cat. No.	Order Qty
6.3 x 38 mm	T27	010.93.081	100

### 6 Lobe pin 1/4" insert bit



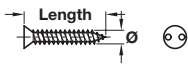
- > To suit 6-lobe/Resistorex security screws items B, F and H
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Size	Cat. No.
T10	006.37.020
T15	006.37.021
T20	006.37.022
T25	006.37.023
T27	006.37.024
T30	006.37.025



Please order security screws in multiples of order quantity shown

2 hole security screw, countersunk



Requires special bit for installation and removal, order separately: e.g. Cat. No. 006.37.020 for driver T10

- > With 2 small holes drilled into the head
- > 304 stainless steel

Size	Driver size	Cat. No.	Order Qty
3.5 x 19 mm	TH4	010.93.001	100
4.2 x 32 mm	TH5	010.93.003	100

2-hole 1/4" insert bit



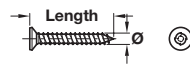
- > To suit 2 hole security screws
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Size	Cat. No.
TH4	006.37.001
TH5	006.37.002



Please order security screws in multiples of order quantity shown

Sentinal one way pozi drive security screw



Cannot be removed

- > For use with standard pozi or supadrive bits
- > Countersunk head twin thread wood screw
- > Mild steel

Size	Driver size	Cat. No.	Order Qty
4.2 x 32 mm	PZ2	010.93.063	200
4.2 x 38 mm	PZ2	010.93.064	200
4.8 x 38 mm	PZ2	010.93.066	200

Magnetic screwdriver



- > For use with 1/4" bits
- > Stainless steel shaft
- > Storage area in handle for interchangeable bits
- > Order qty: 1 pc

	Cat. No.
Magnetic screwdriver	006.40.320



1

Login to the website

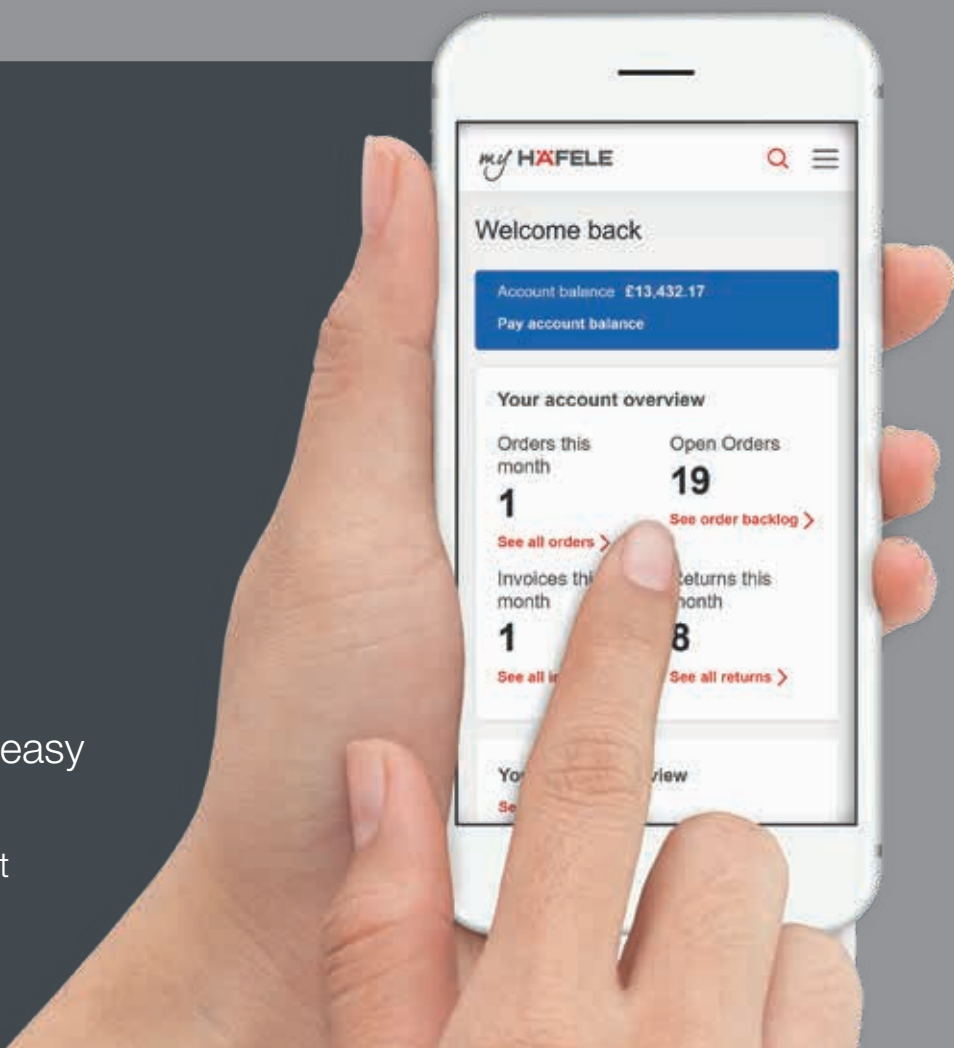
2

Select 'My Account'

3

Click 'My Häfele' - it's that easy

Visit our website now to start  
making your life easier.  
[hafele.co.uk/myhafele](http://hafele.co.uk/myhafele)



## MANAGE YOUR ACCOUNT 24/7

### My Häfele

Orders, returns, invoices and products all in one place. My Häfele is the quickest and easiest way to manage your account. Whether you want to check product availability and prices, or manage your orders and invoices, you can access everything at the touch of a button from your smartphone, laptop or desktop.

Visit our website now to start making your life easier  
[hafele.co.uk/myhafele](http://hafele.co.uk/myhafele)

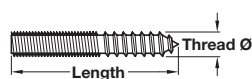
my HÄFELE

# MACHINE SCREWS, BOLTS, NUTS AND WASHERS



Please order screws, bolts, nuts and washers in multiples of order quantity shown

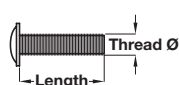
## Wood to metal dowel



> Self-coloured steel

Ø x Length	Cat. No.	Order Qty
M6 x 40 mm	026.01.013	100

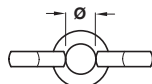
## Flat head bolt



> Galvanized steel

Ø x Length	Cat. No.	Order Qty
M6 x 28 mm	020.90.137	100

## Wing nut



> Galvanized steel

Internal thread Ø	Cat. No.	Order Qty
M6	034.40.906	100

## Hexagon nut



> Galvanized steel

Internal thread Ø	Cat. No.	Order Qty
M4	034.16.904	250
M5	034.16.905	250
M6	034.16.906	250
M8	034.16.908	250
M10	034.16.910	100

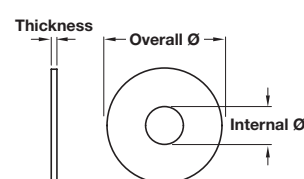
## Hexagon locking nut



> Galvanized steel nut with nylon insert

Internal thread Ø	Cat. No.	Order Qty
M5	034.18.905	100
M6	034.18.906	250

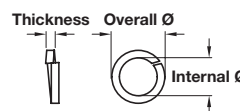
## Washer



> Galvanized steel

Internal Ø	Overall Ø	Thickness	Cat. No.	Order Qty
5.3 mm	15 mm	1.2 mm	037.22.905	100
6.4 mm	18 mm	1.6 mm	037.22.906	100
13 mm	37 mm	3.0 mm	037.22.910	100

## Spring washer



> Galvanized steel

Internal Ø	Overall Ø	Thickness	Cat. No.	Order Qty
8.1 mm	14.8 mm	2.0 mm	037.81.908	100

## Screw cup washers



> Designed to be used with countersunk screws

> Steel

Size Imperial/Metric	Ø x Depth x Hole Ø	Cat. No.	Order Qty
<b>Brass-plated</b>			
No. 8 / 4.0 mm	13.5 x 3.0 x 4.5 mm	037.04.803	400
<b>Nickel-plated</b>			
No. 6 / 3.5 mm	11.0 x 2.3 x 4.5 mm	037.04.701	500
No. 8 / 4.0 mm	13.5 x 3.0 x 4.5 mm	037.04.703	500
No. 10 / 5.0 mm	15.0 x 3.0 x 6.5 mm	037.04.705	500

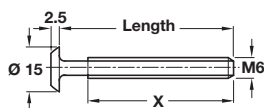
Note: Dimensions shown have a tolerance of ±0.4 mm

## M6 MULTI-PURPOSE CONNECTORS



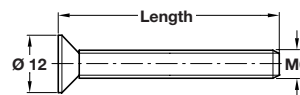
Please order bolts and collars in multiples of order quantity shown

### M6 connecting bolt, flat ended



- > With SW4 hexagonal socket
- > Steel

### M6 connecting bolt, countersunk

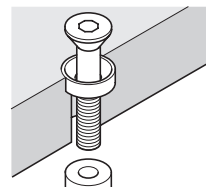
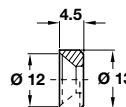


- > With SW4 hexagon socket
- > Nickel-plated steel

Length	Thread length X	Cat. No.	Order qty
<b>Bronzed</b>			
15 mm	12 mm	032.46.017	100
25 mm	22 mm	032.46.035	100
30 mm	27 mm	032.46.044	100
35 mm	32 mm	032.46.053	100
45 mm	40 mm	032.46.070	100
50 mm	45 mm	032.46.080	100
60 mm	50 mm	032.46.106	100
90 mm	80 mm	032.46.151	100
<b>Bright zinc-plated</b>			
15 mm	12 mm	032.46.811	100
30 mm	27 mm	032.46.848	100
35 mm	32 mm	032.46.850	100
40 mm	37 mm	032.46.866	100
50 mm	47 mm	032.46.870	100
<b>Brass-plated</b>			
60 mm	50 mm	032.46.302	100
<b>Nickel-plated</b>			
60 mm	50 mm	032.46.508	100
<b>Black</b>			
40 mm	35 mm	032.46.406	100

Length	Cat. No.	Order Qty
50 mm	264.70.750	100
60 mm	264.70.760	100
70 mm	264.70.770	100

### Countersunk collar



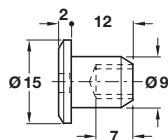
- > For M6 countersunk bolts
- > Steel

Finish	Cat. No.	Order Qty
Nickel-plated	264.73.750	100



A full range of Häfele connecting fittings, such as Minifix, Rafix, Tab V, and Keku are available - view full range online at [hafele.co.uk](http://hafele.co.uk)

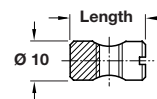
### M6 sleeve nut



- > With SW4 hexagon socket
- > Steel

Finish	Cat. No.	Order Qty
Nickel-plated	264.75.762	100
Burnished	264.75.162	100

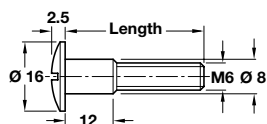
### M6 cross dowel, centric



- > With M6 centre thread
- > Bright steel

Length	Cat. No.	Order Qty
14 mm	264.82.014	100
20 mm	264.82.020	100

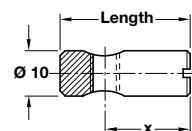
### M6 shoulder screw



- > With shank and screwdriver slot
- > Galvanized steel

Length	Cat. No.	Order Qty
28 mm	267.07.922	100
32 mm	267.07.923	100

### M6 cross dowel, eccentric



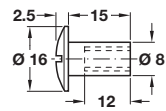
- > With M6 off-centre thread
- > Bright steel

Length	Distance X	Cat. No.	Order Qty
14 mm	8 mm	264.81.014	100
30 mm	20 mm	264.81.030	100

### M6 sleeve nut



Without screwdriver slot, milled

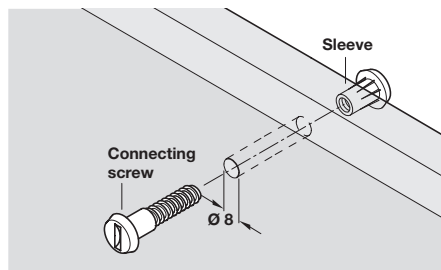


With screwdriver slot, not milled

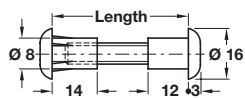
- > Two versions: With or without screwdriver slot
- > Galvanized steel

Version	Cat. No.	Order Qty
Without screwdriver slot, milled	267.07.910	100
With screwdriver slot, not milled	267.07.911	100





## M6 connecting screw, complete fitting

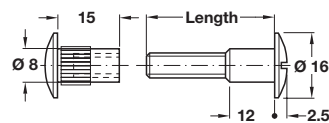


- > Suitable for joining separate cabinets, for plinth frames/ assemblies and many other purposes
- > For Ø 8 mm hole
- > For wood thickness 15-18 mm
- > Length 30-39 mm
- > Plastic sleeve
- > Plastic head element with galvanized steel threaded pin and screwdriver slot



Please order screws and sleeves in multiples of order quantity shown

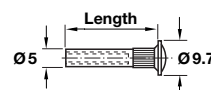
## M6 connecting screw, complete fitting



- > For Ø 8 mm hole
- > Screw with steel threaded pin and screwdriver slot
- > Milled sleeve without screwdriver slot
- > Galvanized steel

For wood thickness	Length	Cat. No.	Order Qty
34-41 mm	28 mm	267.07.902	100
37-44 mm	32 mm	267.07.903	100

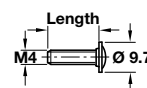
## Threaded sleeve, M4 internal thread



- > For use with M4 connecting screw
- > Countersunk head
- > With combi slot for PZ2 cross slot or flat-bladed screwdrivers
- > Nickel-plated steel

For wood thickness	Length	Cat. No.	Order Qty
28-36 mm	27 mm	267.01.715	100
37-45 mm	35 mm	267.01.717	100

## Connecting screw, M4 thread

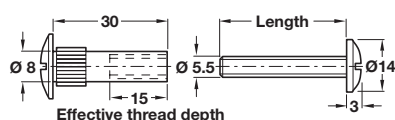


- > For use with M4 threaded sleeve
- > Countersunk head
- > With combi slot for PZ2 cross slot or flat-bladed screwdrivers
- > Nickel-plated steel

Length	Cat. No.	Order Qty
15 mm	022.34.157	100

Colour	Cat. No.	Order Qty
Brown	267.06.102	100
Beige	042.00.408	100
White	267.06.702	100

## M6 connecting screw, complete fitting



- > With combi slot for PZ2 cross slot or flat-bladed screwdrivers
- > Nickel-plated steel

For wood thickness	Length	Cat. No.	Order Qty
32-42 mm	15 mm	267.05.702	100
36-46 mm	20 mm	267.05.703	100
46-56 mm	30 mm	267.05.704	100
56-65 mm	40 mm	267.05.705	100
65-76 mm	50 mm	267.05.706	100



# WHEN YOU NEED IT MADE-TO-ORDER, SPEAK TO HÄFELE

## You Specify. We Deliver.

Save time, cut costs and avoid mistakes with Häfele to Order, our bespoke manufacturing service which allows you to specify products to the exact size, quantity and finish you require\*.

Contact us for a quote on cut lengths, assembled light bars, ready to install drawers and worktops, and bespoke packed sets.

\*Additional charges applicable to the Häfele to Order Service. T&Cs apply.

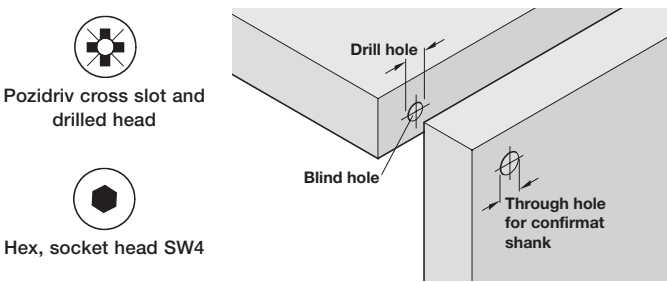
Order online [hafele.co.uk/hafele-to-order](https://hafele.co.uk/hafele-to-order)  
or contact us by phone **0800 171 2916** or email [hafeletoorder@hafele.co.uk](mailto:hafeletoorder@hafele.co.uk)  
to discuss your requirements.

Subject to lead time.  
Delivery terms apply see [hafele.co.uk/delivery](https://hafele.co.uk/delivery) for information.

**HÄFELE**  
TO ORDER  
|||||

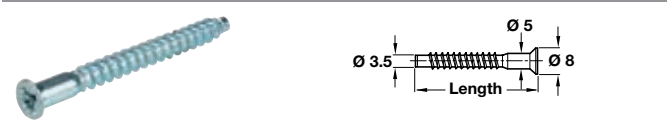
CONFIRMAT® ONE-PIECE CONNECTORS

- > Cost effective drilling operations
- > Easy assembly and dismantling of cabinets
- > Long shank and deep cutting thread ensures accurate and close fitting panel joints
- > Galvanized or black steel



Please order connectors and cover caps in multiples of order quantity shown

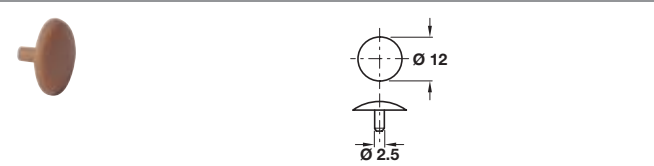
Confirmat one-piece connector, Ø 8 mm head



Order trim caps separately if required, shown right

- > Ø 4 mm drill hole
- > Galvanized steel

Trim cap



- > To suit size 2 Pozidriv cross slot and drilled head
- > Plastic



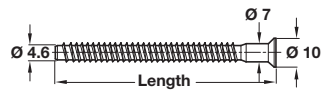
Length	Size 2, drilled	Order Qty
38 mm	264.37.098	100
50 mm	264.37.196	100

Colour	Cat. No.
Pine coloured	045.04.009
Fawn coloured RAL 8007	045.04.107
Black RAL 9005	045.04.303
White RAL 9010	045.04.705



Please order connectors and cover caps in multiples of order quantity shown

### Confirmat one-piece connector, Ø 10 mm head

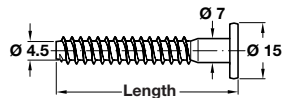


- > Ø 5.4 mm drill hole
- > Galvanized steel



Length	SW4	Order Qty
50 mm	264.43.194	100
70 mm	264.43.292	100

### Confirmat one-piece connector, Ø 15 mm head

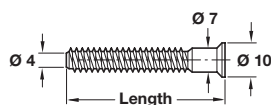


- > Ø 5 mm drill hole
- > Steel



Length	Finish	SW4	Order Qty
50 mm	Galvanized	264.47.191	100
50 mm	Black	264.47.111	100

### Confirmat one-piece connector, Ø 10 mm head



- > Ø 5 mm drill hole
- > Steel

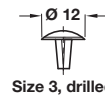


Length	Size 3, drilled	SW4	Order Qty
<b>Galvanized</b>			
38 mm	-	264.43.091	100
50 mm	264.42.190	264.43.600	100
70 mm	264.42.291	264.43.291	100
<b>Black</b>			
50 mm	-	264.43.111	100
70 mm	-	264.43.211	100

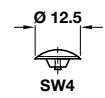


Order trim caps separately if required, shown below

### Cover cap



Size 3, drilled



SW4

> Plastic



To suit head	Size 3, drilled	SW4	Order Qty
Pine coloured	-	045.01.035	100
Brown	045.01.106	-	100
Black	045.01.302	045.01.339	100
White	045.01.704	045.01.731	100



## SCREW-IN SLEEVES AND T-NUTS

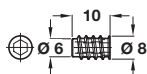


Please order screw-in sleeves in multiples of order quantity shown



Hex keys for tightening screw-in sleeves are shown on page **5.37**

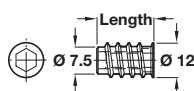
### Screw-in sleeve, M4 internal thread



- > With SW4 hexagon socket head
- > Without rim
- > Bright steel

Length	Cat. No.	Order Qty
10 mm	030.07.042	100

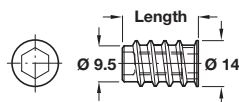
### Screw-in sleeve, M6 internal thread



- > With SW6 hexagon socket head
- > With rim
- > Steel

Length	Finish	Cat. No.	Order Qty
13 mm	Galvanised	030.10.863	100
15 mm	Galvanised	030.10.864	100
17 mm	Yellow chromatised	030.10.565	100

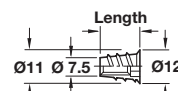
### Screw-in sleeve, M8 internal thread



- > With SW8 hexagon socket head
- > With rim
- > Galvanized steel

Length	Cat. No.	Order Qty
15 mm	030.10.884	100
17 mm	030.10.885	100
20 mm	030.10.886	100
24 mm	030.10.887	100

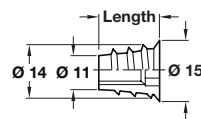
### Screw-in sleeve, M6 internal thread



- > For Ø 7.5 mm hole
- > With SW6 hexagon socket head
- > Galvanized zinc alloy

Length	Cat. No.	Order Qty
13 mm	030.01.000	100
20 mm	030.02.266	100

### Screw-in sleeve, M8 internal thread



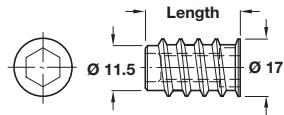
- > For Ø 11 mm hole
- > With SW8 hexagon socket head and rim
- > Dynafix inserts
- > Bright zinc-plated die cast zinc alloy

Length	Cat. No.	Order Qty
13 mm	030.02.182	100



Please order screw-in sleeves, T-nuts and hex keys in multiples of order quantity shown

### Screw-in sleeve, M10 internal thread



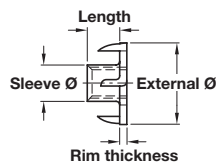
- > With SW10 hexagon socket head
- > With rim
- > Galvanized steel

Length	Cat. No.	Order Qty
20 mm	030.10.906	100
25 mm	030.10.907	100

### T-Nut



Galvanized finish



- > With 4 prongs
- > Steel
- > Order qty: Multiples of 100 pcs

Internal thread	External Ø	Sleeve Ø	Rim thickness	Length	Cat. No.
<b>Bright (unfinished)</b>					
M4	Ø 15 mm	Ø 5 mm	0.8 mm	7 mm	031.00.249
M5	Ø 17 mm	Ø 6.3 mm	1 mm	7 mm	031.00.258
M6	Ø 19 mm	Ø 7.4 mm	1.1 mm	7.8 mm	031.00.267
<b>Galvanized</b>					
M4	Ø 15 mm	Ø 5 mm	0.8 mm	7 mm	031.00.445
M5	Ø 17 mm	Ø 6.3 mm	1 mm	7 mm	031.00.446
M6	Ø 19 mm	Ø 7.4 mm	1.1 mm	7.8 mm	031.00.463

### Hex key



- > Galvanized steel

Length	Cat. No.	Order Qty
SW 4	008.28.241	100
SW 5	008.28.250	100
SW 6	008.28.260	100

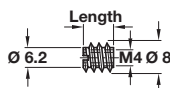
## SLEEVES

Screw-in, glue-in and press fit sleeves.



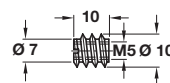
Please order sleeves in multiples of order quantity shown

### Screw-in sleeve, M4 internal thread



- > For Ø 6.2 mm hole
- > With screwdriver slot
- > Bright steel

### Screw-in sleeve, M5 internal thread

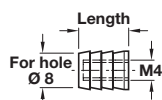


- > For Ø 7 mm hole
- > With screwdriver slot
- > Bright steel

Length	Outer Ø	Core Ø	Cat. No.	Order Qty
8 mm	8 mm	5.5 mm	030.00.100	100
10 mm	8 mm	5.5 mm	030.00.119	100

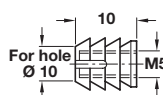
Length	Outer Ø	Core Ø	Cat. No.	Order Qty
10 mm	10 mm	7 mm	030.00.208	100

### Glue-in sleeve, M4 internal thread



- > For Ø 8 mm hole
- > With grooves for glue
- > Plastic

### Glue-in sleeve, M5 internal thread

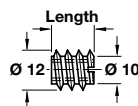


- > For Ø 10 mm hole
- > With grooves for glue
- > Plastic

Length	Outer Ø	Cat. No.	Order Qty
8 mm	8.5 mm	039.33.140	100
10 mm	8.5 mm	039.33.042	100

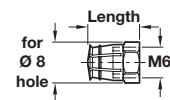
Length	Outer Ø	Cat. No.	Order Qty
10 mm	10 mm	039.33.050	100

### Screw-in sleeve, M6 internal thread



- > For Ø 7/9 mm hole
- > With screwdriver slot
- > Bright steel

### Spreading press-fit sleeve, M6 internal thread



- > For Ø 8 mm hole
- > With nylon pellets
- > Bright brass

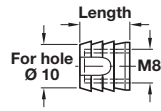
Length	Outer Ø	Core Ø	Cat. No.	Order Qty
12 mm	10 mm	7 mm	030.00.351	100
11 mm	12 mm	9 mm	030.00.306	100
13 mm	12 mm	9 mm	030.00.315	100
15 mm	12 mm	9 mm	030.00.324	100

Length	Cat. No.	Order Qty
9 mm	039.00.267	100
12 mm	039.00.061	100



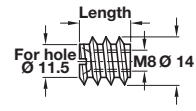
Please order sleeves in multiples of order quantity shown

### Glue-in sleeve, M8 internal thread



- > For Ø 10 mm hole
- > With grooves for glue
- > Plastic

### Screw-in sleeve, M8 internal thread

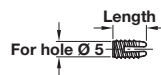


- > For Ø 11.5 mm hole
- > With screwdriver slot
- > Bright steel

Length	Outer Ø	Cat. No.	Order Qty
12 mm	11.2 mm	039.33.186	100

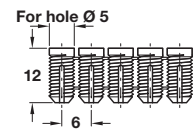
Length	Outer Ø	Core Ø	Cat. No.	Order Qty
15 mm	14 mm	11.5 mm	030.00.404	100

### Expanding sleeve



- > For Ø 5 mm hole
- > Without collar
- > Natural coloured polyamide

### Strip of expanding sleeves



- > For Ø 5 mm hole
- > Integrally injection moulded sleeves
- > Natural coloured nylon

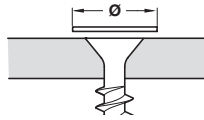
Length	Cat. No.	Order Qty
9.5 mm	042.98.033	1000

Strip qty	Cat. No.	Order Qty
20 sleeves	042.98.051	1000 (50 strips)

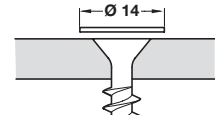


## COVER CAPS

### Self adhesive cover cap, polyvinyl



### Self adhesive cover cap, wood veneer



5

Screws & Fixings



- > No glue needed, can be cut to fit
- > 0.9 mm thickness
- > Peel 28.3N/2.5 cm
- > Ultimate peel 36.2N/2.5 cm
- > Hold 13.8 KPQ
- > Temperature application 12.5°C
- > Temperature resistance 40-121°C
- > Release liner 98 GSM
- > Tough polyvinyl



- > Can be sanded, stained and finished to match hard and softwood
- > 0.9 mm thickness
- > Peel 28.3N/2.5 cm
- > Ultimate peel 36.2N/2.5 cm
- > Hold 13.8 KPQ
- > Temperature application 12.5°C
- > Temperature resistance 40-121°C
- > Release liner 98 GSM
- > Wood veneer

Finish	Cat. No.	Order Qty
<b>Ø 14 mm</b>		
White	045.23.700	1 pad (52 pcs)
Black	045.23.300	1 pad (52 pcs)
Light grey	045.23.500	1 pad (52 pcs)
Dark grey	045.23.510	1 pad (52 pcs)
Oak effect	045.23.410	1 pad (52 pcs)
Pine effect	045.23.010	1 pad (52 pcs)
<b>Ø 18 mm</b>		
White	045.25.700	1 pad (36 pcs)
Black	045.25.300	1 pad (36 pcs)
Light grey	045.25.500	1 pad (36 pcs)
Oak effect	045.25.410	1 pad (36 pcs)

Finish	Cat. No.	Order Qty
Maple	045.24.100	1 pad (52 pcs)
Mahogany	045.24.200	1 pad (52 pcs)
Oak	045.24.400	1 pad (52 pcs)
Ash	045.24.500	1 pad (52 pcs)
Walnut	045.24.700	1 pad (52 pcs)
Natural birch	045.24.800	1 pad (52 pcs)
White birch	045.24.810	1 pad (52 pcs)



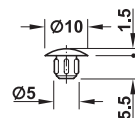
Please order cover caps in multiples of order quantity shown

#### Cover caps for Ø 5 mm blind hole



- > For Ø 5 x min. 5 mm holes
- > Press-fit
- > Ribbed body ensures secure grip when installed
- > Plastic

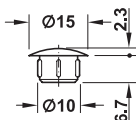
#### Cover caps for Ø 5 mm blind hole



- > For Ø 5 x min. 5.5 mm holes
- > Press-fit
- > Ribbed body ensures secure grip when installed
- > Plastic

Finish	Cat. No.	Order Qty
White	045.10.713	1000
Light brown	045.10.115	1000
Light grey (RAL 7035)	045.10.513	1000
Grey (RAL 7046)	045.10.514	1000
Graphite grey (RAL 7024)	045.10.515	1000
Anthracite grey (RAL 7016)	045.10.516	1000

#### Cover caps for Ø 10 mm blind hole



- > For Ø 10 x min. 6.7 mm holes
- > Press-fit
- > Ribbed body ensures secure grip when installed
- > Plastic

Finish	Cat. No.	Order Qty
White	024.02.753	500
Fawn coloured (RAL 8007)	024.02.155	500
Black (RAL 9005)	024.02.355	500

Finish	Cat. No.	Order Qty
White (RAL 9010)	045.00.743	500
Light grey (RAL 7035)	045.00.540	500
Fawn coloured (RAL 8007)	045.00.243	500
Dark brown (RAL 8014)	045.00.145	500
Black (RAL 9005)	045.00.341	500

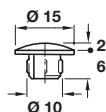


Please order cover caps in multiples of order quantity shown



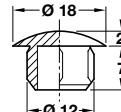
Wood finishing products are available, shown on pages **8.2-8.13**

## Solid wood cover cap for Ø 10 mm blind hole



- > For Ø 10 x min. 6 mm holes
- > Press-fit,
- > Ø 15 trim, 2 mm thick
- > Solid wood, unfinished

## Cover cap for Ø 12 mm blind hole



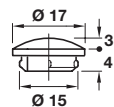
- > For Ø 12 x min. 7 mm holes
- > Press-fit
- > Ribbed body ensures secure grip when installed
- > Plastic

## 5

### Screws & Fixings

Wood	Cat. No.	Order Qty
Pine	045.33.050	100
Maple	045.33.150	100
Ash	045.33.550	100

## Solid wood cover cap for Ø 15 mm blind hole



- > For Ø 15 x min. 4 mm holes
- > Press-fit
- > Ø 17 trim, 3 mm thick
- > Solid wood, unfinished

Finish	Cat. No.	Order Qty
White (RAL 9010)	045.00.734	500
Dark brown (RAL 8014)	045.00.136	100
Fawn coloured (RAL 8007)	045.00.234	100

Wood	Cat. No.	Order Qty
Steamed beech	045.33.370	100
Pine	045.33.070	100
Oak	045.33.470	100

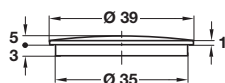


Please order cover caps in multiples of order quantity shown



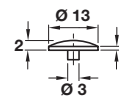
Wood finishing products are available, shown on pages **8.2-13**

### Solid wood cover cap for Ø 35 mm hole



- > For Ø 35 x min. 3 mm holes
- > Press-fit
- > Ø 39 trim, 1 mm thick
- > Solid wood, unfinished

### Solid wood cover cap for screws

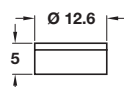


- > Suitable for chipboard screws with PZ2 slot or internal star T15 or T20
- > Press-fit
- > Ø 13 mm, 2 mm thick, Ø 3 mm insert
- > Solid wood, unfinished

Wood	Cat. No.	Order Qty
Pine	045.31.000	50
Maple	045.31.100	50
Ash	045.31.500	50

Wood	Cat. No.	Order Qty
Steamed beech	045.32.310	100
Oak	045.32.410	100

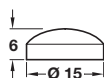
### Cover cap for screws, hinged



- > For Ø 6-8 mm screws
- > Plastic

Colour	Cat. No.	Order Qty
Black	045.40.011	1000
White	045.40.014	1000
Beige	045.40.015	1000

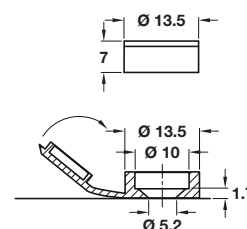
### Plastidome™ cover cap for screws



- > For No. 6 and No. 8 screws
- > Includes cap and washer with click-on action for ease of installation
- > Can be used for securing mirrors or other sanitary applications
- > Plastic

Colour	Cat. No.	Order Qty
Bright chrome	291.22.061	100

### Cover cap for screws, hinged



- > For Ø 6-8 mm screws
- > Plastic

Colour	Cat. No.	Order Qty
Light brown	340.44.709	1000



## WALL PLUGS, DOWELS AND CAVITY FIXINGS

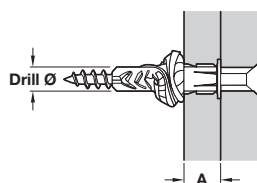
5

Screws & Fixings



Please order wall plugs in multiples of order quantity shown

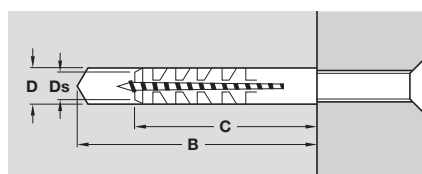
### Fischer UX universal wall plug



- > Suitable for concrete, solid masonry, perforated stones, gas concrete, lightweight wallboards, plasterboard
- > Can be used with all kinds of screws; chipboard screws, wood screws and wood-to-metal threaded screws
- > With flexible point, suitable for different screw diameters
- > For screw sizes:
  - Ø 4-5 mm (Ø 6 drill)
  - Ø 4.5-6 mm (Ø 8 drill)
- > High quality polyamide (nylon), resistant to weathering ageing, corrosion and rotting

Length	Drill Ø	Drill depth	Dim. A (Min)	Cat. No.	Order Qty
35 mm	6 mm	Min. 45 mm	9.5 mm	051.70.001	100
50 mm	8 mm	Min. 60 mm	9.5 mm	051.70.002	100

### Fischer S wall plug

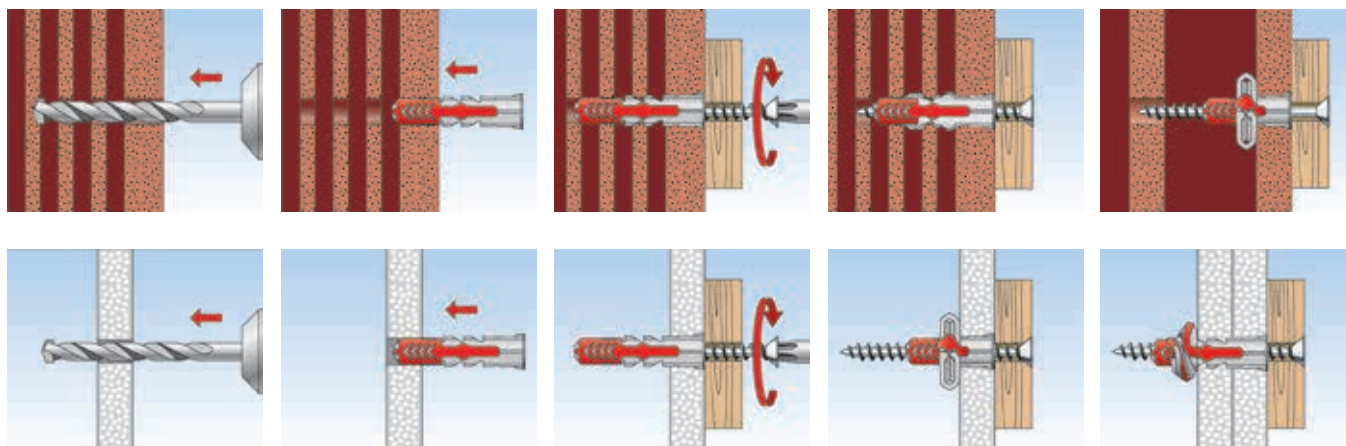


**B** = Min. hole depth  
**C** = Length  
**D** = Drill Ø  
**Ds** = To suit wood and Hospa screw size

- > For wood or chipboard screws
- > Suitable for all concrete and wall building materials, from perforated bricks to gas concrete and lightweight construction panels
- > 2-way expansion
- > High tensile and compression strength at temperatures from -40°C to +80°C
- > The locking lugs prevent turning in the drilled hole
- > Grey nylon

Type	Ø D	B	C	Ø Ds	Cat. No.	Order Qty
S6	6 mm	40 mm	30 mm	4-5 mm	051.40.018	100
S8	8 mm	55 mm	40 mm	4.5-6 mm	051.40.027	100

- > Two component materials for great load values and intelligent functioning (expansion, folding, knotting), depending on building material - solid, perforated or panel material
- > Great feedback from the plug. You can feel exactly when the plug is installed perfectly
- > The narrow plug rim prevents slipping into the drill hole
- > The serrated anti-rotation feature interlocks in the building material and prevents rotation in the drill hole during installation
- > The greater anchorage depth of the DUOPOWER 6 x 50, 8 x 65 and 10 x 80 means that the plug is especially suited to fixings in hollow building materials, aerated concrete and to bridge plaster

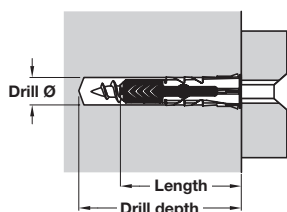


## Fischer Duopower premium wall plugs



Short version

- > The grey component made from high quality nylon automatically activates for the optimum product function (expansion, folding, knotting) for the best hold
- > The red expansion wings support the safe expansion and offer additional safety for the grey component
- > The smooth-running opening allows the simple positioning of the screw and the secure guiding and fixing in the screw channel
- > The required screw length is given by the plug length and fixture thickness and the screw diameter
- > Suitable for wood and chipboard screws, as well as stud screws
- > In the case of fixing boards, the threadless part of the screw must not be longer than the fixture



Length	Drill Ø	Drill depth	Min. panel thickness	Cat. No.	Order Qty
<b>Short version (screws not included)</b>					
25 mm	5 mm	35 mm	12.5 mm	051.48.006	100
30 mm	6 mm	40 mm	12.5 mm	051.48.001	100
40 mm	8 mm	50 mm	12.5 mm	051.48.002	100
50 mm	10 mm	60 mm	12.5 mm	051.48.003	50

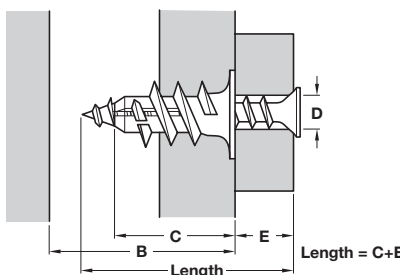
## Wall plug



> Plastic

Colour	Ø x Length	To suit screw size	Cat. No.	Order Qty
Blue	10 x 45 mm	4.5-6.0 mm	051.12.804	100
Brown	7 x 40 mm	4.0-6.0 mm	051.12.103	100
Red	6 x 32 mm	3.5-5.0 mm	051.12.902	100
Yellow	5 x 23 mm	3.0-4.5 mm	051.12.601	100

## Plasterboard GK Fischer dowel



### Key

**B = 25 mm minimum thickness up to first layers**

**C = 22 mm overall length**

**D = Ø 4 to 5 mm screws**

**E = maximum working length**

### Determining minimum screw length

**Dowel length 22 mm**

**+ Fastening thickness of adjacent structural member**

**= minimum screw length**

> Only small amount of space necessary behind the board, as dowel supplied with a tool which allows the dowel to be inserted 'form-closed' in the plasterboard, not behind the board

> Grey nylon

> Fixing advantages:

Pre-drilling with electric drill not necessary

Insertion tool is also suitable for inserting the screw

Adapted for wood, self-tapping and chipboard screws Ø 4 - 5 mm

Insertion tool for boring jig installation included

1 composing tool included

> Suitable for:

Plasterboard, rear insulated plasterboard

For fastening lamps, skirting, electric switches, picture frames, cable trunking, curtain rails, wooden borders, etc

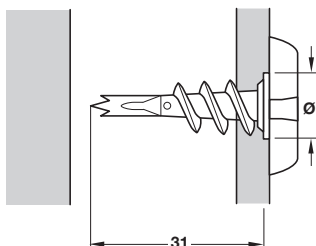
> Not suitable for:

Fibre plasterboard or tiled plasterboard

> Order qty: Multiples of 100 pcs

To suit screw size	Cat. No.
Ø 4 - 5 mm	051.63.000

## Fischer GKM plasterboard dowel



> Grey metal dowel, adapted for wood, self-tapping and chipboard screws

> Pan head plasterboard screw and pozi screwdriver bit included

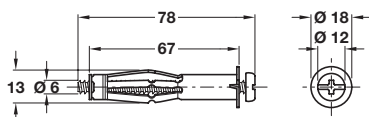
> Suitable for plasterboard, rear insulated plasterboard

> Not suitable for tiled plasterboard

> Order qty: Multiples of 100 pcs

Length	Min. drill depth	For screw size	Cat. No.
31 mm	35 mm	Ø 4-5 mm	051.69.000

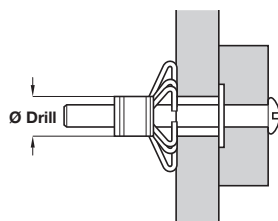
## Fischer HM 6 metal cavity fixing



- > Suitable for plasterboard, fibreboard, chipboard, fibre cement board, lightweight wood-shaving board, hard fibreboard, hollow brick, hollow stone floors
- > After installation, screw supplied can be replaced with hook, eyelet, threaded pin with metric thread, as fixing always remains in its expanded position
- > Fixing can be expanded either by tightening the screw or pulling it with installation pliers
- > Zinc-plated steel fixing sleeve and M6 screw
- > Order qty: Multiples of 50 pcs

Length	For board thickness	Drill Ø	Min. drill hole depth	Cat. No.
37 mm	6 - 15 mm	12 mm	45 mm	051.75.007
67 mm	20 - 34 mm	12 mm	71 mm	051.75.009

## Fischer HM 5 metal cavity fixing



- > Suitable for plasterboard, fibreboard, chipboard, fibre cement board, lightweight wood-shaving board, hard fibreboard, hollow brick, hollow stone floors
- > After installation, screw supplied can be replaced with hook, eyelet, threaded pin with metric thread, as fixing always remains in its expanded position
- > Fixing can be expanded either by tightening the screw or pulling it with installation pliers
- > Zinc-plated steel fixing sleeve and M6 screw
- > Order qty: 100 pcs

Length	For board thickness	Drill Ø	Min. drill hole depth	Cat. No.
37 mm	6 - 15 mm	10 mm	45 mm	051.80.003
65 mm	20 - 34 mm	10 mm	71 mm	051.80.005

## Fischer HMZ installation pliers



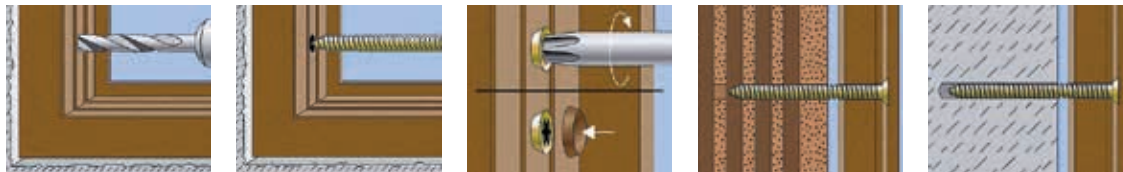
- > For installation of Fischer HM metal cavity fixings
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Cat. No.
HMZ installation pliers
051.81.011

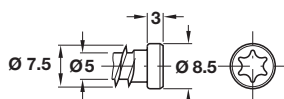


## WINDOW FRAME SCREWS

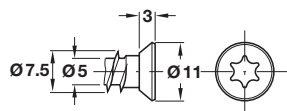
Universal application with all frame materials and types of walls.



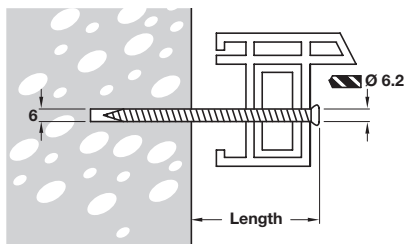
### Window frame screw



With cylinder head TS 30



With countersunk head TS 30



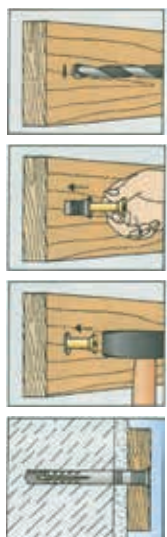
- > With cylinder head TS30 or countersunk head TS30
- > Advantages:
  - Simple, time-saving fitting with permanent and tension free gap
  - High strength combined with a small drill-hole diameter
  - Universal application with all frame materials and types of walls
- > Suitable for: Concrete, solid bricks, solid sand-lime bricks, vertically perforated bricks, perforated sand-lime bricks, solid pumice bricks, foam mortar (gas concrete) and stone
- > Galvanized steel with low friction coating
- > Order qty: Multiples of 100 pcs

Type	Length	Countersunk head
7.5 x 72	72 mm	051.46.901
7.5 x 92	92 mm	051.46.902
7.5 x 112	112 mm	051.46.903
7.5 x 132	132 mm	051.46.904
7.5 x 152	152 mm	051.46.905

### Fischer Hammerfix N Z with zinc-plated drive screw



- > Suitable for: Concrete, solid bricks, perforated bricks, hollow blocks, and aerated concrete (aircrete)
- > For fixing of: Timber battens, frames, roof edge, wall connection or plaster profiles, skirting boards, wall angles, cable ducts, cable and pipe clips, sheets, etc.
- > Pre-assembled
- > Order qty: Multiples of 50 pcs



Type	Drill Ø	Min. hole depth	Plug length	Screw size	Cat. No.
N8 x 100 Z	8 mm	115 mm	100 mm	5 x 105 mm	051.41.033

# WINDOW FITTING SCREWS AND PACKING SHIMS

## Packing shim

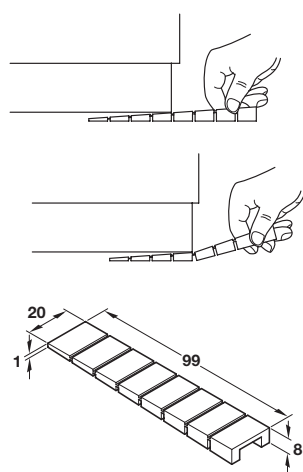


Product is subject to variations in colours due to being manufactured using post-consumer recycled plastic

- > Fixing items to uneven surfaces can be difficult due to gaps beneath the fixing points - a simple and cost effective solution is provided by using plastic shims of varying thickness to fill the gap and provide a secure fixing
- > Typical applications are window and door frame fixing, cladding supports and dry lining
- > Cavities allow shim to be screwed to a wall or fixing
- > Unique retaining comb to slot around a screw or nail
- > Strength tested to 25 kN
- > Material: Recycled polypropylene
- > Small pack consists of 100 shims:
  - 20x 1, 3 and 5 mm light duty shims
  - 10x 10 mm light duty shims
  - 10x 1, 3 and 5 mm heavy duty shims
- > Large pack consists of 210 shims:
  - 40x 1, 3 and 5 mm light duty shims
  - 20x 10 mm light duty shims
  - 20x 1, 3 and 5 mm heavy duty shims
  - 10x 10 mm heavy duty shims

Finish	Thickness	Light duty	Heavy duty	Order Qty
		55 x 43 mm	101 x 43 mm	
Yellow	1 mm	006.90.970	006.90.980	250
White	1.5 mm	006.90.971	006.90.981	250
Green	2 mm	006.90.972	006.90.982	250
Blue	3 mm	006.90.973	006.90.983	250
Red	4 mm	006.90.974	006.90.984	250
Brown	5 mm	006.90.975	006.90.985	250
Black	6 mm	006.90.976	006.90.986	250
Grey	10 mm	006.90.977	006.90.987	250
Finish	Thickness	Light duty	Heavy duty	Order Qty
Cat. No.		006.90.960	006.90.961	1 set

## Furniture alignment wedge



- > Place the strip under the furniture to level, then snap off the sections
- > Ribs can be broken off from 1 mm to 8 mm
- > Plastic
- > Order qty: Multiples of 100 pcs

Finish	Cat. No.
Brown	006.90.900



A red hexagonal logo with a white border. Inside, the text 'HÄFELE LIFETIME GUARANTEE\*' is written in white, with 'HÄFELE' on the top line, 'LIFETIME' in the middle, and 'GUARANTEE\*' on the bottom line.

**HÄFELE**  
LIFETIME  
GUARANTEE\*

# IXCONNECT

## Support for furniture

Panel connectors, shelf supports and fittings designed to improve the efficiency of furniture builds.

[hafele.co.uk/ixconnect](https://hafele.co.uk/ixconnect)

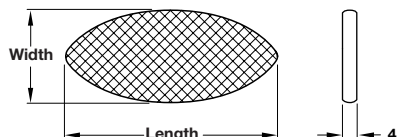
\*The Häfele Lifetime Guarantee covers normal use of the products in a domestic environment – for commercial environments our standard 12-month guarantee would apply – please contact our customer service team for more information. See [hafele.co.uk/guarantee](https://hafele.co.uk/guarantee) for more details.

# IXCONNECT BISCUITS

## Biscuits



- > The pre-glued milled out grooves are fitted with the biscuits pressed together
- > Beech
- > Order qty: Multiples of 1000 pcs



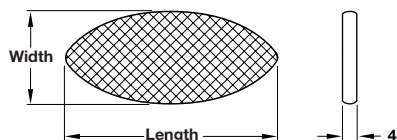
PVA wood glue is shown on pages **6.18-21**

Size	For groove depth	Length x width	Cat. No.
0	8 mm	47 x 15 mm	267.90.000
10	10 mm	53 x 19 mm	267.90.010
20	12 mm	56 x 23 mm	267.90.020

## FSC® certified beechwood biscuits



- > The pre-glued milled out grooves are fitted with the biscuits pressed together
- > From an FSC® certified source
- > Beech
- > Order qty: Multiples of 1000 pcs



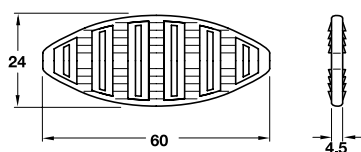
PVA wood glue is shown on pages **6.18-21**

Size	For groove depth	Length x width	Cat. No.
0	8 mm	45 x 15 mm	267.90.400
10	10 mm	55 x 19 mm	267.90.410
20	12 mm	57 x 23 mm	267.90.420

## K 20 straightening biscuits



- > One or two K 20 biscuits can be inserted between the wood biscuits for all types of biscuit connections
- > The straightening biscuit fasten the parts to be connected and make an exact connection possible
- > Plastic
- > Order qty: Multiples of 50 pcs



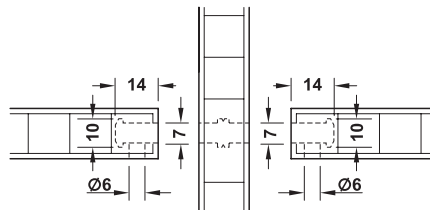
Finish	Cat. No.
Black	267.91.020



## LAMELLO CLAMEX CABINET CONNECTOR



- > Easy installation without tools
- > Positive-fit anchoring – no glueing, no screwing
- > Can be released and re-tightened often, suitable for continuous use, e.g. for trade fair construction
- > Powerful connections, since the tensioning element makes high force transfer possible
- > Lateral adjustment possible



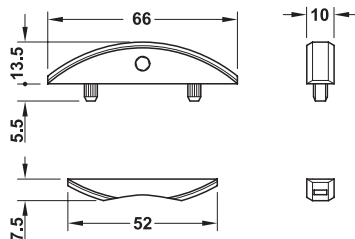
### Installation

1. Mill 7 mm groove with T-slot for connector
2. Drill 6 mm opening for tightening element
3. Slide in connector
4. Join workpieces and tighten with SW4 hex key

5

Screws & Fixings

### Lamello Clamex P-14/10 Medius centre panel connector



- > Area of application: For corner, centre panel and surface connections, and mitre connections from 30°–180°, for solid wood and board material
- > Material: Plastic, bolt: Zinc alloy
- > Drive: SW 4 hexagon socket
- > Adjustment facility: Lengthways  $\pm 1$  mm
- > Order qty: Multiples of 10 pcs

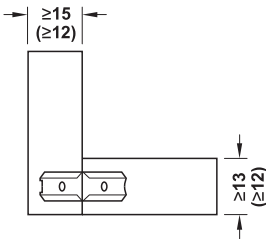


- > One-sided installation from wood thickness 12 mm
- > Profile groove position identical from wood thickness 16 mm, therefore no offset milling position required with centre panels

Model	Cat. No.
Clamex P 14/10 Medius	267.91.138

LAMELLO TENSO BISCUIT CONNECTOR

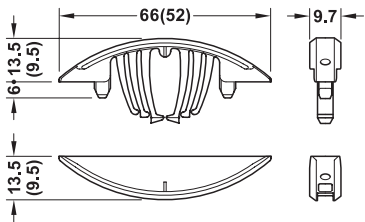
- > The ideal glueing aid:
- > Without using clamps or pressing devices
- > For concealed applications
- > Facilitated storage and transport of the work pieces When using pre-stress clips:
- > Little effort: Only briefly applying pressure is needed for engaging the fitting
- > Easy connection of workpieces, even with several connectors
- > The pre-stress clip is easily pushed in using the installation tool




Lamello Tenso P-14 Medius connector component, with pre-stressing facility



- > Area of application: Gluing aid for cabinets with centre panels and intermediate shelves, or column claddings in stores, for drawers, installation of front panels, plug fitting onto plinths, ceiling panels, covers and handle profiles
- > Material: Plastic
- > Routing depth: 14 mm (10 mm)
- > Tolerance specification: Lateral: ±1 mm, sliding tolerance: ±2 mm
- > Tensile strength: Approx. 15 kg/connector, pull force: Approx. 25 kg/connector
- > Order qty: Multiples of 10 pcs



 Optimised product, also for use with pre-stress clip

Model	For wood thickness	Cat. No.
Tenso P-14	From 15 mm	267.91.152

CONNECTING FITTINGS

View our full range of connecting fittings online or in Section 7 of The Complete Häfele for Furniture Fittings Technology.

You can access all three editions of The Complete Häfele as individual catalogues within our literature library at [hafele.co.uk/literature-library](http://hafele.co.uk/literature-library)



SECTION 7 - CONNECTING FITTINGS, SHELF SUPPORTS AND BRACKETS

BULK PACKED FSC® CERTIFIED BEECHWOOD DOWELS



The mark of responsible forestry

5

Screws & Fixings

Bulk packed FSC® certified beechwood dowel



- > Please note the tolerance levels for these dowels are:  
length +/- 0.2 mm, Ø +/- 0.1 mm
- > From an FSC® certified source
- > Order qty: See table below



Length L	Cat. No.	Order Qty
<b>Dowel Ø 5 mm</b>		
25 mm	267.83.026	32,000
<b>Dowel Ø 6 mm</b>		
30 mm	267.83.131	18,000
<b>Dowel Ø 8 mm</b>		
25 mm	267.83.226	11,800
30 mm	267.83.231	10,000
35 mm	267.83.236	8650
40 mm	267.83.241	7600
50 mm	267.83.251	6000
<b>Dowel Ø 10 mm</b>		
30 mm	267.83.331	6300
50 mm	267.83.351	3600

## Beechwood dowel



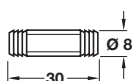
- > Please note the tolerance levels for these dowels are: length +/-0.2 mm, Ø +/-0.1 mm
- > Order qty: Multiples of 100 or 1000\* pcs



Bulk packed FSC beechwood dowels are also available, shown on page 5.54

Length L	Ø 5 mm	Ø 6 mm	Ø 8 mm	Ø 10 mm	Ø 12 mm
25 mm	006.93.010*	006.93.110*	006.93.210*	-	-
30 mm	006.93.030*	006.93.130*	006.93.238*	-	-
35 mm	-	-	006.93.256*	-	-
40 mm	-	006.93.176*	006.93.274	006.93.676	006.93.770
45 mm	-	-	-	006.93.685	-
50 mm	-	-	006.93.292*	006.93.694	-

## 'EXACT' dowel connector

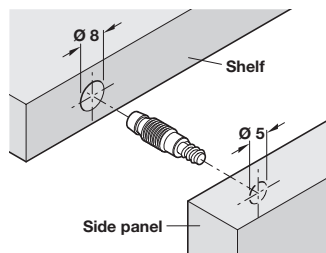
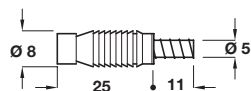


- > For solid connections
- > White plastic
- > Order qty: Multiples of 500 pcs



Dowel Ø	Cat. No.
Ø 8 mm	267.70.700

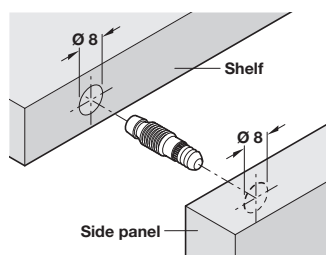
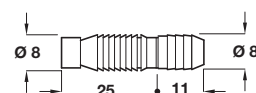
## Permanent assembly dowel, for Ø 8/5 mm holes



- > For minimum wood thickness 18 mm
- > Valid alternative to the wooden dowel and dowel connectors
- > For applications such as drawers, kitchen cabinets and Hi-Fi furniture
- > Ideal for both pre-assembled and K.D. furniture (DIY)
- > Gluing not required
- > No visible drill holes on the finished product
- > Steel with green engineering plastic sleeve
- > Order qty: Multiples of 100 pcs

For hole Ø	Cat. No.
Ø 8/5 mm	267.24.300

## Permanent assembly dowel, for Ø 8/8 mm holes



- > For minimum wood thickness 18 mm
- > Valid alternative to the wooden dowel and dowel connectors
- > For applications such as drawers, kitchen cabinets and Hi-Fi furniture
- > Ideal for both pre-assembled and K.D. furniture (DIY)
- > Gluing not required
- > No visible drill holes on the finished product
- > Steel with green engineering plastic sleeve
- > Order qty: Multiples of 100 pcs

For hole Ø	Cat. No.
Ø 8/8 mm	267.26.000





## SECTION 6

# SEALANTS, ADHESIVES & TAPES

We are proud to supply a vast range of sealants, adhesives and tapes from some of the world's leading manufacturers. Not sure which sealant to use for the job? See our helpful guide on the next page to help select the right product for the job.



Acryrub

Soudal

WIT BLANK WHITE  
1500 ml  
02/2017

## PRODUCT SELECTION GUIDE

Finding the right sealants and adhesives.

### Sealants

Pages 6.5-13

### Adhesives

Pages 6.14-17

### PVA & Wood Adhesives

Pages 6.18-21



### Rapid Set Adhesives

Pages 6.22-24

### Web Adhesives

Pages 6.25-30

### Fillers, Chemical Anchors & Coatings

Pages 6.31-33



### Foams

Pages 6.34-35

### Application Tools

Pages 6.36-37

### Tapes

Pages 6.25-33



# WHAT SEALANT DO I USE?

There are so many different sealants available on the market and all are marketed for a variety of different applications. This can be confusing so we have simplified key terms to help make choosing the right product little easier.

## SILICONE SEALANTS

Split into two main groups: Acetoxy cure and Neutral cure

### LOW MODULUS NEUTRAL SILICONE SEALANTS (LMN)

Ideal for exterior applications such as the perimeter sealing of UPVC window or door frames, panel joints and joints in concrete and other porous cement based materials as it has more of a weatherproof seal, excellent adhesion and accommodates more movement

### LOW MODULUS ACETOXY SILICONE SEALANTS (LMA)

Suitable for a wide variety of general building and sanitary applications (because of anti fungicides) interior and exterior applications and adhere to many common building material. It is important to note that they are not recommended for use on substrates such as UPVC and aluminium. Recommend for sanitary applications - areas with high humidity

### HIGH MODULUS ACETOXY SILICONE SEALANTS (HMA)

Ideal for interior applications such as interior draught sealing around windows or doors, sealing kitchen units and electrical components. It also has many sanitary applications such as sealing around baths, showers, glass and tiling but ensure the sealant contains a fungicide

# GLOSSARY OF TERMS

**MODULUS**

Meaning "Elasticity"

**LOW MODULUS**

Low force to move

Most flexible

Sealing applications

Good for exterior applications

**HIGH MODULUS**

High force to move

Less flexible

Bonding and sealing applications

Better for interior applications

**SKINNING TIME**

When the product forms an outer skin after application

ACETOXY - Very Fast – approx. 7-10 mins

NEUTRAL – Fast – approx. 15 mins

**CURING TIMES**

How fast a product cures

Dependent upon silicone type and bead size

NEUTRAL – approx. 3 mm/24 hrs

ACETOXY – approx. 3.4 mm/24 hrs

Skinning and Curing times depend on **MOISTURE** and **TEMPERATURE**

High humidity/High temperature – **FAST**

Low humidity/Low temperature – **SLOWER**



## SILICONE SEALANTS

Common types.

### FOOD GRADE SILICONE SEALANTS

Designed for use in areas where food contact may occur including contact with raw meat. Ensure the sealant is FDA Certified

### AQUARIUM SEALANTS

Are non-toxic to fish and reptiles and therefore ideal for sealing aquariums and terrariums

### ACRYLIC SEALANTS

Are the economical, paintable decorators finish, also do not offer the same flexibility as a silicone, internal use only

### HYBRID SEALANTS

Are a versatile sealant that are neutral and cure by moisture to form a tough, resilient permanently flexible seal; resistant to UV/abrasion/salt water/mild solvents & acids. They are over-paintable and can be applied in damp conditions. Due to their adhesion qualities to a wide variety of materials they can be used for general purpose use applications, construction, engineering, glazing, marine and automotive

### INTUMESCENT SEALANTS

Designed for joints where a fire retardant seal is required to prevent the passage of smoke and vapours. For exterior use, use a Fire Retardant Silicone

### MS POLYMER SEALANTS

Best used as an adhesive or sealant on surfaces that experience frequent vibration or strain. They are also ideal for gluing panels, skirting boards, windows, mirrors and insulation materials

### POLYURETHANE SEALANTS

Most commonly used for boat, car, caravan and mobile home applications

### ROOF AND GUTTER SEALANTS

Rubberised sealants specially developed for repairing leaking gutters, downpipes and flashings. They can also be used for bedding roof sheets and felts

### ALL WEATHER SEALANT

Can be applied in wet weather and damp conditions ideal for emergency repairs

### SELF-CLEANING GLASS SEALANT

Specified for use with self-cleaning glass systems such as Pilkington Activ Glass - Soudal SMX 506

SILICONE SEALANTS

Soudal multi-purpose silicone



- > Acetoxy silicone sealant that cures to form a flexible, durable seal
- > Use for general construction applications. Masonry, woodworking, roofing, flooring, bathrooms, kitchen fittings, plumbing etc.
- > Waterproof
- > Contains a fungicide that resists mould growth
- > Fast curing
- > 270 ml tube
- > Order qty: 1 pc

WARNING - This silicone is not suitable for use with stone or other porous materials

Colour	Cat. No.
White	003.51.160
Clear	003.51.161

Soudal Silirub 1 universal silicone



- > A high quality, elastic one component joint sealant based on silicones
- > Very easy application
- > UV-resistant
- > Very good adhesion on many materials
- > For building and construction joints: Top sealing for glazing jobs, window and door joints and sanitary applications e.g. bathrooms/kitchens
- > 300 ml tube
- > Order qty: 1 pc

WARNING - Do not use on PVC, PE, PP, PTFE or bituminous substrates

Colour	Cat. No.
White	003.50.088
Clear	003.50.084

> Silicone cleaners, shown on page 7.2

> Guns and nozzles for use with these products, shown on page 6.36

TOOLS & CONSUMABLES 2023. © Häfele U.K. Ltd 2023. Dimensional data not binding. We reserve the right to alter specifications without notice.

Soudal Stay Fresh acetoxysilicone



WARNING - This silicone is not suitable for use with stone or other porous materials

- > High-quality, neutral, elastic 1-component silicone based joint sealant
- > For building and construction joints, especially in sanitary and humid places, top sealing in glazing, joints in building products from aluminium and finished materials, sealing in air conditioning systems
- > Long open time
- > Excellent moisture resistance
- > Impervious to mould
- > Very easy to apply
- > Colourfast and UV resistant
- > Permanently elastic after curing
- > Typical acetic smell
- > 290 ml tube
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Colour	Cat. No.
Ice white	003.51.170
Clear	003.51.171
Oyster white	003.51.172

Soudal Silirub S silicone sealant



WARNING - Do not use on copper, lead, natural stones like marble or granite

- > A high quality, elastic one component sealant based on silicones
- > Very easy application
- > UV-resistant
- > Permanently elastic after curing
- > Very good adhesion on many materials
- > Typical acetic smell
- > For glazing and joint works: joints in bathrooms/kitchens, sealing in cold store rooms and container construction, sealing in air-conditioning systems
- > 300 ml tube
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Colour	Cat. No.
White	003.50.590
Clear	003.50.118
Grey	003.50.591
Brown	003.50.592
Black	003.50.593

Soudal Silirub 2 low modulus silicone



- > Do not use on natural stones like marble, granite (staining effect). Use Silirub MA, shown on page 6.9
- > Not recommended for use on PC and PMMA because it can cause crazing (stress cracking) in these materials

- > A high-quality neutral, elastic one component joint sealant based on silicones
- > Very easy application
- > Permanent colour, UV-resistant
- > Very good adhesion on many materials
- > Low modulus
- > Excellent acoustic properties
- > For building and construction joints. Top sealing at glazing jobs. Joints with high movement between different building materials. Sealings between treated wood, metal, PVC profiles and glass
- > Can be painted over to a limited extent with many low solvent and water based wood paints
- > 300 ml tube
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Colour	Cat. No.
White	003.50.027
Clear	003.50.028
Black	003.50.032

## Soudal Silirub LMN construction silicone



- > A high-quality neutral, elastical one component joint sealant based on silicones
- > Very easy application
- > Permanent colour, UV-resistant
- > Low modulus
- > For building and construction joints. Top sealing at glazing jobs. Joints with high movement between different building materials. Sealings between treated wood, metal, PVC profiles and glass
- > Chemically completely neutral (pH=7)
- > 300 ml tube
- > Order qty: 1 pc



Do not use on natural stones like marble, granite (staining effect). Use Silirub MA for these applications, shown on page **6.9**

Colour	Cat. No.
White	003.50.033
Clear	003.50.039
Brown	003.50.045

## Soudal Silirub N joint sealant



- > A neutral cure, fully elastic one component joint sealant based on silicones
- > Very easy application
- > Permanent colour, UV-resistant
- > Stays permanently elastic after curing
- > Low modulus
- > For building and construction joints. Top sealing at glazing jobs. Expansion joints between various building materials. Sealing between treated wood and glass. Sealing between PVC and glass
- > 300 ml tube
- > Order qty: 1 pc



- > Do not use on natural stones like marble, granite (staining effect). Use Silirub MA for these applications, shown on page **6.9**
- > Can not be used in direct contact with self-cleaning glass

Colour	Cat. No.
White	003.50.078
Clear	003.50.079



- > Silicone cleaners, shown on page **7.2**
- > Guns and nozzles for use with these products, shown on page **6.36**



SPECIALIST SEALANTS

Soudal Silirub AQ silicone sealant for glass



- > Silicone sealant for all glass constructions
- > Specially developed for the manufacturing of glass aquariums
- > Excellent adhesion on dry, dust and greasefree glass plates
- > Use by preference plates of sufficient thickness, eventually reinforced with ribs
- > Resists temperatures between -60°C to +200°C
- > 310 ml tube
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Colour	Cat. No.
Clear	003.51.132

Soudal Silirub MA silicone marble and stone sealant



- > A high-quality neutral, joint sealant based on silicones
- > Very easy application
- > Permanent colour, UV-resistant
- > Stays elastic after curing
- > Does not cause staining on porous surfaces such as marble, granite or blue stone
- > Contains fungicide for sanitary applications
- > For all glazing jobs
- > Cladding of facades of marble, granite and other natural stones
- > 300 ml tube
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Colour	Cat. No.
Clear	003.50.018



- > Silicone cleaners, shown on page **7.2**
- > Guns and nozzles for use with these products, shown on page **6.36**

## Soudal Soudaseal 215 LM silicone sealant



- > A high-quality neutral, elastic, 1 component joint sealant based on MS-Polymer
- > Tested in accordance with ISO 11600 F-25 LM
- > Application: Expansion and connection joints in the building industry such as sealing of joints in prefabricated buildings, sealing between window and door frames. Suitable for where the sealant needs to be overpainted with water based paints and varnishes
- > Good adhesion to most common substrates, even on slightly wet substrates
- > Easy to tool, extrude and finish in all weather conditions, even at low temperatures
- > Permanent elastic after curing
- > No odour
- > No bubble formation within sealant in high temperature and humidity applications
- > Primerless application on many substrates (except where water pressure may occur)
- > No hydrophobic effect on natural stone
- > Can be painted with water based systems
- > Good colour stability, weather and UV resistance
- > Free of isocyanates, solvents, halogens and acids
- > 290 ml tube
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Colour	Cat. No.
White	003.50.035

## THE XTRAHAND™ EXCLUSIVE TO HÄFELE

The XtraHand is the ultimate hands free dust extractor tool that sticks itself to any flat surface, removing dust and debris whilst drilling, cutting and grinding.

Shown on page 3.33.



- > Silicone cleaners, shown on page 7.2
- > Guns and nozzles for use with these products, shown on page 6.36

## ACRYLICS AND FILLERS

### Soudal Acryrub acrylic sealant, decorators' caulk



- > A superior quality acrylic polymer based sealant and filler
- > Suitable for sealing of window sills, skirting, architraves, plasterboard and brickwork also filling gaps and cracks in plaster
- > Solvent free and virtually odourless
- > Very good adhesion on porous surfaces and many other materials
- > Reduced risk of cracking due to its unique composition
- > Fast-dried and waterproof once cured
- > Once hardened, can be easily painted (individual test is required)
- > Maximum movement 12.5%
- > 310ml
- > Order qty: 1 pc

6



This sealant is not suitable for use with natural stone, bitumen, glass and metal. Preliminary adhesion test on every surface

Colour	Cat. No.
White	003.50.065

### Soudal acrylic parquet sealant



- > Filling sealant for joints in parquet and laminate floors. Connection joints between parquet floors, skirting boards and walls. Can also be used for cracks in wooden floors
- > Excellent adhesion onto porous substrates
- > Colourfast
- > Solvent and silicone free
- > Can be painted and varnished after curing
- > Virtually odourless
- > Fills and seals
- > High quality water based acrylic polymer
- > 290 ml tube
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Colour	Cat. No.
Light grey	003.51.180
Dark grey	003.51.190
Medium oak	003.51.191
Light oak	003.51.192



- > Silicone cleaners, shown on page **7.2**
- > Guns and nozzles for use with these products, shown on page **6.36**

FIRE RATED SEALANTS

Soudal BI FR silicone sealant, fire retardant



- > Fire rated neutral cure silicone sealant for joints which require a highly elastic sealant (movement capacity of up to 50%)
- > Excellent adhesion to a wide range of building materials
- > Suitable for interior and exterior applications
- > Fire rating of up to 4 hours with normal backing material
- > Tested to BS476 part 20/22
- > 300 ml tube
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Colour	Cat. No.
White	003.50.020

Soudal Firecyl FR acrylic sealant, fire retardant



- > Water based acrylic sealant and crack filler
- > Paintable and remains flexible
- > Intumescent in a fire situation
- > Excellent adhesion to all porous surfaces
- > Suitable for interior joints with low or medium movement (movement capacity of up to 20%)
- > Fire rating of up to 4 hours with normal backing material
- > Tested to BS476 part 20/22
- > 310 ml tube
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Colour	Cat. No.
White	003.50.080



- > Silicone cleaners, shown on page 7.2
- > Guns and nozzles for use with these products, shown on page 6.36

TOOLS & CONSUMABLES 2023. © Häfele U.K. Ltd 2023. Dimensional data not binding. We reserve the right to alter specifications without notice.



## FIX ALL MS POLYMERS



Inside and outside



Seals all



Bonds all



Heavy duty

### Soudal Fix All Flexi multi-purpose SMX sealant and adhesive



- > **Multi use**
- > Repairs leaks & fills cracks
- > Fast Curing & Paintable
- > Solvent & odour free
- > Bonds to humid surfaces
- > UV & weather resistance

- > High quality single component joint sealant
- > High adhesive strength
- > Permanently elastic once cured
- > Paintable with water based paints
- > For sealing and bonding in the building and construction industry. Sanitary and kitchen areas - resists mould growth. Structural bonding in vibrating constructions. Sealing of floor joints
- > We recommend preliminary compatibility test
- > Can be used on natural stone
- > 290 ml tube
- > Order qty: 1 pc



Can not be used as a glazing sealant

Colour	Cat. No.
White	003.50.081
Black	003.50.082

### Soudal Fix All Turbo super fast SMX sealant and adhesive



- > **Super fast bonding**
- > Fixed in 20 minutes
- > Odourless
- > Interior & exterior
- > Bonds to wet surfaces even under water

- > A high quality single component adhesive-sealant based on SMX-Polymer
- > Quickly manipulable and very fast build-up of strength and high end-strength
- > Good colour stability, weather and UV resistance
- > Good adhesion to most common substrates, even on slightly wet substrates
- > Permanent elastic after cure
- > For bonding in the building and metal industry. Elastic bonding of panels, profiles and other pieces on most common substrates (wood, MDF, chipboard, etc). Elastic bonding in many different construction and building applications
- > Paintable with water based paints after curing
- > 290 ml tube
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Colour	Cat. No.
White	003.50.083
Black	003.50.480
Grey	003.50.481



- > Silicone cleaners, shown on page **7.2**
- > Guns and nozzles for use with these products, shown on page **6.36**



Paintable



All surfaces



All materials



Wet surfaces

### Soudal Fix All Seals & Bonds crystal sealant and adhesive



- > **100% crystal clear**
- > Fast curing sealant-glue
- > Repairs leaks & fills cracks
- > Isocyanate & solvent free
- > Interior & exterior

- > Permanently flexible
- > Can be applied on wet surfaces, even under water
- > Can be painted
- > Odourless
- > Suitable for uneven surfaces
- > Fast cure even at low temperatures
- > Non-drip formula
- > Primerless application in most circumstances
- > No solvents, halogens, isocyanates, acids
- > Non staining
- > Extremely durable
- > Weatherproof and waterproof
- > Anti-fungal
- > Suitable for sanitary applications
- > 290 ml tube
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Colour	Cat. No.
Clear	003.50.238

### Soudal Fix All Seals & Bonds high tack sealant and adhesive



- > **Extreme grab**
- > Fast curing sealant-glue
- > High sheer strength
- > Bonds even under water
- > Odour & solvent free
- > Paintable (water based paint)

- > Permanently flexible
- > Can be applied on wet surfaces, even under water
- > Can be painted
- > Odourless
- > Suitable for uneven surfaces
- > Fast cure even at low temperatures
- > Non-drip formula
- > Primerless application in most circumstances
- > No solvents, halogens, isocyanates, acids
- > Non staining
- > Extremely durable
- > Weatherproof and waterproof
- > Anti-fungal
- > Suitable for sanitary applications
- > 290 ml tube
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Colour	Cat. No.
White	003.50.230
Black	003.50.232

Soudal Grip All solvent based adhesive



- > Ready to use, solvent construction adhesive
- > Compatible with most building materials (porous and non-porous)
- > Fibre reinforced
- > Very fast powerful bonding
- > Synthetic rubber based
- > Suitable for bonding on uneven surfaces
- > Direct application onto one substrate
- > Excellent adhesion on a wide range of construction material both in interior and exterior applications
- > 290 ml tube
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Colour	Cat. No.
Beige	003.50.365

Soudal Grip All solvent free adhesive



- > Powerful universal adhesive with an ultra high initial tack (over 300 kg/ m²) and high final strength
- > Extremely suitable for porous surfaces
- > Water based
- > Fibre reinforced
- > Ecologic
- > Suitable for bonding on uneven surfaces
- > Direct application onto one substrate
- > Excellent adhesion on many porous materials both in interior and exterior applications
- > 290 ml tube
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Colour	Cat. No.
White	003.50.366

Soudal Trade solvent free grab adhesive



- > Ready to use construction adhesive with a high initial tack (70 kg/m²) and high end strength
- > Extremely suitable for porous surfaces
- > Water based
- > Suitable for bonding on uneven surfaces
- > Direct application onto one substrate
- > Moisture resistant
- > Paintable with waterborne paints
- > Very good adhesion on all usual porous building surfaces
- > 280 ml tube
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Colour	Cat. No.
White	003.50.363



- > Silicone cleaners, shown on page 7.2
- > Guns and nozzles for use with these products, shown on page 6.36

MS POLYMERS AND POLYURETHANE

Soudal Soudaflex 40FC Adhesive



- > Flexible gap sealant and adhesive based on polyurethane
- > Good adhesion to various surfaces
- > Permanently elastic
- > Weather resistant
- > Vibration proof
- > Excellent resistance to chemicals
- > High resistance against tearing
- > Especially suited to seal and bond metal constructions
- > 310 ml aluminium tube
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Colour	Cat. No.
White	003.52.010

Soudal Trade PU Construction adhesive



- > 1-component, solvent free, ready to use, universal, construction adhesive based on polyurethane
- > Excellent adhesion, fast build-up of strength and fast curing when moistened
- > Suitable for interior applications exposed to high relative humidity or exterior applications exposed to direct weather influence, for bonding of wood or insulation materials
- > Fast strength build-up
- > Filling characteristics (foam formation), suitable for the bonding onto uneven surfaces
- > Water resistant D4
- > Solvent free
- > Can be painted with most types of paint systems
- > 290 ml tube
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Colour	Cat. No.
Beige	003.52.005



Guns and nozzles for use with these products, shown on page 6.36

TOOLS & CONSUMABLES 2023, © Häfele U.K. Ltd 2023. Dimensional data not binding. We reserve the right to alter specifications without notice.



Soudal Soudaseal mirror bonding adhesive



- > A high quality, neutral, 1 component mirror adhesive based on MS-Polymer, it is a high strength mirror adhesive, compatible with acetone resistant mirrors
- > Application: Bonding of all kinds of mirrors with an acetone safe back. Sealing of joints in mirror walls. Bonding of mirrors even on damp surfaces. Water resistant bonding.
- > Fast curing
- > Primerless adhesion even on damp surfaces due to unique adhesion promoters
- > Stays elastic after curing and very sustainable
- > No odour and does not contain solvents
- > Does not contain isocyanates and no silicones
- > No risk for staining on porous substrates
- > Colourfast
- > 290 ml tube
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Colour	Cat. No.
Light grey	003.50.089

Soudal Purocol PU construction adhesive



- > A polyurethane adhesive for the construction bonding of most types of building materials
- > Particularly suited for bonding dampened timber (up to 30% humidity)
- > Non drip, suitable for vertical seams
- > Solvent free
- > D4-EN204 grade
- > Foams up slightly, fills gaps
- > 310 ml tube
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Colour	Cat. No.
Transparent	003.52.020



- > Silicone cleaners, shown on page **7.2**
- > Guns and nozzles for use with these products, shown on page **6.36**

The LOOX5 logo is positioned in the upper left area. It features the word "LOOX5" in a large, white, sans-serif font. The letter "O" is replaced by a white circle with a horizontal line through its center, resembling a stylized eye or a light fixture.

Effortless  
and  
Flexible  
Control.



LOOX LIGHTING

Discover more about one of the largest plug and play furniture LED lighting systems in the UK



Order online at [hafele.co.uk/lighting](https://hafele.co.uk/lighting)

\*T&Cs apply. Visit [hafele.co.uk/guarantee](https://hafele.co.uk/guarantee) for more details

PVA AND WOOD ADHESIVES



PVA BASED ADHESIVES - PAGES 6.18-19

- > Used for porous materials such as wood, paper and cloth. Different grades are available from Häfele, they include:
- > D2 - Good adhesive qualities
- > Suitable for interior woodworking only (NOT water resistant)
- > Häfele contract grade 003.17.010
- > D3 - Good adhesive qualities but with higher water resistance
- > Suitable for both interior and exterior applications where occasional wet conditions exist (NOT suitable for permanently damp, wet or permanently immersed locations)
- > Häfele premium grade 003.17.020/021/022
- > D4 - High strength with higher water resistance
- > Häfele water resistant PVA 003.17.030/031/032

PU (POLYURETHANE) ADHESIVES - PAGES 6.20-21

- > Shown on pages 6.20-21
- > Very high adhesion and water resistance
- > Cure when exposed to moisture in the air
- > Can be used on non-porous materials
- > Being very water resistant most can be used in marine applications

Häfele PVA adhesive, contract grade



- > Economic PVA adhesive for wood bonding
- > General purpose
- > Fast setting
- > Internal grade
- > For use where white glue line is acceptable
- > Meets BS 4071
- > D2 waterproof rating - not for use where exposure to water is possible
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Size	Cat. No.
1 kg	003.17.010
5 kg	003.17.011
25 kg	003.17.012

Häfele PVA adhesive, premium grade



- > PVA adhesive for wood bonding
- > Multi-purpose
- > Water resistant
- > Fast setting
- > Clear drying
- > RF dryable
- > D3 waterproof rating
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Size	Cat. No.
1 kg	003.17.020
5 kg	003.17.021
25 kg	003.17.022

Häfele Water resistant PVA adhesive



- > Ultimate one-part water resistant PVA adhesive for external joinery
- > Excellent adhesion to hard woods
- > Meets D4 and Watt 91 waterproof ratings
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Size	Cat. No.
1 kg	003.17.030

TOOLS & CONSUMABLES 2023. © Häfele U.K. Ltd 2023. Dimensional data not binding. We reserve the right to alter specifications without notice.



Soudal PRO 45D D4 waterproof PU timber adhesive



- > Polyurethane adhesive with very high water resistance for the fast bonding of all types of wood, particle board, Formica, paper, cardboard, onto all substances, both porous and non-porous
- > Especially suited for bonding on humid materials
- > D4 waterproof rating
- > Brown colour
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Size	Cat. No.
750 g bottle	003.00.045

Soudal PRO 30D D3 timber adhesive



- > A ready to use, fast drying, PVA based adhesive with superior water resistance (D3)
- > Transparent after drying
- > High end strength
- > Fast drying time
- > Resistant against high temperatures
- > Area of application:
  - Interior applications with frequent short term exposure of the bonds to running or condensed water
  - Interior applications which are exposed to high relative humidity
  - Exterior applications which are not exposed to weather factors
  - Manufacturing of door and window-frames that need to meet class D3 according to EN 204
  - Bonding of wood, board, chipboard, veneer
  - Assembly gluing of soft wood
  - Construction bonding such as mortise and tenon joints, punches, etc.
  - Stationary edge-banding with veneers, plastic laminates and solid wood strips
  - Surface bonding of decor-finish film, HPL and CPL to chipboard, MDF and plywood
  - Bonding joints in boards and block bonding of softwood, hardwood and chipboard
- > PVA
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Size	Cat. No.
750 g bottle	003.00.050
5 kg tub	003.00.060

Soudal D4 PU wood adhesive



- > A 1-component, unfilled, ready to use polyurethane based adhesive with excellent water resistance
- > Fast strength build-up
- > Foaming penetration action to fill bond cavities
- > Water resistant D4
- > Suitable for wet wood types
- > Area of application:
  - Interior applications which are exposed to high relative humidity
  - Exterior applications which are exposed to direct weather influence
  - Bonding of windows and door frames (also corner connections) which need to meet class D4 according to EN 204
  - Bonding of wooden construction elements
- > Polyurethane
- > Brown colour
- > 750g bottle
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Curing time	Cat. No.
5 minutes	003.00.051
30 minutes	003.00.052

HIGH STRENGTH ADHESIVES

CONTACT ADHESIVES

- > High grab qualities and long open time to allow for repositioning
- > Can be used to bond impervious or non-porous materials together
- > They are used in such areas as laminating large surfaces and bonding rubber sheets to other impervious materials such as fibreglass

Häfele adhesive



- > Solvent free adhesive
- > Fast bonding on most common materials at room temperature
- > Ideal for bonding mitre joints in wood and MDF, also bonds ceramics, aluminium, leather, fabric and most plastics
- > Economical to use
- > Replaces traditional fixings such as screws, staples and nails
- > Bottles supplied with nozzle
- > 50 g bottle supplied with stainless steel pin in cap, to keep the nozzle clear and adhesive free
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Size	Cat. No.
50 g, nozzle	003.04.000
500 g, screw cap	003.04.004

Häfele adhesive accelerator aerosol



- > Solvent based activator designed to enhance the cure speed of instant adhesive
- > Reduces fixing times and ensures adhesive is fully cured
- > Seals surface porosity to stop migration of adhesive into the substrate
- > Ideally suited for use with Häfele instant adhesives 003.04.000 and 003.04.004
- > Supplied with straw for improved directional control
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Size	Cat. No.
200 ml	003.04.010

## Soudal general purpose superglue



- > High quality cyanoacrylate based superglue
- > Medium viscosity
- > High strength, super-fast curing
- > Suitable for most non-porous surfaces such as rubber, metals, plastics, glass etc.
- > Instant bonding properties dramatically reduce assembly times when compared to traditional adhesives
- > Adhesion can be accelerated using superglue activator
- > Preliminary compatibility test always recommended
- > 20 g bottle
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Colour	Cat. No.
Clear	003.04.009

## Soudal 265 SP Classic spray contact adhesive



- > A universal, ready to use contact adhesive
- > Spray applied adhesive is easy-to-use
- > Provides a strong bond between most lightweight materials; especially effective on textiles, flexible floor coverings and sensitive materials such as polystyrene
- > For the bonding of packaging materials, textiles, flexible floor coverings and other lightweight materials; such as cork, leather, cardboard, paper, carpet, plastics, fiberglass and polystyrene. Can also be used for the bonding of laminate (HPL) and veneer
- > Suitable for even surfaces only
- > Good adhesion on many materials
- > Fast drying process
- > Fast strength build-up
- > Dichloromethane (DCM) free
- > 500 ml aerosol can
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Size	Cat. No.
500 ml	003.09.571

## MitrePen, MitreBond activator pen



- > MitrePen is a brand new way to apply MitreBond activator
- > Quick and clean as it is a precision marker rather than a spray, it prevents the staining caused by overspray
- > Not affected by sunlight so there is no yellowing
- > Will set superglue in 15 seconds
- > Environmentally friendly
- > Non hazardous
- > Covers the same area as 3x 200 ml activator sprays
- > Order qty: 1 pc

	Cat. No.
MitrePen	003.04.015



SURFACE ACTIVATORS FOR ADHESIVES

Surface activator




- > Will activate non-porous surfaces such as plastics, coatings and metals for improved adhesion of sealants based on silicone, polyurethane and MS-polymers
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Size	Cat. No.
500 ml	003.04.136

Soudal surface cleaner



- > Cleans and degreases all surfaces, removes all non-cured silicone, prepares joint materials prior to sealant application
- > Multi solvent blend
- > Order qty: 1 pc



WARNING - Harmful and extremely flammable, please read instructions on tin before use

Size	Cat. No.
500 ml	003.50.991

# TENSORGRIP ADHESIVES

Designed to go further, apply faster, and be greener and cleaner than legacy products. You can be confident they will make your production more cost-effective, more profitable, more efficient, more enjoyable and safer.

	L12	L17	L20	L21	L22	L40	LP61	LP64
<b>Name</b>	L12 Ultimate Web Spray Contact Adhesive	L17 Hi-Temp Resistant Web Spray Contact Adhesive	L20 Non-Mecl Web Spray Contact Adhesive	L21 Non-Mecl GP Contact Spray Adhesive	L22 Non-Mecl Fine Web Spray Adhesive	L40 GP Contact Spray Adhesive	LP61 Platinum Web Spray Contact Adhesive	LP64 Platinum Mist Spray Contact Adhesive
<b>Description</b>	A fast drying contact adhesive with good heat resistance	A high performance contact adhesive with a unique resin formula which creates a tough and resilient bond line between decorative surface materials and all common wood substrates	A high quality contact adhesive suitable for general laminate bonding and thick substrate	A high quality contact adhesive especially suitable for standard laminate	A fine spray adhesive for permanent bonding of materials where immediate bond strength, water resistance and high heat resistance are required	A contact spray adhesive with good heat resistance	A premium contact adhesive suitable for bonding where high grab and superior strength is required	A lifetime guaranteed spray contact adhesive
<b>Suitable for/ Area of application</b>	Suitable for bonding a variety of materials to sheet timber, metal and some hard plastics	Suitable for bonding HPL, GRP and aluminium to a wide variety of substrates including MDF, chipboard, plywood and many other timber sheet materials	Suitable for bonding HPL, hard plastics, GRP, foams and fabrics to a variety of substrates including MDF, chipboard, plywood and many other timber sheet materials	Suitable for bonding HPL, hard plastics, GRP, foams and fabrics to a variety of substrates including MDF, chipboard, plywood and many other timber sheet materials	Suitable for bonding HPL, hard plastics, GRP, foams and fabrics to a variety of substrates including MDF, chipboard, plywood and many other timber sheet materials	Suitable for bonding a variety of materials to sheet timber, metal and some hard plastics	Suitable for bonding HPL, veneers and almost all other decorative face laminates to a variety of substrates including MDF, chipboard, plywood and many other timber sheet materials	Suitable for bonding gloss laminates or paperback veneers to a variety of substrates including MDF, chipboard, plywood and many other timber sheet materials
<b>Additional info</b>	Immediate permanent bonds can be achieved by double-sided applications on most substrates. It's tacky pressure sensitive properties make it ideal for thick substrate bonding and wood panel build-ups	Is designed for permanent bonding where immediate bond strength and high heat resistance are required	A unique ability to bond acrylic mirror successfully without attacking or reacting with the material	Is designed for permanent bonding where immediate bond strength, water resistance and high heat resistance are required and can also be used for bonding sheet metals where surface preparation is very important	L22 can also be used for bonding sheet metals where surface preparation is very important	It's tacky pressure-sensitive properties make it ideal for foam, fabrics, fibrous materials, some hard plastics and many other porous and non-porous substrates (to which immediate permanent bonds can be achieved by double-sided applications)	The unique formulation is designed for permanent and lifetime guaranteed bonding of materials where high grab and superior bond strength are required	It's suitably designed and developed to give a perfect pebble-mist spray pattern - an industry winner!
<b>Not suitable for</b>	Not recommended for use with plasticised vinyl, flexible plastics, expanded/ extruded polystyrene PE or PP	Not recommended for use with plasticised vinyl, flexible plastics, expanded/ extruded polystyrene PE or PP	Not recommended for use with plasticised vinyl, flexible plastics, expanded/ extruded polystyrene PE or PP	Not recommended for use with plasticised vinyl, flexible plastics, expanded/ extruded polystyrene PE or PP	Not recommended for use with plasticised vinyl, flexible plastics, expanded/ extruded polystyrene PE or PP	Not recommended for use with plasticised vinyl, flexible plastics, expanded/ extruded polystyrene PE or PP	Not recommended for use with plasticised vinyl, flexible plastics, expanded/ extruded polystyrene PE or PP	Not recommended for use with plasticised vinyl, flexible plastics, expanded/ extruded polystyrene PE or PP
<b>Advantages/ Features</b>	Incredible Grab Good heat resistance High solids CO-REZ™ Technology	IMO "WheelMark" approved High temperature resistance of 120°C	Fast drying Good heat resistance non-chlorinated adhesive halogen free	Good heat resistance Non-chlorinated adhesive Easy application control	Good heat resistance Very high solids Non-chlorinated adhesive	Economic Good heat resistance High solids Easy application control	Easy application control High temperature resistance Minimal cleaning	Hi-performance neoprene-based resin system portable system suitable for post-forming good heat resistance
<b>Bonded square metre coverage</b> <small>Consult the Spray Manual for a more detailed tutorial on the bonding process</small>	22 litre - 85 m² 500 ml - 2 m²	22 litre - 75 m² 500 ml - 2 m²	22 litre - 80 m² 500 ml - 2 m²	22 litre - 75 m² 500 ml - 2 m²	22 litre - 80 m² 500 ml - 2 m²	22 litre - 75 m² 500 ml - 2 m²	22 litre - 75 m² 500 ml - 2 m²	22 litre - 85 m² 500 ml - 2 m²
<b>Temperature resistance</b>	105°C	120°C	105°C	90°C	115°C	105°C	128°C	115°C
<b>Processing temperature</b>	16-27°C	16-27°C	16-27°C	16-27°C	16-27°C	16-27°C	16-27°C	16-27°C
<b>Open time</b> <small>Depending on environment and ambient temperature</small>	Up to 60 mins	Up to 40 mins	Up to 60 mins	Up to 20 mins	Up to 30 mins	Up to 40 mins	Up to 40 mins	Up to 10 mins
<b>Flash off time</b> <small>Times shown based on ambient temperature conditions</small>	2-3 mins	2-3 mins	3-4 mins	3-6 mins	2-3 mins	1-3 mins	1-3 mins	3-5mins

## TensorGrip LP61 Premium contact adhesive



Order separately: Aerosol spray gun Cat. No. 003.50.535 or spray gun for canister Cat. No. 003.50.530 and hose 003.50.531

- > TensorGrip LP61 is a web spray, superior contact adhesive developed to provide exceptional performance for bonding laminates to most common core substrates, in demanding applications
- > Very fast application, ultra high temperature resistance
- > Very high solids
- > Totally portable, requires no external power source
- > Non-flammable adhesive, easy application, minimal cleaning
- > 128°C temperature resistance
- > Lifetime guarantee
- > Available as aerosol can or canister
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Size	Cat. No.
500 ml aerosol	003.50.500
22 litre canister	003.50.501 *
2x 22 litre canister set	003.50.502 *
6x 22 litre canister set	003.50.503 *
20x 22 litre canister set	003.50.504 *

## TensorGrip L17 high temperature laminating adhesive



Order separately: Aerosol spray gun Cat. No. 003.50.535 or spray gun for canister Cat. No. 003.50.530 and hose 003.50.531

- > TensorGrip L17 is a high temperature laminating adhesive developed for bonding decorative surfaces to most common core substrates
- > Class 1 Fire rating
- > BS 6222 Bond strength approval
- > IMO A653 (16) Surface flammability approval
- > Fast drying, 120°C temperature resistance
- > High solids
- > Portable system, easy application control
- > Available as aerosol can or canister
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Size	Cat. No.
500 ml aerosol	003.50.510
22 litre canister	003.50.511 *
2x 22 litre canister set	003.50.512 *
6x 22 litre canister set	003.50.513 *
20x 22 litre canister set	003.50.514 *

## TensorGrip L12 High performance spray adhesive



Order separately: Aerosol spray gun Cat. No. 003.50.535 or spray gun for canister Cat. No. 003.50.533 and hose 003.50.534

- > TensorGrip L12 is a fast track spray adhesive designed for the permanent bonding of materials
- > 15% more coverage guaranteed (when compared to comparative product grades)
- > Very fast application
- > Very high solids
- > Totally portable, requires no external power source
- > Non-flammable adhesive
- > Easy application, minimal cleaning
- > Available as aerosol can or canister
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Size	Cat. No.
500 ml aerosol	003.50.520
22 litre canister	003.50.521 *
2x 22 litre canister set	003.50.522 *
6x 22 litre canister set	003.50.523 *
20x 22 litre canister set	003.50.524 *



- > Free direct delivery
- > Delivery within 3 days



Direct  
Delivered

### TensorGrip LP64 Premium contact adhesive



- > TensorGrip LP64 is a spray contact adhesive for bonding glass decorative surfaces. Designed and developed to give a perfect pebble-mist spray pattern
- > Very fast application, ultra high temperature resistance
- > Very high solids
- > Totally portable, requires no external power source
- > Non-flammable adhesive, easy application, minimal cleaning
- > Lifetime guarantee
- > Available as canister
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Size	Cat. No.
22 litre canister	003.50.550 *
2x 22 litre canister set	003.50.551 *
6x 22 litre canister set	003.50.552 *
20x 22 litre canister set	003.50.553 *



Order separately: Hose 003.50.531, for spray gun please contact us for information

### TensorGrip L40 Web spray contact adhesive



- > TensorGrip L40 is a web spray adhesive suitable for standard laminates, creating wood build-ups and for foam, carpet tile and carpet applications
- > Fast drying
- > 105°C temperature resistance
- > High solids
- > Totally portable, requires no external power source
- > Non-flammable adhesive, easy application, minimal cleaning
- > Available as canister
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Size	Cat. No.
22 litre canister	003.50.525 *
2x 22 litre canister set	003.50.526 *
6x 22 litre canister set	003.50.527 *



Order separately: Spray gun for canister Cat. No. 003.50.530 and hose 003.50.531

### TensorGrip L21 web spray



- > For standard laminate bonding and sheet metal bonding
- > Non chlorinated
- > Fast drying
- > 105°C temperature resistance
- > Easy application control
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Size	Cat. No.
22 litre canister	003.50.554



Order separately: Spray gun for canister Cat. No. 003.50.530 and hose 003.50.531



- > Free direct delivery
- > Delivery within 3 days



Direct  
Delivered





Kick off kit - Standard web spray

- > Recommended for use with TensorGrip C30, C40, F20, F26, F31, F32, F40, F60, H30, H31, H50, L17, L19, L21, L27, L40, T51, T90, H50, H51, H56, M50, M81, C101 and S105 canisters
- > Includes:
  - 1x Roller, 75 mm
  - 1x Hose, 4 m, black rubber
  - 1x Canister adjustable spray gun (without tip)
  - 1x Unijet® 6501 brass tip
  - 1x Quinn Global Kick off kit football
- > Order qty: 1 pc

	Cat. No.
Standard web spray	003.50.540

Kick off kit - Pebble/mist spray

- > Recommended for use with TensorGrip L31 and LP64 canisters
- > Includes:
  - 1x Roller, 75 mm
  - 1x Hose, 4 m, black rubber
  - 1x Canister adjustable spray gun (without tip)
  - 1x Unijet® 4001 brass tip with insert
  - 1x Quinn Global Kick off kit football
- > Order qty: 1 pc

	Cat. No.
Pebble/mist spray	003.50.541

Kick off kit - High performance spray

- > Recommended for use with TensorGrip F35N, LION, L12, L20, L22, L42, L90, H40, HIIN, M84 and T54 canisters
- > Includes:
  - 1x Roller, 75 mm
  - 1x Hose, 4 m, stainless steel braided
  - 1x Canister adjustable spray gun (without tip)
  - 1x Lechler brass tip
  - 1x Quinn Global Kick off kit football
- > Order qty: 1 pc

	Cat. No.
High performance spray	003.50.542

### TensorGrip spray hose, for L40, L21, L17, LP61 and LP64



- > The Tensor range of hoses are made from high quality rayon reinforced Goodyear hose with a Nylon 7 core, giving ultimate flexibility and user convenience
- > Every hose has fully swaged couplings and a rubber bend restrictor on each end to prevent damage
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Length	Cat. No.
4 m	003.50.531

### TensorGrip spray hose, for L12 only



- > Long lasting stainless steel hose
- > Recommended for use with TensorGrip L12 only
- > Stainless steel
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Length	Cat. No.
4 m	003.50.534

### TensorGrip professional spray gun



- > The Professional spray gun is the ultimate spray gun with a 30 year proven track record and lifetime guarantee
- > The gun is a full cast aluminum body, with full finger trigger movement giving far less potential of RSI
- > The spray gun will fit all types of canister hoses and gives perfect spray patterns when used with the Tensor range of products
- > Order qty: 1 pc

For adhesive type	Cat. No.
LP61, L17, L40	003.50.530
L12, L21	003.50.533

### TensorGrip professional roller



- > The Tensor heavy duty laminating rollers have a unique cranked J-handle design which has been proven to increase the pressure applied
- > The product has a lifetime guarantee; if the roller fails we will replace it
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Size	Cat. No.
75 mm	003.50.532

## TensorGrip Aero Trigger



- > For 500 ml aerosol spray applications
- > Clips over aerosol spray button
- > Easy application control
- > Saves repetitive strain
- > Full finger trigger application
- > Order qty: 1 pc

	Cat. No.
Aerosol spray gun	003.50.535

## TensorGrip roller with extendable handle



- > For applying pressure to decorative surfaces materials during the bonding process i.e. laminate to MDF/PLY/chipboard
- > 180 mm wide
- > Extendable handle so you can roller whilst standing for large surface areas
- > Order qty: 1 pc

	Cat. No.
Roller with extendable handle	003.50.536

## TensorGrip S500 industrial wipes



- > For spray gun and tip cleaning, panel and surface clean down and stain/dirt/grease removal
- > Rough texture on one side for light abrasion and quick removal of heavy dirt/grease
- > Smooth texture on one side for intricate cleaning and smoothing of silicone
- > Removes adhesive, sealant, paint, oil and grease
- > Powered by Gleam Tex technology
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Wipes per tube	Cat. No.
75	007.59.222

## TensorGrip C101 Citrus cleaner

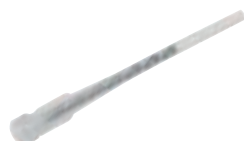


- > A biodegradable citrus solvent cleaner, degreaser and adhesive remover
- > Can be used safely on most surfaces and substrates, including painted surfaces, glass, porcelain, concrete, and is compatible with many plastics and vinyls
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Size	Cat. No.
500 ml aerosol	003.50.559

# FILLERS AND CHEMICALS

## Soudal Soudafix P300-SF chemical anchor



Static mixer nozzle

- > A two-component anchoring resin for the pressure free securing of threaded rods (ETA: M8 - M24), studs, reinforcing bars, threaded collars, profiles etc in various solid and hollow materials, such as uncracked concrete, aerated concrete, solid or hollow brick, porous concrete, natural stone, plasterboard walls etc
- > Easy to use and to apply
- > Can be applied with standard caulking gun
- > Fast cure
- > Styrene free (low odour)
- > Wide application area even in wet boreholes
- > Overhead application
- > Cartridge reusable by simply exchanging static mixer
- > Ideal for anchoring in hollow brick in combination with sleeves
- > Watertight and impermeable fixing
- > 280 ml
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Item	Cat. No.
Soudafix P-300 SF	003.50.600
Static mixer nozzles - pack of 5	003.50.620

## Soudal Repair Express cement



- > High quality filler with granular structure for easy and shrink free repairing of cracks and joints in concrete, cement and brickwork
- > Very fast curing
- > Does not shrink
- > Paintable (after a few hours depending on the amount of material applied)
- > 290 ml tube
- > Order qty: 1 pc



Always wear protective gloves and safety goggles



Guns and nozzles for use with this product, shown on page 6.36

Size	Grey	Beige
290 ml	003.50.122	003.50.123

## Soudal Repair Express plaster



- > High-quality filling and sealing compound for an easy and non shrinking reparation or filling of cracks and screw holes in walls and ceilings
- > Suitable for repairing small holes and cracks in plaster, concrete, cellular concrete, stone, masonry and decorative plasterwork
- > Smooth finish
- > Very fast curing
- > Does not shrink
- > Can be sanded after curing
- > Can be painted over very fast (after 15 minutes to a couple of hours, depending on the quantity of product that is used)
- > Very good adhesion on many porous materials
- > 290 ml tube
- > Order qty: 1 pc




Always wear protective gloves and safety goggles



Guns and nozzles for use with this product, shown on page 6.36

Size	White
290 ml	003.50.460



A woman with dark hair tied back, wearing a red t-shirt and blue denim overalls, is smiling while talking on a black mobile phone. She is holding a brown leather folder or laptop. The background is a blurred workshop with various tools and equipment.

WHEN YOU NEED IT  
NEXT DAY,  
SPEAK TO HÄFELE

**Order before 5:30pm for free next  
day delivery\***

Need it quicker, select Express Delivery to guarantee before 12 noon\*.  
Please visit our website for more details.

\*T&Cs apply. Visit [hafele.co.uk/delivery](https://hafele.co.uk/delivery) for more details.

\*Inverness & Aberdeen: please check services available, dependent on post code area.  
Excludes Northern Ireland, Highlands & Offshore deliveries and products delivered direct.  
UK Deliveries only. Dispatch subject to account status. Free delivery for orders over £50  
excluding VAT. Delivery terms apply.

Order online **[hafele.co.uk](https://hafele.co.uk)**  
By phone **0800 171 2989**


**HÄFELE**  
**FREE**  
**NEXT DAY**  
**DELIVERY\***

COATINGS

Soudal Soudagum Hydro solvent free water proofing



- > One-component, solvent-free waterproofing product for horizontal and vertical surfaces
- > Applications: Waterproofing of cracks in roofs and walls, of indoor and outdoor joints, repairing metal and plastic roof gutters, roof edges and chimney flashings, for protection of wood constructions such as verandas, water ornaments. and sealing underground foundations.
- > Ready to use, one component
- > Low viscous product
- > Solvent and isocyanate free
- > Water-vapor permeable
- > Good temperature and UV resistance
- > Rain resistant, 2 hours after application
- > Good crack-bridging
- > Excellent resistance to chemicals
- > Can be painted
- > 1 kg tub
- > Order qty: 1 pc

 Not recommended for applications which are permanently immersed in water

Size	Cat. No.
1 kg	003.50.470

TOOLS & CONSUMABLES 2023, © Häfele U.K. Ltd 2023. Dimensional data not binding. We reserve the right to alter specifications without notice.

EXPANDING FOAMS

- > Generally used for gap filling within awkward gaps, connecting joints, hollows and cavities
- > They can provide insulation, protect against moisture and temperature penetration and can also reduce noise
- > In cases where they are fire rated they have fire retardant properties which is normally in the form of a rating see Soudafoam FR

Soudal assembly foam B3



Gun version



Hand held version

- > One component, self-expanding polyurethane hard foam
- > Excellent adhesion on many materials (not PE/PP, teflon and silicone rubber)
- > Good acoustic and thermal insulation characteristics, up to 57db
- > Very good filling capacity
- > Excellent assembly characteristics
- > Champagne colour
- > 750 ml can
- > Order qty: 1 pc



WARNING - Not suitable for use on PE/PP, teflon and silicone rubber



For gun version, gun 003.52.920 must be ordered separately, shown on page 6.36

Item	Cat. No.
Gun version	003.52.102
Hand held version	003.52.105

Soudal Soudafoam® FR high yield expanding foam, fire retardant



- > High yield fire rated one component PU foam in an aerosol can
- > 25% more linear yield than standard Soudafoam FR fire rated foam
- > Rapid curing and suitable for the complete filling of larger joints
- > Excellent thermal and acoustic insulation properties
- > Expands 35-40 times its initial volume
- > Excellent primerless adhesion on most construction materials
- > Suitable for interior and exterior applications
- > Applications:
  - For use in passive fire protection systems as a large gap filler
  - Installation of fire retardant window and door frames
  - Sealing of expansion and connection joints
- > Tested to EN13501-2 - reaction to fire, class E
- > Tested to EN1366-4 - fire resistance, up to 4 hours depending on joint configuration
- > 750 ml can
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Colour	Cat. No.
White	003.52.111



- > Foam cleaners, shown on page 7.2
- > Guns and nozzles for use with these products, shown on page 6.36

## Soudal gap filler, expanding foam



- > A one-component, self-expanding, ready to use PU-foam, which contains HCFC- and CFC-free propellants making it harmless to the ozone layer
- > Easy to control and use with one hand - fitted with the unique patented Genius Gun ensuring accurate dosage and reclosable
- > Application: All foam applications in static and not static joints, filling of cavities, sealing of all openings in roof constructions, applying a sound absorbing layer, improving thermal isolation in cooling systems
- > Excellent stability (no shrinkage or post-expansion)
- > High filling capacity
- > Good adhesion on all surfaces (except PE, PP and PTFE)
- > High insulation value, thermal and acoustic
- > Very good bonding properties
- > Elastic and compressible
- > Easy to dose
- > Fast curing
- > Champagne colour
- > 300 or 600 ml can
- > Order qty: 1 pc



Foam cleaners, shown on page 7.2



Always wear protective gloves and safety goggles

Size	Cat. No.
300 ml	003.52.120
600 ml	003.52.121

## Soudal Combi box with gap fillers, cleaner and gun



### > Soudal expanding foam gap filler:

- A one-component, self-expanding, ready to use PU-foam, which contains HCFC- and CFC-free propellants making it harmless to the ozone layer
- > Application: All foam applications in static and not static joints, filling of cavities, sealing of all openings in roof constructions, applying a sound absorbing layer, improving thermal isolation in cooling systems
- > Excellent stability (no shrinkage or post-expansion)
- > High filling capacity
- > Good adhesion on all surfaces (except PE, PP and PTFE)
- > High insulation value, thermal and acoustic
- > Very good bonding properties
- > Elastic and compressible
- > Easy to dose
- > Fast curing
- > Champagne colour

### > Soudal foam and gun cleaner:

- Dissolves uncured foam and cleans gun
- Clear
- 500 ml
- > Combi box set includes:
  - 6x 750 ml expanding foam gap filler, gun grade
  - 1x Foam and gun cleaner
  - 1x Gun
  - Packed in a box
- > Order qty: 1 pc



Always wear protective gloves and safety goggles

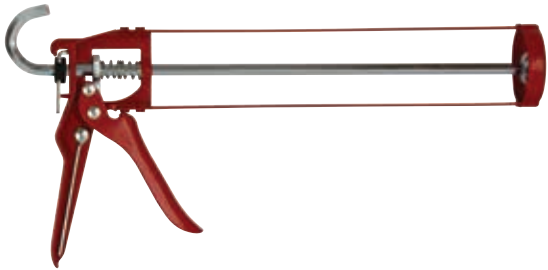
Set includes:	Cat. No.
6x 750 m, 1x 500 ml cleaner, 1x gun	003.52.122



GUNS AND NOZZLES

For sealants and adhesives.

Sealant and adhesive gun



- > Finished steel, colour may vary
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Sealant and adhesive gun and spare nozzles are for use with sealants and adhesives in tubes, shown on pages **6.2-18**

Cat. No.	
Sealant and adhesive gun	006.79.110

Soudal heavy duty cartridge gun



- > High quality, heavy duty skeleton gun for standard cartridges
- > High performance, fitted with the “dripless” system
- > Suitable for all cartridge applied adhesives, fillers and sealants
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Cat. No.	
Soudal heavy duty cartridge gun	006.79.101

Expanding foam gun



- > Steel with black plastic handle
- > Order qty: 1 pc

For use with expanding foam gun version cans, shown on pages **6.34-35**

Cat. No.	
Expanding foam gun	003.52.920

Sealant and adhesive spare nozzle



- > Plastic
- > Order qty: Multiples of 50 pcs

Colour	Cat. No.
White	003.50.051

Glue bottle



- > With closable cap and exchangeable bottle
- > Yorker tip included
- > For approx. 500 ml glue
- > Drip-proof when pressure hand is reduced
- > White plastic
- > Glue not included
- > Order qty: 1 pc

	Cat. No.
Glue bottle	003.49.802

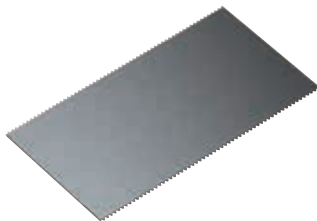
Häfele smoothing tool



- > Area of application: For evenly smoothing all commercial sealants
- > Features:
  - Highly elastic, wear-free, acid resistant, shape and edge stable
  - Time consuming edge masking is not required
- > Green plastic
- > Supplied with:
  - 3x smoothing tools with radius 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 12 mm and angle of 90°
- > Order qty: 1 pack

Item	Cat. No.
Smoothing tool	003.52.221

Glue trowel



- > Toothed
- > Plastic
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Length x Width x Height	Cat. No.
150 x 80 x 1 mm	003.69.406

MASKING TAPE



tesa® indoor masking tape

tesa® 3 day indoor masking tape



- > A general purpose masking tape with 3 day residue-free removability indoors
- > For general purpose indoor masking applications
- > Can be used for light duty bundling and marking
- > Temperature resistant to 50°C for up to 1 hour
- > Good adhesion to most surfaces
- > 19, 25 or 50 mm widths
- > 50 m rolls
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Tape width	Cat. No.
19 mm	007.81.123
25 mm	007.81.102
50 mm	007.81.103

tesa® high performance masking tape



- > A creped paper masking tape with a temperature resistance of 100°C for up to 1 hour
- > For general masking applications and spray painting
- > For spray painting with oven drying up to 100°C
- > Suitable for infra-red drying up to 100°C
- > Good adhesion and tear resistance
- > Residue free removal
- > Reliable hold to masking sheets
- > 25 or 50 mm widths
- > 50 m rolls
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Tape width	Cat. No.
25 mm	007.81.104
50 mm	007.81.105

TOOLS & CONSUMABLES 2023, © Häfele U.K. Ltd 2023. Dimensional data not binding. We reserve the right to alter specifications without notice.



tesa® Easy Cover® Universal, indoor masking tape and film



tesa® indoor masking tape

tesa® precision masking tape



- > High grade paint tape for precise and flat paint edges
- > Tape sticks flush to the surface and prevent paint tears
- > Indoor masking (up to 6 months)
- > Outdoor masking (up to 8 weeks)
- > For smooth and slightly textured surfaces
- > For high-quality painting and lacquering work
- > 38 mm width
- > 50 m rolls
- > Order qty: Multiples of 4 pcs

Tape width	Cat. No.
38 mm	007.82.073

tesa® Easy Cover® Universal indoor, masking tape and film



- > tesa Easy Cover® Universal is the 2-in-1 solution for masking large areas. It consists of a paper masking tape and clear, embossed HDPE film for good paint adhesion
- > Easy and fast removal
- > For standard indoor applications
- > For use on smooth and slightly textured surfaces
- > Can be used for spray painting
- > Can be used for up to 7 days indoors with residue-free removability
- > 550 and 1400 mm widths
- > 33 m roll
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Width	Cat. No.
550 mm	007.81.177
1400 mm	007.81.179

TOOLS & CONSUMABLES 2023. © Häfele U.K. Ltd 2023. Dimensional data not binding. We reserve the right to alter specifications without notice.



DUCT AND ALUMINIUM TAPES



tesa® duct tape



tesa® duct tape

tesa® duct tape



- > A general purpose duct tape with good adhesion to many different surfaces. It is flexible and easy to tear by hand
- > Good adhesion even on rough surfaces
- > Easy to tear by hand
- > For general fixing, sealing and repairing applications
- > 48 mm width
- > 50 m rolls
- > Order qty: Multiples of 6 pcs

Colour	Cat. No.
Silver	007.81.100
Black	007.81.115

tesa® aluminium tape



- > Excellent adhesion, good ageing, moisture and mechanical resistance
- > Conformable - tape compensates for surface irregularities
- > 50 mm width
- > 50 m rolls
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Tape width	Cat. No.
50 mm	007.81.101

# DOUBLE SIDED TAPE

## tesa® double sided tape



- > A transparent, general purpose double sided tape with a PP carrier and synthetic rubber adhesive. It has a high tack, good immediate adhesion and bonds well to plastics such as PE and PP
- > Very high tack and immediate adhesion
- > Good bond to plastics such as PE and PP
- > For general purpose applications indoors
- > Cost efficient solutions for low performance applications
- > 25 or 50 mm widths
- > 50 m rolls
- > Order qty: Multiples of 6 pcs

Tape width	Cat. No.
25 mm	007.81.108
50 mm	007.81.109

## Double sided worktop edging tape



- > To fix laminate edge strip to worktop
- > Super strength tape
- > Creates a permanent bond
- > Temperature resistant
- > Resistant to household cleaners
- > 5 m roll
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Tape width	Cat. No.
40 mm	007.81.118

## tesa® double sided PE foam tape



- > Immediate bond, even to rough surfaces
- > High tack and good shear resistance
- > Good adhesion strength
- > 19 or 25 mm widths
- > 25 m rolls
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Tape width	Thickness	Cat. No.
19 mm	1.1 mm	007.81.110
25 mm	1.1 mm	007.81.111

## Lath tape



- > Double-sided adhesive tape for universal applications
- > For sticking decorative strips, laths, cable ducts, signs, plastic profiles
- > Equal adhesion on both sides
- > Very high initial and final adhesion
- > Acrylate adhesive
- > 9 or 15 mm widths
- > 50 m rolls
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Tape width	Thickness	Cat. No.
9 mm	0.2 mm	003.58.251
15 mm	0.2 mm	003.58.252

PACKING AND STRAPPING TAPES

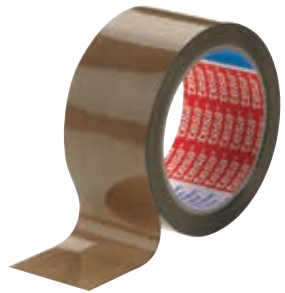
tesa® PVC packaging tape



- > A general purpose carton sealing tape with a PVC carrier and natural rubber adhesive. It has a silent unwind and is suitable for medium weight packages
- > For sealing of medium weight packages
- > Can be used with manual tape applicators
- > Silent unwind
- > 50 mm width
- > 66 m rolls
- > Order qty: Multiples of 6 pcs

Tape width	Cat. No.
50 mm	007.81.107

tesa® solvent rubber packaging tape



- > A standard grade packaging tape with a PP carrier and natural rubber adhesive for sealing medium to lightweight cartons. It is stable in the temperature range of -40°C to +40°C and is therefore suitable for cold-storage conditions
- > For sealing of light to medium weight packages
- > Can be used with manual tape applicators
- > Withstands cold storage temperatures down to -40°C
- > Silent unwind tape
- > 48 mm width
- > 66 m rolls
- > Order qty: Multiples of 6 pcs

Tape width	Cat. No.
48 mm	007.81.106

tesa® strapping tape




- > General purpose
- > Tensiled PP tape with strong adhesion and low elongation
- > Economy tape for interior pallet securing applications
- > Suitable for bundling applications
- > 25 mm width
- > 66 m rolls
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Tape width	Cat. No.
25 mm	007.81.113

Tape dispenser



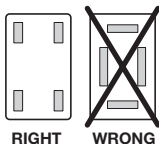
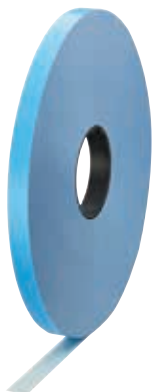
- > For max. 50 mm wide tape
- > Adjustable brake with pressure roller and cut-off blade
- > Order qty: 1 pc

 Tape is not included

	Cat. No.
Tape dispenser	007.81.020

# MIRROR AND MAGNETIC TAPES

## Mirror tape



- > Double-sided foam adhesive tape for permanent mounting on smooth surfaces
- > Not suitable for adhesion on rough surfaces, foam or rubber
- > For mounting mirrors, PVC window transoms, and for mounting elements on tiles
- > Equal adhesion on both sides
- > Dampens and compensates for vibration
- > Resistant to ageing, UV and softeners
- > Final hardness after 24 hours
- > Recommended application temperature 18°C to 35°C
- > Temperature range: -40°C to +95°C; with lower temperatures the initial adhesion of the tape is reduced
- > Always apply adhesive strips vertically, not horizontally to mirror
- > 19 or 25 mm widths
- > 50 m rolls
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Tape width	Thickness	Cat. No.
19 mm	1.0 mm	003.58.210
25 mm	1.0 mm	003.58.211
19 mm	1.5 mm	003.58.212
25 mm	1.5 mm	003.58.213

## Flexible magnetic tape



- > Ideal for exhibition displays, removable signs, magnetic seals, removable access panels and more applications
- > Adhesive backed
- > Can be cut to size with normal scissors, craft knife etc.
- > Flexible allowing it to follow gentle contours and curves
- > Attractive force is 68g/cm<sup>2</sup> (max. grams pull force per square cm)
- > Max operating temperature is 50°C
- > 30 m rolls
- > Order qty: 1 pc



- > For best results and to avoid repulsion problems, peel away the first tape adhesive protector and press in required location to adhere

Put the second tape on top so it is aligned magnetically. Peel away the adhesive protector on the second tape and press the item you want to be held by the tapes, onto the second tape to adhere

- > This guarantees perfect magnetic alignment. If not done this way, there is a chance that the poles on each tape may be aligned in a repulsive state

Tape width	Thickness	Cat. No.
12.7 mm	1.5 mm	007.81.208



FLOOR MARKING TAPES



tesaflex© 60760 floor marking tape, removable



- > A tough plasticised PVC tape coated with an aggressive modified rubber-resin adhesive which allows adhesion on many different surfaces
- > Suitable for temporary and low duty hazard warning, and marking of any kind of mobile or static objects
- > Hand tearable
- > Suitable for rough surfaces
- > Soft PVC backing material with rubber-resin adhesive
- > 50 mm width
- > 33 m rolls
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Colour	Cat. No.
Yellow/black	007.81.206

The background of the advertisement is a photograph of a modern office interior. On the right side, a light-colored door with vertical panels is shown, featuring a sleek, horizontal metal door handle. To the left of the door, a blue filing cabinet is visible, and further back, a green potted plant and some office supplies are blurred. A semi-transparent dark grey bar at the bottom of the image contains the text.

# DOOR HANDLES

**Every handle for the job**

Available in a range of materials and finishes,  
bringing together style and functionality.

Order online at **[hafele.co.uk/handles](https://hafele.co.uk/handles)**

# SECTION 7

## MAINTENANCE & PACKAGING

In this section you will find everything from cleaning spray and wipes to dust sheets and sacks. If you are looking for a high-gloss finish or a powerful matt cleaner then look no further than the Vuplex and Matte Maxx spray surface cleaners.



MAXIMISE MATTE SURFACE

**MATTE  
MAXX**



**4in1**  
PROTECTION

IMPROVES SCRATCH RESISTANCE  
HIGHLY EFFECTIVE CLEANER  
SAFE FORMULA FOR MATTE  
ANTI-STATIC

*With Natural Orange Extract*

240ml (220g) (7.76 oz)

Use only as directed. Intentional misuse by deliberately concentrating and inhaling contents can be harmful or fatal.



## VUPLEX® PLASTIC CLEANER

Maintain high gloss excellence.

- > Specifically designed to clean, protect and maintain plastic surfaces that are used in many modern high gloss finishes
- > VuPlex® was designed for use within the demanding Aviation industry for the maintenance of expensive aircraft windows and delivers a fast, safe and effective solution to plastic maintenance
- > Most normal cleaning products can damage plastic, reducing it's lifespan considerably but not VuPlex®....



**VuPlex®** works well on.....



Composite materials and sanitary acrylics



Polished metals



Stonework, granite and marble



Painted surfaces



Glass and mirrors



It cleans using ingredients that won't damage delicate high gloss surfaces. VuPlex® cleans a broad range of common household stains.



High gloss surfaces are particularly prone to attracting dust which can cause scratches. VuPlex® can help to solve this problem by controlling and reducing the amount of static on high gloss surfaces.



When new, some high gloss materials (acrylic co-polymers) are very soft when masking material is removed. VuPlex® accelerates the hardening process protecting the surface from the outset.



Together with increased surface hardness, VuPlex® also produces vastly improved scratch resistance by depositing a protective polymer film on the surface.



VuPlex® has the ability to fill fine micro scratches in acrylic materials giving a greater lustre on older acrylic materials.



Water and other contaminants are repelled from the surface, which is particularly important for stone and composite materials.

### Directions for use:



Shake can well and spray on lightly



Wipe down with soft microfibres cloth



Reapply when cleaning is necessary



## VuPlex® plastic cleaner



- > Particularly suitable for high gloss doors, surfaces and glass
- > Plastic cleaner and anti-static polish
- > Recommended maximum usage of once per week on surfaces which may be used for the preparation of food
- > Available in 200g and 375g spray cans
- > Order qty: 1 pc



DO NOT use paper towels. Only microfibre cloths or lint free cotton cloths should be used with VuPlex®

Size	Cat. No.
200 g	007.32.131
375 g	007.32.132

## AluSplash microfibre cloth



- > 310 x 285 mm
- > Perfect for use with VuPlex® plastic cleaner or Matte Maxx surface cleaner
- > Order qty: 1 set

Colour	Cat. No.
Blue	007.32.135

## ALUSPLASH SPLASHBACKS

Exclusively distributed through Häfele UK - AluSplash is an innovative range of eco-friendly, easy-to-fit, aluminium-based splashbacks. As the UK's exclusive distributor of AluSplash, we're proud to offer this time and money saving alternative to glass, acrylic and tile kitchen splashbacks.

Available in a range of stylish colours and eye-catching high-gloss or metallic finishes, the material is a great way to transform any kitchen interior, whether in a new build or kitchen renovation project.

Visit [hafele.co.uk/alusplash](https://hafele.co.uk/alusplash)



## MATTE® MAXX SURFACE CLEANER

A powerful yet safe cleaner of all matt surfaces, such as kitchen doors and splashbacks.

- > A powerful yet safe cleaner of all matt surfaces, such as kitchen doors and splashbacks
- > Anti-static and dust repelling
- > Protective layer improves scratch resistance
- > Maintains colour and finish integrity and increases matt finishes life span
- > Only microfibre cloths or lint free cotton cloths should be used with Matte® Maxx surface cleaner. DO NOT use paper towels



Matte® Maxx surface cleaner is ideal for maintaining the surface of matt finish doors and Alusplash Elements splashbacks

## Matte® Maxx surface cleaner



- > A powerful yet safe cleaner of all matt surfaces, such as kitchen doors and splashbacks
- > Anti-static and dust repelling
- > Protective layer improves scratch resistance
- > Maintains colour and finish integrity and increases matt finishes life span
- > With natural orange extract
- > Silicone and wax free
- > 220g spray can
- > Order qty: 1 pc



DO NOT use paper towels. Only microfibre cloths or lint free cotton cloths should be used with Matte® Maxx surface cleaner

Size	Cat. No.
200 g	007.32.136

## AluSplash microfibre cloth



- > 310 x 285 mm
- > Perfect for use with VuPlex® plastic cleaner or Matte Maxx surface cleaner
- > Order qty: 1 set

Colour	Cat. No.
Blue	007.32.135

## ALUSPLASH SPLASHBACKS

Exclusively distributed through Häfele UK - AluSplash is an innovative range of eco-friendly, easy-to-fit, aluminium-based splashbacks. As the UK's exclusive distributor of AluSplash, we're proud to offer this time and money saving alternative to glass, acrylic and tile kitchen splashbacks.

Available in a range of stylish colours and eye-catching high-gloss or metallic finishes, the material is a great way to transform any kitchen interior, whether in a new build or kitchen renovation project.

Visit [hafele.co.uk/alusplash](https://hafele.co.uk/alusplash)





Magic Eraser



- > Removes tough dirt, stains and marks on virtually any surface
- > Use on ceramics, plastics, steel, mirrors, glass, flooring, walls etc.
- > Removes scuff marks on floors, skirting boards, black marks on UPVC double glazing, built up grime on bathroom fitting, taps, basins and many more
- > Order qty: 1 pack

	Cat. No.
Pack of 4 sponges	007.33.000

Gun and foam cleaner



- > The cleaner is suited for the cleaning of the valve and spray nozzle of PU foam canisters and removes uncured PU foam
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Size	Cat. No.
500 ml	003.52.940

Soudal surface cleaner



- > Cleans and degreases all surfaces, removes all non-cured silicone, prepares joint materials prior to sealant application
- > Multi solvent blend
- > Order qty: 1 pc

WARNING - Harmful and extremely flammable, please read instructions on tin before use

Size	Cat. No.
500 ml	003.50.991

Soudal PVC spray cleaner



- > A highly effective, fast acting, fast drying, non-smear cleaning agent
- > Ready to use (no mixing required)
- > Restores to a clear and shiny finish
- > Perfumed
- > Non abrasive
- > Multi-purpose use
- > For cleaning most types of white PVC frames, sills, cladding, panels and trims. Removes most ingrained dirt, grease, uncured sealant, pencil and pen marks. For cleaning garden furniture.
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Size	Cat. No.
750 ml	003.50.980

Soudal foam glass mirror cleaner



- > A highly effective, fast acting, fast drying, non-smear cleaning agent
- > Active foam technology
- > Non-dripping (ideal for vertical surfaces)
- > Economical in use, 750 ml equivalent to 10 litres of cleaning agent
- > No streaks
- > Restores to a clear and shiny finish
- > Cleans and degreases
- > For removing most ingrained dirt, nicotine, grease, finger marks, dust, insects and other contaminates on most types of glass and mirrors
- > For cleaning plastics and hard surfaces such as chrome and laminates
- > Can be used around the home, as in professional and industrial applications
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Size	Cat. No.
750 ml	003.50.981

TOOLS & CONSUMABLES 2023. © Häfele U.K. Ltd 2023. Dimensional data not binding. We reserve the right to alter specifications without notice.

Soudal silicone spray



- > Protects and lubricates
- > For lubricating and smoothing parts
- > For protecting from dirt and humidity and cleaning of all surfaces such as rubber, plastics, wood, metal, textile
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Size	Cat. No.
400 ml	007.34.631

Soudal multi spray



- > High-quality universal spray with 8-fold action:
  1. rust dissolver
  2. lubricant
  3. cleaner
  4. water-repellent,
  5. penetrating oil
  6. corrosion-resistant
  7. contact spray
  8. shock spray
- > Lubricates and protects. Water-repellant
- > Rust and corrosion-resistant. Has a penetrating action and a protective film remains after cleaning
- > Removes dirt and grease
- > Cooling and shrinking effect (shock spray)
- > Does not corrode plastics and metals. Prolongs the life of rubbers
- > For indoor and outdoor use on screws, bolts, nuts, moving parts, axles, hinges, chains, garden tools, etc.
- > Silicone free
- > Aerosol can be used in any angle (360°)
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Size	Cat. No.
400 ml	007.34.642

Soudal white grease



- > White grease with PTFE, high grade lubricant based on PTFE for the treatment of metal and plastic parts
- > Lubricates
- > Reduces friction and wear
- > Rust and corrosion resistant
- > Water repellent
- > Does not contain silicones
- > Indoor and outdoor use
- > Ideal for turning and moving parts of metal and plastic
- > Atomizes as oil with creep properties. Solidifies as fat for adhesion and pressure resistance
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Size	Cat. No.
400 ml aerosol	007.34.680

Soudal adhesive removal spray



- > A transparent solvent mixture for removing fresh glue stains and for the cleaning and degreasing of metal surfaces
- > Cleans and degreases
- > Leaves no residue
- > Fast drying
- > Highly flammable
- > Removes hard excess contact glue
- > Also suitable for the preparation of surfaces for the application of sealants or adhesives
- > Not suitable for polystyrene and Plexiglas
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Size	Cat. No.
400 ml aerosol	007.34.681

TOOLS & CONSUMABLES 2023. © Häfele U.K. Ltd 2023. Dimensional data not binding. We reserve the right to alter specifications without notice.



## Soudal brake cleaner spray



- > Powerful, fast drying cleaner for brake and clutch parts
- > Cleans and degreases
- > Leaves no residue
- > Does not corrode metals
- > Prevents squeaking sounds
- > Removes excess brake fluid, excess oil, dirt etc. quickly
- > Prevents squeaking brakes and clutch slipping
- > Not suitable for rubber, plastics or painted parts
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Size	Cat. No.
400 ml aerosol	007.34.682

## Soudal contacts spray



- > A universal spray for the cleaning and maintenance of electric contact areas
- > Rust and corrosion resistant
- > Improves transmission
- > Prevents loss of tension
- > Reduces humidity
- > Non corrosive
- > Water repellent
- > For indoor and outdoor use
- > Suitable for electric contact points such as switches, stop contacts, batteries, measuring tools etc.
- > Cleans and deoxidizes surfaces and improves the power transmission at electric contacts.
- > Also suitable for dehumidising of electric wirework and too
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Size	Cat. No.
400 ml aerosol	007.34.683

## Soudal cutting oil



- > A high quality oil which prevents overheating of metals when cutting and drilling by reducing resistance in cutting tools.
- > Suitable for drilling, milling, cutting, sawing, filing, tapping, turning, planing and punching of steel and most ferrous and non-ferrous metals. Reduces friction and wear
- > Lubricates
- > Reduces friction and wear
- > Rust and corrosion resistant
- > Water repellent
- > Does not contain silicones
- > Indoor and outdoor use
- > Ideal for turning and moving parts of metal and plastic
- > Atomizes as oil with creep properties. Solidifies as fat for adhesion and pressure resistance
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Size	Cat. No.
400 ml aerosol	007.34.684

Soudal SwipeX wipes



- > Ideal for use on the building site
- > Removes fresh paint, sealing agents, adhesives, bitumen, oil, grease and silicone rapidly and durably
- > Particularly suitable for cleaning hands, tools and surfaces
- > Removes pencil marks on coated surfaces
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Size	Cat. No.
100 wipes in tub	007.59.205
300 wipes in pouch	003.50.630

Soudal SwipeX hand cleaner



- > A highly effective hand cleaner with microgranules, specially designed to removed stubborn dirt.
- > Suitable for glue, silicone, polyurethane foam, paint and oil
- > Contains Sericin with moisturising effect that keeps the skin soft
- > Not antibacterial
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Size	Cat. No.
1 litre bottle with pump	003.00.061

## FACE MASKS & SAFETY EQUIPMENT

Remain compliant with the health and safety act whilst keeping comfortable on site with our selection of safety equipment including everything from respirators and dust mask to gloves, ear plugs, safety glasses and everything in between.

Shown in Section 9.



## PAPER WIPES

## Centrefeed paper wipe



- > 190 mm width
- > 125 m roll
- > Blue all purpose paper
- > Order qty: Multiples of 6 rolls

	Cat. No.
Centrefeed paper wipe	007.81.159

## BRUSHES AND DUSTPANS

## Industrial broom



- > Wooden, with coco bristles
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Brush width	Cat. No.
600 mm	008.52.101

A close-up photograph of a Häfele XtraHand tool being used on a light-colored wall. The tool is black with a green accent. A hand is holding the handle, and the tool's head is pressed against the wall, creating a hole. The tool's head is black and has the Häfele logo embossed on it. The background is a plain, light-colored wall.

# THE XTRAHAND™

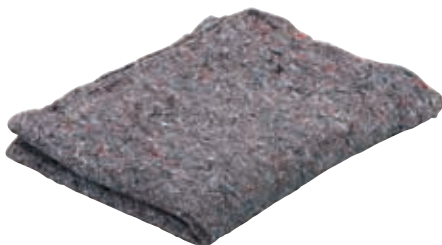
**Exclusive to Häfele**

The XtraHand™ is the ultimate hands free dust extractor tool that sticks itself to any flat surface, removing dust and debris whilst drilling, cutting and grinding.



## BLANKETS, DUST SHEETS AND SACKS

### Furniture blanket



- > Unhemmed
- > Quality: 300 g/m<sup>2</sup> approx.
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Size	Cat. No.
1500 x 2000 mm	007.80.101

### Dust sheet



- > Cotton twill
- > Non-fire proof
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Size	Cat. No.
3.6 x 3.6 m	007.80.102
3.6 x 2.7 m	007.80.103
7.3 x 0.9 m	007.80.104

### Rubble sacks



- > Sack size: 533 x 813 mm
- > Double strength
- > Suitable for rubble, bricks, plaster, sand, gravel, shale
- > Not suitable for glass or hot ashes
- > Blue polythene
- > Order qty: 1 pack (1 pack = 6 sacks)

Cat. No.
Rubble sacks
008.52.905

### Refuse sacks



- > Sack size: 1470 x 990 mm (approx)
- > Extra strong
- > Black polythene
- > Order qty: 1 roll (1 roll = 10 sacks)

Cat. No.
Refuse sacks
008.52.906

STRETCH WRAP

Stretch wrap



- > For protection of workpieces and materials on pallets when storing and transporting
- > Inner side of film is adherent coated
- > Recyclable
- > Clear transparent LLDPE (linear low density polyethylene)
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Width x length	Cat. No.
400 mm x 300 m	007.81.057

Stretch wrap



- > For protection of workpieces and materials on pallets when storing and transporting
- > Inner side of film is adherent coated
- > Recyclable
- > Clear transparent LLSPE (linear low density polyethylene)
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Width x Length	Cat. No.
100 mm x 150 m	007.81.043

Mini dispenser



- > For convenient unwinding of stretch wrap 007.81.043
- > Order qty: 1 pc

	Cat. No.
Mini dispenser	007.81.004

THE XTRAHAND™  
EXCLUSIVE TO HÄFELE

The XtraHand is the ultimate hands free dust extractor tool that sticks itself to any flat surface, removing dust and debris whilst drilling, cutting and grinding.

Shown on page 3.33.



# SECTION 8

## FURNITURE CARE & REPAIR

Häfele manufacturer and supply a range of furniture care and repair products including wood fillers, wax sticks and touch-up pens. Our selection of Liberon wood treatments are the perfect match for treating and maintaining solid wood worktops.







LIBERON WOOD TREATMENTS

Our range of Liberon wood treatments are perfect for treating and maintaining the natural beauty of our solid wood worktops.



Pure tung oil



- > Conforms to BS EN71 Part 3
- > Premium natural oil for wood care
- > Ideal for use on food contact surfaces
- > Highly resistant to water, alcohol and food acids
- > For interior and exterior use
- > Clear finish
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Size	Cat. No.
1 litre	007.16.002

Superior danish oil with UV filter



- > Conforms to BS EN71 Part 3
- > Feeds, protects and enhances the natural colour of wood
- > For interior and exterior use
- > Clear finish
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Size	Cat. No.
250 ml	007.16.040
500 ml	007.16.041
1 litre	007.16.042
2.5 litre	007.16.043
5 litre	007.16.044



- > Brushes, cotton rags and steel wool are shown on pages **8.5-6**
- > Cleaning wipes, shown on page **7.8**

## Finishing oil



- > Conforms to BS EN71 Part 3
- > Nourishes and enhances the natural colour of wood
- > Provides a hard wearing and water resistant surface
- > For use on furniture and turned woodwork
- > For interior use only
- > Clear finish
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Size	Cat. No.
1 litre	007.16.032
5 litre	007.16.033

## Teak oil with UV filter



- > Conforms to BS EN71 Part 3
- > Nourishes and enhances the natural beauty of hard exotic/oily wood including teak and iroko
- > Ideal for use on garden furniture
- > For interior and exterior use
- > Clear satin finish
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Size	Cat. No.
1 litre	007.16.012

## Liquid beeswax



- > Conforms to BS EN71
- > Safe for toys
- > Traditional wax that nourishes wood and protects against dryness
- > Gives an authentic finish
- > Ideal for use on large surfaces
- > Endorsed by the Guild of Master Craftsmen
- > 500 ml
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Finish	Cat. No.
Clear	007.34.579

Lubricating wax



- > Lubricates tools and machinery, increasing their efficiency and prolonging their life
- > Protects against rust formation
- > Ideal for use on saw and planer blades, drill bits etc.
- > Silicone free
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Size	Cat. No.
1 litre	007.34.576



- > Brushes, cotton rags and steel wool are shown on pages **8.5-6**
- > Cleaning wipes, shown on page **7.8**

LIBERON ACCESSORIES

For the preparation of surfaces and application of wood and metal treatments.



Steel wool



- > Cleans, prepares and maintains wood and metal surfaces, made from high quality steel to create a crumble and dust resistant, virtually oil free, wool
- > Grade 2 for heavy cleaning, paint and varnish removal
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Size	1 kg
Grade 2	005.61.253

TOOLS & CONSUMABLES 2023. © Häfele U.K. Ltd 2023. Dimensional data not binding. We reserve the right to alter specifications without notice.



Varnish brush



- > Size 10
- > Raw wood handle, brass ferrule. Dark bristles, poly mix: combination of China bristles and synthetic fibre bristles
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Width	Cat. No.
30 mm	007.29.240
40 mm	007.29.241
50 mm	007.29.242
60 mm	007.29.243

Oil brush



- > Size 9
- > Raw wood handle, brass ferrule. Light bristles, poly mix: combination of China bristles and synthetic fibre bristles
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Width	Cat. No.
30 mm	007.29.220
40 mm	007.29.221
50 mm	007.29.222

Varnish brush for large surfaces



- > Height 30 mm
- > Raw wood handle, brass ferrule. Dark bristles, poly mix: combination of China bristles and synthetic fibre bristles
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Width	Cat. No.
100 mm	007.29.411

## REPAIR WORK

## Häfele 2 part wood filler



- > 2 part polyester wood filler
- > Includes filler and hardener
- > Eliminates the problem of colour matching as the filler is designed to accept all spirit and water based wood stains and dyes
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Tin size	Light
350ml	007.39.130
1 litre	007.39.131

## Häfele additional hardener



- > Additional hardener for use with 2 part wood filler shown above
- > Plain
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Tube size	Cat. No.
40 g	003.04.035

## Häfele 1 part wood filler



- > 1 part polyester wood filler
- > Eliminates the problem of colour matching as the filler is designed to accept all spirit and water based wood stains and dyes
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Tub size	Light	Dark
250ml	007.39.140	007.39.145

## ABRASIVES AND SANDING ACCESSORIES

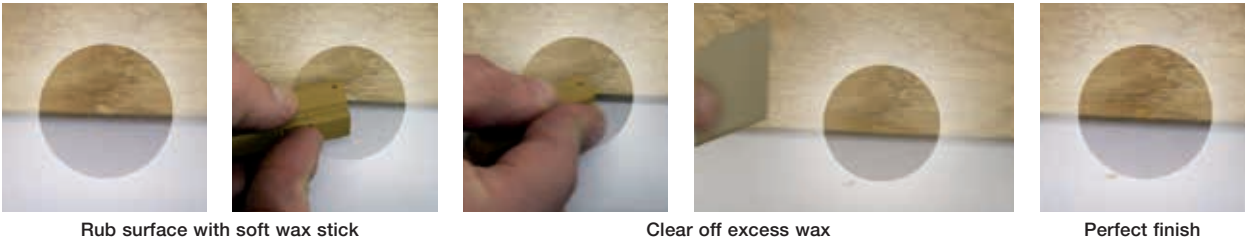
We have an extensive range of abrasive discs, strips and belts, backing pads and interface pads for power sanders, and hand sanding blocks - for all your sanding and finishing needs.

Shown on pages 2.2-37.



# SOFT WAX STICKS FOR REPAIR WORK

Soft wax sticks are for covering blemishes.



## Häfele soft wax sticks



- > For repair work
- > 20x half sticks in a box
- > Order qty: 1 set

### White to black shades

591	513	561	574	587
502	517	573	556	525
508	520	505	578	583
516	515	547	575	600

### Furniture shades

533	509	543	566	560
507	510	572	567	561
511	541	564	555	562
506	557	592	585	586

### Light wood shades

655	123	428	84	109
124	138	2201	603	632
1029	403	A3	622	1349
118	425	433	426	2210

Shades	Cat. No.
White to black	007.30.060
Furniture shades	007.30.070
Light wood	007.30.080



- > For severe scratches or other marks see hard wax sticks, shown on page **8.10**
- > Graining and touch-up pens to imitate the wood grain after the damage has been filled are shown on page **8.11**

## Häfele soft wax sticks



- > For repair work
- > Set consists of 20x 80 mm length sticks in a box
- > Order qty: 1 set

## Light to dark shades

9010	179	208	119	113
901	209	141	109	144
178	156	162	303	114
207	212	161	104	9005

Shades	Cat. No.
Light to dark	007.30.061

## Häfele soft wax sticks



- > For repair work
- > Set consists of 10x 80 mm length sticks in a box
- > Order qty: 1 set

## White shades

9010	352	354	356	363
351	353	355	1013	9002

## Cherry, Pear, Mahogany shades

11	13	15	17	19
12	14	16	18	20

## Maple, Alder, Larch shades

51	53	55	57	59
52	54	56	58	60

## Oak wood shades

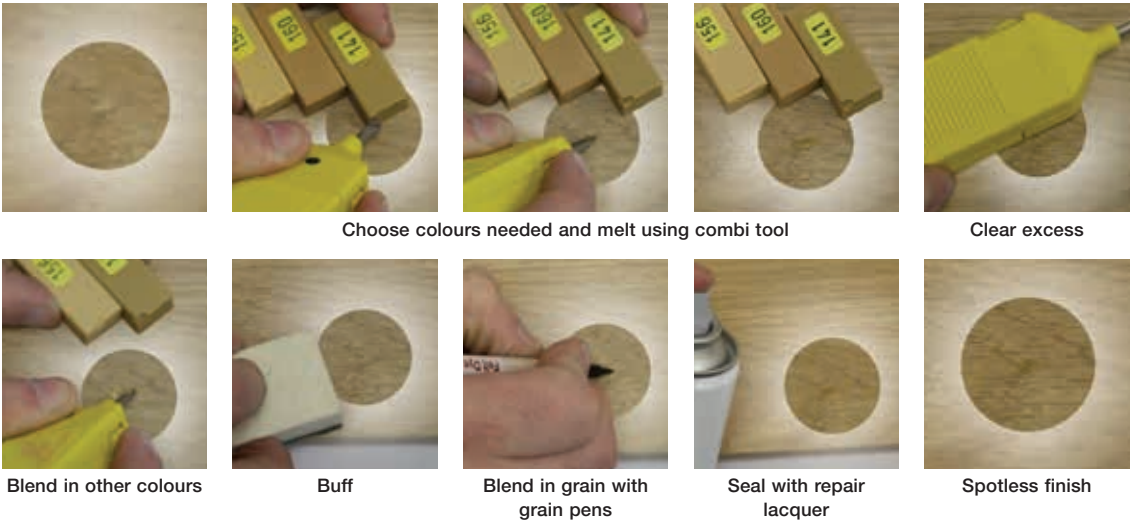
159	141	119	135	122
103	106	109	120	110

Shades	Cat. No.
White RAL 9010 only	007.30.134
White	007.30.130
Cherry, Pear, Mahogany	007.30.131
Maple, Alder, Larch	007.30.132
Oak wood	007.30.133



HARD WAX STICKS FOR REPAIR WORK

Hard wax sticks are for filling and repairing hardwoods and other hard wearing surfaces such as plastics and laminates.



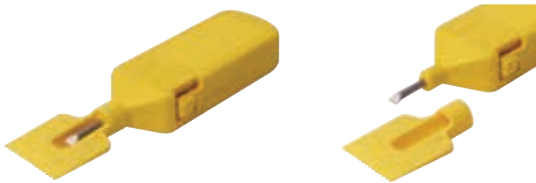
Häfele hard wax repair kit



- > Set consists of:
  - 10x Felt dye graining pens (007.33.015)
  - 20x Hard wax sticks
  - 1x Combination tool (007.31.510). Requires 2x AA batteries, not included
  - 1x Pad
  - 1x White cloth
- > In a black plastic case
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Cat. No.
Hard wax repair kit
007.31.520

Combination tool



- > Two tools in one. Heating iron and applicator for use with hard wax sticks
- > Requires 2x AA batteries, not included
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Cat. No.
Combination tool
007.31.510

AA battery



- > Alkaline manganese, 1.5 Volt type E91 (AA)
- > Order qty: Multiples of 10 pcs

Cat. No.
AA battery
910.54.980



- > For covering blemishes see soft wax sticks, shown on pages **8.8-9**
- > Graining and touch-up pens to imitate the wood grain after the damage has been filled are shown on page **8.11**

# TOUCH-UP PENS

Graining and touch-up pens which imitate the wood grain after the damaged area has been filled.

## Häfele flex pen touch-up pens



- > For wooden surfaces
- > Extremely fine tipped
- > Set of 12
- > Order qty: 1 set

533 - Natural beech	499 - Maple/Birch/Ash	581 - Red mahogany
506 - Light elm	561 - Light oak	P43 - Rustic oak
510 - Light cherry	564 - Light walnut	566 - Medium walnut
545 - Natural cherry	571 - Teak	586 - Dark walnut

Colours	Cat. No.
Various wood shades	007.33.025

## Häfele touch-up pens



- > For repair work
- > Set of 12
- > Order qty: 1 pc

533 - Natural beech	499 - Maple/Birch/Ash	581 - Red mahogany
506 - Light elm	561 - Light oak	P43 - Rustic oak
510 - Light cherry	564 - Light walnut	566 - Medium walnut
545 - Natural cherry	571 - Teak	586 - Dark walnut

Colours	Cat. No.
Various wood shades	007.33.012

## Häfele felt dye graining pens



- > To imitate the wood grain after the damage has been filled with filler in the basic shade
- > Fast drying, resists wiping and can be lacquered over
- > Recommended for interior use
- > Colours: Natural light oak, cherrywood, reddish brown, greenish brown, mahogany, natural oak, rustic oak, alder, beech and black
- > Set of 10
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Colours	Cat. No.
Various wood shades	007.33.015

## Häfele fine-liner touch-up pen



- > Rounded tip, especially suitable for totally covering application
- > Especially suitable for repair jobs in kitchens or bathrooms
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Colour	Cat. No.
White	007.33.100

## MELAMINE EDGING

### Melamine edging



- > 18 mm wide
- > For edging kitchen or bedroom cabinets on the front to match door finishes - not for use on chipboard, for covering existing edging only
- > Self adhesive
- > Melamine impregnated paper
- > Note: Paper is bleached without the use of chlorine and made of regenerative wood
- > 10 or 3.2 m roll
- > Order qty: 1 roll



Oak



Light beech



Gloss black

Cream (001)

White



Acrylic blue



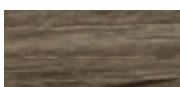
Light oak



Cream (024)



Matt carbon



Denver oak



Matt white



Dove matt grey



Midnight blue matt



Gloss cashmere



Olive green



Gloss cream



Pebble grey



Gloss light grey



Slate grey



Gloss white



Stone grey matt



Kendal oak



Walnut



Kombu green matt



Halifax oak



Matt cashmere



Richmond grey



Driftwood blue



Sage green



Marlow grey

Finish	18 mm wide, 10 m roll	60 mm wide, 3.2 m roll
Oak	751.62.005	-
Light beech	751.62.006	-
Gloss black	751.62.000	-
Cream	751.62.001	-
White	751.62.024	-
Acrylic blue	751.62.025	751.62.100
Cream	751.62.026	751.62.101
Denver oak	751.62.027	751.62.102
Dove matt grey	751.62.028	751.62.103
Gloss cashmere	751.62.043	751.62.104
Gloss cream	751.62.029	751.62.105
Gloss light grey	751.62.030	751.62.106
Gloss white	751.62.031	751.62.107
Kendal oak	751.62.032	751.62.108
Kombu green matt	751.62.033	751.62.109
Light oak	751.62.034	-
Matt carbon	751.62.035	751.62.110
Matt white	751.62.036	751.62.111
Midnight blue matt	751.62.037	751.62.112
Olive green	751.62.038	751.62.113
Pebble grey	751.62.039	751.62.114
Slate grey	751.62.040	751.62.115
Stone grey matt	751.62.041	751.62.116
Walnut	751.62.042	-
Halifax oak	751.62.046	751.62.117
Matt cashmere	751.62.044	751.62.118
Richmond grey	751.62.045	751.62.119
Driftwood blue	751.62.047	751.62.120
Sage green	751.62.048	751.62.121
Marlow grey	751.62.049	751.62.122

A close-up photograph of a Häfele XtraHand tool being used on a light-colored wall. A hand holds the black and green power drill, which is driving a metal drill bit into the wall. The XtraHand attachment, a black plastic cup-like device, is firmly suctioned to the wall around the drill bit. The brand name 'HÄFELE' is embossed on the side of the attachment. The background is a plain, light-colored wall with some minor dust and debris.

# THE XTRAHAND™

**Exclusive to Häfele**

The XtraHand™ is the ultimate hands free dust extractor tool that sticks itself to any flat surface, removing dust and debris whilst drilling, cutting and grinding.



# SECTION 9

## SAFETY EQUIPMENT & WORKWEAR

Remain compliant with the health and safety act whilst keeping comfortable on site with our selection of safety equipment including everything from respirators and dust mask to gloves, ear plugs, safety glasses and everything in between.







# HAFELE

## RESPIRATORS

### Moldex 7432 pre-assembled half mask respirator



- > Lightweight
- > Mask is made from hypoallergenic material and is gentle on the skin
- > Easy to maintain and clean
- > Low profile design for excellent field of vision
- > Complete with ABEK1P3 filters
- > The Moldex Easylock Filter system requires no additional clips or holders
- > Supplied in a resealable container:  
Height x width x depth: 150 x 290 x 190 mm
- > Order qty: 1 pc



Complete with ABEK1P3 filters:  
Moldex 9030 P3 R + Moldex 9400 A1B1E1K1



Supplied in a  
resealable container

	Cat. No.
Half mask ready pack	007.48.332



- > Other filters available, shown on page 9.3
- > The Moldex Easylock Filter system requires no additional clips or holders
- > Particulate filters can either be connected with the gas cartridges or directly with the mask body
- > Adaptors and particular pre-filters are not necessary
- > Particulate filters with pleated filter technology: significantly reduces breathing resistance, improves wearer comfort and reduces fatigue
- > Particulate filters tested and certified to EN 143:2000+A1:2006
- > Gas filters and pre-assembled filters tested and certified to EN 14387:2004+A1:2008

### Moldex 9020 P2 R replacement particle filter



- > Suitable for Moldex half mask
- > For working with:  
Toxic dusts, mists and fumes/aerosols
- > Max. use: 10x workplace exposure limit (WEL) using half mask
- > White plastic
- > Order qty: 1 pair

Cat. No.
P2 R replacement particle filter
007.48.770

### Moldex 9030 P3 R replacement particle filter



- > Suitable for Moldex half mask
- > For working with:  
Harmful and carcinogenic dusts, mists and fumes/aerosols
- > Max. use: 20x workplace exposure limit (WEL) using half mask
- > White plastic
- > Order qty: 1 pair

Cat. No.
P3 R replacement particle filter
007.48.670

### Moldex 9100 A1 replacement gas filter



- > Suitable for Moldex half mask
- > For working with:  
Organic (Bp65°C) gases and vapours
- > Max. use: 10x workplace exposure limit (WEL) or 1000ppm whichever is lower using mask
- > Blue plastic
- > Order qty: 1 pair

Cat. No.
A1 replacement gas filter
007.48.740

### Moldex 9400 A1B1E1K1 replacement gas filter



- > Suitable for Moldex half mask
- > For working with:  
Organic (Bp65°C) and inorganic gases and vapours, acid gases and ammonia
- > Max. use: 10x workplace exposure limit (WEL) or 1000ppm whichever is lower using half mask
- > Blue plastic
- > Order qty: 1 pair

Cat. No.
A1B1E1K1 replacement gas filter
007.48.760



DUST MASKS

Moldex 5120 compact half mask with integrated A1P2 filters



- > Lightweight with a low profile for excellent field of vision
- > Can be worn with other safety equipment such as face shields, welding helmets and goggles
- > Quick and simple fit check, push the valve cover closed and exhale. If no air escapes, the mask has been fitted correctly \*this does not remove the requirement of fit testing.
- > One size fits all
- > Tested in accordance to EN 405:2001+A1:2009
- > Protection level: FFA1 P2 R D
- > Maintenance free half mask with integrated A1P2 filters and packaged in a resealable bag
- > Order qty: 1 pc



Protection level	Cat. No.
FFA1 P2 R D	007.48.650

Moldex 5430 compact half mask with integrated ABEK1P3 filters



- > Lightweight with a low profile for excellent field of vision
- > Can be worn with other safety equipment such as face shields, welding helmets and goggles
- > Quick and simple fit check, push the valve cover closed and exhale. If no air escapes, the mask has been fitted correctly \*this does not remove the requirement of fit testing.
- > One size fits all
- > Tested in accordance to EN 405:2001+A1:2009
- > Protection level: FFABEK1 P3
- > Maintenance free half mask with integrated ABEK1P3 filters and packaged in a resealable bag
- > Order qty: 1 pc



Protection level	Cat. No.
FFA2 P3 R D	007.48.660

### Moldex 2495 Smart Solo mask, disposable 1-strap mask with valve, FFP2 protection



- > ActivForm® automatically fits to the face, no manual adjustments are necessary
- > DuraMesh® has a strong durable structure
- > Ventex® valve starts to open even at a low exhalation pressure and reduces moisture and heat inside the mask
- > 1-strap design, with special head band; quick and simple fitting
- > Tested in accordance to EN 149:2001+A1:2009
- > Protection level: FFP2 NR D (10x WEL)
- > Order qty: Multiples of 20 pcs

Protection level	Cat. No.
FFP2 NR D	007.48.292

### Moldex 2405 disposable mask with valve, FFP2 protection



- > ActivForm® automatically fits to the face, no manual adjustments are necessary
- > DuraMesh® has a strong durable structure
- > Ventex® valve starts to open even at a low exhalation pressure and reduces moisture and heat inside the mask
- > Loop strap for easy application
- > Tested in accordance to EN 149:2001+A1:2009
- > Protection level: FFP2 NR D (10x WEL)
- > Order qty: Multiples of 5 or 20 pcs

Protection level: FFP2 NR D	Cat. No.
Boxed in 5's	007.48.283
Boxed in 20's	007.48.282

### Moldex 2555 disposable mask with valve, FFP3 protection



- > ActivForm® automatically fits to the face, no manual adjustments are necessary
- > DuraMesh® has a strong durable structure
- > Ventex® valve starts to open even at a low exhalation pressure and reduces moisture and heat inside the mask
- > Loop strap for easy application
- > Tested in accordance to EN 149:2001+A1:2009
- > Protection level: FFP3 NR D (20x WEL)
- > Order qty: Multiples of 5 pcs

Protection level	Cat. No.
FFP3 NR D	007.48.330

### Disposable P2 fine-dust mask with valve



- > For hazard type: Toxic dusts, fumes and water-based mists
- > For working with hardwood, glass fibres and plastic (non PVC) and some metalwork
- > Embossed fringe seal avoids fluffy open layers around the edges
- > Contour design ensures the compatibility of glasses / goggles and reduces fogging
- > Soft close-cell nose foam and adjustable nosepiece ensure custom shape and increase the worker comfort and acceptance
- > Conforms to EN149:2001 + A1:2009 FFP2 NR
- > Polypropylene (P.P) outer layer provides smooth lining and avoids loose fibres
- > Latex free synthetic rubber head strap
- > Order qty: Multiples of 10 pcs

Colour	Cat. No.
Plain white	007.48.643

# FACE MASKS

## FFP2 dust filtering face mask



- > Face mask for use in public, while on public transport and where social distancing is not possible - not a medical device
- > Protection against fine dusts, water-based mists and metal fumes
- > Filtering half mask - consists of a mask body, nose wire and ear loops
- > FFP2 rated according to EN-149
- > For single use, individually packed
- > High filtration efficiency
- > Low breathing resistance
- > Soft and comfortable
- > Material: Polyethylene
- > Colour: White
- > Order qty: 1 pack (see table below)

	Cat. No.	Pack qty
White, branded / marked with FFP2	007.48.227	50 pcs

## FFP2 filtering face masks, pack of 5



- > Face mask for use in public, while on public transport and where social distancing is not possible - not a medical device
- > Filtering half mask - consists of a mask body, nose clip and ear loop
- > FFP2 rated according to EN-149
- > For single use
- > High filtration efficiency
- > Low breathing resistance
- > Soft and comfortable
- > Material: White, PP non woven
- > Colour: White
- > Order qty: 1 pack (1 pack = 5 pcs)

	Cat. No.
Pack of 5 face masks	007.48.225



# DUST EXTRACTORS

Dust extractors go further than simply removing dust from the working area. They protect workforces and provide a safer environment, with the added benefits of mobility and ease of cleaning.

Shown on pages 1.84-101.



FOR TOTAL  
ILLUMINATION,  
SPEAK TO HÄFELE.

## FREE Lighting Design Service

Discover our wide range of LED, fluorescent and halogen solutions in a range of styles including our Loox spot lights, Nimbus pendant lights and more. Need help specifying? Our FREE lighting design service could be your extra pair of hands when it comes to your lighting requirements.

Order online [hafele.co.uk/lightingdesignservice](http://hafele.co.uk/lightingdesignservice)  
or contact us on 0800 171 2908 to discuss your requirements.

**HÄFELE**  
LIGHTING  
DESIGN





GLOVES

Disposable gloves



- > 3 different varieties
- > One size: Large
- > Order qty: Multiples of 100 pcs

Material	Cat. No.
Vinyl	007.64.110
Pre-powdered latex	007.64.120
Powder-free latex	007.64.130

Disposable gloves



- > Conforms to EN388 and EN374-2
- > Powder free, Nitrile
- > Order qty: 1 box (1 box = 100 pcs)

Size	Cat. No.
Medium	007.51.181
Large	007.51.182
Extra-large	007.51.183

Nitrile gloves



- > Resistant to many acids, alkalis, oils and greases
- > Cotton flocklined
- > Order qty: 1 pair

Size	Cat. No.
Large	007.64.100

## PU coated gloves



- > Grey
- > Order qty: 1 pair

Size	Cat. No.
Large	007.51.081
Extra large	007.51.082

## Multi-purpose gloves



- > Knitted glove back to aid breathability and comfort with natural rubber coated palm
- > Cat II EN388 2243
- > Colour may vary
- > Order qty: 1 pair

Size	Cat. No.
XL	007.51.161

## Criss cross gloves



- > Criss cross knit wrist
- > Yellow/gold nylon/cotton
- > Order qty: 1 pair

Size	Cat. No.
One size fits all	007.64.070

# EAR PLUGS AND DISPENSERS

## Moldex 7800 Spark Plugs® ear plugs



- > For situations where constant ear protection is required
- > SNR value 35dB (general noise-reduction)
- > Tested and certified to EN 352-2:2002
- > Soft PU-foam
- > Packed in pairs
- > Order qty: Multiples of 200 pairs

Cat. No.	
Moldex 7800 Spark Plugs®	007.49.220

## Moldex 78502 Spark Plugs® PlugStation Antimicrobial ear plug dispenser



- > Easy and hygienic access to hearing protection
- > Redesigned PlugStation allows for the dispenser to be opened so that it can be filled using the refillable bag option - saving 92% plastic with each refill
- > Turn handle with copper surface: continuously kills 99.9% of harmful bacteria
- > Quantity of Spark Plugs® ear plugs included:
- > Large dispenser = 500 pairs
- > Ear plugs protection level: 35dB (general noise reduction)
- > Order mounting bracket 007.49.406 separately, shown on page **9.13**
- > Order qty: Multiples of 500 pairs

Wall mounting bracket is not included - order 007.49.406 separately, shown on page **9.11**

Cat. No.	
Moldex Spark Plugs® PlugStation	007.49.405

## Moldex 7860 Spark Plugs® ear plugs refill pack



- > For situations where constant ear protection is required
- > SNR value 35dB (general noise-reduction)
- > Tested and certified to EN 352-2:2002
- > Soft PU-foam
- > 500 pairs in a recyclable bag
- > Order qty: Multiples of 500 pairs

Cat. No.	
Moldex 7860 Spark Plugs® refill bag	007.49.407

## Moldex 7750 Pura-Fit® PlugStation



- > Easy and hygienic access to hearing protection
- > Redesigned PlugStation allows for the dispenser to be opened so that it can be filled using the refillable bag option - saving 92% plastic with each refill
- > Quantity of Pura-Fit® ear plugs included:
- > Large dispenser = 500 pairs
- > Ear plugs protection level: 36dB (general noise reduction)
- > Order mounting bracket 007.49.406 separately, shown below
- > Order qty: Multiples of 500 pairs



Wall mounting bracket is not included - order 007.49.406 separately, shown below

	Cat. No.
Moldex 7705 Pura-Fit® PlugStation	007.49.403

## Moldex 7760 Pura-Fit® refill pack



- > For protection against higher noise levels
- > Protection level: 36dB
- > Tested and certified to EN 352-2:2002
- > Soft PU-foam
- > 500 pairs in a recyclable bag
- > Order qty: Multiples of 500 pairs

	Cat. No.
Moldex 7760 Pura-Fit® refill bag	007.49.404


## Moldex PlugStation mounting bracket



- > Mounting bracket required for all Moldex PlugStations
- > For use with ear plug dispenser unit 007.49.405 and 007.49.403
- > Black plastic
- > Includes all fixings
- > Order qty: 1 pc

	Cat. No.
Mounting bracket	007.49.406



A woman with dark hair tied back, wearing a red t-shirt and blue denim overalls, is smiling while talking on a black mobile phone. She is holding a brown leather folder or laptop. The background is a blurred workshop with various tools and equipment.

WHEN YOU NEED IT  
NEXT DAY,  
SPEAK TO HÄFELE

**Order before 5:30pm for free next  
day delivery\***

Need it quicker, select Express Delivery to guarantee before 12 noon\*.  
Please visit our website for more details.

\*T&Cs apply. Visit [hafele.co.uk/delivery](http://hafele.co.uk/delivery) for more details.

\*Inverness & Aberdeen: please check services available, dependent on post code area.  
Excludes Northern Ireland, Highlands & Offshore deliveries and products delivered direct.  
UK Deliveries only. Dispatch subject to account status. Free delivery for orders over £50  
excluding VAT. Delivery terms apply.

Order online **[hafele.co.uk](http://hafele.co.uk)**  
By phone **0800 171 2989**

**HÄFELE**  
**FREE**  
**NEXT DAY**  
**DELIVERY\***

### Moldex 6401 Rockets® corded ear plugs



- > For protection against harmful noise
- > Reusable
- > Protection level: 30dB
- > Tested and certified to EN 352-2:2002
- > Soft and flexible flanges
- > 50 pairs in practical storage pods
- > Order qty: Multiples of 50 pairs

Cat. No.
Moldex 6451 Rockets® corded ear plugs 007.49.408

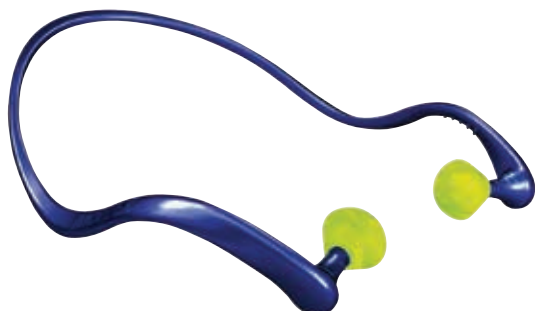
### Moldex 6451 Twisters® Trio cord ear plugs



- > For protection against harmful noise
- > Reusable
- > Protection level: 33dB
- > Tested and certified to EN 352-2:2002
- > Soft and flexible flanges
- > 50 pairs in practical storage pods
- > Order qty: Multiples of 50 pairs

Cat. No.
Moldex 6451 Twisters® Trio cord ear plugs 007.49.409

### Moldex 6810 Waveband ear plugs



- > Comfortable and convenient option of ear protection
- > Low band pressure for increased comfort
- > SNR of 27 dB
- > Supplied with an extra pair of replacement pods
- > Replacement pods 007.49.411 to be ordered separately
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Cat. No.
Moldex 6810 Waveband ear plugs headset 007.49.410

### Moldex replacement pods for 6810 Waveband



- > Replacement pods for 007.49.410, shown above
- > SNR of 27 dB
- > 10 pairs in bag
- > Order qty: Multiples of 10 pairs

Cat. No.
Replacement pods 10 pairs 007.49.411

EAR DEFENDERS

Moldex 6110 M4 ear defender



- > Robust headband retains shape
- > Flexible and lightweight
- > Grip points for easy on-head adjustment
- > Smooth sliding size adjustment
- > Ribbed air cushions for cool comfort
- > Large cup with wide ear space
- > Soft foam cushions for increased comfort
- > Tested in accordance to BS EN 352-1:2002 & BS EN 352-3:2002
- > Protection level: 30dB
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Cat. No.	
Moldex 6110 M4 ear defenders	007.49.150

Moldex 6120 M5 ear defenders



- > Robust headband retains shape
- > Flexible and lightweight
- > Grip points for easy on-head adjustment
- > Smooth sliding size adjustment
- > Ribbed air cushions for cool comfort
- > Large cup with wide ear space
- > Soft foam cushions for increased comfort
- > Tested in accordance to BS EN 352-2:2002
- > Protection level: 34dB
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Cat. No.	
Moldex 6120 M5 ear defenders	007.49.241

TOOLS & CONSUMABLES 2023, © Hafele U.K. Ltd 2023. Dimensional data not binding. We reserve the right to alter specifications without notice.

Moldex 6130 M6 ear defenders



- > Robust headband retains shape
- > Flexible and lightweight
- > Grip points for easy on-head adjustment
- > Smooth sliding size adjustment
- > Ribbed air cushions for cool comfort
- > Large cup with wide ear space
- > Soft foam cushions for increased comfort
- > Tested in accordance to BS EN 352-1:2002 & BS EN 352-3:2002
- > Protection level: 35dB
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Cat. No.	
Moldex 6130 M6 ear defenders	007.49.170

TOOLS & CONSUMABLES 2023, © Häfele U.K. Ltd 2023. Dimensional data not binding. We reserve the right to alter specifications without notice.



SAFETY GLASSES

Vagus safety glasses



- > Ultra lightweight
- > Low impact and 99.9% UV protected
- > Scratch resistant
- > One piece side arm
- > Polycarbonate wrap around lens
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Finish	Cat. No.
Clear	007.48.010

Wraparound safety glasses



- > Wraparound, clear visitors spectacles
- > Ventilated side arms
- > Low impact
- > Width 157 mm
- > Conform to EN166:  
Optical class: 1  
F: Low impact energy  
2-1.2: UV Filter
- > Polycarbonate lens
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Finish	Cat. No.
Clear	007.48.080



THE XTRAHAND™  
EXCLUSIVE TO HÄFELE

The XtraHand is the ultimate hands free dust extractor tool that sticks itself to any flat surface, removing dust and debris whilst drilling, cutting and grinding.

Shown on page 3.33.

FIRST AID KITS

Quick plast box of 100 blue plasters



- > Hypoallergenic, waterproof plasters
- > Each plaster is individually sealed to keep it sterile
- > Ideal for food industries
- > Box of 100x blue plasters includes:
  - 40x 72 x 19 mm
  - 24x 72 x 22 mm
  - 4x 72 x 50 mm
  - 20x 38 x 19 mm
  - 8x Fingertip
  - 4x Knuckle
- > Order qty: 1 box

	Cat. No.
Box of 100x blue plasters	007.50.221

Eye wash pod bottles



- > Sterile sodium chloride 0.9% w/v Ph.Eur
- > Ideal for eye irrigation and general wound cleaning
- > Single use only - discard once open
- > Twist off cap for ease of use
- > Directable jet
- > Flexible bottle
- > 20 ml solution
- > Order qty: 1 box

	Cat. No.
Box of 25x 20 ml pod bottles	007.50.185

TOOLS & CONSUMABLES 2023. © Häfele U.K. Ltd 2023. Dimensional data not binding. We reserve the right to alter specifications without notice.

# HI VIS AND PROTECTIVE CLOTHING

## B-Seen Hi Vis waistcoat



- > Conforms to BS EN471 Class 2
- > Velcro fastening
- > Saturn yellow 100% polyester. Reflective material
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Size	Cat. No.
XXL	007.46.020

## Disposable boiler suit



- > Tyvek
- > Order qty: 1 pc

Size	Cat. No.
M	007.46.311
L	007.46.312
XL	007.46.313

**© Häfele UK 2023**

No part of this catalogue may be reproduced,  
photocopied or stored in any data retrieval  
system without written permission.





732.40.414 - 12/2023-HÄFELE TOOLS & CONSUMABLES DIRECTORY 2023 ISSUE 1

**Häfele UK Ltd** | Swift Valley Industrial Estate | Rugby | Warwickshire | CV21 1RD | Registered in England No. 1486136

**Phone:** 0800 171 2909 | **Fax:** 01788 544440 | **Email:** [info@hafele.co.uk](mailto:info@hafele.co.uk) | **Technical:** 0800 171 2908

[www.hafele.co.uk](http://www.hafele.co.uk)